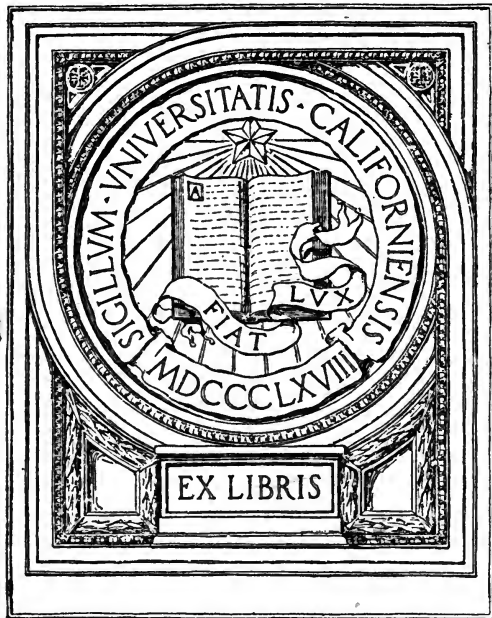


UC-NRLF



QB 114 577

GIFT OF



EX LIBRIS



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

MANUAL FOR THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

OF THE

UNITED STATES NAVY

PUBLISHED BY THE BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY
UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE
SECRETARY OF THE NAVY



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1914

MANUAL FOR THE
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

123
A3
1914

UNITED STATES ARMY

THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF MEDICAL SERVICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.



WASHINGTON, D. C.

1914

BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY,
NAVY DEPARTMENT,
Washington, D. C., May 23, 1914.

This Manual for the Medical Department of the United States Navy is published for the guidance of the Medical Department. Nothing herein shall be construed as superseding, amending, or modifying the United States Navy Regulations and Naval Instructions; and this manual shall be subject to amendment by circulars issued by the bureau, and by general orders issued hereafter by the department.

W. C. BRAISTED,
Surgeon General, U. S. Navy.

Approved:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,
Secretary of the Navy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
 WASHINGTON, D. C. 20315
 10/1/56

This document is the official Department of the Army
 form for the purpose of recording the results of
 the examination of the physical condition of
 the individual and shall be used only for the purpose
 stated. It is intended to be used by the examining
 officer and is not to be used for any other purpose.
 It is the property of the Department of the Army
 and should be returned to the Adjutant General
 when the examination is completed.

Approved by:
 Adjutant General
 Department of the Army

10/1/56

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHAPTER		Page.
1.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery	7
2.	Medical Corps and Medical Reserve Corps	11
3.	Dental Corps and Dental Reserve Corps	19
4.	Hospital Corps	25
5.	Nurse Corps	31
6.	Duties of medical officers (and dental officers)	41
7.	Duties of the fleet surgeon and the division surgeon	49
8.	Administration and internal organization of naval hospitals. Special hospitals	51
9.	Naval hospital ships	77
10.	Battle organization of the Medical Department afloat, and expe- ditionary service on shore	79
11.	Physical examination of candidates for admission, appointment, and promotion	87
12.	Physical examination for enlistment, special duties, navy-yard service, and under compensation act	93
13.	Health record, nomenclature, Journal of the Medical Depart- ment, and reports of death	119
14.	Sanitary regulations and reports, and sanitary duties	147
15.	Bills of health, quarantine, and disinfection	157
16.	Line of duty and origin of disability	165
17.	Medical and material surveys and transfers of sick	169
18.	Insane of the Navy	175
19.	Naval Medical School	179
20.	Supplies, services, requisitions, and public bills	181
21.	Invoices, property accountability, outfits and supplies, and trans- fers of stores	189
22.	Naval hospital fund	193
23.	Navy pension fund and general pensions	197
24.	Blank forms	203
25.	Reports and returns	213
26.	Geneva and Hague peace conventions and the American Red Cross	225

TABLE OF CONTENTS

11		1	Introduction	1
12		2	Chapter I. The History of the	2
13		3	Chapter II. The History of the	3
14		4	Chapter III. The History of the	4
15		5	Chapter IV. The History of the	5
16		6	Chapter V. The History of the	6
17		7	Chapter VI. The History of the	7
18		8	Chapter VII. The History of the	8
19		9	Chapter VIII. The History of the	9
20		10	Chapter IX. The History of the	10
21		11	Chapter X. The History of the	11
22		12	Chapter XI. The History of the	12
23		13	Chapter XII. The History of the	13
24		14	Chapter XIII. The History of the	14
25		15	Chapter XIV. The History of the	15
26		16	Chapter XV. The History of the	16
27		17	Chapter XVI. The History of the	17
28		18	Chapter XVII. The History of the	18
29		19	Chapter XVIII. The History of the	19
30		20	Chapter XIX. The History of the	20
31		21	Chapter XX. The History of the	21
32		22	Chapter XXI. The History of the	22
33		23	Chapter XXII. The History of the	23
34		24	Chapter XXIII. The History of the	24
35		25	Chapter XXIV. The History of the	25
36		26	Chapter XXV. The History of the	26
37		27	Chapter XXVI. The History of the	27
38		28	Chapter XXVII. The History of the	28
39		29	Chapter XXVIII. The History of the	29
40		30	Chapter XXIX. The History of the	30
41		31	Chapter XXX. The History of the	31

MANUAL FOR THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, UNITED STATES NAVY.

CHAPTER 1.

THE BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF BUREAUS; CHIEFS OF BUREAU AND ASSISTANT CHIEFS OF BUREAU.

1. Establishment of bureaus. Sec. 419, R. S.¹ (R¹ 103 (1)); act Aug. 22, 1912.
2. Custody of books and records of bureaus. Sec. 420, R. S.; (R 103 (2)).
3. Appointment of chiefs of bureaus. Sec. 421, R. S.
4. Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Sec. 426, R. S.
5. Staff officers who have been chiefs of bureau exempt from sea duty except in war. Sec. 1436, R. S.
6. Rank and title of certain chiefs of bureau. Sec. 1471, R. S.; act Mar. 3, 1899.
7. Rank of chiefs of bureau retired. Sec. 1473, R. S.; acts Mar. 3, 1899; May 13, 1908; June 24, 1910; Aug. 22, 1912.
8. Assistant to Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Secs. 178, 1375, R. S.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS DEFINING THE DUTIES OF THE BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

11. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. R 133.
12. Duties of Medical Department. R 2901.
13. Authority of bureau to issue "Manual for the Medical Department." R 901 (1); R 901 (2); R 901 (3).
14. Authority of bureau to publish and distribute "Drill Regulations for the Hospital Corps." I¹ 602 (6).

SECTION 3.—LAWS RELATING TO ESTIMATES.

21. Estimates for expenses. Sec. 430, R. S.
22. Manner of communicating estimates. Secs. 3660 to 3671, R. S.; acts July 7, 1884, sec. 2; and June 22, 1906, sec. 4.
23. Classification in Book of Estimates. Act Feb. 23, 1881.
24. Requisites for estimates for appropriations for public works. Sec. 3663, R. S.
25. Estimates to be submitted to Congress. Sec. 3669, R. S.
26. Department estimates to be furnished before October 15, annually. Sec. 5, act Mar. 3, 1901.
27. Secretary of the Treasury to make estimates if none furnished. Sec. 5, act Mar. 3, 1901.
28. What statements shall accompany estimates. Sec. 3670, R. S.

¹ R. S. indicates Revised Statutes, edition of 1878; R indicates Regulations and I indicates Instructions, both referring to the U. S. Navy Regulations and Naval Instructions, 1913. (Regulations for the Government of the Navy of the United States, 1913.)

29. What additional explanations are required. Sec. 3664, R. S.
 30. Amount of outstanding appropriations to be designated. Sec. 3665, R. S.
 31. Items of expenditure to be specified in estimates and accounts. Sec. 3666, R. S.

SECTION 4.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PREPARATION OF ESTIMATES (BLANK FORMS).

41. The Treasury Department prepares and distributes among the several executive departments a blank estimate form, covering the estimates of appropriations for each of the bureaus in the different departments of the Government for the service of the next fiscal year.
 42. A blank estimate form is provided which is filled out by the several bureaus before submitting their annual estimates for the consideration of the heads of their respective departments.
 43. Estimates for salaries or compensation are always specified and are never combined with the estimates for general or contingent expenses, nor are contingent or general estimates items for salaries or compensation.
 44. All estimates for contingent and general expenses pertaining to the bureau are included in the naval appropriation bill. Estimates for the salaries of all civil employees in the bureau are included in the legislative, executive, and judicial appropriation bill.
 45. Estimates under the two appropriation bills are submitted by the bureau on separate estimate sheets.

SECTION 5.—LAWS RELATING TO APPROPRIATIONS.

51. Appropriations for Navy controlled by Secretary; for each bureau to be kept separately. Sec. 3676, R. S.
 52. Applications of moneys appropriated. Sec. 3678, R. S.
 53. No expenditures beyond appropriations. Sec. 3679, R. S. amended by act of February 27, 1906; (I 16).
 54. Restrictions on contingent, etc., appropriations. Sec. 3682, R. S.
 55. Drafts for War and Navy Departments. Sec. 3673, R. S.
 56. Form of drawing and charging warrants. Sec. 3675, R. S.
 57. Special appropriations available for two years. Sec. 3685, R. S.
 58. Permanent indefinite appropriations. Sec. 3689, R. S.
 59. Expenditure of balances of appropriations. Sec. 3690, R. S.
 60. Disposal of balances after two years. Sec. 3691, R. S.
 61. Unexpended balances to be covered into the Treasury. Act June 20, 1874; June 14, 1878.
 62. Auditing accounts by Auditor for the Navy Department. Act July 31, 1894.
 63. Method of fixing cost of work under naval appropriations. Act March 4, 1911.

SECTION 6.—FIXED AND SPECIFIC TITLES OF APPROPRIATIONS.

71. The annual appropriations included in the naval appropriation bill that pertain to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery are classified under the following fixed titles:
 (a) Medical Department.
 (b) Contingent, Bureau Medicine and Surgery.
 (c) Transportation of remains.
 72. The detailed objects of expenditures under the fixed titles, are to be found in each annual digest of appropriations from which the following is abstracted:
 Medical Department: For surgeons' necessities for vessels in commission, navy yards, naval stations, Marine Corps, and for the civil establishment at the several naval hospitals, navy yards, naval medical supply depots, Naval Medical School, Washington, and Naval Academy.
 Contingent, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery: For tolls and ferriages; care, transportation, and burial of the dead; purchase of books and stationery; binding of medical records, unbound books, and pamphlets; hygienic and sanitary investigation and

illustration; sanitary and hygienic instruction; purchase and repairs of wagons, automobile ambulances, and harness; purchase of and feed for horses and cows; trees, plants, garden tools, and seeds; incidental articles for the Naval Medical School and naval dispensary, Washington; rent of rooms for naval dispensary, Washington, District of Columbia, not to exceed one thousand two hundred dollars; naval medical supply depots, sick quarters at Naval Academy and marine barracks; washing for Medical Department at Naval Medical School and naval dispensary, Washington; naval medical supply depots, sick quarters at Naval Academy and marine barracks, dispensaries at navy yards and naval stations, and ships; and for minor repairs on buildings and grounds of the United States Naval Medical School and naval medical supply depots; for the care, maintenance, and treatment of the insane of the Navy and Marine Corps on the Pacific coast; for dental outfits and dental material, and all other necessary contingent expenses.

Transportation of remains: To enable the Secretary of the Navy, in his discretion, to cause to be transferred to their homes the remains of officers and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps who die or are killed in action ashore or afloat, and also to enable the Secretary of the Navy, in his discretion, to cause to be transported to their homes the remains of civilian employees who die outside of the continental limits of the United States. Provided that the sum herein appropriated shall be available for payment for transportation of the remains of officers and men who have died while on duty at any time since April twenty-first, eighteen hundred and ninety-eight.

73. Special diet as "surgeons' necessities," is a charge against "Medical Department." Quarantine expenses are not a charge against the appropriations for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, but are charged to the appropriation "Pay, miscellaneous," or "Contingent, Marine Corps," as the circumstances require. Care of sick in hospital is a charge against "Naval hospital fund." Transportation of sick and insane patients is a charge against the Bureau of Navigation or the Marine Corps as the case may be.

74. In addition to the fixed titles, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, whenever the exigencies of the service require such action, submits through the Bureau of Yards and Docks with its annual estimates specific titles for disbursements coming under its cognizance, such as construction of hospitals, naval medical supply depots, quarters for officers, and all other expenditures for which the fixed titles are not available and which can not be undertaken without being authorized by a special enactment.

75. The naval hospital fund is available for the maintenance of the naval hospitals at the various navy yards and stations and for care and maintenance of patients in other hospitals at home and abroad. (See Chapter 22.)

1. The patient is a 35-year-old male, admitted to the hospital on 10/15/45. He has a history of chronic alcoholism and is currently on a detoxification program. His symptoms include tremors, sweating, and insomnia. The patient's condition is being monitored closely, and he is receiving appropriate medical treatment. His vital signs are stable, and he is maintaining adequate oral intake.

2. The patient's physical examination is unremarkable. His laboratory studies, including a complete blood count and chemistry panel, are within normal limits. His electrocardiogram (ECG) shows a normal sinus rhythm. The patient's mental status is clear, and he is oriented to person, place, and time. He is cooperative with the medical staff and understands the nature of his illness.

3. The patient's treatment plan includes continued observation and supportive care. He is to receive a course of benzodiazepines to manage his withdrawal symptoms. His diet is to be restricted to clear liquids, and he is to avoid alcohol and caffeine. He is to be encouraged to rest and maintain good hygiene. His pain is to be managed with acetaminophen as needed.

4. The patient's progress is being monitored daily. He is showing signs of improvement, with a decrease in his tremors and an increase in his oral intake. He is to be discharged on 10/25/45, with instructions to continue his medical treatment and to seek medical attention if his symptoms worsen. He is to be referred to a community support group for ongoing care.

CHAPTER 2.

THE MEDICAL CORPS AND THE MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE ORGANIZATION OF THE MEDICAL CORPS.

- 101.** Medical Corps, number of. Sec. 1368, R. S.; acts Aug. 5, 1882, June 7, 1900, Mar. 3, 1903.
102. Rank and title of medical officers. Sec. 1474, R. S.; acts Mar. 3, 1899, Mar. 3, 1903.
103. Retired for age or length of service, rank. Sec. 1481, R. S.; acts Mar. 3, 1899, May 13, 1908.
104. When retired for causes incident to service. Sec. 1482, R. S.; act Mar. 3, 1899.

SECTION 2.—LAWS RELATING TO APPOINTMENTS.

- 111.** Appointments in, how made. Sec. 1369, R. S.
112. Citizenship. Sec. 1428, R. S.
113. Assistant surgeons, examination, age, etc. Sec. 1370, R. S., amended by act of May 4, 1898.
114. Acting assistant surgeons. Sec. 1411, R. S., act Feb. 15, 1879.
115. Acting assistant surgeons, temporary service. Act May 4, 1898.
116. Appointment of assistant surgeons, Medical Reserve Corps to the Medical Corps, after course of instruction at the Naval Medical School. Acts of Apr. 23, 1908, and Aug. 22, 1912.

SECTION 3.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO APPOINTMENTS.

- 121.** Examining boards. R 331.
122. Composition of boards. R 332.
123. Appointments subject to examination. R 3301.
124. Candidates for assistant surgeon. R 3305.
125. Forfeiture for nonappearance. R 3319.
126. Penalty for false certificate. R 3320.
127. Acceptance and oath of office. R 3321.
128. Expenses of candidates. R 4540.
129. Boards of examination must consist of more than one officer. (M. & S. No. 125736).

SECTION 4.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AS ASSISTANT SURGEON.

131. A candidate for appointment in the Medical Corps of the Navy must be a citizen of the United States, between 21 and 30 years of age, a graduate of a reputable school of medicine, and must apply for permission to appear before a board of medical examiners. The application must be in the handwriting of the applicant, and must be accompanied by the following certificates:

(a) Letters or certificates from two or more persons of good repute, testifying from personal knowledge of good habits and of moral character.

(b) A certificate to the effect that the applicant is a citizen of the United States.

(c) If the candidate has had hospital service or special educational or professional advantages, certificates to this effect, signed by the proper authorities, should also be forwarded.

132. Form of application:

....., 191....

SIR: I request permission to be examined for an appointment as assistant surgeon in the Medical Reserve Corps, with a view to subsequent examination and appointment in the Medical Corps of the United States Navy.

I was born at, and was years of age on the day of, 191..., and am a citizen of the United States, residing in, county of, in the State of, and graduated from Medical School in 19....

I forward herewith certificates of moral character, habits, and citizenship.

Very respectfully,

CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

(Via the Surgeon General, U. S. Navy.)

133. If, in reply to the above, the candidate receive a permit, he will be directed to communicate with the president of a board of medical examiners, requesting that a date be fixed for his examination. Examining boards are usually in session at the following cities:

Washington, D. C.

Boston, Mass.

New York, N. Y.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Norfolk, Va.

Charleston, S. C.

Great Lakes (Chicago), Ill.

Las Animas, Colo.

Mare Island, Cal.

Puget Sound, Wash.

134 These boards conduct the preliminary examination. After examination the successful candidates are appointed assistant surgeons in the Medical Reserve Corps, and if so recommended are subsequently assigned to duty, with full pay and allowances, in attendance upon a course of instruction at the Naval Medical School, Washington, D. C. This course begins annually about October 1 and lasts about six months. Upon the completion thereof the student officers are given their final examination and, if found qualified, are commissioned as assistant surgeons in the Medical Corps of the Navy.

135. The entrance examination for the Medical Corps thus consists of two parts—the preliminary, prior to appointment in the Medical Reserve Corps, and the final, after assignment to duty at the Naval Medical School.

136. Members of each class, upon graduating from the Naval Medical School, will be commissioned in the order of merit as determined upon final examination, but not in excess of the number of vacancies in the Medical Corps.

137. Since no officer can be commissioned in the Medical Corps who is over 30 years of age, permits will not be issued to applicants who can not complete the prescribed course at the Naval Medical School within the age limit.

138. When a candidate presents himself for preliminary examination (prior to appointment in the Medical Reserve Corps) on the date fixed by the president of the board, he must bring with him the testimonials as to character and professional fitness, diplomas, and a certificate that he is a citizen of the United States, those forwarded with his application being returned to him for this purpose.

139. Physical examination (for admission to Medical Reserve Corps):

(a) The physical examination is thorough, and the candidate is required to certify, on oath, that he is free from all mental, physical, and constitutional defects.

(b) Acuteness of vision, 12/20 for each eye, unaided by glasses, but capable of correction by aid of lenses to 20/20, is obligatory. Color perception must be normal and the teeth good.

(c) If the candidate is found to be physically disqualified, his examination is concluded; if found to be physically qualified, his examination is continued as follows:

140. Professional examination (for admission to Medical Reserve Corps):

(a) Letter to the board, giving a brief statement of the candidate's general and professional education.

(b) Written examination in medicine. The examination is comprehensive and will be of such character as any well-informed medical man should be capable of passing.

(c) Written examination in surgery. The subjects will be selected with a view to the determination of the practical qualifications of the candidate, and will include such questions in surgical anatomy as may be involved in well-recognized operative procedures.

(d) An oral and practical examination in the subjects taken up under the written examination.

The board will give careful consideration to the character of the composition and spelling of the papers submitted to it in the written examination and to the statements contained in the letters and certificates regarding the candidate's preliminary and professional education. The preliminary examination usually lasts two or three days.

141. No allowances will be made for the expenses of persons appearing for the preliminary examination.

142. Final examination (Naval Medical School):

(a) Professional examination. The final examination will be on the subjects embraced in the course of instruction, such as naval and general hygiene, naval and operative surgery, tropical medicine and pathology, medical zoology, practical bacteriology and serology, ophthalmology, and instruction in Naval Regulations, Hospital Corps drills, and duties of the medical officer afloat and ashore.

(b) Physical examination: The final physical examination is held for the purpose of confirming the preliminary examination and to demonstrate that no disability has been incurred in the meantime.

143. The boards are required, under oath, to report on the physical, mental, moral, and professional qualifications of the candidates.

144. A successful candidate, upon completion of his examination, will be notified of the result by the president of the board, subject to final review in the Navy Department.

145. With the consent of the board, a candidate may withdraw at any period from the preliminary examination, and may at a future time present himself for reexamination. But no candidate will be given the course at the Naval Medical School more than once.

146. A candidate who is appointed in the Medical Reserve Corps before the course of instruction begins may be assigned to active duty at some naval station, with full pay and allowances, pending his detail to the Naval Medical School, should such services be necessary.

SECTION 5.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO EXAMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT AS ACTING ASSISTANT SURGEON. (See R 3305 (2).) (Sec. 1411, R. S.; act of May 4, 1898.)

151. The physical and professional examination of candidates for appointment as acting assistant surgeons shall conform in general to that prescribed in the regulations and instructions relating to the examination of candidates for appointment as assistant surgeons.

152. Service dress and white service dress uniforms only are required for acting assistant surgeons. (See Uniform Regulations, U. S. Navy., 1913, par. 6 (a).)

SECTION 6.—LAWS RELATING TO PROMOTION.

161. Rank of assistant surgeon in case of delayed examination. Sec. 1372, R. S.

162. Passed assistant surgeon, promotion on examination. Act of Feb. 13, 1897.

163. Appointment of surgeons. Sec. 1371, R. S.; act Feb. 13, 1897.

164. Physical and professional examination for promotion. Secs. 1493-1510, R. S.; acts June 18, 1878, Aug. 5, 1882.

165. An officer failing to pass the physical examination for promotion shall be retired with the rank to which his seniority entitles him. (Act Mar. 4, 1911.)

166. An officer failing to pass professionally in an examination for promotion is suspended from promotion for at least six months and loses numbers equal to the average six months' rate of promotions for the preceding five fiscal years. R. S. 1505; act of Mar. 11, 1912.

SECTION 7.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO PROMOTIONS.

- 171.** Convening of board. R 331 (1).
- 172.** Physical examination precedes professional. R 331 (2).
- 173.** Procedure upon finding physical disabilities. R 331 (3-4).
- 174.** Composition of boards. R 332.
- 175.** Organization and procedure. R 334.
- 176.** Onus of establishing fitness. R 334 (10).
- 177.** Eligibility for promotion. R 3331.
- 178.** Examinations on foreign stations. R 3333.
- 179.** Reports of fitness. I 707.
- 180.** Health record on promotion. I 3257; I 708.

SECTION 8.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION OF ASSISTANT SURGEONS TO THE GRADE OF PASSED ASSISTANT SURGEON.

191. Officers undergoing examination from the grade of assistant surgeon are not examined orally except in explanation of written and practical work.

192. The written examination shall embrace the following subjects:

(a) Letter to the board, giving an account of general and professional duties since admission to the service.

(b) Examinations in the following subjects, the order of which may be varied at the discretion of the board: Anatomy (regional and surgical), physiology, pathology, materia medica and therapeutics, general medicine, general surgery, obstetrics, general and naval hygiene, Navy regulations, naval instructions, and Manual for the Medical Department, United States Navy.

193. Assistant surgeons are also examined in the following subjects:

Practical operative surgery.

Clinical medicine (cases in wards and recording clinical cases in medical records).

Practical work in laboratory, including chemistry, bacteriology, hygiene, medicine, and pathology.

Bandaging and the application of splints.

Recognition of surgical instruments and appliances.

SECTION 9.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION OF PASSED ASSISTANT SURGEONS FOR PROMOTION TO SURGEON.

201. In the promotion of medical officers from the grade of passed assistant surgeon to surgeon, written examinations are required on the following subjects, the order of which may be varied at the discretion of the board:

General and naval hygiene.

Clinical medicine, including recent progress in etiology, pathology, and therapeutics.

Military surgery, including new operative procedures, and familiarity with the technique of aseptic surgery.

Navy Regulations and Naval Instructions, so far as they relate to the Medical Department or to the medical officer as an officer of the Navy, and the Manual for the Medical Department.

202. Passed assistant surgeons on promotion are also examined practically on the same subjects as assistant surgeons for promotion. (See par. 193.)

SECTION 10.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION OF SURGEONS FOR PROMOTION.

211. In the promotion of medical officers from the grade of surgeon to medical inspector the professional examination shall comprise the following subjects:

Duties of fleet surgeon, including the inspection of ships and hospitals and the sanitation of fleet, barracks, and camps.

Administration and fitting out of hospitals and hospital ships.

Hospital plans and construction.

Duties at supply depots, including the purchase, transportation, distribution, and issue of medical supplies.

A medico-naval problem. Example: Organization of Medical Department of the fleet during war, including organization of ambulance parties of the landing force. The use of a library for reference will be permitted and adequate time allowed for a satisfactory solution of any problem submitted to the candidate.

SECTION 11.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL INSPECTORS FOR PROMOTION.

221. In the promotion of medical officers from the grade of medical inspector to medical director, the professional examination shall be based upon:

Record of the officer undergoing examination.

Thesis on some professional subject which has been a matter of study or observation by him since his last examination.

Examination on such additional subjects as may be deemed advisable by the board in the case of any medical inspector, should such procedure be considered necessary in order definitely to determine the candidate's qualifications for promotion.

SECTION 12.—LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS. (ACT OF APR. 23, 1908 (ARMY); ACT OF AUG. 22, 1912.)

231. Legislation authorizing the establishment of the Medical Reserve Corps of the Navy contains in substance the following provisions:

(a) The President is authorized to issue commissions as assistant surgeons in the Medical Reserve Corps with the rank of lieutenant (junior grade), to such graduates of reputable medical schools, citizens of the United States, as shall from time to time, upon examination to be prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy, be found physically, mentally, and morally qualified, the persons so commissioned to constitute and be known as the Medical Reserve Corps. The commissions so given shall confer upon the holders all the authority, rights, and privileges of commissioned officers of like grade in the Medical Corps except promotion; but only when called into active duty and during the period of such active duty. Officers of the Medical Reserve Corps take rank according to date of their commissions, and when employed on active duty rank next below all officers of like grade in the Navy.

(b) In emergencies the Secretary of the Navy may order officers of the Medical Reserve Corps to active duty in such numbers as may be required, and may relieve them from duty when their services are no longer necessary. Nothing in the law shall be construed as authorizing an officer of the Medical Reserve Corps to be ordered into active duty who is unwilling to accept such service, nor to prohibit him, when not designated for active duty, from serving with the militia or Volunteer forces of the United States in any other capacity; but when so serving with the militia or Volunteer forces of the United States, or when employed in the service of the United States in any other capacity, he shall not be subject to call for duty. The President is authorized to honorably discharge from the Medical Reserve Corps any officer whose services are no longer required, and any officer of the said corps subject to call and who shall be ordered to active duty as herein provided, and who shall be unwilling, and refuse to accept such service, shall forfeit his commission. Officers of the Medical Reserve Corps who apply for appointment in the Medical Corps of the Navy, may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, be placed on active duty and ordered to the Naval Medical School for

instruction and further examination to determine their fitness for commissions in the Medical Corps.

(c) Officers of the Medical Reserve Corps, when called into active duty in the service of the United States, shall be subject to the laws, regulations, and orders for the government of the Navy, and during the period of such service shall be entitled to the pay and allowances of assistant surgeons of the Medical Corps, with increase for length of service now allowed by law, said increase to be computed only for time of active duty. No officer of the Medical Reserve Corps shall be entitled to retirement or retirement pay, nor shall he be entitled to pension except for physical disability incurred in the line of duty while on active duty. Nothing in this act shall be construed to prevent the appointment in time of war of medical officers of Volunteers in such numbers and with such rank and pay as may be provided by law.

SECTION 13.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS.

- 241. Qualifications for appointment. R 2981.
- 242. Permits for examination. R 2982.
- 243. Examination conducted by medical officers. R 2983.
- 244. When on active duty Navy Regulations govern. R 2984.
- 245. Uniforms. (Uniform Regulations, 1913, pars. 6 (b); 124.) R 2985.

SECTION 14.—INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTMENTS IN THE MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS.

(See also Circular for the Information of Persons desiring to enter the Medical Reserve Corps of the United States Navy.)

251. A candidate for appointment in the Medical Reserve Corps, not intending to qualify for admission to the regular Medical Corps must be between 22 and 45 years of age, and a citizen of the United States. He must be a graduate of a reputable medical school, legally authorized to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine, and must have qualified to practice medicine in the State or Territory in which he resides.

252. Application for appointment should be made to the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., via the Surgeon General, United States Navy. It should be in the *handwriting of the applicant*, stating the age and place of birth; also the place and state of which he is a permanent resident, and it must be accompanied by letters or certificates from two or more persons of good repute, testifying from personal knowledge to his good habits and moral character, and that he is a citizen of the United States, and by a statement from the president or secretary of a state or local medical society that the applicant is a member in good standing.

253. Form of application:

.....
 SIR: I request permission to be examined for an appointment as assistant surgeon,
 Medical Reserve Corps, United States Navy.

I was born at, and was years of age on the day of,
 191..; and am a citizen of the United States, residing in, county of,
 in the state of, I inclose herewith certificates as to moral character, habits,
 citizenship, and membership in a medical society.

Very respectfully,

.....
 The CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
 Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
 (Via the Surgeon General, U. S. Navy.)

254. If, in reply to the above, the candidate receive a permit, he will notify the president of the examining board before which he is authorized to appear, stating approximately the time at which he desires to be examined and requesting that a date be fixed for his examination. When a candidate presents himself for examination he must bring with him the testimonials as to character and professional fitness, diploma,

and certificates that he is a citizen of the United States and a member of a medical society; those forwarded with his application being returned to him for this purpose.

255. The examination is conducted in the following order:

(a) Physical examination (see also ch. 11, sec. 3): The examination is thorough and the candidate is required to certify, on oath, that he is free from all mental, physical, and constitutional defects. The requirements in general are similar to those prescribed for the regular service. If the candidate is found to be physically qualified the examination is concluded; but, in the case of a candidate otherwise desirable, the board may recommend that minor departures from the standard be waived, and proceed with the professional examination, subject to final approval by the Department.

(b) Professional examination: Letter to the board describing in detail his general and professional education.

Examination of diploma, certificates of state boards, certificates of membership in medical societies, letters, and such other recommendations as the applicant may submit.

Proficiency in the several usual subjects in a standard medical course.

The examination will be oral and sufficiently comprehensive to determine whether the candidate is qualified to practice medicine under the usual service conditions. If the oral examination in any subject is unsatisfactory, the applicant may be required to take a written examination in that subject.

Due credit will be given for knowledge and experience in the case of candidates who have specialized in certain branches, and the examination may be modified accordingly.

(c) Collateral examination: A knowledge of the common-school branches is required. This examination may be omitted in the discretion of the examining board in the case of applicants holding diplomas or certificates from reputable literary or scientific colleges, normal schools, or high schools, or of graduates of medical schools which require an entrance examination satisfactory to the Naval Examining Board.

256. A successful candidate, upon completion of his examination, will be notified by the president of the board that he has been found qualified.

257. With the consent of the board, a candidate may withdraw at any period from further examination, and may at a future time present himself for reexamination. The board may conclude the examination (written, oral, and practical) at any time, and may deviate from this general plan as it may deem best for the interests of the naval service.

258. No allowances will be made for the expenses of persons appearing for examination.

259. A limited number of officers of the Medical Reserve Corps who may desire to perfect themselves in the customs and usages of the service and their medico-military duties may, upon their own application, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy, be permitted to attend the Naval Medical School during the regular or special sessions. Officers thus attending the school will not be considered as on active duty, but will be subject to the Navy Regulations while at the institution. They will receive no pay and will have to bear their own traveling and living expenses, but there will be no charge for tuition or material used at the school.

260. The uniform of officers of the Naval Medical Reserve Corps shall be service dress (blue and white) and undress (frock coat, sword, undress belt, and white gloves), but uniforms will not be required except when such officers are assigned to active duty. Officers on the nonactive list may, however, provide themselves with uniforms and wear same upon appropriate occasions, if they so desire. (Uniform Regulations, 1913, pars. 6 (b), 124.)

261. Assistant surgeons in the Medical Reserve Corps who are assigned to duty in attendance upon a course of instruction at the Naval Medical School preliminary to final appointment in the regular corps will be required, during the period of instruction, to provide themselves only with blue service uniform and sword.

CHAPTER 3.

THE DENTAL CORPS AND THE DENTAL RESERVE CORPS.

THE DENTAL CORPS.

SECTION 1.—Laws relating to the Dental Corps. (Act of Aug. 22, 1912; act of Mar. 4, 1913.)

301. Dental surgeon at Naval Academy: That the President is hereby authorized by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to appoint the dentist now at the United States Naval Academy a dental surgeon in the Navy for duty at the United States Naval Academy, to have the corresponding rank, pay, and allowance, as the senior dental surgeon now at the United States Military Academy: *And provided further*, That he shall not be eligible for retirement before he has reached the age of seventy years except for physical disability incurred in the line of duty. (Act Mar. 4, 1913.)

302. That the appointment of not more than thirty assistant dental surgeons be, and the same is hereby, authorized, said assistant dental surgeons to be a part of the Medical Department of the United States Navy, to serve professionally the personnel of the naval service, and to perform such other duties as may be prescribed by competent authority.

That all original appointments herein authorized shall be made by the Secretary of the Navy in the grade of acting assistant dental surgeon, and all appointees to such grade shall be citizens of the United States, between twenty-four and thirty-two years of age, and shall be graduates of standard medical or dental colleges trained in the several branches of dentistry, of good moral character, of unquestionable professional repute, and before appointment shall pass satisfactory physical and professional examinations, including tests of skill in practical dentistry, of proficiency in the several usual subjects in the standard dental college course, and in such other subjects of general education as are now or may hereafter be required for admission to the Medical Corps of the Navy.

That at the end of three years from the passage of this act all acting assistant dental surgeons who have had two or more years' service under their original appointment, as herein provided, shall undergo such physical and competitive professional examinations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe to determine their fitness to receive commissions in the Navy, and if found qualified they shall be appointed assistant dental surgeons, with the rank of lieutenant (junior grade), in the order of standing as determined by the professional examinations provided for in this act.

That after the competitive examinations provided for in section three of this act have been held, acting assistant dental surgeons thereafter appointed shall serve a probationary period of three years, and upon the completion of such period shall undergo such examinations as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe to determine their fitness to receive commissions in the Navy, and, if found qualified, they shall be appointed assistant dental surgeons, with the rank of lieutenant (junior grade).

That if any acting assistant dental surgeon shall fail upon the examinations prescribed in this act he shall be honorably discharged from the naval service, and the appointment of an acting dental surgeon may be revoked at any time, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy.

That all appointees authorized by this act shall take rank and precedence in the same manner in all respects as in the case of appointees to the Medical Corps of the

Navy, and shall not exercise command over persons in the Navy other than dental surgeons and such enlisted men as may be designated to assist them by competent authority.

That all officers of the Dental Corps authorized by this act shall receive the same pay and allowances as officers of corresponding rank and length of service in the Medical Corps of the Navy.

That all officers of the Dental Corps authorized by this act shall be eligible to retirement in the same manner and under the same conditions as officers of the Medical Corps of the Navy: *Provided*, That section fourteen hundred and forty-five of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not be applicable to the officers herein authorized: *And provided further*, That the dentist now employed at the Naval Academy shall not be displaced by the operation of this act and he shall have the same official status, pay, and allowances as may be provided for the senior dental surgeon at the Military Academy.

That the Secretary of the Navy is hereby authorized to appoint, for temporary service, suitably qualified acting dental surgeons when necessary to the health and efficiency of the personnel of the naval service: *Provided*, That the total strength of the Dental Corps, including those appointed for temporary service under this act, shall not exceed the proportion of one to each thousand of the authorized enlisted strength of the Navy and Marine Corps: *Provided further*, That appointments issued under authority of this act may be revoked at any time, shall have no legal force or effect except for the time the temporary appointee is in active service, and shall include no right of retirement.

That all appointments authorized by this act, except the appointment of acting dental surgeons, shall be made by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

That all laws and parts of laws inconsistent with the provisions of this act be, and the same are hereby, repealed: *Provided*, That the tests of qualifications for appointment to the said Reserve Corps and to the Dental Corps may be varied to suit the subjects of such branch of the healing art or specialty of surgery of which specialists may be required, and in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy such specialists may be grouped separately: *Provided further*, That of the dental surgeons hereby authorized to be appointed to said Medical Reserve Corps and to the said Dental Corps, the whole number ordered to active duty shall not exceed the number the Secretary of the Navy may deem actually necessary to the health and efficiency of the personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps, and, in time of peace, the number shall not exceed the proportion of one dental officer to one thousand of said personnel. (Act Aug. 22, 1912.)

303. *Provided*, That a Navy Dental Reserve Corps is hereby authorized to be organized and operated under the provisions of the act approved August twenty-second, nineteen hundred and twelve, providing for the organization and operation of a Navy Medical Reserve Corps, and differing therefrom in no respect other than that of qualification requirements of the appointees, who shall be dental surgeons and graduates of reputable schools of medicine or dentistry instead of "graduates of reputable schools of medicine," and so many of said appointees may be ordered to temporary active service as the Secretary of the Navy may deem necessary to the health and efficiency of the personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps, providing the whole number of both Regular Corps and Reserve Corps dental surgeons in active service shall not exceed, in time of peace, one to each one thousand five hundred of the said personnel, and no dental surgeon shall render service other than temporary service until his appointment shall have been confirmed by the Senate: *Provided further*, That Dental Corps officers of permanent tenure shall be appointed from the Dental Reserve Corps membership in accordance with the said provisions of the said act, and all such appointees shall be citizens of the United States between twenty-two and thirty years of age, of good moral character, of unquestionable professional repute, and before appointment shall pass satisfactory physical and professional examinations, and when appointed shall take rank and precedence in the same manner in all respects as in the case of appointees to the Medical Corps of the Navy and shall receive corresponding pay and allowances and, when they reach the age of sixty-four years, be entitled to retired pay. (Act Mar. 4, 1913.)

SECTION 2.—INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTMENTS IN THE DENTAL CORPS.
(See also Circular for the Information of Persons Desiring to Enter the Dental Corps of the United States Navy.)

311. A candidate for appointment to the Dental Corps of the Navy as acting assistant dental surgeon must be a citizen of the United States, between 24 and 32 years of age, a graduate of a standard medical or dental college trained in the several branches of dentistry, of good moral character, and of unquestionable professional repute. Should a candidate from the Dental Reserve Corps desire to enter the Dental Corps, he must be between 22 and 30 years of age, a graduate of a reputable school of dentistry, of good moral character, and of unquestionable professional repute. In accordance with an opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy on the law, however, prior to being commissioned an assistant dental surgeon in the Dental Corps he must serve three years as an acting assistant dental surgeon, as explained below.

312. Application should be made to the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., via the Surgeon General, United States Navy, and according to the form prescribed. This application must be in the handwriting of the candidate, stating age and place of birth, also the place and State of which he is a permanent resident; it must be accompanied by letters or certificates from two or more persons of good repute, testifying from personal knowledge as to his good habits and moral character, and that he is a citizen of the United States.

313. Form of application:

....., 191...

SIR: I request permission to be examined for an appointment as acting assistant dental surgeon in the United States Navy.

I was born at, and was years of age on the day of, 191...; am a citizen of the United States, residing in, county of, in the State of, and I inclose certificates as to moral character, habits, and citizenship. I am a graduate of dental (medical) school in the State of, and was licensed to practice dentistry in the State of which I am a resident

Very respectfully,

.....

The CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

(Via the Surgeon General, United States Navy.)
(Certificate of membership in State or local dental societies may be inclosed.)

314. If in reply to the above the candidate receive a permit, he will notify the president of the naval dental examining board, stating approximately the time at which he desires to be examined and requesting that a date be fixed for his examination. When a candidate presents himself for examination on the date fixed by the president of the board he must bring with him the testimonials as to character and professional fitness, diploma, and a certificate that he is a citizen of the United States; those forwarded with his application being returned to him for this purpose.

315. The examination is conducted in the following order:

(a) Physical examination (see also ch. 2, sec. 3): The physical examination is thorough, and the candidate is required to certify, on oath, that he is free from all mental, physical, and constitutional defects. Acuteness of vision, 12/20 for each eye, unaided by glasses, but capable of correction, by aid of lenses, to 20/20, is obligatory. Color perception must be normal, and the teeth good. If the candidate is found to be physically disqualified, his examination is concluded; if found to be physically qualified, his examination is continued as follows:

(b) Professional examination: Letter to board describing in detail his general and professional education; tests of skill in practical dentistry; and proficiency in the several usual subjects in a standard dental college course.

Theoretical (written and oral): Anatomy, physiology, histology, physics, chemistry, metallurgy, dental materia medica and therapeutics, dental pathology and bac-

teriology, orthodontia, oral surgery, operative dentistry (theory), and prosthetic dentistry (theory).

Practical (clinical): Operative dentistry and prosthetic dentistry.

(c) Collateral examination: A knowledge of the common school branches is required. Credit will be given for knowledge of languages and the sciences, which, however, is not essential. Applicants holding diplomas or certificates from reputable literary or scientific colleges, normal schools, or high schools may submit such diplomas or certificates for the consideration of the board in this connection. The board is required, under oath, to report on the physical, mental, moral, and professional qualifications of the candidate, so that the examinations are necessarily comprehensive, though simple and practical, and not beyond the attainments of any well-educated dentist. The oral and written questions are similar to those asked by the leading dental colleges in examinations for graduation.

316. A successful candidate, upon completion of his examination, will be notified by the president of the board that he has been found qualified.

317. With the consent of the board, a candidate may withdraw at any period from further examination, and may at a future time present himself for reexamination. The board may conclude the examination (written, oral, and practical) at any time and may deviate from this general plan as it may deem best for the interests of the naval service.

318. No allowance will be made for the expense of persons appearing for examination.

319. The tenure of office in the Dental Corps of the Navy, except in the case of acting assistant dental surgeons appointed for temporary service only, is for life, unless sooner terminated by removal, resignation, disability, or other casualty.

320. Acting assistant dental surgeons are examined at the expiration of three years' service, and, if successful, become assistant dental surgeons.

321. The examination for appointment is noncompetitive, but if two or more candidates are examined at the same time, their appointments will be in order of merit reported by the board.

322. Officers of the Dental Corps have the rank of lieutenant (junior grade), and are entitled to all the military courtesies and consideration that go with that rank and are accorded to officers of other branches of the service in a similar grade. They wear the same uniform as other officers of the Navy with a designating device distinctive of their corps. (See Uniform Regulations, 1913, pars. 6 (a), 125.)

323. A limited number of acting assistant dental surgeons is authorized by law for temporary appointment when their services are required. Their pay and allowances are the same as those of acting assistant dental surgeons in the regular service, and the requirements for appointment are similar, in general, to those outlined above, except that the maximum age for admission is not restricted to 32 years. Applications for permission to take the examination should be addressed to the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., via the Surgeon General, following the form given above.

SECTION 3.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE DENTAL CORPS.

331. Dental officer of the ship forms part of the surgeon's division. I 2130 (1).

332. Qualifications for appointment. R 2988.

333. Appointment subject to examination. R 2988.

334. Physical examination by three medical officers. R 2989.

335. Professional examination. R 2990.

336. Duties, services, and assignments. R 2991.

337. Attention to patients. R 2992, R 2993.

338. Records of treatments. R 2994.

339. Responsibility for dental property. R 2995.

340. Requisitions and returns. R 2996.

341. Acting assistant dental surgeons for temporary service. R 2997.

THE DENTAL RESERVE CORPS.

SECTION 4.—LAWS RELATING TO THE DENTAL RESERVE CORPS. (See acts of August 22, 1912, and March 4, 1913, *supra*.)

SECTION 5.—INFORMATION REGARDING APPOINTMENTS IN THE DENTAL RESERVE CORPS. (See also Circular for the Information of Persons Desiring to Enter the Dental Reserve Corps.)

351. A candidate for appointment in the Dental Reserve Corps of the Navy must be between 22 and 45 years of age and a citizen of the United States. He must be a graduate of a reputable dental school, and must have qualified to practice dentistry in the State or Territory in which he resides.

352. Application for appointment should be made to the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., via the Surgeon General, U. S. Navy. It should be in the handwriting of the applicant, stating the age and place of birth; also the place and State of which he is a permanent resident, and it must be accompanied by letters or certificates from two or more persons of good repute, testifying from personal knowledge to his good habits and moral character, and that he is a citizen of the United States, and by a statement from the president or secretary of a State or local dental society that the applicant is a member in good standing, provided such is the case.

353. Form of application:

.....
, 191...

SIR: I request permission to be examined for an appointment as assistant dental surgeon, Dental Reserve Corps, United States Navy.

I was born at, and was years of age on the day of, 191...; and am a citizen of the United States, residing in, county of, in the State of, I am a graduate of dental (medical) school in the State of, and was licensed to practice dentistry in the State of which I am a resident I inclose herewith certificates as to moral character, habits, and citizenship.

Very respectfully,

.....

The CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
 (Via The Surgeon General, U. S. Navy.)

(Certificates of membership in national, State, or local dental societies may be inclosed.)

354. If in reply to the above the candidate receive a permit, he will notify the president of the examining board before which he is authorized to appear, and request that a date be fixed for his examination. When a candidate presents himself for examination on the date fixed by the president of the board, he must bring with him the testimonials as to character and professional fitness, diploma, and a certificate that he is a citizen of the United States; those forwarded with his application being returned to him for this purpose.

355. The examination is conducted in the following order:

(a) Physical examination (see also ch. 2, sec. 3): The physical examination is thorough, and the candidate is required to certify, under oath, that he is free from all mental, physical, and constitutional defects. The requirements, in general, are similar to those prescribed for the regular service. If the candidate is found to be physically disqualified, the examination is concluded; but in the case of a candidate otherwise desirable, the board may recommend that minor departures from the standard be waived, and direct the candidate to report to the board appointed to conduct the professional examination, subject to final approval by the Department.

(b) Mental examination: The mental examination will be conducted by a board of Dental Reserve Corps officers, who will be convened for temporary duty quarterly for passing upon the professional qualifications of the candidates. The scope of this examination will be as follows:

Letter to board describing in detail his general and professional education.

Examination of diploma, certificates of State boards, certificates of membership in medical societies, letters, and such other recommendations as the applicant may submit.

Proficiency in the several usual subjects in a standard dental course.

The examination will be oral and sufficiently comprehensive to determine whether the candidate is qualified to practice dentistry under the usual service conditions. If the oral examination in any subject is unsatisfactory, the applicant may be required to take a written examination in that subject. Due credit will be given for knowledge and experience in the case of candidates who have specialized in certain branches, and the examination may be modified accordingly. Dental candidates of high standing may be permitted to present to the board a thesis or other contribution to the literature of dentistry of which they may be the author. A knowledge of the common-school branches is required, but that examination may be omitted in the discretion of the examining board in the case of applicants holding diplomas or certificates from schools which require an entrance examination satisfactory to the naval examining board.

356. With the consent of the board, a candidate may withdraw at any period from further examination, and may at a future time present himself for reexamination. The board may conclude the examination (written, oral, and practical) at any time and may deviate from the general plan as it may deem best for the interests of the naval service.

357. No allowances will be made for the expenses of persons appearing for examination.

358. Uniform. The uniform of officers of the Naval Dental Reserve Corps shall be service dress (blue and white) and undress (frock coat, sword, undress belt, and white gloves), but uniform will not be required except when such officers are assigned to active duty. Officers on the nonactive list, may, however, provide themselves with uniforms and wear the same upon appropriate occasions, if they so desire.

CHAPTER 4.

THE HOSPITAL CORPS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE HOSPITAL CORPS. (ACTS JUNE 17, 1898; MAY 13, 1908; AUG. 22, 1912.)

401. Be it enacted, etc., That a Hospital Corps of the United States Navy is hereby established, and shall consist of pharmacists, hospital stewards, hospital apprentices first class, and hospital apprentices; and for this purpose the Secretary of the Navy is empowered to appoint twenty-five pharmacists with rank, pay, and privileges of warrant officers, removable in the discretion of the Secretary, and to enlist or cause to be enlisted, as many hospital stewards, hospital apprentices first class, and hospital apprentices as in his judgment may be necessary, and to limit or fix the number; and to make such regulations as may be required for their enlistment and government.

Enlisted men in the Navy or the Marine Corps shall be eligible for transfer to the Hospital Corps, and vacancies occurring in the grade of pharmacist shall be filled by the Secretary of the Navy by selection from those holding the rate of hospital steward.

402. That all necessary hospital and ambulance service at naval hospitals, naval stations, navy yards, and marine barracks, and on vessels of the Navy, Coast Survey, and Fish Commission, shall be performed by members of said corps, and the corps shall be permanently attached to the Medical Department of the Navy, and shall be included in the effective strength of the Navy and counted as a part of the enlisted force provided by law, and shall be subject to the laws and regulations for the government of the Navy.

403. That the pay of hospital stewards shall be 60 dollars a month, the pay of hospital apprentices first class \$30 a month, and the pay of hospital apprentices \$20 a month, with the increase on account of length of service as is now or may hereafter be allowed by law to other enlisted men of the Navy.

404. That all benefits derived from existing laws or that may hereafter be allowed by law to other warrant officers or enlisted men in the Navy shall be allowed in the same manner to the warrant officers or enlisted men in the Hospital Corps of the Navy.

405. That all acts or parts of acts so far as they conflict with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed. (Act June 17, 1898.)

406. The pay of enlisted men of the Hospital Corps shall be the same as that provided for the corresponding ratings of the seaman branch or other staff corps of the Navy. (Act May 13, 1908.)

407. That pharmacists shall, after six years from date of warrant, be commissioned chief pharmacist, after passing satisfactorily such examination as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe, and shall on promotion have the rank, pay, and allowances of chief boatswains. (Act. Aug. 22, 1912.) (It has been held in a legal opinion that the intention of Congress in enacting this clause was merely to confer increased rank and emoluments upon officers who had served a specified period as pharmacists and not to increase the total number of such officers.)

SECTION 2.—CIRCULARS RELATING TO ENLISTMENT AND PROMOTION IN THE HOSPITAL CORPS. (ENLISTED FORCE.)

411. Circular relating to the enlistment of men for the United States Navy.

412. Circular for the information of persons desiring to enlist in the Hospital Corps, United States Navy. (N. Nav., 308.)

413. Circular for the information of commanders in chief and commanding officers. (N. Nav. Sp.)

SECTION 3.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE HOSPITAL CORPS.

421. Duties of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in connection with the Hospital Corps. R 133.

422. Not to perform military duties other than those pertaining to the Medical Department. R 1540.

423. To constitute a part of surgeon's division on board ship. I 2130 (1), (except for issue of money, small stores, and clothing, for which purpose they form a part of the powder division. (I 2130 (2).)

424. Instruction of Hospital Corps. R 2901 (1); I 2642 (1-5).

425. Detail and duties on board hospital ships. R 2911.

426. Discipline aboard hospital ships. R 2919 (1).

427. Qualifications for enlistment. R 3525 (1) (12-13).

428. Method of marking service records of the Hospital Corps. R 3544 (8)e.

429. Promotion in Hospital Corps. R 3317 (1); R 3551 (8-9); R 3553 (2).

430. Discharge of enlisted men of Hospital Corps. R 3601 (9).

431. Not to be discharged until stores under their care have been accounted for. R 3605.

432. Pay of Hospital Corps (enlisted force). R 4427.

433. Duties of Hospital Corps. I 3252.

434. Financial dealings with patients prohibited. I 3260.

435. Hospital and ambulance service. I 3261.

436. Responsibility for care of stores. R 3402; R 3605.

437. Classification and precedence. R 1026.

438. Drill regulations for the Hospital Corps (authorized). I 602 (6).

SECTION 4.—CHIEF PHARMACISTS (COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS) AND PHARMACISTS (WARRANT OFFICERS).

441. Rank, precedence, and classification of pharmacists and chief pharmacists. R 1013 (1-5).

442. Qualifications and appointment. R 3317 (1-2).

443. Duties aboard ship. R 3236.

444. Duties of pharmacists and chief pharmacists. I 2351; I 2352.

445. Duties in hospitals as commissary. (Bureau's letter No. 121754.)

SECTION 5.—HOSPITAL STEWARDS. (RANK WITH CHIEF PETTY OFFICER.)

451. Enlistment as hospital steward. R 3523 (1); R 3525 (12) (13).

452. Permanent appointment. R 3553.

453. Marines not assigned as hospital stewards. I 3641.

454. Care of stores. R 3402 (1-3).

455. Instruction in first aid, etc., of Hospital Corps. I 2642.

SECTION 6.—HOSPITAL APPRENTICES, FIRST CLASS. (RANK WITH PETTY OFFICER, THIRD CLASS.)

461. Rank and precedence. R 1026.

462. Enlistment, requirements and authority for. R 3525 (12).

463. Examination reports and promotions. R 3525 (13); R 3551 (9).

464. Acting appointment as petty officer. R 3552.

465. Permanent appointment as petty officer. R 3553.

SECTION 7.—HOSPITAL APPRENTICES. (RANK WITH SEAMAN, SECOND CLASS.)

471. Rank and precedence. R 1026.

472. May be enlisted without specific authority of department. R 3525 (12).

473. Duties as sick bay recorder. I 2642 (3).

474. Hospital apprentices detailed to assist dental surgeons. (M. & S. Letter No. 125300.)

SECTION 8.—GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE HOSPITAL CORPS.

481. All applications for first enlistment in the Hospital Corps, except for the rate of hospital apprentice, must be addressed to the Surgeon General, and shall be accompanied by suitable testimonials as to character, habits, citizenship, age, and professional experience.

482. A person desiring to enlist as hospital apprentice may be examined, and, if qualified, enlisted at any recruiting station or navy yard at which he may apply.

483. Enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps are eligible for transfer to the Hospital Corps. Any man desiring transfer to the Hospital Corps should address a request to the commanding officer who will authorize a board of medical officers to conduct the necessary examination. A successful candidate may be appointed after his report of examination has had the favorable recommendation of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery approved by the Bureau of Navigation, or the Commandant, Marine Corps, as the case may be. Enlisted men in the Marine Corps desiring transfer to the Hospital Corps must first request discharge and agree to enlist for a four-year period. Except in emergency a marine is not to be assigned to duty as a hospital steward. (I 3641 (2)).

484. The term of first enlistment in the rate of hospital steward, hospital apprentice, first class, and hospital apprentice shall be for four years.

485. No allowance will be made for traveling and other expenses attending the examination of applicants.

486. Physical and professional examination by one or more medical officers shall be required for enlistment and promotion in each of the several grades and rates.

487. Upon the enlistment, transfer, death, desertion, change of rating (except advancement in the corps) or discharge (except by expiration of enlistment) of the enlisted force of the Hospital Corps, the medical officer of the ship, hospital or station, will immediately prepare and forward through the commanding officer the prescribed mailing card for the information of the bureau. This information is required in order that timely action may be taken to fill any vacancies created.

488. In all cases of transfer to or promotion in the Hospital Corps, Bureau of Navigation, Form No. 1-B shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation and "Report of Examination" and "Changes in Hospital Corps," on prescribed forms, to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

489. Members of the Hospital Corps will, in addition to the marks now called for by the Navy Regulations, have entered on their service records, marks in (1) proficiency in rating; (2) nursing; (3) first aid, bandaging, etc. In addition, hospital apprentices, first class, and hospital stewards will be marked in (4) pharmaceutical ability, and (5) clerical ability. These marks will be entered on Bureau Forms Nos. 1 and 1-B under "Professional qualifications" in columns (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e), respectively; also on continuous service certificates.

490. Reports of examination: In all cases of examination (hospital steward, hospital apprentice, first class, hospital apprentice), either for enlistment or promotion, or for permanent appointment as hospital steward, duplicate reports of examination shall be made, one copy to be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and one to the commanding officer of the ship or station where the man's accounts are held. It is particularly desired that these reports be forwarded to the bureau upon original enlistment. In the reports of examinations of hospital apprentices, first class, to hospital steward, marks in aptitude (proficiency in rating) and marks on the oral and practical examinations only will be inserted in the report by the board. Other marks will be assigned after review of the candidate's papers in the bureau. Upon examination for a permanent appointment, only the report of examination should be forwarded and the candidate's papers (questions and answers) retained and reviewed for assignment of marks by the board. In assigning a mark for aptitude the candidate's aptitude for the higher rating should be considered by the board and not his aptitude in the present rating.

491. Efficiency reports: An efficiency report, properly filled in, shall be forwarded, through the commanding officer, in every case of transfer, desertion, or discharge of an enlisted man of the Hospital Corps. (Blank forms of this report (N. Nav., 238) are furnished by the Bureau of Navigation.)

492. In order to avoid confusion the term "nurse" shall be restricted to members of the Nurse Corps (female) and not applied to members of the Hospital Corps.

SECTION 9.—CHIEF PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACISTS.

501. Pharmacists shall, after six years from date of warrant, be commissioned chief pharmacist after passing satisfactorily such examination as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe. (Act Aug. 22, 1912.)

502. Vacancies in the grade of pharmacist shall be filled by selection from hospital stewards holding permanent appointments as such, and hospital stewards thus selected for promotion shall be required to pass a satisfactory examination before a board to determine their mental, moral, physical, and professional qualifications, in accordance with the provisions of R 3317 (1-2).

503. A candidate for appointment as pharmacist must be under 35 years of age (except that this age limit shall not apply to hospital stewards who may be authorized to appear for examination prior to January 1, 1916) and must be serving under permanent appointment as a hospital steward, preference being given to men who have been honorably discharged and whose service has been continuous. The average of his marks taken from all his service records must not be less than 85 per cent, and there must be on file in the Bureau of Navigation letters of recommendation from commanding officers and medical officers under whom he has served.

504. The competitive examination of hospital stewards for promotion to pharmacist shall be conducted by a board consisting, when practicable, of two medical officers and one pharmacist. The mental and moral examination shall include the previous record of the candidate, his general education, and proof that he is conversant with the clerical duties pertaining to the Medical Department of the Navy as well as the management of sick bays and hospital wards. His professional examination shall be oral, written, and practical, and shall include pharmacy, materia medica, toxicology, chemistry, minor surgery, hygiene, and the examination of foods. He shall be required to demonstrate, both practically and theoretically, a thorough familiarity with the current pharmacopeia, more particularly its pharmacy and materia medica, a knowledge of chemistry sufficient to enable him to make qualitative analyses, uninvolved volumetric quantitative estimations (for the latter books are permitted) and urinalyses; a knowledge of minor operations, applications of splints, bandages, etc.; and he shall be required to show that he is well informed regarding the commissary duty at hospitals, and, further, to show his ability in the inspection of foods, such as meats, fish, poultry, etc., and the determining of preservatives and adulterants in milk, butter, jellies, coffee, sugar, and canned vegetables and fruits.

SECTION 10.—HOSPITAL STEWARDS.

511. In no case will an acting appointment as hospital steward be issued without the authority of the Bureau of Navigation. Only such men as show particular fitness for the duties of this rating and have the force of character necessary to control men and maintain discipline shall be recommended for permanent appointment. A report of insobriety shall disqualify any man for examination for at least one year from date of such report. Physical examination is not required. Examinations in all cases will be practical, oral, and written, and include a knowledge of the principal movements of the Hospital Corps Drill Regulations; otherwise the examination will follow the outline given, of the examination for promotion to the rating of hospital steward, except that more advanced questions shall be given.

512. Applicants for promotion to the rating of hospital steward will be examined on the following subjects, viz: (1) Aptitude for the service (shall include general service record). (2) General education, arithmetic, orthography, writing (legibility and grammar), geography, and history of the United States; hospital training and a knowledge of nursing will be considered to the advantage of the applicant. (3) Anatomy and physiology: The skeleton and joints, digestive apparatus, blood and circulatory system, respiratory and excretory apparatus. (4) Minor surgery (first aid): Emergencies of all kinds, contusions, wounds, hemorrhages, sprains, dislocations,

fractures; foreign bodies in eyes, ears, and air passages; treatment of effects of excessive heat and cold, bites of poisonous animals, insensibility, fits, asphyxia or suffocation, bandaging, application of splints, and knowledge of Hospital Corps drill. (5) Nursing: Practical and theoretical, including ward management, beds and bed making, baths, treatment other than by mouth, external applications, temperature, pulse, respiration, symptoms and clinical records, names and uses of instruments and appliances, operating room and surgical nursing, including preparation of patient for operation. (6) Hygiene and sanitation: Water, air, ventilation; heating and lighting of wards, etc.; disposal of wastes, disinfection and disinfectants, sterilization, handling of infectious diseases and prevention of disease. (7) Clerical ability: Knowledge and preparation of bureau forms, typewriting, and ability to formulate tables and charts. (8) Pharmacy: Various pharmaceutical processes employed in the manufacture of official preparations, relative proportions of the more important drugs entering into their composition, weights and measures, specific gravity, etc., and incompatibilities. (9) Chemistry: Chemical symbols, the formulæ of the more important chemicals, with tests for identity and the reactions produced by their combination. (10) *Materia medica*: Therapeutic classification of drugs of the United States Pharmacopœia, their common, botanical, and official names, parts used, doses, and active principles, toxic doses, poison symptoms and antidotes.

513. When a hospital apprentice, first class, has served satisfactorily in all respects under a permanent appointment for a period of at least 12 months, and has received not less than an average of 4 in proficiency in rating and obedience and 5 in sobriety for at least two years past, he may make application to his commanding officer for examination for acting appointment as hospital steward. The examination may be held without the department's further authority, and shall be conducted in accordance with the outline given in paragraph 2 of this section, before a board of three medical officers, or two medical officers and a pharmacist, detailed from a station, ship, or ships other than that upon which the candidate is serving, if practicable.

514. Upon completion of the examination, the written proceedings, without corrections or assignment of marks, shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation, the board only to enter marks for practical work and the candidate's aptitude for the higher rating, on the form, Examination Report, Hospital Corps. A statement of the medical officer under whom the candidate is serving as to his opinion of the man's fitness for the rating of hospital steward should also be attached. The papers will then be passed upon by the department, and if the candidate is found qualified his name will be placed on an eligible list for promotion, and when his services as a hospital steward are needed instructions will be given for the issue of an acting appointment, providing his conduct has been satisfactory in the interim.

SECTION 11.—HOSPITAL APPRENTICES, FIRST CLASS, AND HOSPITAL APPRENTICES.

521. Applicants for enlistment in or promotion to the rating of hospital apprentice, first class, will be examined on the following subjects, viz: (1) Aptitude for the service (shall include general service record). (2) General education: Arithmetic, orthography, writing (legibility and grammar), geography, and history of the United States. Hospital training and a knowledge of nursing will be considered to the advantage of the applicant. (3) Anatomy and physiology: The skeleton and joints, digestive apparatus, blood and circulatory system, respiratory and excretory apparatus. (4) Minor surgery (first aid): Emergencies of all kinds, contusions, wounds, hemorrhages, sprains, dislocations, fractures; foreign bodies in the eye, ear, and air passages; treatment of effects of excessive heat and cold, bites of poisonous animals, insensibility, fits, asphyxia or suffocation; bandaging, application of splints, and knowledge of Hospital Corps drill. (5) Nursing: Practical and theoretical, including ward management, beds and bed making, baths, treatment other than by the mouth, external applications, temperature, pulse, respiration, symptoms and clinical records, names and uses of instruments and appliances, operating room and surgical nursing, including preparation of patients for operation. (6) Hygiene and sanitation: Water, air, and ventilation; heating and lighting of wards, etc.; disposal of wastes, disinfection and disinfectants, sterilization, handling of infectious diseases and prevention of disease.

522. Applicants for enlistment or transfer to the rating of hospital apprentice will be examined in: (1) Aptitude for the service (shall include general service record). (2) General education: Arithmetic, orthography, writing (legibility and grammar), geography, and history of the United States. Hospital training and a knowledge of nursing will be considered to the advantage of the applicant.

523. When a hospital apprentice has served satisfactorily in all respects in that rating for a period of 12 months and received not less than an average of 4 in proficiency in rating and obedience, and 5 in sobriety, he shall be eligible for an acting appointment as hospital apprentice, first class, without the department's further authority, and irrespective of whether there is a vacancy, if, after examination by one or more medical officers, he is found physically and professionally qualified for the rating. Hospital apprentices, first class, will be recommended for permanent appointments in accordance with Navy Regulations, R 3553.

CHAPTER 5.

THE NURSE CORPS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE NURSE CORPS.

601. Establishment of the Nurse Corps. (Act of May 13, 1908.)

“The Nurse Corps (female) of the United States Navy is hereby established, and shall consist of one superintendent, to be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy, who shall be a graduate of a hospital training school having a course of instruction of not less than two years, whose term of office may be terminated at his discretion, and of as many chief nurses, nurses, and reserve nurses as may be needed: *Provided*, That all nurses in the Nurse Corps shall be appointed or removed by the Surgeon General with the approval of the Secretary of the Navy, and that they shall be graduates of hospital training schools having a course of instruction of not less than two years. The appointment of superintendent, chief nurses, nurses, and reserve nurses shall be subject to an examination as to their professional, moral, mental, and physical fitness, and they shall be eligible for duty at naval hospitals and on board of hospital and ambulance ships and for such special duty as may be deemed necessary by the Surgeon General of the Navy. Reserve nurses may be assigned to active duty when the necessities of the service demand, and when on such duty shall receive the pay and allowances of nurses: *Provided*, That they shall receive no compensation except when on active duty. The superintendent, chief nurses, and nurses shall, respectively, receive the same pay, allowances, emoluments, and privileges as are now or may hereafter be provided by or in pursuance of law for the Nurse Corps (female) of the Army.”

602. Pay of the Nurse Corps (Army), Army appropriation act: Extract from the act of March 23, 1910, making appropriation for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1911, providing for the pay of the Female Nurse Corps of the Army:

“* * * and the superintendent and members of the Female Nurse Corps shall hereafter be paid at the following rates: Superintendent Nurse Corps, one thousand eight hundred dollars per annum; female nurses, fifty dollars per month for the first period of three years' service; fifty-five dollars per month for the second period of three years' service; sixty dollars per month for the third period of three years' service; and sixty-five dollars per month after nine years' service in said Nurse Corps; and all female nurses shall hereafter be entitled, in addition to the rates of pay as herein provided, to ten dollars per month when serving beyond the limits of the United States comprising the Union and Territories of the United States contiguous thereto (except Porto Rico and Hawaii), and to cumulative leave of absence with pay at the rate of thirty days for each calendar year of service in said corps; and when serving as chief nurses their pay may be increased by authority of the Secretary of War, such increase not to exceed thirty dollars per month; and the superintendent shall be entitled to the same allowances, when on duty, as a member of the Nurse Corps.”

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE NURSE CORPS.

611. Bureau charged with appointment, removal, administration, and instruction of the Nurse Corps. R 133 (1-2); R 29C₁ (1).

612. Subject to authority of commanding officer of hospital ship. R 2919 (1).

613. Composition of Nurse Corps. R 3322 (1).
 614. Requirements for appointment. R 3322 (2).
 (See also circular for the information of persons desiring to enter the Nurse Corps.)
 615. Duties of superintendent and detail of nurses. R 3322 (3).
 616. Pay and allowances. R 3322 (4); R 4428.
 617. Authority of nurses on duty. R 3322 (5).
 618. Commutation of quarters. R 4513 (10).
 619. Allowance of fuel. R 4515 (7).
 620. Places where eligible for duty. I 3261.
 621. Reserve nurses. R 3322 (3).
 622. See also Manual for the Medical Department, U. S. Army, 1911, pars. 48-96; Changes No. 3, April 26, 1912, Manual for the Medical Department, U. S. Army, 1911, Army Regulations, 1910, arts. 743-750, 1136, 1143, and 1224; and Army Transport Service Regulations, 1908, arts. 148-163.
 623. Special nurses not to be employed. I 3231.
 (M. & S. letter No. 120578.)
 624. Transportation and traveling allowances. I 123.

SECTION 3.—DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE NURSE CORPS.

631. The superintendent of the Nurse Corps will be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy upon recommendation by the Surgeon General, subject to examination as to professional, moral, mental, and physical fitness, and to the requirements of the law regarding hospital training. The appointment may be revoked by the Secretary of the Navy upon the recommendation of the Surgeon General. A request for permission to appear for examination preliminary to appointment will be addressed to the Secretary of the Navy *via* the Surgeon General. The examination will be conducted by a board of medical officers.

Any applicant for the position of superintendent will be required to present herself in Washington, D. C. The requirements for examination are, in general, as hereinafter prescribed for the examination of candidates for appointment as nurses.

632. The superintendent of the Nurse Corps will have general supervision of the corps under the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. By authorized inspections and from information contained in reports and returns, the superintendent will keep herself informed of the condition, number, distribution, competency, and dates of termination of appointments of the members of the corps. She will conduct the correspondence with nurses' training schools and nurses' associations, with the idea of obtaining acceptable and qualified nurses for the naval service, and will be a member of the examining board for nurses. She will have charge of all records pertaining to the corps, and is responsible for the filing, indexing, and care of the individual records of nurses. Reports and returns relating to the Nurse Corps will be referred to her for her information, comment, or recommendation. She will indorse all recommendations for promotion to chief nurse and prepare the questions for the examination of nurses preliminary to promotion, recommending those qualified as their services are required. She will make recommendations regarding matters of discipline, leave, resignation, and the acceptance, assignment, transfer, and discharge of nurses, and the reduction or discharge of chief nurses. She will endeavor to maintain the usefulness of the corps as a part of the Medical Department, and propose to the Surgeon General any measures for the promotion of morale and efficiency.

633. The superintendent is eligible for such other duties not herein noted as may be assigned her by the Surgeon General. (Act of May 13, 1908.)

SECTION 4.—APPOINTMENT OF NURSES.

641. Application for appointment in the Navy Nurse Corps should be made to the Surgeon General, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, who will furnish the necessary blanks therefor.

642. An applicant for appointment in the Nurse Corps must be unmarried and a citizen of the United States. She shall have graduated from a reputable training school giving a thorough professional education both theoretical and practical and

requiring a residence of at least two years in an acceptable general hospital of 100 beds or more. Applicants not meeting these requirements may have their names placed upon the eligible list, if otherwise qualified, upon presenting a diploma showing that they have successfully completed a three months' post-graduate course, or upon submitting proof and satisfactory credentials of six months' continuous experience in a general hospital.

643. Applicants practicing in States where registration of nurses is obligatory must give satisfactory evidence of such registration. Applicants from States not requiring State board examination will be required to prove they are eligible for membership in the American Nurses Association.

644. The qualifications of the applicant will be ascertained by means of a certificate submitted to the superintendent of the training school from which the applicant graduated, showing the date of graduation, moral and professional qualifications during her training, at the date of graduation, and (so far as known) at the time of the application. Other evidences of fitness as may be deemed necessary will be required.

645. The professional and mental examination will be in writing and will be conducted by a board of examiners appointed for the purpose. The examination ordinarily will take the form of short essays on practical, professional subjects. These essays must be original in presentation of subject and must be in the handwriting of the applicant.

646. The physical fitness of the applicant will be determined by an examination conducted, if practicable, by a naval surgeon. Should this necessitate an unreasonably long journey, the examination may be conducted by a reputable physician located near the home of the applicant. The examination will follow the outline of the form supplied and the medical examiner will not give his report to the applicant, but will send the report direct to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The contents will be regarded as confidential.

647. The names of applicants who have fulfilled the prescribed conditions will be placed on the eligible list for appointment at such time as their services are required. No applicant will be considered eligible who will not agree to serve for three years.

SECTION 5.—CONTINUOUS SERVICE.

651. (a) Four months prior to the expiration of the three-year term a nurse desiring continuation of service will apply by letter to the Surgeon General. The letter shall bear the indorsement of the chief nurse and commanding officer of the hospital, and the superintendent of the Nurse Corps will advise the Surgeon General whether the records and efficiency reports of the applicant are such as to merit continuous service. Due notice of the decision reached or action taken will be sent to the applicant.

(b) Such procedure for continuation of service will be followed toward the end of every period of three years of continuance in the corps; i. e., toward the end of three years' service, six years' service, nine years' service.

652. A nurse who fails to apply for continuation of service or whose continuance in the service is not approved by the Surgeon General, may be discharged on or about the expiration of the three-year period in which she is serving, making due allowances for accrued leave of absence; the period of three years, six years, nine years, as the case may be, calculated from the date of her letter of appointment: *Provided*, That a nurse under orders to proceed to her home to await discharge will not be discharged until she shall have arrived home, or shall have had sufficient time to arrive home by following the usual route of travel with ordinary diligence. No nurse will be discharged except by direction of the Surgeon General.

SECTION 6.—CHIEF NURSES.

661. Chief nurses will not be appointed from civil life, but vacancies will be filled by promotion from the grade of nurse. Permanent assignments to duty as chief nurse are made only by the Surgeon General, upon the recommendation of the superintendent. Before final promotion a nurse must have served at least one year in the Nurse Corps and have passed the prescribed examination.

662. The examination of a nurse for promotion will be conducted at the station, under the direction of the medical officer, questions having been submitted from the bureau. Upon completion of examination the papers will be forwarded without assigning marks to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for final action.

663. Should two or more nurses be examined on the same date, any existing vacancies will be filled in the order of merit, as determined by length of service, efficiency reports, and the result of examination. When such examinations are conducted at two or more widely separated stations about the same time, the decision as to the order of appointment made by the bureau, will depend also upon the requirements of the service at the stations concerned.

664. A chief nurse holding a permanent appointment, whose services are no longer required as chief nurse may be discharged or assigned to regular duty as nurse, as she may elect. If discharged she may be placed on the reserve list under the conditions prescribed in section 4. Service as chief nurse will not necessarily entitle a nurse to have a subsequent assignment as chief nurse. When a chief nurse is assigned to regular duty as nurse, her appointment as chief nurse will be officially canceled. Such cancellation will not adversely affect a reappointment which, under certain circumstances may be made without examination in the discretion of the Surgeon General.

665. At stations where more than two nurses are serving, or when a vacancy exists, one may be assigned temporarily as chief nurse. Such temporary assignment to duty as chief nurse will be made the subject of a special report to the Surgeon General, in which her manner of filling the position will be stated.

SECTION 7.—ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS.

671. (a) Nurses will be assigned to duty by direction of the Surgeon General, and they will be required to serve at home or abroad. Their services are available for sick, wounded, and disabled officers, enlisted men, and other patients in naval hospitals and for such special duty as may be deemed necessary by the Surgeon General. When traveling under orders, by land or sea, they will assist in the care of sick officers and enlisted men who may be present on the same conveyance, such services being rendered under the direction of a medical officer, if one is present.

(b) The families of officers and enlisted men are not entitled to the services of Navy nurses, and they will not be detailed for such duty except with the prior approval of the Surgeon General. An emergency requiring such services in advance of approval should be reported to the Surgeon General, stating all the circumstances.

672. After appointment a nurse will usually serve at least three months in the United States, during which time she will receive special instruction to prepare her for nursing under the conditions peculiar to the Navy. Inefficiency during this period will determine cancellation of appointment.

673. A tour of duty at each station will be usually not less than two years. When assigned to hospital ships or to stations involving extensive travel, the tour of duty will be accounted two years at least from date of orders.

674. When nurses are required at a hospital or other station, the medical officer in command will make application to the Surgeon General, through official channels, stating the number required and the necessity. A surplus of nurses on the station at any time should be immediately reported to the Surgeon General and, on a foreign station, to the commandant or commander in chief.

675. Nurses will not be transferred without the authority of the Surgeon General, except at stations beyond the continental limits of the United States, where, upon the recommendation of the medical officer, transfers may be directed by the commander in chief. A commander in chief on a foreign station may direct the return of surplus nurses to the United States. Nurses so transferred will be directed to report immediately upon arrival in the United States to the medical officer in command of the naval hospital nearest to the port of arrival. The nurses will be placed on temporary duty awaiting instructions from the Surgeon General. Such transfer of nurses will be reported at once to the Surgeon General, with a statement of the circumstances.

676. Nurses in complying with orders involving a change of station will be governed by article 702, Naval Instructions, affecting officers in like circumstances.

677. A nurse will not leave her station except under orders or when granted leave of absence.

SECTION 8.—LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

681. Members of the Navy Nurse Corps are entitled by law to cumulative leave of absence, with pay, at the rate of 30 days for each calendar year of service in the corps, to be reckoned in each case from the date of her letter of appointment. Extra leave of absence with pay on account of illness can not be granted.

682. Leave may be accumulated at the rate of two and one-half days for each month of completed service, and the accrued amount may be granted whenever the exigencies of the service permit. Final leave, to the amount accumulated and unused, will be granted prior to honorable discharge. Upon showing a good and sufficient reason therefor, additional leave without pay may be granted when the requirements of the service will permit. Leave of absence or extension thereof shall be requested by the nurse in writing or on prescribed form.

683. Leave accruing but unused under one appointment will not be credited under a subsequent appointment; but this ruling does not apply to a continuation of service beyond the three year term.

684. Authority to grant leave of absence in excess of 10 days rests with the Surgeon General, but in the case of nurses on duty at hospitals or on hospital ships beyond the continental limits of the United States, the commanding officer may grant leave of absence as provided in paragraph 1. The original orders granting such leave will be returned to the nurse and the fact reported to the Surgeon General.

685. (a) When accumulated leave of absence with pay is granted to a nurse on service in Alaska or beyond the continental limits of the United States for the purpose of coming to and returning from the United States, such leave shall be calculated between the date she reached or might have reached the United States and the date she left or should have left the United States via the usually traveled routes. If the nurse's return to service abroad is not required, the termination of her leave shall be calculated from the date she arrived or should have arrived in the United States via the usually traveled route.

(b) In the case of a nurse coming to the United States from or going from the United States to the Philippine Islands, who desires to make the journey by a route other than the customary one in order to visit foreign countries on leave of absence while en route, an allowance of 30 days, as on status of duty without right to reimbursement of traveling expenses, will be made in addition to the time granted as for leave of absence to cover the average amount of time necessary to perform the journey from the Philippine Islands to the usual port of arrival in the United States or from said port to the Philippine Islands; and in calculating her leave the said period of 30 days for travel shall in each instance be excluded.

686. When leave with pay is granted a nurse on service in the Philippine Islands to be absent therefrom other than to come to the United States, such leave shall be calculated between the date of reaching Manila from her station and the date of leaving Manila in returning to her station. (C. M. M. D. No. 3, Apr. 26, 1912.)

687. A nurse who has returned to the United States on leave of absence or who has been detached from her station and granted leave, will report in writing to the Surgeon General at least one week prior to the expiration of said leave.

688. Permission to leave the United States must be obtained from the Secretary of the Navy, and requests for such leave should be submitted with due regard for time required for this official procedure.

689. (a) Leave with pay granted to members of the Nurse Corps shall be endorsed upon their appointments.

(b) When nurses are transferred, statements of the leave with pay at that station shall be made in duplicate; one copy for the information of the pay officer who is carrying the accounts, and the second for the information of the pay officer who will take up the accounts.

(c) The register of the chief nurse should be kept posted to date showing the amount of leave granted and taken, and all changes in status of nurses at the stations. This register should be available at all times for the information of the medical officer in command.

(d) The chief nurse should initial or endorse all reports for leave, transfer, and other official papers requiring signature of medical officer in command.

(e) Information slips noting all changes in status of nurses should be forwarded without delay to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, noting accurately the dates of leave, inclusive.

SECTION 9.—DISCHARGES.

691. Nurses are entitled to discharge at the expiration of the three year term of service from the date specified in the letter of appointment, except that nurses under orders to proceed home to await discharge will not be discharged until arrival home, or until they shall have had time to arrive home by following the usual route of travel with ordinary diligence, or as provided for in paragraph 685 (a).

692. Nurses may be discharged at any time prior to the expiration of their three-year term of service: (1) Upon their services being no longer needed; (2) on account of physical disability interfering with active service; (3) for unsuitability, inefficiency, or misconduct; and (4) upon their own application, under certain conditions.

693. When discharged at the expiration of term, the following indorsement will be placed on the letter of appointment:

.....
, 19...
 is honorably discharged from the Navy Nurse Corps by reason of the expiration of the term of her appointment.

.....
Surgeon General, U. S. N.

694. When the letter of appointment is not available for the above indorsement, a letter of discharge of equivalent purport will be furnished.

695. A nurse honorably discharged except upon her own request will be given orders to proceed home and will be entitled to transportation and necessary expenses, as hereinafter provided. Timely action will be taken to enable her to reach her home before the beginning of her final leave of absence, unless she shall prefer to take her final leave before arriving home, in which event travel orders will be arranged accordingly. A nurse on a leave status is not entitled to traveling expenses.

696. An application for discharge prior to the expiration of the three-year term may be made by letter forwarded through official channels to the Surgeon General, stating the reasons. If the discharge is authorized, the following indorsement is placed on the letter of appointment.

.....
, 19...
 With the approval of the Secretary of the Navy, the resignation of is accepted.

.....
Surgeon General, U. S. N.

697. Orders to proceed home will not be issued (1) to a nurse securing discharge upon her own application, except to a nurse discharged upon her own election because of reduction from the grade of chief nurse; (2) or before the completion of two years of continuous service involving extensive travel, or to a nurse who, failing to apply for continuation of service at the end of the three-year period in which she is serving, is discharged on or about the expiration of such period; (3) or to a nurse who is discharged for misconduct.

698. A recommendation for discharge of a nurse on account of misconduct will be forwarded to the Surgeon General. A full report of the facts must be submitted after a careful investigation, in which the nurse concerned shall have full opportunity to be heard in her own defense. Should final action result in discharge, the indorsement on the letter of appointment shall read "for misconduct." If stationed outside the continental limits of the United States a nurse discharged for misconduct will be given transportation and allowed necessary expenses to the home port nearest the station.

699. A nurse ordered home for discharge will at once report by letter to the Surgeon General the date of her arrival home.

SECTION 10.—REPORTS AND RETURNS.

701. On the last day of each month, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, a return of nurses will be submitted to the Surgeon General by the medical officer in command of every hospital or station to which nurses are attached.

702. The return of nurses shall give, in alphabetical order, the names of all the nurses who have been on duty during the month or any part of a month, and all changes with dates which have taken place in the status of nurses since the preceding return, including leaves of absence, transfers, and days of illness.

703. On the last day of the month the medical officer in command of the hospital, or under whom nurses are serving, will advise the pay officer concerned, on form prescribed for the purpose, the number of nurses on duty during the month, noting number of days each nurse (1) subsisted herself, (2) was subsisted by the Government, (3) was on leave with or without pay. The medical officer will also inform the pay officer regarding the assignment of chief nurse or acting chief nurse.

704. Efficiency reports will be submitted to the Surgeon General on the first day of January, April, July, and October. When a nurse is transferred, a special efficiency report will be sent to the medical officer of her new station, to be appended to the next quarterly report submitted to the Surgeon General.

705. (a) Efficiency reports will be prepared by the chief nurse. The medical officer will state by indorsement thereon whether or not he concurs in the opinions expressed and the marks assigned. In each case the report of the nurse shall indicate the character of her professional ability, manner and performance of duty, conduct, adaptability for the service, physical fitness, and special ability. The nature of special details and dates of absence from duty shall be noted and reasons for unsatisfactory rating shall be fully stated. The chief nurse will report favorably on nurses who prove themselves possessed of marked executive and nursing ability, together with good judgment and tact, recommending that such nurses be placed on the eligible list for promotion to chief nurse. The special efficiency report in case of transfers will note such recommendations and will state the amount of night duty performed.

(b) Nurses will be reported as in four classes, namely: Class 1, those who are well adapted in every respect for the Navy work; class 2, those who are suitable for retention in the Navy, though not so thoroughly satisfactory as those in class 1; class 3, those who are not adapted for Navy work and who are recommended for discharge; class 4, those who have been recommended for immediate discharge on account of misconduct. Nurses reported upon unfavorably under classes 3 and 4 shall be so informed, and any written explanatory statement shall be forwarded with the report.

(c) The medical officer in command will report on the efficiency of the chief nurse, specifying in detail the quality of the service rendered by her, with special reference to her executive ability, good judgment, and tact.

(d) Efficiency reports are to be regarded as confidential, open only to the chief nurse, executive surgeon, and higher authorities. The commanding officer of a hospital or medical officer of a station to which nurses may be attached will therefore see that these reports are properly safeguarded and transmitted direct to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in sealed envelopes, marked in the lower left corner "Confidential."

706. Illness considered to be of a confidential nature, if affecting the efficiency of a nurse, will, when occurring, be the subject of a special report to be made privately by the chief nurse to the commanding officer and by him forwarded to the Surgeon General.

707. Every change in the status of nurses, such as arrival, departure, leave of absence, orders, disability, death, etc., shall be immediately reported to the Surgeon General by means of information slip, giving full name in each instance.

708. Members of the Nurse Corps shall forward all communications relating to official matters through official channels. (I 5323; 5329.)

SECTION 11.—ILLNESS.

711. A nurse is entitled to receive medical attendance and treatment from medical officers of the Navy when ill. Full report on all cases will be entered on prescribed forms (Health Record, Form F) as supernumeraries.

712. Medical attendance and treatment will usually be provided for at the hospital where a nurse is serving, but when reported as desirable, the Surgeon General may recommend transfer to another naval hospital for treatment.

713. When treatment by a specialist is required for a nurse on duty, the necessary services may be obtained, as provided in article 4534 (4) Navy Regulations.

714. When medical treatment, including medicine, nursing, and hospital care, is required by a nurse on duty with any command or detachment, and can not otherwise be had, the commanding officer may employ the necessary civilian service to furnish the same, and just accounts therefor will be paid by the Medical Department. When the nurse who requires such treatment is on duty where there is no officer, she may arrange for the required service. When medical treatment is required by the superintendent of the Nurse Corps while on duty and can not otherwise be had she may in like manner procure the necessary civilian service, just accounts therefor to be paid by the Medical Department. (A. R., 1913. Art. 74. Sec. 1476. Par. 4.)

715. Bills contracted by a nurse for medical attendance while on leave or absent without leave can not be allowed.

716. A nurse will not be discharged for disability contracted in line of duty until after reasonable time has been allowed for treatment.

717. Health records (Form H) shall be kept by the chief nurse except when required by medical officer for appropriate entries. It shall be the duty of the chief nurse to transmit the health records direct to the station to which a nurse is transferred or to the bureau upon termination of service of nurse. The envelope containing the record to be marked in lower left corner "Confidential."

SECTION 12.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

721. The pay of the Nurse Corps and the rent of quarters for the use of its members is paid from the appropriation "Pay of the Navy"; the cost of subsistence from the appropriation "Provisions, Navy"; and traveling expenses from the appropriation "Pay, miscellaneous."

722. In calculating longevity pay for nurses, credit for previous service in the Nurse Corps of the Army will be allowed. Service as contract nurse prior to the establishment of the Nurse Corps can not be counted in this connection. (Comptroller's decision of July 22, 1910.)

723. Nurses are entitled to \$10 a month extra pay when serving beyond the limits of the United States comprising the Union and the Territories of the United States contiguous thereto (except Porto Rico and Hawaii), said additional pay to commence on date of sailing from the United States under orders to foreign duty. (Comptroller's decision Apr. 12, 1911.)

724. Pay accounts will also be credited under conditions outlined and provided in paragraphs 741 and 753.

725. (a) A nurse when assigned to duty as chief nurse in a hospital or on a hospital ship, or ambulance ship, will be allowed \$30 per month in addition to her pay as nurse.

(b) The additional pay provided above for chief nurses will be allowed only after reporting for duty and when actually serving as such; when on leave of absence or making passage between stations, they will draw only their pay as nurses.

(c) When a nurse is temporarily appointed chief nurse, to act in the absence of the regular appointee, on leave or otherwise absent, during such assignment she may be allowed the additional pay provided for chief nurses.

726. Pay officers will take up the accounts of a nurse upon presentation of her original appointment and a certified copy thereof and a certified copy of her orders, with all indorsements thereon.

727. Certified copies of orders assigning nurses to duty as chief nurses will be presented to the pay officer concerned.

728. When the appointment of a nurse is revoked, or when she is transferred from one hospital or station to another, the medical officer in command or under whom she has been serving shall notify the pay officer concerned.

729. When transferred to another hospital or station, the pay officer shall furnish a nurse with a transfer account in the same manner as for officers or enlisted men of the Navy, showing the rate of pay and date, inclusive, to which paid.

730. The superintendent shall be entitled to the same allowances when on duty as members of the Nurse Corps.

731. Nurses will be checked 20 cents per month, to be credited to the naval hospital fund, as in the case of officers and enlisted men.

732. Sales of subsistence stores will be made at cost price for cash, and will be made on a certificate that they are for her personal use, to a nurse when stationed within a military post or serving with troops in the field. (A. R., 1913. Art. 73. Sec. 1239.)

SECTION 13.—SUBSISTENCE.

741. (a) For each day a nurse is subsisted by the Government the account of the nurse will be credited for commutation of rations in sundry column at the rate of 40 cents per day and will be checked in the same amount.

(b) For each day a nurse subsists herself she will be credited in the sundry column with 40 cents.

(c) Nurses on detached duty in a city or town or at a station where subsistence is not furnished by the Government will receive commutation of rations at the rate of \$1 per day.

742. Nurses on leave of absence with pay will receive commutation of rations at the rate of 25 cents per day.

SECTION 14.—QUARTERS.

751. (a) When on detached service, or assigned to special duty in places where there are no public quarters available, the allowance of quarters for each member of the Nurse Corps, is fixed at two rooms, to be provided by the Quartermaster Corps, with allowances of fuel and stoves not to exceed those prescribed in paragraph 1044, and of light not to exceed the quantities prescribed in paragraphs 1054 and 1057, A. R. 1913.

(b) When on duty in hospitals, or where nurses' buildings have been provided, such quarters as may be available will be provided for the use of members of the Nurse Corps, in which case heat and light will be supplied as may be necessary, to be regulated by the surgeon and commanding officer. The allowances for the superintendent of the Nurse Corps when on duty are the same as those prescribed for members of the Nurse Corps. (A. R. 1913, art. 73, sec. 1045, pars. 1 and 2.)

752. (a) When practicable the allowance of quarters provided for nurses on duty at a naval hospital will include one dining room, one kitchen, one sitting room and the necessary toilets and bathrooms for the use in common of all the nurses, with a separate bed room for each nurse and for the chief nurse. At hospitals where more than five nurses are stationed, an office and a separate bathroom and sitting room will be provided for the chief nurse.

(b) The bureau will supply the necessary linen and furniture for quarters of nurses on duty in hospitals. Linen will be laundered in the hospital laundry.

753. As authorized by the act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1911, approved June 24, 1910, members of the Nurse Corps of the Navy will be allowed \$15 per month in lieu of quarters, when not occupying Government quarters, which amount will be credited on the pay roll upon the certificate of the senior medical officer at the hospital or station where members of said Nurse Corps may be serving that application for, and no assignment of, quarters has been made and that Government quarters are not available.

SECTION 15.—TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVELING ALLOWANCES.

761. (a) Nurses traveling under orders are entitled at public expense to their own transportation and to traveling allowances and transportation of baggage as provided in accompanying schedule.

(b) Cost of transportation by the shortest usually traveled route, when transportation in kind or transportation request is not furnished.

(c) Actual cost of baggage transfer as required by necessities of the journey; receipt to be furnished; baggage limited to not more than two pieces.

(d) Cost of one lower berth in sleeping car, seat in parlor car, or usual stateroom accommodations on boat, when extra charge is made therefor.

(e) Cost of meals, including tips, not to exceed \$4.50 per day while en route, when meals are not included in the transportation fare paid.

(f) Cost of meals, tips, and lodging during necessary delays en route, not to exceed \$4.50 per day.

(g) Cost of meals and lodging, including baths, tips, and laundry work, not to exceed \$4.50 per day while on duty designated in orders for the performance of temporary duty; but reimbursement for such expenses will be limited to \$1 per day after the first 30 days at any one place.

(h) Excess baggage, not to exceed 100 pounds, as per receipt.

(i) Street car fare, or under exceptional circumstances, when street car service is not available, actual cost of cab, carriage, or taxi hire. When charge is made for cost of conveyance other than street car, full explanation of necessity therefor must be made and approval of the Secretary of the Navy obtained therefor.

(j) When travel covers less than a full day: Single meals not to exceed \$1.25, and tips at single meals not to exceed 15 cents each.

762. (a) When transportation in kind is not furnished, and transportation requests can not be procured, the nurse may pay her own travel fare (which must not exceed the cost of a first-class limited ticket between her starting point and her destination), and ask for reimbursement in her expense account in accordance with the following section.

(b) Chief nurses and nurses taking passage on a Government vessel will be furnished meals in the ward room (or saloon) mess.

(c) When a nurse traveling under orders incurs expenses for which she is entitled to reimbursement, upon completion of the travel she will prepare her accounts of the same in duplicate on the prescribed form (S. & A. Form 90).

(d) Upon arrival home for honorable discharge she will forward a complete account of her expenses with a certified copy of her discharge to the Paymaster General.

(e) Transportation requests which are not used shall be returned to the pay officer who issued them. If transportation requests are exchanged for tickets, which as a whole or in part remain unused, said tickets or portions thereof shall be similarly returned.

(f) Transportation over seas will be by Government conveyance when practicable.

SECTION 16.—UNIFORMS.

771. The uniform and badge of the Navy Nurse Corps will be according to patterns and specifications prescribed by and on file in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

772. A nurse provides her own uniform which may be procured within a period of six months after she reaches her station of duty. Detailed instructions on the subject will be supplied by the chief nurse.

773. The uniform will be worn invariably during the hours of duty. Nurses not in uniform will not be allowed in the wards.

774. Nurses' uniforms will be washed in the hospital laundry when a laundry is provided.

SECTION 17.—RESERVE NURSES.

781. A nurse who serves faithfully and satisfactorily for at least six months and has resigned for good and sufficient reason will be placed on the reserve list, if she so desires.

782. A reserve nurse must sign an agreement to enter active service whenever needed, and report by letter her residence to the Surgeon General on the 1st of January and the 1st of July of each year. A reserve nurse will be entitled to wear the badge of the Navy Nurse Corps, but not entitled to pay or allowances except when on active duty.

783. When called into active service a reserve nurse will be subject to all established rules and regulations and will receive the pay and allowances of nurses of the active list.

784. A nurse will be dropped from the reserve list upon reaching the age of 45 years; or if she ceases for five years to practice her profession; or if she becomes permanently incapacitated by ill health; or if she fails, without satisfactory reason, to respond promptly to a call into active service; or if she fails to notify the Surgeon General of any change in her permanent address; or for other good and sufficient reason; but a nurse shall not be dropped from the reserve list without due notice of the cause for such action and an opportunity to reply to any charges which may be made against her.

CHAPTER 6.

THE DUTIES OF MEDICAL OFFICERS (AND DENTAL OFFICERS).

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO DUTIES AFLOAT.

- 801.** Distilled spirits only as medical stores for medical purposes. Sec. 1624, R. S.; R 13.
802. Commanding officer to consult surgeon regarding health of crew. R 20 (8).
803. Duties of fleet surgeon. Sec. 1374, R. S.
804. Loss of pay of officers and men of the Marine Corps for absence from duty on account of disease resulting from intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct. Act approved April 27, 1914.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF A SHIP.

- 811.** General duties and authority of medical officer. R 2951.
812. Contagious and infectious diseases, prevention, care, and treatment of. R 2952.
813. Sanitary condition of ports visited. R 2953.
814. Sanitary suggestions and reports. I 1122 (5) R 2954.
815. Precautions against disease among personnel of the ship. R 2955 (1).
816. Malingering. R 2955 (2).
817. Concealed diseases. R 2955 (3).
818. Relief of wounded and instruction in first aid. R 2956.
819. Killed and wounded, report of. R 2957.
820. Inspection of food for the ship. R 2959.
821. Unofficial certificates of ill health prohibited. R 2958.
822. Medical survey or transfer to hospital of persons unfit for duty. R 2960.
823. Transfers:
(a) Medical officer to accompany serious cases if practicable. R 2961 (1).
(b) Papers accompanying patients. R 2961(2).
(c) Examination of men before transfer. R 2961(3).
824. Patients transferred to other than naval hospitals, procedure regarding:
(a) Medical history continued until ship leaves port. R 2962 (1).
(b) Health record transferred to consul upon departure. R 2962 (2).
(c) Medical officer of a ship arriving in port to take charge of such patients. R 2962 (3)
(d) Hospital expenses. R 2962 (4).
(e) Patient so transferred or received shall be reported. R 2962 (5).
825. Certificate (report) of death:
(a) Prepared in duplicate and one additional for commander in chief. R 2963 (1).
(b) In case of officers, additional copy to Bureau of Navigation. I 5247 (36).
(c) Origin of disease or injury causing death to be noted with reasons. R 2963 (2).
826. Medical storeroom, precautions regarding. R 2964.
827. Custody of spirits, wines, and malt liquors. R 2965.
828. Epidemic or contagious diseases, reports of; and sanitary data from foreign ports. R 2953; R 2966.
829. Duty in connection with indorsement on records of summary courts-martial. R 621; R 2967.
830. Absence or disability of medical officer, next in rank to succeed. R 2968.
831. Officer detached during cruise to inspect department with his relief. R 2051.
832. Loss of pay of officers and men of the Marine Corps for absence from duty on account of disease resulting from intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct. General Order No. 100.

SECTION 3.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF A SHIP.

841. Duties connected with the fitting out of a ship. I 2101.
 842. Examination of crew and verification of records. I 2102.
 843. Vaccination. I 2103; I 3211; I 3212.
 844. Charge of sick bay and other compartments under Medical Department to be assumed by the medical officer. I 2104.
 845. Attention paid the sick by Hospital Corps and when to summon medical officer. I 2105 (1-2).
 846. Consultation with other officers regarding professional treatment. I 2106.
 847. Daily report of sick. I 2107.
 848. Binnacle list. I 2108.
 849. Instruction in first aid. I 2109; I 2641.
 850. Inspection of provisions for crew. I 2110; I 2618 (2).
 851. Preparation of food. I 2111.
 852. Testing water. I 2112.
 853. Inspection of fresh provisions and contents of bumboats. I 2113 (1-2); I 1802 (1); I 4482 (1).
 854. Inspection of cells and prisoners. I 2114.
 855. Inspection of living spaces, holds, and storerooms. I 2115; I 2702 (2).
 856. Patients received for passage. I 2116.
 857. Health records. I 2117 (1-2); R 2994; I 707 (5).
 858. Invoices and receipts of medical stores and supplies. I 2118 (1-7).
 859. Requisitions for ensuing six months:
 (a) Receiving ships and ships in reserve. I 2119 (1)c.
 (b) Cruising ships. I 2119 (2).
 (c) Ships on detached service. I 2119 (4).
 (d) Special requisitions. I 2119 (5).
 (e) Medical supplies for ships at navy yards. I 4475.
 860. Allowances of medical stores and supplies.
 (a) Based on supply table. I 2120 (1).
 (b) Purchase to be avoided if possible. I 2120 (2).
 (c) Stores for sick from other departments. I 2120 (3).
 (d) Transfer of supplies between departments. I 4422.
 (e) Supplies or services in emergencies. I 4472 (6).
 (f) Medical supplies for ships at navy yards. I 4475.
 (g) Medical supplies purchased to be selected by the head of department. I 4480.
 861. Laundry and extra provisions. I 2121.
 862. Surgical instruments and appliances replaceable only after survey. I 2122.
 863. Loss of medical stores, etc. I 2123.
 864. (1) Medical outfit when going out of commission. I 2124 (1).
 (a) Medical supplies, etc. I 2124 (1)a.
 (b) Microscopical outfit, etc. I 2124 (1)b.
 (c) Journal. I 2124 (1)c.
 (2) Ships in reserve. I 2124 (2).
 865. Transfer of stores.
 (a) One medical officer to another. I 2125 (1).
 (b) Medical officer to his successor. I 2125 (2).
 (c) Hospital corpsman to his successor. I 2125 (3).
 866. Bills of health. I 2126.
 867. Sanitary report. I 2127.
 868. Duty in battle. I 2128.
 869. (a) Station and duty at quarters. I 2129 (1).
 (b) Surgeon's division. I 2129 (2).
 870. Personnel of surgeon's division.
 (a) Composition, and additional attendants. I 2130 (1).
 (b) Forms part of powder division for certain purposes. I 2130 (2).
 871. Breaches of discipline. I 2131.

SECTION 4.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS APPLYING TO JUNIOR MEDICAL OFFICERS.

- 881. General duty. R 2976.
- 882. To keep health records. R 2977.
- 883. To consult with the medical officer. R 2978.
- 884. Permission to leave ship. R 2979.

SECTION 5.—MISCELLANEOUS DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER AFLOAT.

- 891. Board of inspection and survey for ships. R 157 (1).

NOTE.—The medical officer of the board will carefully inspect the Medical Department of the ship in all details. He will also carefully examine the entire ship in regard to its sanitary condition, hygienic regulations, and its efficiency from a professional point of view, noting particularly its ability to cope with a contagious disease or the adequacy of the arrangements for action. (Extract from "Report of Board of Inspection.")

- 892. Boards of inquest. R 321 (2) R 322 (3).
- 893. Boards of medical examination. R 3551 (8-9) R 3525.
- 894. Boards of medical survey. R 361-366.
- 895. Medical certificate on court-martial proceedings. (R 2967) R 621 (1).
- 896. Attention to comfort and welfare of troops embarked. R 3847 (2).
- 897. Medical certificate on members of general court-martial. R 727 (4).
- 898. Report on prisons, brigs, and other confinement spaces. R 1431 (1).
- 899. Medical aid to persons not in the Navy. R 1607.
- 900. Duty of boards to examine ships employed to transport sick. I 953.
- 901. Report indicating use of intoxicants or drugs. I 707 (5).
- 902. Report on use of harbor water on deck. I 2621.
- 903. Care of inflammable medical stores, acids, etc. I 2707 (5).
- 904. Selection of medical supplies. I 4480.
- 905. Certificate of admission to or discharge from hospital (foreign). I 4890 (6).
- 906. Medical attendance of personnel of vessels in reserve. I 570 (3).
- 907. Board of survey on material. I 4749 (1-6).
- 908. Examination of officers for periodical physical exercise. I 709.
- 909. Instruction in first aid to officers. I 2641.
- 910. Instruction of the hospital corps. I 2642.

SECTION 6.—NAVY REGULATIONS APPLYING TO DUTIES OF MEDICAL OFFICERS ASHORE.¹

- 911. Duties of medical officers at shore stations. (R 3941 (1)h) R 2901 (2).
- 912. General duties at navy yards and naval stations. R 4006 (1-3).
- 913. Attendance on officers' families in Washington. R 4006 (4).
- 914. Rules governing attendance on officers' families. R 4006 (5-6).
- 915. Expenditure of medical stores. R 4006 (7).
- 916. Precautions regarding contagious and infectious diseases. R 4006 (8).
- 917. Injured employees at navy yards. (I 3411) R 4006 (9).
- 918. Medical supplies at navy yards. R 4623.
- 919. Junior medical officers at shore stations. R. 4007.
- 920. Certificate as to temperature (fuel allowance). R 4515 (9).
- 921. Duties of medical officer of navy yard in connection with yard service and employees' compensation for injuries. (See ch. 12, secs. 8-11.)
- 922. Duties of medical officers at recruiting stations. (See ch. 12, secs. 4-6.)
- 923. Duties at naval hospitals. (See ch. 8.)
- 924. Loss of pay of officers and men of the Marine Corps for absence from duty on account of disease resulting from intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct. General Order No. 100.

¹ For duties at naval hospitals see ch. 8, secs. (5) (6) (7) (8) (9).

SECTION 7.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO DUTIES OF MEDICAL OFFICERS ASHORE. (SEE ALSO CH. 12. EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT.)

- 931. Duties under employees' compensation act. I 391-393.
- 932. Duties as head of department at navy yard. I 3433.
- 933. Duties as medical officer of yard:
 - (a) Daily report of sick. I 3461 (1).
 - (b) Examination of recruits. I 3461 (2).
 - (c) Applicants for pensions. I 3461 (3).
- 934. Inspection of medical supplies. I 4678.
- 935. Selection of medical supplies, etc., for purchase. I 4480.
- 936. Medical officer of shore station to keep a bill book. I 3258.
- 937. Duties of medical officers at naval prisons and prison ships. (See Rules and Regulations for the Government of Naval Prisons, etc., arts. 9, 25, 55-60, and 99.)
- 938. Senior medical officer at Naval Academy to be head of department of naval hygiene and physiology and act as member of the academic board. (Gen. Order No. 10, Feb. 15, 1909.)

SECTION 8.—MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONS. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF RECRUITS. (SEE ALSO CH. 11.)

- 941. Records of examination. I 3201.
- 942. Only medical officers to conduct examinations. I 3202.
- 943. Examination must be completed in every case. I 3203.
- 944. Care to be exercised in examinations. I 3204.
- 945. Examination of the applicant. I 3205.
- 946. Intelligence to be estimated from replies to questions. I 3206.
- 947. Age to be considered in determining standards. I 3207.
- 948. Entries to be made on service and health records. I 3208 (1-2).
- 949. Procedure when defects are waived by Navy Department. I 3209.
- 950. Reexamination of recruits sent from a rendezvous. I 3210.
- 951. Recruits to be vaccinated. I 3211 (1-2).
- 952. Typhoid prophylaxis to be administered to all persons. I 3212.

SECTION 9.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE DUTIES OF MEDICAL OFFICERS.

- 961. Medical officer to keep a journal. I 3251.
- 962. Health records and all other records, how to be kept. I 3252.
- 963. Prescription book. I 3253.
- 964. Statistical report of sick. I 3254.
- 965. Accountability for property expended. I 3255 (1-4).
- 967. Health record opened for all persons. I 3257.
- 968. Bill book. I 3258.
- 969. Sanitary report from shore stations. I 3259.
- 970. Employees not to have financial dealings with patients. I 3260.
- 971. Hospital and ambulance service. I 3261.
- 972. Physical examination of paymaster's clerks upon revocation of appointment. R. 3318 (7).
- 973. Biennial examination of pensioners. R. S. 4771.
- 974. Eyesight examination of candidates for gun pointer. I 2501 (3).

SECTION 10.—MISCELLANEOUS DUTIES AFLOAT.

981. He shall see that the personnel of the Medical Department is at all times prepared for emergencies, especially during drills, coaling ship, and other evolutions. Due prominence should be given to the importance of their being immediately available for aseptic work.

982. Collision drill: The surgeon's division will make necessary preliminary preparation for saving the sick.

983. Fire drill: The surgeon's division will make preliminary provision for the removal of the sick. Inflammable liquids under his charge will be removed to a place of safety, or, if necessary, thrown overboard. (I 2707 (5).)

984. Fire and rescue party: A medical officer is detailed for duty with the fire and rescue party. He will provide the necessary medical outfit and will accompany the party whenever it is called away.

985. Clear ship for action: The surgeon will prepare for action in accordance with instructions under "Medical Department in battle," chapter 10. He will inspect the dressing stations; see that the men detailed therefor are present; that they understand the duties required of them; that they are ready for duty, and that these stations are properly equipped. He will see that the means for transporting the wounded are provided, and that all arrangements necessary for the care of the wounded are made at this exercise. (See also pt. III, Ship and Gun Drills, 1905.)

986. Arm and away boats: At this exercise the medical officer assigned to the hospital boat will assemble the ambulance party and the proper equipment. The boat with the ambulance party will carry the medical officer and a large medicine chest containing stimulants and medicines. Each article will be labeled in English, and distinctly marked with directions for administering and quantity of dose in terms that anyone can understand. The medical officer will also carry a set of surgical instruments, stretchers, and other necessary surgical conveniences.

987. The hospital boat will carry no arms whatever, and will fly a Red Cross flag on a staff in the bow. (Boat Book, 1908, art. 21.)

SECTION II.—OUTLINE OF INSTRUCTION IN FIRST AID.

NOTE.—In connection with all first-aid instruction to officers and enlisted men of the ambulance party the medical officer shall bear in mind the necessity of treating these subjects in simple terms. (I 2641.) (See Handy book for the Hospital Corps, U. S. Navy, 1914.)

1001. The following outline of instruction is designed to insure uniformity. First aid in the Navy comprehends the assistance furnished the wounded, exhausted, or disabled individual by anyone near-by until he can be reached by stretchermen, hospital corpsmen or a medical officer. It is as important to know what may not be accomplished by first aid as what may be accomplished. Hemorrhage from large arteries of the thigh, for example, may be controlled by first-aid procedures, but this is not possible in hemorrhage from the large arteries of the abdomen.

FIRST PERIOD.

1002. Contents of the first-aid packet and the shell-wound dressing. (Exhibit the first-aid package, and during the course of instruction open it and exhibit its contents.) The compress is made of cotton gauze which has been boiled in water, or steamed, that is, sterilized long enough to destroy any germs which may have been present. It is then dried at a very high temperature. In the first-aid packet the gauze is packed under heavy pressure, so as to take up as small a space as possible. This packet is designed to cover the wounds made by bullets from small arms.

1003. The shell-wound dressing is made from the same material, but is of large size because a shell wound from shell fragments or shrapnel is usually a large sized wound. (Exhibit shell-wound dressing and explain its component parts.)

1004. In applying one of these dressings, after opening the first-aid packet, or the covering of the shell-wound packet, remove the compresses contained in paraffin paper. Unfold each compress, being careful that the surface to be applied to the wound does not come in contact with anything else, and above all is not touched by the fingers.

1005. Hemorrhage (bleeding) may be from arteries or veins. Wounds that bleed extensively usually indicate bleeding from the arteries; the blood spurts in jets or flows very freely. As the blood is pumped from the heart to the different parts of the

body and is coming from that direction, the means used to stop the bleeding must be applied to the side nearer to the heart. When bleeding is very free raise the limb and make pressure over the main artery with the thumb or fingers until a tourniquet can be applied.

1006. A tourniquet is the best means of stopping severe hemorrhage, but should be used only when arteries are severed. The rubber tourniquet is the best. To apply it, grasp a section of the tube (large enough to go round the bleeding part) and stretch it. While stretched, apply it to the part and wind it over and over until only enough is left to secure it. Do not secure it with a square knot; two round turns will hold the tourniquet in place and when it becomes necessary to remove the tourniquet, this is easily done. A tourniquet may be made of any strip of cloth (as a handkerchief) tied loosely around the part and leaving enough space to insert a stick or bayonet. Wind it until the bleeding stops, then secure the stick with a piece of bandage or cloth.

1007. A tourniquet should not be left on a limb more than two hours, unless the lower part of the limb has been torn away. To allow a tourniquet to remain on the part too long will cause gangrene or mortification, for the reason that it prevents the part from being supplied with blood. Do not use a tourniquet for slight bleeding. The gauze compress, if applied very firmly, will often stop oozing of blood from wounds not involving arteries, and it is not as likely to cause gangrene. (Demonstrate the application of the tourniquet by applying it to the arm of one of the class. Require that this be practiced by each member of the class; have the pulse felt by the index finger to demonstrate that the bleeding would be effectively stopped. Demonstrate the application of the tourniquet to the upper part of the thigh, the middle of the leg, and the upper arm, explaining the anatomy of arterial supply to the regions. Require that these be practiced by each member of the class under instruction, having him first apply digital pressure, then a tourniquet. Explain how wounds of the face and scalp and trunk may be controlled and dressed. Improvise a tourniquet from a strip of clothing and a bayonet; demonstrate its use on the arm, having the pulse felt to indicate its efficacy.)

SECOND PERIOD.

1008. Broken bones. Bones are often broken or shattered by bullets or shell fragments. After bleeding has been stopped and the dressing applied, the broken bones should be pulled gently until they are in proper position and then placed in some form of splint. Pieces of board (if handy), a rifle, boat stretcher, or any similar object may be used. Apply splints improvised from boards to the leg, securing the same by strands of rope or pieces of clothing. Demonstrate extension and counterextension as used for the reduction of fractures. Require the class to practice these maneuvers. Display diagrams and illustrations, if possible, and practice the same methods as are illustrated.

THIRD PERIOD.

1009. Wounds in general: A bullet or shell fragment may produce a wound of entrance and also a wound of exit, if it pass out, and both wounds should be dressed. Apply a compress to each wound.

1010. Special wounds: Illustrate the application of the compress in the first-aid package to a wound of the forearm. Apply it (a) simply for the purpose of dressing the wound; (b) securely for the purpose of controlling superficial hemorrhage. Require that these procedures be practiced by all the members of the class. Demonstrate the application of the compress to wounds of the scalp, neck, chest, abdomen, buttock, arm, and forearm, thigh and leg, and the foot, as the instruction progresses. Require that these procedures be practiced by all the members of the class.

Scalp wounds: Apply the compress very firmly to the wound.

Neck: The back of the neck should be dressed with a compress and the binder rolled around the neck. Do not bind too firmly, as it would interfere with breathing. When the great vessels in the neck are injured, the bleeding is excessive. Stuff the compress into the wound using two or three if they are obtainable. Bind firmly, but be careful that there is no interference with the breathing.

Chest: Bullets or shell fragments may remain in the chest cavity or may pass through it. Look for both wounds.

Abdomen: Do not give such wounded man anything to drink; the fluid may wash the contents of the intestine into the abdominal cavity. Place the wounded man on his back and keep him as quiet as possible. Apply a compress to each skin wound. If the intestines protrude, replace with a compress and secure with shell wound dressing.

Buttock: Unless very deep, a compress will answer every purpose. In the case of a very deep wound a tourniquet would not stop the bleeding.

FOURTH PERIOD.

1011. Arm and forearm, thigh and leg: Apply a tourniquet if a spurting vessel is noticed or if the bleeding is very free. If not, apply the compress firmly to stop the bleeding.

Palm: Apply one compress to the wound directly and roll a second into a ball; then bind firmly.

Foot: The sole should be treated the same as the palm of the hand with a very firm compress. A single compress firmly applied will stop the bleeding from wounds of other parts of the foot or ankle, unless the main vessel is severed, in which case the tourniquet must be applied.

FIFTH PERIOD.

1012. Restoration of the apparently drowned: Demonstrate the various movements used in the resuscitation of the apparently drowned. Require that this be practiced by each member of the class. After removing the shirts, lay the man face downward; stand over him so that he is between your legs; clasp your hands under the lower part of his abdomen and raise him so as to bring the water from his lungs. Then place him on his belly, with his face turned to one side. Kneel beside him and place the palms on the small of his back just below the ribs. Lean forward and gradually bring the weight of the body on the hands, thus forcing air out of the lungs. *Avoid roughness.* Release pressure quickly and return to original position.

The first motion should occupy about two or three seconds. After returning to the original position there should be a wait of about two seconds before repeating; thus there will be about twelve respirations each minute. Imitation of natural breathing is the object.

These efforts should be kept up for at least two hours or until natural breathing is restored. (The same method should be employed in resuscitation for electric shock. See "Handy Book for the Hospital Corps, 1914.")

If you succeed in starting the breathing, continue helping him until he is breathing regularly. All wet clothing should be removed while attempting to restore him, and his body and limbs should be rubbed upward (in the direction of the heart). The man should be wrapped in blankets and warmth applied in any shape, as warm bottles, warm bricks, warm sand, or even a hot board that may have been in the sun. Do not give stimulants before the man can swallow. Do not remove him until he is conscious and breathing naturally. Watch for several hours to see that he does not cease breathing.

SECTION 12.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE DUTIES OF DENTAL OFFICERS.

1021. All schools for the education of officers of the Dental Corps to be under the supervision and control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. R. 2901 (3).

1022. The authority of the commanding officer of a hospital ship in all matters concerning the discipline and punishment of dental officers. R. 2919 (1).

1023. The duties of dental officers assigned to the Medical Department of a ship or station. R. 2991.

1024. Care and attention to patients. R. 2992.

1025. To keep medical officer informed of condition of patients. R. 2993.

1026. To keep a record of all treatments and work performed. R. 2994.

1027. Care, preservation, and accountability for property in their charge. R. 2995.

1028. Requisitions for and return of dental property. R. 2996.

1029. The duties of acting assistant dental surgeons appointed for temporary service. R. 2997.

SECTION 13.—THE DUTIES OF DENTAL OFFICERS.

1031. Dental officers are by law a part of the Medical Department of the United States Navy, and are required to serve professionally the personnel of the naval service and to perform such other duties as may be prescribed by competent authority.

1032. The regulations provide that the professional services of dental officers shall be available only for officers and men on the active list of the Navy and Marine Corps, and such services are restricted to those measures which will most effectively and economically preserve the teeth of the personnel and insure physical fitness. The department has construed Article R. 2991 to apply to and include officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service. (Dept. 1569-355, Nov. 3, 1914; M and S 126472.)

1033. Prosthetic procedures, such as gold, bridge, or crown work, are not contemplated as a part of the work of a dental officer.

1034. Dental officers will keep the medical officer fully informed of the condition of all patients, and promptly notify him of any case which may require medical attention. Should it appear necessary to admit a patient to the sick list, the dental officer will report the circumstances to the medical officer concerned, who will enter the case on his record in the customary manner.

1035. The record of all dental treatments will be kept on the sheet provided for that purpose. This sheet should be delivered to the medical officer having charge of the health record for insertion therein immediately following the sheet for the medical record. The dental record will contain a record of the condition of the patient's teeth when first examined by the dental officer, and a record of all subsequent dental operations and treatments.

1036. When a patient is sent from a ship or station to another ship or station for dental treatment, the dental record will be detached and sent to the dental officer concerned. Upon completion of treatment, the dental officer will make the necessary entries over his own signature and return the dental record to the medical officer having charge of the health record.

1037. The statistical report of dental work done on a ship or station will be included in the statistical report of the Medical Department of that ship or station.

Returns of dental property, requisitions and reports, will be forwarded through the senior medical officer. (Pars. 2270, 2388.)

1038. An apprentice of the Hospital Corps may be assigned for duty with the dentist.

CHAPTER 7.

THE DUTIES OF THE FLEET AND THE DIVISION SURGEON.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO APPOINTMENT AND DEFINING DUTIES OF FLEET SURGEON.

1101. Surgeon of the fleet appointed. Sec. 1373, R. S.

1102. Duties of surgeon of the fleet. Sec. 1374, R. S.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE FLEET SURGEON.

1111. Officers composing fleet staff, and how designated. R 1826 (1-2).

1112. Embarked in flagship. R 1827.

1113. To inspect ship only when ordered. R 1828.

1114. General duties. R 1829.

SECTION 3.—THE STAFF OF A FLAG OFFICER AFLOAT ON SPECIAL DUTY.

1121. Organization. R 1846 (1).

1122. Nomination of officers. R 1846 (2).

SECTION 4.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE FLEET SURGEON.

1131. Requisitions and correspondence (fleet staff). I 1121 (1-2).

1132. Duties of fleet surgeon, and inspections of medical departments. I 1122 (2).

1133. Sanitary inspections. I 1122 (3).

1134. Consultation with medical officers. I 1122 (4).

1135. Suggestions to commander in chief. I 1122 (5); I 952 (2).

1136. Inspection of naval hospitals. I 1122 (6).

1137. Report of killed and wounded. I 1122 (7).

1138. Sanitary report and approval of official reports and returns. (I 916 (4)d.)
I 1122 (8).

1139. Papers referred by chief of staff. I 5335 (4).

1140. Reports submitted to commander in chief. I 5212 (2).

SECTION 5.—REPORTS FROM SHIPS RETURNABLE THROUGH COMMANDER IN CHIEF AND FLEET SURGEON.

1141. Certificates of death. R 2963 (1); I 1122 (8).

1142. Reports of medical survey. I 1122 (8).

1143. Patients transferred to hospitals other than naval hospitals. R 2962 (5).

1144. Property returns from ships. I 3255 (4).

1145. Weekly reports of sick, hospital ships. (Duplicate.)

1146. Sanitary reports. (Duplicate.)

1147. Reports of epidemic diseases.

1148. Surveys of medical property.

1149. Statistical reports. (Duplicate.)

1150. Venereal prophylaxis. (Monthly.)

1151. Movements of Hospital Corps. (Duplicate.)

1152. Reports of laboratory examinations.

1153. Efficiency reports, Hospital Corps.

1154. Periodical returns when ship is separated from commander in chief. I 5335 (5).

SECTION 6.—MISCELLANEOUS DUTIES OF THE FLEET SURGEON.

1161. Brigade surgeon: A force of the strength of the fleet brigade will usually be landed only for parades and reviews. The fleet surgeon is usually detailed on these occasions as the brigade surgeon, with a hospital steward as his noncommissioned staff petty officer. For detailed duties of fleet surgeon as brigade surgeon see Chapter 10, section 3.

1162. Inspection of ships (commander in chief and division commander's inspection): Information is called for in the inspection reports under the following heads: Size, arrangement, cleanliness, and order of sick bay. Condition of surgical instruments. Adequacy of medical and surgical facilities for requirements of action and coping with a contagious disease. Condition of medical storerooms as regards cleanliness, good order and state of preservation of articles stored therein, and when the storeroom was last broken out. Efficiency of organization and administration of the Medical Department and whether calculated to give the best of care to the sick. Efficiency of medical attendants and whether they are fully instructed in their duties. Adequacy of the sick bay in size and equipment, and of the supply of medicines, instruments, etc. Sanitary condition of the ship. Adequacy of hygienic regulations, and whether enforced. Average percentage of sick for last 12 months. Percentage due to injuries and to epidemics. Number of venereal diseases during the last 12 months. Facilities provided for prophylactic treatment and what treatment is provided. Whether the men have been regularly instructed in first aid, sanitary matters, and resuscitation of the apparently drowned, and what number are instructed at a time. Whether the professional treatment of the sick as shown by health records is efficient, and whether health records are properly kept. Whether the provisions of the Navy Regulations, Naval Instructions and Manual for the Medical Department as regards instruction of the Hospital Corps have been complied with. Percentage of men vaccinated within a year and whether the regulations regarding vaccination are observed. Cleanliness of clothing and bedding of patients. Whether the medical officer exercises any supervision over the food prepared for the crew, the sick, and in bumboats. Whether the regulations regarding the storeroom are carried out. Whether the arrangements for the care of the wounded in action are carried out. Condition of Medical Department books, whether properly kept, when the last inventory was taken and whether the books were then brought to agree with the inventory. Whether blowers are well placed, well adapted and adequate. Whether all parts of the ship are well ventilated in port, at sea in bad weather, in action, and the maximum and minimum temperatures (ships newly commissioned). Changes recommended in ventilating system and in other hygienic directions.

SECTION 7.—THE DIVISION SURGEON.

Navy Regulations and Naval Instructions relating to the division surgeon.

1171. The division staff and division surgeon. R 1841 (1)(2).

1172. Duties of division staff. I 1141 (2).

(a) The medical officer of the division flagship shall be the division surgeon. If the flag of the division commander is transferred the medical officer of the new flagship shall assume the duties of division surgeon unless such transfer is temporary and for a short time only. R 1841 (2).

(b) The members of a division staff shall, within the division to which they are attached, perform their duties, as far as applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the following articles; for the division surgeon. R 1827 and I 1122; I 1141 (1) (2).

1173. Reports to be submitted to the division commander. I 5214 (2).

CHAPTER 8.

THE ADMINISTRATION AND INTERNAL ORGANIZATION OF NAVAL HOSPITALS. SPECIAL HOSPITALS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF NAVAL HOSPITALS.

- 1201. Superintendence of naval hospitals. Sec. 4807, R. S.
- 1202. Deduction from pay of officers, etc., for hospital fund. Sec. 4708, R. S.
- 1203. Appropriation of fines. Sec. 4809, R. S.
- 1204. Disposition of forfeitures for desertion. Act June 7, 1900.
- 1205. Purchase and erection of naval hospitals. Sec. 4810, R. S.
- 1206. Government of naval asylum. Sec. 4811, R. S.
- 1207. Pensions of seamen, etc., at naval hospital, how paid. Act Mar. 3, 1899.
- 1208. Closing of hospitals. Act Mar. 3, 1883.
- 1209. Hospitals, buildings, and sites to be authorized by Congress. Act Mar. 4, 1913.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF NAVAL HOSPITALS.

- 1211. Removal of sick to hospital may be made whenever recommended. R 4532 (1); R 3582 (1).
- 1212. Tuberculosis cases. R 3582 (2).
- 1213. Pay of enlisted men while in hospital. R 4532 (2); R 3582 (3-8).
- 1214. Patients transferred to Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, to report to governor of Naval Home. R 3582 (9).
- 1215. Transfer papers. R 3585 (2).
- 1216. Payments to patients in hospital. R 3669 (5).
- 1217. Officers and men entitled to hospital treatment when no naval hospital. R 4532 (1).

SECTION 3.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF NAVAL HOSPITALS.

- 1221. Officers transferred to hospitals and when they return to duty to be reported upon. I 956.
 - (a) Entitled to remain until cured or surveyed. I 3221 (1).
 - (b) When discharged, if still disabled may go to Naval Home. I 3221 (2).
 - (c) Papers in such cases to go to the Secretary of the Navy. I 3221 (3).
- 1222. Sick, wounded, or disabled officers entitled to medical attendance. I 3222.
- 1223. Responsibility of medical officer in command. I 3223.
- 1224. No changes to be made in buildings, trees, or grounds. I 3224.
- 1225. Inspection of medicines, supplies, etc. I 3225.
- 1226. Examination of health records. I 3226.
- 1227. Medical officer of the day.
 - (a) Detail. I 3227 (1).
 - (b) Daily journal. I 3227 (2).
 - (c) Duties. I 3227 (3).
- 1228. Medical officers in charge of wards. I 3228.
- 1229. Patients to be accompanied by hospital tickets and health records. I 3229.
- 1230. Convalescents to be discharged when fit for duty. I 3230.
- 1231. Attendants of hospital alone available for service to patients. I 3231.
- 1232. Diet tables, and variations authorized. I 3232.
- 1233. Special diet list to be revised daily. I 3233.
- 1234. Forms to be observed upon receipt of patients. I 3234.
- 1235. Patients left in hospital after sailing of ship. I 3235.

1236. Discharges for disability.
 (a) Upon approved medical survey. I 3236 (1).
 (b) Name of ship to be noted in survey. I 3236 (2).
1237. Health records of persons surveyed to be signed and verified. I 3237.
 1238. Weekly report of sick in triplicate. I 3238.
 1239. General regulations for government of hospitals to be submitted to Secretary of the Navy and included in Manual for the Medical Department. Detailed regulations for internal government of hospitals issued by medical officer in command. I 3239.
1240. Ambulance service for injured civil employees. I 3411 (1).
 1241. Treatment of civil employees in naval hospital. I 3411 (2).

SECTION 4.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO NAVAL HOSPITALS.

1251. Commander in chief's inspection. I 908.
 1252. Fleet surgeon's inspection. I 1122 (6).
 1253. Hospital to keep a journal. I 3251.
 1254. Hospital records to be kept with neatness and accuracy. I 3252.
 1255. Issue of medicines, etc., to persons not in Navy to be entered in prescription book. I 3253.
 1256. List of patients for use in compiling statistical report. I 3254.
 1257. Property accountability. I 3255.
 1258. Bill book. I 3258.
 1259. Sanitary reports from hospitals. I 3259.
 1260. All persons employed in Medical Department prohibited from having financial dealings with patients. I 3260.
 1261. Hospital and ambulance service to be performed by Hospital Corps. I 3261.
 1262. Correspondence of naval hospital to be conducted as if a yard department. I 5340 (9).
 1263. Acting appointments expiring in hospital. R 3554 (2).
 1264. Probationary service not credited to petty officers for time spent in hospital. R 3535 (1).
 1265. A person under treatment for a period of three months shall be surveyed in order that his further treatment or other disposition may be authorized, and in order that the Bureau may have information as to the necessity for such prolonged treatment.
 1266. Care should be taken that all convalescents are promptly returned to duty.
 1267. No enlisted man under sentence of general court martial to be sent to Naval Hospital Las Animas for treatment. (Department decision, No. 26251-6590, Apr. 14, 1913.)
 1268. Officers and men of the Naval Militia, though they receive the same pay, while on naval duty, as those in the regular Navy, have no deduction made from their pay for the Naval Hospital Fund (sec. 4803, R. S.), and are not entitled under the provisions of law to treatment and subsistence in naval hospitals. (Secs. 4803, 4812, 4813, R. S., and Comptroller's decision of Aug. 25, 1914.)
 1276. Civil employees: Subsistence while in a naval hospital. Notices of admission and discharge, M. & S., Forms "S" and "T," shall be forwarded by the officer in command of the naval hospital to the paymaster of the yard, who shall receive from the patient the 50 cents for each day or part of day in hospital, giving his receipt therefor, and shall deposit same to the credit of the naval hospital fund.
 In cases where payment is not made within a reasonable time, or of a refusal to make payment, a sum sufficient to cover same shall be withheld from any pay due the employees, and a full report of the circumstances shall be made to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts. (Bur. S. & A. Memo., No. 131, Feb. 1, 1912.)

SECTION 5.—DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER IN COMMAND.

NOTE.—The following instructions are issued for the guidance of medical officers in command of hospitals (and hospital ships when applicable (R 2919)) and shall govern in all ordinary circumstances. Any situation requiring a departure from these instructions will be made the subject of immediate report to the bureau.

1281. The Navy regulations require that the medical officer in command of a naval hospital shall be responsible for the care and treatment of the sick, and for the discipline, cleanliness, and economical management of the institution. The regulations further require that medical officers and all persons employed in the hospital shall perform such duties as shall be assigned them by the medical officer in command, and to this end he is required to exact from subordinates, employees, and patients a proper obedience to his orders and to the laws and regulations of the Navy. (I 3223.)

1282. All general regulations shall be approved by the Secretary of the Navy and included in the Manual for the Medical Department, and all detailed regulations relating to the internal government of the hospital of which he is in command shall be submitted to the bureau as soon as issued. (I 3239.)

1283. The regulations require that except in emergency no change shall be made in the hospital buildings, furniture, trees, or grounds, and no bills for purchases and repairs shall be contracted without the permission of the bureau, except in special exigency. (I 3224.)

1284. The medical officer in command is required by the regulations to have all medicines, provisions, and medical supplies received at the hospital inspected and their condition reported to him by the officer intrusted with the duty. A record of such inspections shall be entered in the daily journal. (I 3225.) He shall require the executive surgeon to make a daily report on the condition of patients and on other matters of interest pertaining to the hospital.

1285. Once a week, or oftener if he should deem it necessary, he shall make a thorough inspection of the hospital buildings and grounds. All matters of interest brought to his attention during his tour of inspection, and requiring subsequent action, shall be noted and recorded in a book kept for this purpose by the executive surgeon. The provisions of article I 2602 (5-6) shall be observed as far as possible in hospitals, and inspections and musters shall not be carried out on Sunday. The medical officer in command shall assign appropriate punishment for offenses committed, such punishments to be noted against the offenses in the report book and in the journal.

1286. (a) He shall see that the regulations relating to the admission and discharge of patients from the hospital and the preparation of all official papers are strictly complied with. He shall inspect and approve health records and assure himself that they are properly kept.

(b) A person under treatment for a period of three months shall be surveyed in order that his further treatment or other disposition may be authorized, and in order that the bureau may have information as to the necessity for such prolonged treatment.

(c) Care should be taken that all convalescents are promptly returned to duty.

1287. The commanding officer shall keep himself informed of the probable necessity for the performance of major surgical operations, and unless there are urgent reasons to the contrary, no operations of this class shall be performed without his approval. He shall see that the junior medical officers attached to the hospital are afforded ample opportunity for practical surgical work.

1288. He shall see that the members of the Hospital Corps are thoroughly drilled and instructed in their duties. Whenever a member of the Hospital Corps is transferred to other duty, either ashore or afloat, he shall cause a Hospital Corps efficiency report to be filled out and forwarded through official channels to the Bureau of Navigation for transmission to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Whenever changes occur in the Hospital Corps, by transfer, death, discharge, etc., a mailing card shall be forwarded direct to the bureau.

1289. He shall cause the Hospital Corps to be instructed and exercised not less than once every week in fire drill, and shall see that every facility is afforded for the protection of the hospital buildings and other buildings in the hospital inclosure from fire.

1290. The medical officer in command shall carefully observe the uniform regulations and require all officers under his command to be in uniform. This requirement shall apply to officers on duty, officers who are patients when practicable, and to members of the Hospital Corps and Nurse Corps.

1291. He shall submit to the bureau on the 1st of January of each year a sanitary report, with an appendix covering "Public Works." (See par. 2651 (b).) He shall

keep himself informed regarding all changes proposed or authorized by the bureau, in order to present them clearly to the commandant or to the heads of departments concerned.

1292. The list of headstones for unmarked graves in naval cemeteries shall be submitted direct to the bureau annually on July 1 in duplicate. (I 5247 (8).)

1293. In hospitals where there are but two medical officers, the officer in command shall take under his supervision the inventory, the commissary ledger and bill book, the cemetery record, requisitions and bills, and the supervision of grounds and out-buildings. The junior officer shall keep the professional records, supervise the preparation of the required returns, and be responsible for the cleanliness and good order of the hospital buildings, and perform such other duties prescribed for an executive surgeon as may be delegated to him by the officer in command. The pharmacist shall act as the relief officer of the day for the purpose of preserving discipline and for the receipt of stores and patients.

1294. All the medical officers attached to a hospital, when there are three or more, shall never be absent from the premises at the same time. When both medical officers of a hospital, to which only two are attached, are compelled temporarily to be absent, the pharmacist shall act as officer of the day.

SECTION 6.—DUTIES OF THE EXECUTIVE SURGEON.

1301. The medical officer attached to a naval hospital next in rank to the medical officer in command, unless detailed to perform special duty only, is to be considered the executive surgeon of the hospital, and under the direction of the medical officer in command he shall be responsible for the general management of the institution. He shall make himself familiar with all laws, regulations, rules and instructions relating to the administration and internal government of hospitals, and see that they are complied with.

1302. The executive surgeon shall have such authority under the medical officer in command as may be delegated by the latter. He shall firmly and faithfully execute the orders of the medical officer in command, and shall keep himself informed of his wishes in matters of duty and carry them out scrupulously and energetically. He shall execute all details of organization, police, inspection, and discipline, and shall be responsible to the medical officer in command for the cleanliness, good order, and preservation of buildings and grounds, and do his utmost to render all departments of the hospital efficient. He shall personally supervise all work, repairs, etc., that may be done, and report to the medical officer in command as to their progress.

1303. Except when excused by the medical officer in command, he shall always be on duty when in the hospital, and when on duty shall receive all orders relating to the general duties of the hospital directly from the medical officer in command and transmit them to others as may be necessary, and be responsible for their execution.

1304. He shall, under instructions from the medical officer in command and the orders of the commandant of the station, prescribe from day to day the uniform to be worn by officers and enlisted men.

1305. He shall exercise a general supervision over the junior medical officers, members of the Nurse Corps, members of the Hospital Corps, and employees, and report to the medical officer in command any inefficiency, inattention to duty, infraction of discipline, or insubordination. The executive surgeon shall, in conjunction with the chief nurse, assign all nurses to duty, assignments so made to be subject to the approval of the medical officer in command.

1306. He shall have general supervision, under the direction of the medical officer in command of the hospital, of all patients, and keep himself informed of their condition, and report matters of interest concerning them to the medical officer in command. If a sufficient number of medical officers is attached to the hospital the executive surgeon shall not be required to take personal charge of patients. If there is not a sufficient number of medical officers, he shall have charge of officer patients and of such others as may be assigned by the medical officer in command.

1307. He shall hold himself in readiness at all times to consult with and advise the junior medical officers with regard to patients under their charge, and to direct, if he deems it necessary, the treatment of such patients. Conflicts of opinion regarding treatment shall be referred to the medical officer in command for decision.

1308. He shall inspect daily the hospital buildings and the grounds and buildings in the hospital reservation, and see that they are in order and report their condition to the medical officer in command. At inspections he shall be accompanied by the junior medical officers through their respective wards, his attention being called to any important change or matter of professional interest they may have observed in their patients.

1309. He shall suppress disorder, correct abuses, and prevent violations of discipline and report to the medical officer in command any infractions of discipline on the part of employees or others.

1310. He shall, under the direction of the medical officer in command, grant permission to the junior medical officers and others to leave the premises, such leave not to extend beyond 8.30 a. m. of the following day.

1311. He shall direct the issue of passes to all enlisted men and employees to whom liberty may be granted, and such passes are to be delivered upon the return of the bearers to the gatekeeper or orderly at the door, who shall note upon them and in the liberty book the time of return and condition of the men. The executive surgeon shall have these passes and the liberty book delivered to him at a designated time for his approval. Pass books will be supplied by the bureau upon application.

1312. He shall report promptly all absentees without leave or over leave to the medical officer in command.

1313. He may, under the direction of the medical officer in command, detail convalescent patients for light work, but no patients having venereal disease, tuberculosis, or any offensive or contagious disease shall be assigned to duty in the kitchen or as attendants upon other patients. No patients shall be retained in the hospital after they are fit to perform the duties of their ratings. (I 3230.)

1314. He shall exercise a supervision over the preparation of returns, requisitions, bills, etc., and see that they are submitted to the medical officer in command for approval.

1315. He shall see that the medical officer in charge of the operating room and its appurtenances has everything in readiness for immediate use, that the instruments are in good condition, that ample dressings are prepared, and that the sterilizing apparatus is in efficient working order. He shall report all defects in operating room and apparatus to the medical officer in command.

1316. He shall require that the officers in charge of infectious disease and isolation wards and buildings and psychopathic wards be responsible for their condition and in readiness for the reception of patients. He shall see that special care is taken in the treatment and safekeeping of all insane patients and that the clothing and effects of patients brought to the hospital with infectious or contagious diseases are promptly disinfected. To this end he shall see that the disinfecting plant is maintained in proper working order.

1317. He shall require that the officer assigned to laboratory work be responsible for the condition of the laboratory and caution him to allow no unauthorized persons access to it.

1318. He shall appoint attendants upon the several messes, and shall give special attention to the kitchen, cooking utensils, mess room, mess gear, and mess furniture, and shall require the mess attendants to keep them in good order.

1319. He shall have supervision over the inventory, bill books, commissary ledger, and cemetery record, and shall be responsible to the medical officer in command for their correctness.

1320. He shall assign beds to incoming patients and distribute them in such a manner as to allot, as far as practicable, equal numbers to the medical officers in charge of the several wards.

1321. He shall see that the fire apparatus is ready for instant use, and prepare a fire bill embracing officers, Hospital Corps, and employees and such convalescent patients as may be available, and have it posted in a conspicuous place, making such changes as may from time to time become necessary, and see that all are conversant with their

stations by exercise at fire quarters at such times as the medical officer in command may direct.

1322. He shall require all keys to be labelled, and when not in use to be hung on a key board in his office, or otherwise properly safeguarded.

1323. He shall make the necessary arrangements for all funeral services.

1324. He shall, under the direction of the medical officer in command, see that the cemetery is kept in good order.

1325. He shall see that all meals are inspected by the officer of the day or pharmacist after being placed on the mess table, and he should personally inspect the meals frequently, when served, to assure himself that the food has been properly prepared and is of good quality and of sufficient quantity. He shall from time to time inspect special diet sheets to assure himself that proper economy is being practiced.

1326. He shall inspect or cause to be inspected from time to time the clothing and outfits of men in the Hospital Corps and see that each one has the necessary uniforms and that they conform to the requirements of the uniform regulations.

1327. He shall see that the library is kept in good condition and that the reading material, as far as practicable, is available for the use of patients. He shall see that the Hospital Corps and convalescent patients are provided with athletic outfits furnished by the department, and that they have suitable hours for recreation and outdoor games.

1328. Subject to the approval of the medical officer in command he shall arrange the time when divine services may be conducted in the hospital, and endeavor to obtain the services of a chaplain or minister for patients desiring spiritual comfort.

1329. He shall see that a bulletin board is hung in a suitable place, where a copy of all orders and notices issued by the medical officer in command and all general and special orders shall be posted.

1330. He shall see that proper steps are taken to safeguard money and valuables of patients entering the hospital.

1331. He shall designate the hours when visitors may see patients.

1332. All officers attached to a hospital shall wear the service uniform of their grades at all times when on duty in the hospital, except at weekly inspection, when undress uniform may be worn if prescribed by the commanding officer, or on special occasions when the uniform shall be prescribed. All enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps shall wear the uniform of the day.

1333. In hospitals where there is one surgeon acting as executive, and one passed assistant or assistant surgeon besides the officer in command, the surgeon shall not be required to alternate as officer of the day, but shall, in addition to his regular duties, take professional charge of as many patients as the officer in command may direct. A pharmacist shall be the relief officer of the day under the restrictions provided.

1334. In hospitals where there are two passed assistant or assistant surgeons, or one of each besides the officer in command, the senior of the two shall, in addition to his regular duties, perform such other duties prescribed for the executive surgeon as the officer in command may delegate.

SECTION 7.—DUTIES OF THE JUNIOR MEDICAL OFFICERS, WARD OFFICERS, AND OFFICERS HAVING SPECIAL DUTIES.

1341. Junior medical officers shall perform such duties as may be assigned them by the executive surgeon with the approval of the medical officer in command.

1342. They shall visit the sick at such hours as may be prescribed, and whenever necessary. They shall see that the order book, the property book, and other ward forms are properly kept. They shall consult, whenever they deem it necessary, with the executive surgeon, or, after notifying him, with the officer in command, regarding patients under their charge. While all reasonable independence of action in the conduct of cases is to be accorded them, if either of those officers shall direct certain measures his orders shall be promptly and respectfully obeyed.

1343. They shall require the nurses and hospital apprentices to keep the wards under their charge clean and in good order, to be considerate and attentive in their treatment of all patients and careful in the administration of medicines, and assure

themselves that all attendants are conversant with the rules issued for their guidance. Once a week, or when directed, they will submit the health records of patients under their charge to the commanding officer.

1344. They shall direct, each morning, such special diet as they may deem necessary for the patients under their charge. The special diet lists from the several wards are to be submitted to the executive surgeon. They shall see that a liberty list is made out and submitted to the executive surgeon.

1345. In the event of fire, junior medical officers shall supervise the removal of helpless or bedridden patients, having the nurses and hospital corp-men under their command, and calling to their aid any person not specially detailed.

1346. They shall report to the executive surgeon, or to the officer in command, all patients who, in their opinion, are fit for duty, for light work, or who should be surveyed. They shall visit and inspect all patients under their care at least twice daily, and oftener in cases requiring it. Upon being relieved of duty, the officer relieving shall verify the property book.

1347. Medical officers in charge of wards shall be responsible for their good order and neatness and they shall exercise a personal supervision over the sick, being attentive to their welfare and comfort. They will accompany the executive surgeon when he makes the usual inspection of wards and invite his attention to any important changes or to matters of professional interest affecting patients occurring since the previous inspection.

1348. Ward officers must remain in the hospital until the receipt and distribution of patients at the regular ambulance trips, except when excused by proper authority. Before leaving the ward, after the morning sick call, they shall sign morning reports of sick and carefully inspect the diet sheets for the day, making such changes in the latter as may be necessary, and after signing forward them to the pharmacist (or hospital steward) in charge of commissary.

1349. Officers having under their charge wards for special cases will be held responsible for the property under their control and for the proper performance of the duties to which they are assigned. Reports of work done will be forwarded through the executive surgeon to the commanding officer.

1350. The medical officer detailed in charge of the operating room shall see that the operating room and its appliances are in readiness for immediate use, that every precaution is observed to maintain instruments in good condition, that ample dressings are prepared and sterilized, and that the sterilizing apparatus is kept in efficient working order. He shall promptly report any defect in operating room or apparatus to the executive surgeon. He shall see that an operating-room book, with name of patient, nature and date of operation, is kept up to date. He shall have supervision over the surgical ward, dressings and treatment of surgical cases, and shall consult with the executive surgeon regarding the nature of and necessity for all operations.

1351. The medical officer detailed for duty in the laboratory shall have complete charge, and will allow no one to have access to or use its equipment without his knowledge. A complete record of all laboratory work will be recorded and reports sent to those desiring the results of examination, on such forms as may be adopted for this purpose. It will also be his duty carefully to instruct such subordinates as may be assigned to duty under him in practical laboratory technique.

1352. So far as may be practicable, officers detailed for special duties will not be required to perform other services.

1353. No officer of a naval hospital shall ever be considered as having an alternate "day off duty." The junior officers shall alternate in duty as officer of the day only for periods of 24 hours as detailed by the commanding officer, but such relief from duty as officer of the day shall not in any way relieve them from their professional and other duties at the hospital; nor shall they fail upon leaving the hospital to inform the officer of the day or the relieving officer of any direction of special importance they may have given regarding the patients under their charge or of the condition of any patient who may require special attention during their absence.

SECTION 8.—DUTIES OF THE OFFICER OF THE DAY.

1361. The term of duty of the officer of the day shall consist of 24 hours, from 10 a. m. At this time the officer assigned as officer of the day will relieve his predecessor, receiving from him all special orders and instructions pertaining to his term of duty that may be necessary. The officer of the day's office shall always be open, and except for meals or when called elsewhere by duty the officer of the day shall give his undivided attention to the official business of the hospital; he shall leave the building on duty only, unless excused by special permission of the commanding officer; he shall be in his office until the 9 p. m. reports are made; and he shall permit no loafing or lounging there by officers, patients, visitors, or others. The officer of the day shall occupy quarters in the main building during his term of duty and shall at all times wear the uniform of the day. In the afternoon he shall make a tour of inspection through the wards, kitchens, mess, and other rooms of the hospital occupied by patients and employees. A similar inspection shall be made at night, at 10 p. m., after the patients are in bed. A list of patients and employees who have received passes shall be furnished the officer of the day as early as practicable every morning, and all patients and others will be required to report their return to him. (I 3227.) He shall sign necessary passes for the removal of personal or other property from the hospital.

1362. The officer of the day shall keep a journal in which he shall make a brief record of the following points and events to be noted at the time of occurrence: The condition of the wards, kitchens, mess, smoking, and other rooms at each inspection; the condition of the meals served as to quality and quantity; special trips of the ambulance; the names and diseases of patients admitted, and the places from which they are received; the names, number of days subsisted, and the disposition made of patients discharged, and whether the necessary papers in each case are correct and complete; the names and condition of patients and employees returning from leave or who have overstayed their leave; the confinement and discharge of offenders and the reasons for punishment; the appointment and discharge of employees; the reporting and detachment of officers, or their going upon and returning from leave; the record of inspection of all provisions, stores, and medical supplies; the object and findings of all boards of survey; and all other matters occurring during the term of duty which it may be desirable to record. Upon completion of his term of duty he shall sign the journal and submit it for the approval of the commanding officer. Entries by any other officer temporarily relieving the regular officer of the day shall be signed by the officer making them.

1363. Health records, the journal, conduct reports, and conduct records shall be carefully supervised by the medical officer of the day. He shall make the necessary entries in the ambulance book, the register of patients, and the rough Form F.

1364. The officer of the day, after receiving the final reports at night, shall report the condition of the hospital to the executive surgeon or, in his absence, to the medical officer in command.

1365. The following regulations relating to the admission and discharge of patients shall be strictly followed by the officer of the day.

(a) When a hospital ticket is found correct, and the clothing list checked, it shall be filed and retained until final disposition of patient. Upon discharge the patient shall sign the receipt of clothing and the receipted ticket shall be placed in the files.

(b) Enter the name, etc., (1) in the general alphabetical register of patients, which is the permanent hospital record, for future reference; and (2) on the card abstract of patients. (Form F, rough.)

(c) Inspect health records (Form H), and file in office.

(d) When a patient is discharged from the hospital the fact shall be entered upon the register of patients and also upon the health record, which is to be signed and approved.

(e) When an officer patient is admitted or discharged, notice shall be sent to the office for the preparation of letter to Bureau of Navigation, through commandant.

1366. The approved liberty list will be submitted to him and he shall as far as possible check the same until 10 p. m., after which hour, liberty men returning will

be checked in by the person designated for that purpose. Liberty parties will leave at a stated hour, and he shall inspect them and see that the uniform of the day is strictly adhered to.

1367. He shall receive all patients admitted during his tour of duty, and, after consultation with the executive surgeon, assign them to the proper wards. Each patient received shall have a complete physical examination to determine if any abnormality exists other than that for which admitted.

1368. He shall hold a sick call in the evening at the hour designated by the commanding officer and after its completion visit the brigs, if any prisoners are confined, at which time he shall be accompanied by the master at arms, who will see that any treatment ordered is received.

1369. He shall make himself thoroughly familiar with the details of the fire drill as prescribed in the hospital to which he is attached.

SECTION 9.—DUTIES OF THE PHARMACIST.

1371. The duties of the pharmacist comprise all that relates to the replenishment of supplies, the upkeep, expenditure and survey of property, the commissary department, and the correspondence and clerical work of the administrative office incident to the above. He also assists in the instruction of members of the Hospital Corps.

For purposes of description these duties may be divided as follows:

1372. CLERICAL WORK IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: The office work, when practicable, may be divided into that of personnel and material. The pharmacist, under supervision of the executive surgeon, shall have charge of the preparation of requisitions and public bills, the general correspondence, records, files, and returns.

All letters and communications received are to be catalogued according to a comprehensive card-index system, grouped under the several bureaus of the Navy Department and miscellaneous subjects; they are to be cross indexed and filed in numbered jackets. All outgoing letters, indorsements, ration admissions and discharges, and other communications of which a permanent record is desirable, shall be carbon copied when prepared and the copies carefully indexed and filed.

(1) Division of personnel: This division shall have charge of all files, records, correspondence and returns relating to the personnel. Under this head would come, besides the usual reports and returns (see ch. 26, sec. 4) the following: Admission and discharge of patients, reports on officers admitted and discharged, fitness reports, ration notices, entry of patients on rough Form "F," filing of hospital tickets, conduct reports, requests and reports of medical surveys, reports of death, death certificates (civil authorities), conduct book, report and punishment book, register of patients, register of dead, watch detail, liberty list and pass book, and any other forms of correspondence affecting the personnel. When the health record is received it shall be sent to the office after being inspected and initialed by the medical officer receiving the patient, who will also make the appropriate opening entries. The health record is to be continued by entries made as necessary from time to time from clinical notes taken by the officer on his ward visits. The health record will be retained in the office in a filing case provided for that purpose until final disposition of the case is decided upon. Disposition being determined upon the medical officer in charge of the case will, from completed clinical notes, make succinct entries in health record and close case. The health record will be available at any time for reference should the medical officer in charge of the case desire to refresh his memory as to the previous history contained therein, or to make necessary entries. Health records opened in hospital will be disposed of as indicated above.

(2) Division of material: This division shall have charge of:

(a) All requisitions and public bills.

(b) Weekly: Pay roll and pay vouchers for civilian employees.

(c) Monthly: Monthly pay roll, summary of pay roll, recapitulation of pay roll, estimate of funds, statement of monthly expenditures and monthly report of shipments made.

(d) Quarterly: Quarterly bills.

(e) Semiannually: Requisition every six months, Form B; Form Ca.

(f) Annually: Maintenance statement, sanitary report, property inventory and Form Y.

(g) Bills of lading and freight vouchers, requests for blank forms on bureaus, and any other forms, returns, reports, or correspondence affecting material.

All such official papers prepared in the office shall be transmitted through the executive surgeon to the commanding officer for final action.

1373. COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT: The pharmacist shall have direct supervision of all matters pertaining to the commissary department of the hospital. He shall submit daily, through the executive surgeon, to the commanding officer, the receipt and expenditure vouchers of the preceding day, and he shall keep a commissary ledger, which shall be posted daily. He shall inspect all stores and provisions on their receipt, noting their weight, condition, etc., and in case any articles are not satisfactory he shall immediately notify the officer of the day. The latter officer is to be notified of all stores received. He shall exercise a strict supervision over the preparation of food and the condition of mess halls, storerooms, kitchen, etc. He shall keep the executive surgeon informed of the efficiency of the personnel employed in the culinary department, and make such recommendations from time to time as would tend to increase the efficiency of this department. He shall, through his assistant, issue all commissary stores required for the daily use of the hospital. The daily issue of stores is to be made in accordance with the weekly bill of fare, prepared in advance, and issued subject to the fluctuations of personnel. He shall pay particular attention to the preparation of food, having in mind economy and proper care in preparation and service. He shall note daily that the individual service is not excessive. He shall pay especial attention to the cleanliness of all articles used in the preparation and service of food. All provisions will be issued to the kitchen and to special diet kitchens by the commissary department at designated hours. He shall detail all the culinary force subject to the approval of the executive surgeon, and shall report to him the absence of any member of the force under his control. Order will be preserved in mess halls by persons designated for that purpose.

(For detailed instructions relating to bill book and commissary ledger see secs. 10 to 14.)

1374. PROPERTY ACCOUNTING: Under the direct supervision of the pharmacist the property steward shall keep a card-index system which shall show all property on hand, except commissary stores. This system will be subdivided to correspond with headings in the bill book. No property will be issued except upon the property accountability slip, approved by the executive surgeon, which shall be filed, after the amount issued, shown by number, has been filled in under the issue column. Property unfit for use and to be surveyed will be turned in to the property steward with property accountability slip, signed by the executive surgeon, showing under the survey column the number of articles. The signature of the executive surgeon, after careful inspection by the property steward to determine that the designation and number of articles turned in correspond to those on the slip, shall be a warrant for him to issue new articles in kind and quantity. The completion of this transaction will be shown in full or in part by the number placed in issue column. This form shall be always initialed, before submission to the executive surgeon, by the ward officer, head of department, or other person making the request. All storerooms shall have a property book in which all articles on hand are entered and which shall be posted from property accountability slips at least once a month. All property on charge not accounted for by storeroom property book, such as furniture, tools, etc., will be found under appropriate headings in the card-index system, and articles coming under these headings that require survey shall be delivered to the property steward with survey slip as above noted. From the data obtained from the storeroom property book and card-index system, requisitions and surveys will be made. Property on charge shall not be transferred from one person to another without proper authority. He shall submit to the executive surgeon a list of articles to be surveyed on June 1 and November 1 of each year.

1375. HOSPITAL CORPS INSTRUCTION.

(a) The pharmacist shall see that the men under instruction are furnished the necessary textbooks and material and shall advise and direct them as to the most advantageous way to utilize their time for study. He shall see that the men are mustered for

each instruction period by a responsible man in the class, who will be designated by him for that purpose. Whenever an apprentice is transferred to the hospital for duty he shall be directed to report to the pharmacist, who shall enter his name and keep a record of his work until the course is completed. The pharmacist shall pay particular attention to the practical instruction of the apprentices in operative pharmacy, dispensing, and hospital forms and returns.

(b) Hospital stewards on duty in the hospital who are, in the opinion of the medical officer in command, deficient in knowledge of practical pharmacy, chemistry, or clerical work, shall be required to report to the pharmacist for instruction along these lines.

(c) In order that the instruction of the members of the Hospital Corps ashore may be conducted with a definite and uniform system and in continuation of the systematic instruction begun afloat, the following plan, so far as practicable, shall be followed:

There shall be one hour each day except on Saturday and Sunday most convenient to the hospital routine devoted to instruction in the wards, operating room, dispensary, or lecture room, when hospital apprentices and hospital apprentices, first class, who have not already had a regular course of instruction ashore shall be assembled for a lecture, lesson, or demonstration. The instruction will conform to the following schedule:

Day.	Subject.	Instructor.	Months.	Periods.
Monday.....	Anatomy and physiology.....	Medical officer.....	4	20
Tuesday.....	Nursing, medical and surgical, special diets, and cooking.	Nurse.....	6	26
Wednesday..	Surgical emergencies, operating room technique, anesthetics, laboratory technique.	Medical officer.....	6	26
Thursday....	Hygiene and sanitation of hospitals, contagious camps, and diseases.	.....do.....	3	13
Friday.....	Practical pharmacy, dispensary and dispensing, operative pharmacy, hospital forms and returns.	Pharmacist.....	6	26

The instruction shall be so arranged that when a man reports he can immediately take up the work. The continual reporting of men at more or less frequent intervals will necessitate the repetition of a subject as soon as completed. The point must always be kept in view that in the training in the hospital the practical work is of paramount importance.

(d) The Handy Book for the Hospital Corps, U. S. Navy, may be obtained by making requisition upon the general storekeeper of any navy yard or station, through the paymaster of the ship or station concerned, and each hospital corpsman may then draw his copy from the pay department as small stores for which he pays after the manner of other small stores.

(e) When a man has completed satisfactorily the number of periods specified for each subject he shall be considered as having completed his course and may be excused from further attendance.

(f) In general all hospital apprentices and hospital apprentices, first class, will rotate in their duties between the surgical and medical wards, operating rooms, and dispensary, in periods of two months in each ward and one month in operating room and dispensary, and except in emergency no man will be kept for a longer period on any one duty until he has had training in all departments.

SECTION 10.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS AND BUREAU CIRCULARS RELATING TO THE BILL BOOK.

1331. Medical officer in command of each hospital and the medical officer of each shore station shall keep a bill book. I 3258.

1332. The present hospital cost accounting system was devised to provide a uniform scheme of entering summaries of cost so that a more accurate idea of relative expenditures in the different departments could readily be obtained and efficiency

and economy of administration of hospitals be secured. In the system the following advantages accrue:

(a) It provides a means of accurately classifying expenditures, so that summaries may be made and analysed.

(b) Continuity of practice is assured, even if the personnel changes.

(c) It provides an authoritative record of the dates of completion of buildings, their equipment, and current expenses of maintenance and operation.

1333. The pharmacist of the hospital, or if there is no pharmacist, the hospital steward, shall be required to familiarize himself with the bill book and with the system of cost accounting in connection with his duties as commissary.

1334. The information to be entered on the "Statement of cost of maintenance" will be obtained from the totals computed in the bill book.

SECTION 11.—DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE BILL BOOK.

1391. Enter number of all requisitions prepared on Forms 1, B, Ba, and 4 in column 1, in numerical order, beginning a new series with each fiscal year. Stub requisitions will be given a distinct numerical series, the numbers thereof to be noted in column 3 to prevent duplication. Hospital copies of requisitions will be kept in the file marked "Requisitions" until the first public bill under authority of the respective requisition has been prepared.

1392. Public bills are numbered, column 5, irrespective of requisition numbers, and are filed serially in separate file case marked "Public bills" beginning with No. 1 each fiscal year. The first public bill prepared under a requisition is inclosed with the hospital copy of the requisition and given the proper consecutive serial public bill file number. This public bill is entered on and occupies the line in the bill book corresponding to the entry of the requisition. Subsequent public bills, if any, under authority of the same requisition, are given a distinct line in the bill book, entered separately, but receive the same public bill file number (column 5) as the first public bill with the addition of a hyphen, number -2, -3, -4, etc., in order of their preparation (note line 26, guide page). All public bills prepared under authority of any one requisition will therefore be found with that requisition under one file number in the "Public bill" file case, and the several public bills hyphenated with subnumbers according to precedence.

1393. All expenditures made by and on account of the hospital should show on the bill book, and the form, statement, or paper showing an expenditure chargeable to the hospital should be made a public bill, numbered serially as indicated, properly entered on a separate line in the bill book and filed in the "Public bill" file. Thus, hospital copies (third) of all requisitions prepared on Form B, Ba, and 4; vaccine and antitoxin receipts from the bureau; stub requisitions on the general storekeeper for supplies; invoice of expenditures for material and labor from navy yards; pay rolls for civil employees, etc., all become public bills when completed or receipted, and, as mentioned above, they are to be properly numbered with a serial public bill file number, entered in the bill book and filed. At the end of the fiscal year a complete history of all expenses incurred by and on account of the hospital will be contained in one numerical file, and this public bill file, in conjunction with the bill book, will offer ready means for reference as to any financial transaction during the fiscal year involved; they should be regarded as the permanent record for all financial transactions pertaining to the hospital, and should be carefully preserved.

1394. All expenditures other than those falling under column 15 are entered twice on the bill book: first, under the proper appropriation heading, columns 10 to 14, inclusive; and second, the same amount, split up if required, is entered under the respective group, or groups, under the heading "Analysis of expenditures." It is therefore evident that the totals under columns 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 should at all times balance those under columns 19 to 44, inclusive.

1395. Column 15 shows expenditures made by and on account of the hospital, but where the expense is chargeable to some appropriation not under the cognizance of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Enter figures under this column in red ink and exclude same from all totals.

1396. Column 8 is to be used for entering the correspondence file number whenever the requisition or public bill, or the subject matter thereof, has been given a correspondence number. This column is also intended to be used as a means of rapidly segregating and totaling a series of public bills pertaining to one contract; material purchased in the erection of some particular structure, or, in any case where it becomes necessary to secure a total from several public bills which otherwise would not be quickly attainable. The items may have been purchased at different times, under separate requisitions, or from several firms; again, it might be desirable to know exactly the amount or cost of some article repeatedly received on stub requisitions, e. g., lumber to be used in building. By giving such public bills when filed the same code letter they can at anytime be readily segregated and totaled by running down column 8 and selecting those bearing a similar letter. Use capital letters of the alphabet in this connection.

1397. All stores, except books and stationery, received from the supply depots on Forms B, Ba, and 4 should be charged under the appropriation "Medical Department," column 11. Books and stationery should be charged against the appropriation "Contingent M. & S.," column 12. Towels, bedding, mess gear, etc., received from the supply depot under the special annual requisition form are a charge against "Naval Hospital fund," column 10. In posting the several classes here referred to under the "Analysis of expenditures" care should be exercised to see that they are entered under the proper heading or headings. Bedding has a distinct column; so with books and stationery; all mess gear, chinaware, etc., should be entered under "Culinary Department."

1398. Under "Medical supplies," columns 19 and 20, are included: Medicines, hospital stores, surgical instruments and appliances (except artificial limbs); surgical dressings; dispensary furniture and accessories; hospital furniture (furniture and furnishings for the hospital not strictly included under hospital furniture are entered under column 34; furniture and furnishings for staff and other quarters under column 17).

1399. Vaccines, sera, etc., received from the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery are a charge against the appropriation "Medical Department, U. S. N.," column 11.

1400. Microscopical outfits and any supplies received from the Naval Medical School are a charge against the appropriation "Contingent M. & S.," column 12.

1401. Enter coal and wood used in kitchen under column 26.

1402. Under "Miscellaneous," column 35, enter ice, artificial limbs, athletic goods, typewriters, subscriptions, cleaning gear, brooms, matches, maintenance of patients at other hospitals, and such other charges as can not be directly placed against any one department of the hospital.

1403. Public bills prepared under one contract pertaining to buildings and construction, entered under column 16, should continue to receive the same serial public bill file number as of the fiscal year in which the first public bill was prepared, even though operations are carried beyond the end of the fiscal year. This will confine them, and the cost appear as a whole under one entry in the recapitulation when the work has been completed.

1404. At the completion of each fiscal year the totals of the several columns will be computed and entered. The record of transactions for the year will then be recapitulated on a separate page in the bill book, this page to be the final one of the year in question; the recapitulation to be made according to (1) Appropriations; (2) the several departments of the hospital; (3) Land, buildings, permanent construction, etc.; (4) Civil establishment; (5) Hospital maintenance; thus—

EXAMPLE.

Recapitulation fiscal year 1912.

	Column.	Amount.						
<i>Appropriation.</i>								
Naval hospital fund.....	10	\$15,000						
Medical Department, U. S. N.....	11	5,000						
Contingent, M. & S.....	12	3,500						
Bringing home remains, etc.....	13	350						
Specific appropriations.....	14	5,000						
<i>Departments.</i>								
Medical supplies.....	19,20	5,000						
Ambulance service.....	21, 22, 23, 36	1,500						
Power house.....	24, 25, 37	13,000						
Culinary department.....	26, 38	6,000						
Laundry.....	27, 39	1,000						
Provisions.....	28	20,000						
Lands, buildings, permanent construction, etc. (to be shown in detail).....	16	<table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr><td>1</td><td>5,000</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2,500</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>1,000</td></tr> </table>	1	5,000	2	2,500	3	1,000
1	5,000							
2	2,500							
3	1,000							
Civil establishment.....	4 30-41	8,000						
Hospital maintenance.....	4 19-35	75,000						

¹ Laundry building.² Mortuary.³ Sidewalks.⁴ Inclusive.

SECTION 12.—DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE COMMISSARY LEDGER.

1411. The system of keeping accounts in the commissary department of the hospitals is essentially one of daily balance of receipts and expenditures, both as to quantities of stores and the cash values thereof, with a summary of the whole at the end of each quarter. This gives an accurate knowledge of commissary stores on hand at all times and with the ration memoranda affords a ready means of computing the average per diem cost of subsistence, for the day, the month, or the quarter.

1412. A receipt and expenditure voucher contains the transactions of commissary stores received and expended and the cash values thereof for one day. The entries hereon are taken from dealers' bills and general storekeepers' invoices, and from the rough memorandum of stores issued (on hand) from the storeroom. Stores on delivery should be accompanied by duplicate invoices, and these should be initialed by the officer responsible for the proper inspection and weight of the stores. One invoice is returned to the dealer, the other kept on file in the hospital, and used, as before stated, in preparing the daily receipt and expenditure voucher. The completed "R and E." voucher for the day will be submitted on the following morning through the executive officer to the commanding officer of the hospital, and upon its return a transcript of the entries thereon will be made in the commissary ledger—the quantities received and expended under the respective item headings, and the cash value of the day's receipts and expenditures in the appropriate columns to the extreme right on the last page for the month concerned. It will be noted that the commissary ledger is a loose leaf system ledger, and that two distinct kinds of pages are furnished; those containing the "Cash values" columns being supplied in more limited quantity, only one of these pages being used each month, the last for the month concerned. The cash extensions for each day's transactions are here entered. A study of these pages will make their use plain. It will be noted in the commissary ledger that each item contains separate columns for the entry of receipts and expenditures—marked "R" and "E" respectively; to distinguish more clearly between the two the receipts will be entered with black ink and the expenditures with red ink. To prepare the commissary ledger for entries write the name of the different articles purchased and on hand under the column "Items." Enter unit and unit price in the two columns below the item named.

1413. On the last day of each quarter an inventory will be taken and the amounts on hand will be entered under "Brought forward." This being done, the value of the stores on hand will be calculated under the contract price for the fourth quarter of the preceding fiscal year, and also under the new contract price for the first quarter of the present fiscal year. If the sum total under the new contract prices exceeds the sum total under old contract prices the difference will be entered under date of July 1, as receipts, if the opposite is the case, under expenditures. For example: If the sum total of stores carried over is \$900 under old contract prices and only \$850 under the new contract prices, \$50 will be entered on the first day of July on the "R. and E." voucher as "Difference in price of stores carried over from last quarter" under the "Expenditure" column. The provisions remaining from last quarter will be issued after that under the new contract price. The same rule applies to any stores received during the quarter when some of the same stores remain from previous deliveries in which the contract price has changed with the new delivery. It will be noticed that on the sample sheet of the ledger under date of December 10, 3,000 pounds of peaches were received at a price of 0.087 cents per pound, while the old price was 0.097 cents per pound. The price of the amount on hand at that date, 280 pounds, would be \$2.80 less than under the old price. Under the date of December 10 then would be entered \$2.80 on the "R. and E." voucher under the expenditure column "Difference in price of peaches"; from this date on peaches would be issued under the new contract price of 0.087 cents per pound.

1414. With the exception of the "Totals" column (which has to be carried over to the next month) no notice is to be taken of the other columns on the bottom of the pages, nor of the recapitulation, until the last month of each quarter, when all columns are filled in as required. At the end of the quarter enter under "Carried over from last quarter" column from the "Totals," and the amounts obtained have to correspond with totals of dealers' or general storekeepers' bills. Under column "Unexpended" will appear the difference between the receipt and expenditure columns and under column "Inventory" the actual amount on hand as found by the inventory. The difference between these two columns will give the "Loss on issue." The money value of the "Loss on issue" column plus "Total expenditures" will give the "Total cost of subsistence." By dividing the total cost of subsistence by the total number of rations obtained from ration memoranda the "Average cost of subsistence per diem" will be obtained. Only provisions items will be carried in the commissary ledger—this excludes soap, etc., which are received at times on requisitions for groceries.

1415. The ration return will be filled in from day to day according to the changes resulting from admission and discharge of patients; transfers of hospital corpsmen; employment and discharge of civilian employees, etc. Dates of admission and discharge on ration return must correspond with dates of ration notices, Forms S. and T. The sum total of columns 1 to 9, inclusive, less sum total of columns 10 to 14, inclusive, will give the actual number of rations issued. To find the average cost of subsistence for any given time divide the total of expenditures taken from the commissary ledger by the sum total of rations issued during the corresponding time.

1416. Consideration should be given to the question of reducing the number of open purchase requisitions from hospitals. As the new bill book provides for the necessary classification of purchases into the several hospital departments under "Analysis of Expenditures," no reason remains for limiting requisitions in this respect. The only consideration in preparing open purchase requisitions for the purchase of supplies, etc., is the question of the appropriation involved, as it is prescribed (Art. I 4654 (2), N. R. 1913), that: "They must embrace only articles required under one appropriation."

1417. Commanding officers of hospitals will see that persons charged with the duty of preparing requisitions are thoroughly familiar with the section of the instructions, article 4651, et seq., pertaining to the open purchase of supplies.

1418. To assist the purchasing pay officer in preparing proposals to secure bids from several dealers it is well to have the items of a similar nature on a requisition, or, those any one dealer would probably bid on, follow in sequence on the face of the requisition.

SECTION 13.—INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE PREPARATION OF THE STATEMENT OF COST OF MAINTENANCE.

1421. Under item No. 10 enumerate in detail all permanent construction on which work was commenced during the fiscal year, whether completed or not. If work has not been completed, insert "Not complete" in place of cost; the date of completion, with cost, to be shown on statement of succeeding year, e. g.:

Laundry building, 1911, completed 3-1-1912..... \$5,000

1422. The total number of subsistence days (item No. 11) is obtained by combining the 12 monthly totals taken from the ration memoranda for the fiscal year concerned.

1423. The average cost per diem of maintenance (item No. 12) will be determined by dividing "Hospital maintenance" (item No. 1) by "Total number of subsistence days" (item No. 11).

1424. The average cost per diem for subsistence (item No. 13) will be determined by dividing total cost of "Provisions" (item No. 2), less amount of stores on hand as shown by inventory on June 30 of the year in commissary ledger, by "Total number of subsistence days" (item No. 11).

1425. Example:

SUBJECT: STATEMENT OF COST OF MAINTENANCE, FISCAL YEAR 191—.

Expenditures: Taken from hospital bill book.

1. Hospital maintenance, bill book, columns 19 to 35, inclusive..... \$.....
2. Provisions, bill book, column 28.....
3. Medical supplies, bill book, columns 19 and 20.....
4. Ambulance service, bill book, columns 21, 22, 23, and 36.....
5. Power house, bill book, columns 24, 25, and 37.....
6. Culinary department, bill book, columns 26 and 38.....
7. Laundry, bill book, columns 27 and 39.....
8. Care of grounds, buildings, bill book, columns 32 and 40.....
9. Civil establishment, bill book, columns 36 to 41, inclusive.....
10. Land, buildings, permanent construction, etc., bill book, column 16, to be shown in detail, with date of completion, as per recapitulation in bill book, as follows:
11. Total number of subsistence days for fiscal year.....
12. Average cost per diem of maintenance.....
13. Average cost per diem of subsistence.....

In duplicate.

SECTION 14.—DUTIES OF THE MASTER AT ARMS AND THE HOSPITAL STEWARD OF THE DAY.

1431. The master at arms shall have supervision over Hospital Corps quarters, brigs and bag rooms and also over the morgue and the cleaning detail (outside of wards) under such regulations as may be established by the executive surgeon.

1432. When the master at arms' duty for the day is completed (4.30 p. m. on his liberty days), the hospital steward of the day becomes the acting master at arms. He shall receive the 9 p. m. reports from wards, see that the lights are out and the hospital is secure, and make report to the officer of the day, and perform all other duties of the master at arms until relieved by the master at arms in the morning.

1433. The master at arms shall see that the bag room is open on the days and hours designated in the hospital routine. He shall not permit any member of the Hospital Corps to enter the bag room, except when stowing baggage, or when inspecting the baggage of patients about to be discharged, which inspection in all cases will be done under the personal supervision of the master at arms. Patients shall not be allowed to enter the bag room at any time.

1434. The master at arms shall receive from the night apprentice at 7 a. m. daily reports of those absent without leave or overtime, and at a designated hour he shall report upon the same and also upon the condition of prisoners and any other matters of interest. He shall furnish the officer of the day with the names of those absent without leave, and of all prisoners to be released or confined, for entry in the daily journal.

1435. Hospital stewards shall become hospital stewards of the day in rotation after 4.30 p. m., when they shall perform the duties of those hospital stewards who are absent, on leave, or off duty.

SECTION 15.—DUTIES OF CHIEF NURSES AND NURSES IN HOSPITALS.

1441. The authority of a nurse, necessary for the performance of duty to which she may be assigned, shall be duly recognized and enforced. (R 3322 (5).)

1442. Nurses shall familiarize themselves with the Navy Regulations, Naval Instructions, Manual for the Medical Department, and General Orders, in so far as they relate to the Nurse Corps.

1443. (a) The chief nurse shall have general supervision of the nursing service and shall see that nurses are instructed in duties peculiar to naval work.

(b) She shall confer with the executive surgeon regarding details of duty to which nurses are assigned, arrange their working schedule, and be responsible for the execution of orders.

(c) She is responsible for the maintenance of order and discipline among the nurses, and shall see that they perform their duties properly, and shall at once report any neglect of duty or breach of discipline to the executive surgeon.

(d) In arranging the detail of nurses for night duty, the chief nurse will be careful to see that this duty is distributed equally among the members of the nursing staff.

(e) The chief nurse shall be directed to hold a nurses' conference once a week at a stated period approved by the commanding officer, to be attended by all the nurses on duty at the station, for the purposes of instruction, and of discussing such nursing problems as may have arisen.

(f) The chief nurse shall always accompany the commanding officer during the weekly inspection of the hospital and she shall make an inspection at least twice a day of those parts of the hospital where nurses are in charge or on duty.

1444. Official reports and requests submitted by nurses shall be forwarded through the chief nurse and the executive surgeon for submission to the commanding officer.

General instructions relative to the duties of nurses shall be transmitted through the chief nurse.

1445. (a) The chief nurse shall have charge of the sick records and health records of nurses and of records and inventories relating to Government property in the nurses' quarters, and exercise general supervision over nurses' quarters, linen rooms, and diet kitchens.

(b) It shall be the duty of the chief nurse to keep the official register of nurses, in which she shall enter the name, date of reporting, days sick or on leave, efficiency marks, name and address, or any other facts concerning each nurse that may be important to record, and such register shall be under her charge and available for inspection by the commanding officer or executive surgeon whenever called for.

(c) The chief nurse shall also keep a daybook, in which the detail of nurses to duty for the day is entered, the nature of the duty, number of hours on duty, etc., of each nurse.

1446. It shall be the duty of the chief nurse to report immediately to the executive surgeon any sickness requiring the relief of a nurse from duty, unless the illness is of a confidential nature, in which case she shall make a confidential report to the commanding officer. (See chap. 5, sec. 9.)

1447. When required, the chief nurse shall supervise the instruction of hospital apprentices, first class, and hospital apprentices, in their nursing duties. (See Par. 1375.)

1448. When a chief nurse is granted leave, or is otherwise absent from duty, her duties will be assumed by the senior nurse recommended for promotion, or if none

has been so recommended, by the nurse best qualified, having regard to seniority as well as ability.

1449. Nurses will be under the immediate supervision of the chief nurse and directly responsible to her in matters relating to duty, conduct, and discipline.

1450. Nurses in charge of wards, operating rooms, linen rooms, or diet kitchens, permanently or for the time being, shall, for purposes of direct care of the sick, order and cleanliness, have direction and control over hospital apprentices, first class, and hospital apprentices assigned to duty with them, and shall be responsible for their conduct, attention to, and practical instruction in their duties. In case of inattention or of neglect of duty or of insubordinate conduct on the part of hospital corpsmen under her control, the ward nurse shall report the matter to the chief nurse and the ward officer, or, in his absence, to the officer of the day. (See R 3322 (5) and I 3223.)

1451. Under proper restrictions and on suitable occasions, nurses shall have the undisputed right to communicate with the commanding officer of the hospital. Such applications shall be made through the chief nurse and executive surgeon, who will first investigate the complaint or request and be able to express their approval or disapproval of the same. A nurse will be held accountable for vexatious, frivolous, or false complaints.

1452. Nurses will be required to keep such hours on duty as may be decided upon by the chief nurse after consultation with the executive surgeon, but ordinarily the unit of a hospital day's duty will be considered to be eight hours, either consecutively or in such broken periods as will best suit the requirements of the hospital service.

1453. Nurses will not be detailed for general duty in venereal wards, and a nurse will not be required to care for a patient continuously for a longer period than 12 hours at one time, except in special instances.

1454. No nurse will be required to take night duty for more than a month consecutively, unless in some special exigency of the service, and no nurse will ordinarily be called upon for night duty more frequently than one month out of every three.

1455. In hospitals where there is an active operating service a nurse detailed to an operating room may be exempted from night duty on the recommendation of the chief nurse, if such exemption is approved by the commanding officer. A similar rule may be applied to the nurse assigned as a diet nurse, and to the nurse assigned to duty in charge of the linen room, if considered desirable by the commanding officer. These exemptions from night duty of the operating room, linen room, and diet nurses may be applied only in the larger hospitals. Nurses will not ordinarily serve continuously for a longer period than six months in the operating room, or on other special details. Exceptional cases will be promptly reported to the Surgeon General.

1456. The ward nurse¹ shall be in full authority as such, and will be held responsible for the keeping of the records, cleanliness, order, and general management of the ward. It shall be part of her duties to instruct hospital corpsmen in all matters pertaining to the care of the sick, such as the administration of medicines, giving of baths, taking of temperatures, pulse, and respiration rates, etc. The nurses will advise the chief nurse concerning the efficiency and progress of the hospital apprentices, and the chief nurse will submit these reports to the executive officer.

1457. All continuing orders as to ward management shall be transmitted to the ward nurse by the executive surgeon through the chief nurse, or in the latter's absence by direct written communication to the nurse.

1458. Except for urgent reasons, a ward nurse should not be called away from her station and duty.

1459. The nurse on duty or the chief nurse shall always, unless excused, accompany any officer officially visiting that part of the hospital under her charge.

1460. The ward nurse shall require all patients (not excused by proper authority) to be present at sick call, morning and evening, and will report the names of those absent without leave or over leave to the officer holding the sick call.

1461. Ward nurses are responsible for the condition of bed patients as to cleanliness, clinical data, etc. They shall make careful bedside notes of all cases unless otherwise ordered by the ward officer.

¹ The term "ward nurse" is used throughout in the sense of "nurse in charge of ward."

1462. Nurses are responsible for all keys under their charge. When leaving the ward such keys must be transferred to the senior hospital corpsman in the ward, who will be held responsible for them, and maintain discipline during her absence.

1453. Nurses shall be responsible for the administration of medicines and shall report any patient who refuses or fails to take his medicine at the appointed time. Nurses shall see that all poisons, narcotics, and liquors are kept under lock and key.

1454. Nurses shall see that money and valuables of patients who so request, are transferred to the ward officer for safe keeping. This shall always be done in cases where the patient's condition is such as to render him unfit to safeguard his possessions.

1465. The ward nurse shall make the detail of duty for hospital apprentices assigned to the ward, designating to each the duties he shall perform from the time of reporting to the time he is relieved. Nurses in charge of property shall report in writing to the executive surgeon breakage of articles on charge and fix the responsibility for such breakage, if possible.

1466. The ward nurse shall be notified when a patient is to be confined in the brig or is to be restricted to the ward or hospital. When a patient is confined in the brig or is absent without leave for over 24 hours she shall have all his clothing and belongings collected, make a list of same, and turn list and property over to the master at arms. When a patient leaves the hospital she shall see that he turns in all ward linen and wearing apparel issued to him.

1467. The ward nurse will be responsible for the proper keeping of the following books and forms or any others that may be authorized from time to time:

(a) Property accountability cards: These cards shall be used in making requisitions for unexpendable articles and for turning the same in for survey or to store. These are to be signed by the ward officer and countersigned by the executive surgeon.

(b) Ward property book: Shall contain record of all property on charge and show all changes entailed by receipt of fresh supplies and surveys. The property book will be verified by a monthly inventory, or oftener if deemed necessary.

(c) Admission reports: Shall show full name, rank or rate, religion, and the day and hour of admission of patient; also the name and postal and telegraphic address of the next of kin.

(d) Discharge reports: Shall show name, rank or rate, and the day and hour of discharge of patient, and the address to which mail shall be forwarded.

Reports (c) and (d) to be sent to the ward officer as soon as practicable.

(e) Clinical notes.

(f) Daily report of patients: Shall show the number of patients received, discharged, etc., number of vacant beds in ward, and names and rates of patients recommended by the ward officer for discharge or survey. These reports are to be sent to the executive surgeon immediately after sick call.

(g) Liberty list: Shall contain the names of patients and hospital corpsmen recommended for liberty by the ward officer.

(h) Light-duty list: Shall be posted daily, showing names of patients detailed for light duty in the ward, with the specific duty each is to perform. The ward nurse will also revise daily the list of patients for duty outside the ward.

(i) Ward order book: All orders relative to the treatment of patients shall, so far as practicable, be legibly and explicitly entered in this book and signed by the medical officer.

1468. The night nurse shall be informed of all emergencies arising in the wards and is responsible for giving timely information to the officer of the day. All orders relative to treatment shall be given to her and she will be responsible for carrying them out. Before going off duty she shall see that the morning routine is being carried out and leave a written report of any incident worthy of note occurring during the watch.

1469. A nurse shall be detailed for duty in the operating room and will be responsible for its upkeep and cleanliness and for the general surgical technique therein.

1470. Example of a daily ward routine (subject to such modification as local conditions demand):

6 a. m.—All apprentices called by night apprentice.

6.15 a. m.—Night apprentices call all patients permitted to be up and see that all patients get attention as to cleanliness.

- 7 a. m.—Muster of Hospital Corps followed by inspection to see that all apprentices are in their wards at work. Breakfast; half hour allowed.
- 7.30 a. m.—Breakfast for relief apprentices; half hour allowed.
- 8 a. m.—Nurses or hospital apprentices take charge of ward. Sweep and polish, and arrange lockers and chairs in an orderly manner for sick call. Take temperatures, serve medicines, etc. Each apprentice is given a definite amount of work and is to be held responsible for that work. Draw ice allowance.
- 8.45 a. m.—Apprentices and patients get into uniform for sick call at 9 a. m.
- 9 a. m.—The ward nurse and senior hospital corpsman will accompany the medical officer holding sick call, and the nurse will be furnished with a book in which she shall write all treatment prescribed and which shall be initialed by the ward officer.
- 9.30 a. m.—Obtain medicine and other articles ordered; turn in morning report of patients to executive surgeon. The wards having been prepared, the heads, bathroom, and washroom will be in readiness for inspection by the executive surgeon. Send special diet sheet to the commissary department.
- 10 a. m.—Inspection of the hospital by executive surgeon. Dressings to be done, if any, by nurse or by hospital apprentice under supervision of nurse.
- 11.30 a. m.—Attend to ward diets and mess gear. Dinner for relief apprentices.
- 12 m.—Dinner for hospital corpsmen and convalescent patients.
- 12.50 p. m.—Clean up after dinner.
- 1 p. m.—Take temperatures, serve out medicines, etc.
- 2 p. m.—Police wards.
- 3 p. m.—Sweep or polish floors as required. Draw ice for coolers, ice boxes, etc.
- 4 p. m.—Police wards.
- 4.30 p. m.—Attend to ward diets and mess gear. Supper for relief apprentices.
- 4.45 p. m.—See that each patient has had his diet, and clean up ward.
- 5 p. m.—Supper for hospital corpsmen and convalescent patients.
- 6 p. m.—Sweep floors, take temperatures, serve out medicines, and have wards in orderly condition for sick call.
- 7 p. m.—Sick call.
- 8 p. m.—Police wards.
- 9 p. m.—Report "All patients accounted for," or if there are any absentees, give their names, rates, etc., to the hospital steward on watch. Turn out lights, excepting the standing lights. Apprentice relieved by night apprentice.
- 10 p. m.—Turn all orders over to night nurse.

SECTION 16.—DUTIES OF HOSPITAL APPRENTICES.

1471. Hospital apprentices when received for duty will be assigned quarters and instructed in the details of their duties. (See Par. 1375.)

1472. Hospital apprentices who are in charge of wards will be governed by the rules laid down for nurses in charge of wards. Hospital apprentices attached to wards will receive their orders from the nurse or hospital apprentice in charge of ward and carry out faithfully such instructions as may be given them.

1473. Hospital apprentices when off duty must not loiter about the wards, nor play with patients in hospital.

SECTION 17.—DUTIES OF THE NIGHT APPRENTICE.

1481. He shall carefully inspect the building at stated hours, render assistance to the night nurse as required and carry out such orders as may be given him. He has no authority over the night nurse, but is responsible for the maintenance of order and discipline on the part of hospital apprentices, patients, and employees.

SECTION 18.—EXAMPLE OF ROUTINE FOR SICK OFFICERS. (Subject to such modification as local conditions demand.)

1491. (a) Morning sick call will be held at 9 a. m. Officers not in bed or excused for cause will be up and dressed.

(b) Officers must obtain permission before leaving the grounds from the officer of the day and report their return to him until 10 p. m., after which hour they will notify a designated person.

(c) Officers will notify the nurse in charge when they expect to be absent from meals.

(d) Smoking in bed and in the halls of the hospital is prohibited.

(e) Patients will not reprove nurses or hospital corpsmen, but will report promptly any discourtesy or neglect in treatment to the executive surgeon.

(f) Only hand baggage and one small trunk will be allowed in a bed room. Other baggage will be put in the trunk room.

(g) Officers will not enter the office of the hospital except for the transaction of official business.

(h) Meals will be served at the following hours:

Breakfast, 8 a. m.

Luncheon, 12 m.

Dinner, 6 p. m.

(i) Officers when discharged from hospital will leave an address at the office to which mail may be forwarded.

SECTION 19.—EXAMPLE OF RULES FOR PATIENTS. (Subject to such alterations as local conditions may demand.)

1501. Admission of patients. At regular trips of the ambulance patients will be received by the officer of the day.

1502. The master at arms will, immediately upon arrival of patients, verify their clothing lists from hospital tickets, number their bags and hammocks and transfer them to the bag room, enter names and numbers in a book kept for that purpose, and return the hospital tickets to the office for filing. Patients other than bed patients shall be directed to take a tub bath before entering the ward if this is deemed necessary.

1503. Rules governing patients in wards. All patients desiring liberty will submit their names to the nurse or apprentice in charge of ward by 8.30 a. m., who will prepare a liberty list for signature by ward officer at sick call (9 a. m.), when it shall be forwarded to the general office to be entered on the liberty book for final approval by the executive surgeon. Requests for extension of leave by telephone will be disregarded excepting in cases of emergency.

1504. Patients will be inspected before leaving hospital to see that they are in correct uniform and upon return will report to the officer of the day until 10 p. m. and after that to a designated person. The condition of patients returning will be noted in the liberty book.

1505. Patients with venereal diseases will not be allowed general liberty and their names will not be entered on the liberty list.

1506. Patients desiring to remove packages from the hospital reservation will be provided with passes by the officer of the day.

1507. Convalescent patients detailed for work in a ward may be called upon by the nurse or hospital apprentice in charge for any light duty she or he may order them to perform. Convalescent patients for other than ward duty will receive their orders from the master at arms.

1508. Patients are permitted to smoke only in places designated for that purpose.

1509. Patients are not allowed to play cards or other games in the wards without special permission.

1510. Patients are not allowed to sit on the sides of beds and those able to be up and about are not allowed to lie on their beds without removing shoes and neatly turning down the spread.

1511. The following articles and no others will be allowed to be kept by patients in their lockers:

BLUE JACKETS.	MARINES.
Suit of blue or white.....	Suit of blue or khaki.....
Suits of underclothing.....	Suits of underclothing.....
Socks, pair.....	Socks, pair.....
White hat.....	Shirts.....
Blue hat.....	Blue cap.....
Neckerchief.....	Towels.....
Towels.....	Shoes, pair.....
Shoes, pair.....	Toilet articles.....
Toilet articles.....	

1512. Lockers must be kept in a neat condition and be thoroughly overhauled and washed weekly.

1513. Patients should not talk loudly or make unnecessary noises in any part of the hospital.

1514. Patients are advised to deposit all money and valuables in the hospital safe, receipt being given.

1515. No fruit, candy, eatables or liquors (alcoholic or other) are to be taken into the ward without permission of the officer of the day.

1516. Patients are to be always in the prescribed uniform.

1517. Patients are not allowed to congregate about the ward desk, nor enter Hospital Corps quarters.

1518. Patients are not allowed to wash clothes in the wards or bathrooms.

1519. Each patient in ward will be supplied with a drinking glass.

1520. Patients will avoid leaving matches, papers, or any rubbish on the floors of the wards or throwing them out of the windows, and any articles of such a character found on the floors or elsewhere shall be removed by the patient whose bed is nearest the place where they are found.

1521. Convalescent patients will be held responsible for the making up of their beds, their neat appearance, and the cleanliness of the immediate neighborhood.

1522. When a patient is transferred from one ward to another he shall be accompanied by a slip stating his previous treatment, diet, etc.

1523. Patients will observe strictly these and other rules issued for their guidance by competent authority.

1524. Discharge of patients. When a patient is to be discharged from the hospital, he shall remove soiled bed linen, wash and thoroughly clean his bed and locker, carry the mattress to sterilizer room if directed, and return to the nurse or apprentice in charge all towels, pajamas, slippers, or other hospital property he may have in his possession.

1525. The master at arms will check each departing patient's clothing list, have him sign the receipt on back of the hospital ticket, and see that he is in the uniform of the day.

1526. Patients discharged from the hospital should leave their future address at the general office so that mail may be forwarded.

1527. Monthly money lists and small-store requisitions will be prepared after approval by the executive surgeon at designated times.

1528. The names of patients recommended for medical survey will be noted on the morning report of patients on Mondays, and patients fit for duty will likewise be noted on Tuesdays and Thursdays and will usually be discharged on Wednesdays and Fridays.

SECTION 20.—INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING SUPERNUMERARIES, PENSIONERS, ETC., IN HOSPITALS.

1531. Supernumeraries may be taken to include all persons admitted to hospital for treatment, except officers and men of the Navy or Marine Corps on the active list. Retired officers and men, officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service, members of the Nurse Corps, civil employees, and natives treated in the insular dependencies may be considered supernumeraries.

1532. For methods of keeping the medical records of supernumeraries, see pars. 2245, 2247, 2293, 2365.

1533. When necessary in emergency, supernumeraries may be admitted to hospital for treatment subject to the bureau's approval, but ordinarily permission for the admission of supernumeraries should be obtained in advance, except in the case of a retired officer or enlisted man. Specific authority for the retention in hospital of enlisted men after the expiration of enlistment is unnecessary, but a return should be made to the bureau, through the commandant, of all supernumeraries so retained. (R 3582 (7)); (I 5247 (52).) The return referred to in I 5247 (52) shall take the form of a notification to the bureau when enlisted men are retained after expiration of enlistment and the form of a request in all other cases.

1534. Retired enlisted men of the Marine Corps while supernumeraries in naval hospitals should make immediate settlement in cash for rations furnished them, or if preferred, ration notices may be sent to the pay officer having the accounts of the men in question, who will make proper checkage against their pay and allowances. Enlisted men of the Marine Corps after retirement receive in addition to pay, a money allowance as commutation of clothing, light, heat, and rations.

1535. Article R 4533, Navy Regulations, 1913, prescribes that whenever any officer, seaman, or marine entitled to a pension is admitted to the Naval Home, Philadelphia, or to a naval hospital, his pension while he remains there shall be deducted from his account and paid to the Secretary of the Navy for the benefit of the fund from which such home or hospital is maintained (Naval Hospital Fund). Whenever a pensioner is admitted to a naval hospital report should be made by the medical officer in command to the honorable Commissioner of Pensions, direct, giving the pensioner's name, rank or rating, and pension number. (See also chap. 23, sec. 7.)

SECTION 21.—CIVIL EMPLOYEES AT HOSPITALS.

1541. Civil employees at naval hospitals are allowed fifteen days' leave with pay yearly. During this leave, if their work is of such a character that it can not be done by other employees, a temporary employee may be taken on the rolls at a rate of pay not in excess of the established pay of the rating. (M. & S. No. 124942.)

1542. Civilian employees (except those in the culinary force who will be under the pharmacist, when a pharmacist is attached to the hospital) shall be under the direct supervision of the executive surgeon and he shall require the chief engineer, carpenter, painter, and outside foreman to report to him daily at a designated hour to give an account of any work underway and receive orders for work to be done, and also report the absence or tardiness of any employees under them.

SECTION 22.—THE DISPENSARY.

1551. The dispensary shall be in charge of a hospital steward, who will be held responsible for its cleanliness and general management. One hospital apprentice, first class, or hospital apprentice, if possible, shall be detailed for instruction in the dispensary, the period of instruction to be the same as that of the operating-room apprentice. The hospital steward in charge of the dispensary shall draw the necessary drugs and supplies from the property steward at designated hours. No prescription shall be filled or material issued except on an order of a medical officer attached to the hospital. The hospital steward in charge of the dispensary shall issue drugs and fill prescriptions for the wards at a designated hour and deliver them to wards as soon as possible.

SECTION 23.—THE X-RAY ROOM.

1561. The X-ray room shall be under the direct care and supervision of the executive surgeon. A hospital steward shall be detailed for duty in the X-ray room and at least one hospital apprentice, first class, shall be kept under instruction there. This work may be combined with the duties of the property steward. The apprentice under instruction will act as general assistant to the property steward and will have charge of the hydrotherapy room and will be carefully instructed in the use of the apparatus under his control. A complete record will be kept of all work done in the X-ray room.

SECTION 24.—THE LINEN ROOM.

1571. The linen room shall be under the supervision of the chief nurse, and when practicable a nurse shall be assigned to assist her and have charge. If a nurse is not available, a hospital steward or hospital apprentice, first class, shall be in charge. Linen will be obtained from the property steward, when necessary, to keep up stock. Each ward will have a definite allowance of linen and this shall be inventoried by the nurse in charge of the ward monthly. Articles for survey will be replaced by use of the property accountability slip.

SECTION 25.—THE DIET KITCHEN.

1581. The diet kitchens shall be under the supervision of the chief nurse, assisted by a nurse detailed for that purpose, when practicable. The articles of food required for diet kitchens will be issued from the commissary department on property accountability slips. As many dishes of special nature as possible shall be prepared in diet kitchens to relieve the main kitchen of this work.

SECTION 26.—THE ARMY AND NAVY HOSPITAL, HOT SPRINGS, ARK.

1591. Erection of an Army and Navy Hospital at Hot Springs, Ark. Act June 30, 1882 (Army appropriation act).

1592. Composition of board designated to draft rules for its government. Executive order, May 6, 1886.

SECTION 27.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND DEPARTMENTAL CIRCULARS RELATING TO THE ADMISSION OF PATIENTS TO THE ARMY AND NAVY HOSPITAL, HOT SPRINGS, ARK.

1601. Authority for admission, how obtained. R 4531 (1).

1602. Accommodations, how assigned to the services. R 4531 (2).

1603. Rules governing the admission of patients, department circular, December 31, 1886 (summarized below):

SECTION 28.—INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ADMISSION OF PATIENTS TO THE ARMY AND NAVY HOSPITAL, HOT SPRINGS, ARK.

1611. The hospital is under the direction of the Secretary of War, and is devoted to the treatment of officers and enlisted men of the military and naval services of the United States, officers of the Revenue Cutter Service, and of the Public Health Service, and honorably discharged soldiers and sailors of the Regular and Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States, for such purposes as the waters of the Hot Springs of Arkansas have an established reputation in benefiting, except that cases of venereal diseases will not be admitted.

1612. Admission to this hospital is restricted to those of the above-named classes who require medical treatment, in the following order of preference: (1) Officers and enlisted men of the Army, Navy, and the Marine Corps on the active lists, cadets at the Military Academy and midshipmen at the Naval Academy; (2) Officers and enlisted men of the Army, the Navy, and the Marine Corps on the retired lists; (3) officers

of the Revenue Cutter Service and the Public Health Service; (4) honorably discharged soldiers and sailors of the Regular and Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States may also be admitted by authority of the Surgeon General when there are vacant beds in the hospital.

1613. Officers and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps are admitted under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy.

1614. Honorably discharged soldiers and sailors of the Regular and Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States are admitted upon the approval of the Surgeon General of the Army, from whom blank forms of application can be obtained. These must be properly filled out, giving all necessary information in relation to the applicant, and should be certified to by a practicing physician, who will state the nature of the disability and the probable period required for hospital treatment. Patients admitted under this authority may be discharged from the hospital by the commanding officer at any time he may deem proper. Expenses to and from the hospital must be defrayed by the applicant.

1615. Enlisted men on the active list under treatment or on duty or members of the Nurse Corps on duty in the hospital will have the usual allowance of rations commuted at the rate of not less than 30 cents per day for enlisted men, and 40 cents for members of the Nurse Corps. Enlisted men of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps on the retired list and honorably discharged soldiers and sailors of the Regular and Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States will pay for subsistence 40 cent per day.

1616. In certifying cases for admission to this hospital medical officers and physicians should recommend only those that are serious and obstinate, and in which there is a reasonable probability that the facilities there afforded will materially aid in the rapidity and permanence of recovery.

1617. Relief may reasonably be expected at the Hot Springs in the following conditions: In the various forms of gout and rheumatism, after the acute or inflammatory stage; neuralgia, especially when depending upon gout, rheumatism, metallic, or malarial poisoning; paralysis not of organic origin; the earlier stages of locomotor ataxia; chronic Bright's disease (the early stages only) and other diseases of the urinary organs; functional diseases of the liver; gastric dyspepsia not of organic origin; chronic diarrhea, catarrhal affections of the digestive and respiratory tracts; chronic skin diseases, especially the squamous varieties; and chronic conditions due to malarial infection.

1618. No officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps shall be admitted as a patient into the Army and Navy Hospital until he has been condemned by a board of medical officers and the report of such board has been approved by the department.

1619. If it is not practicable to convene a board of medical officers for this purpose, the certificate of a naval medical officer or that of a civil practitioner should be forwarded to the department, giving a full description of the disability under which the patient is suffering.

1620. Upon approval by the department of the report of medical survey, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery will forward through official channels to the patient an order for his admission into the hospital.

1621. The commanding officer of the Army and Navy Hospital (through the Surgeon General of the Army) is informed of the action taken by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

1622. On admission to the Army and Navy Hospital the patient shall present for the information of the hospital authorities the following papers relating to his case:

- (a) Order for admission.
- (b) Copy of report of medical survey (if recommended by medical survey).
- (c) Health record (if patient is on active list).
- (d) Copy of hospital ticket (if transferred from a ship, navy yard, or special duty).
- (e) A statement of patient's condition (if admitted upon the certificate of a civil practitioner).

CHAPTER 9.

HOSPITAL SHIPS.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO HOSPITAL SHIPS

- 1701.** Bureau of Medicine and Surgery to approve the design of hospital ships and have control of their internal organization and administration. R 133 (3); R 2901 (1); R 2911.
- 1702.** Designation, duties, and cognizance of hospital ships. R 2911.
- 1703.** Persons transported restricted. R 2912.
- 1704.** Regulations, instructions, and conventions governing. R 2913.
- 1705.** Assimilated to shore hospitals and manned by merchant crew and Hospital Corps. R 2914.
- 1706.** Classed as naval auxiliaries. R 2915.
- 1707.** Characteristic painting required. R 2916.
- 1708.** Neutralization rules. R 2917 (1-3).
- 1709.** Hospital ships subject to inspection by commander in chief. R 2918; I 908.
- 1710.** Commanding officer and succession to command. R 2919 (1) (2).
- 1711.** Orders to hospital ships. R 2919 (3).
- 1712.** Junior medical officers. R 2920.
- 1713.** Traffic forbidden. R 2921.
- 1714.** Intoxicating liquor forbidden. R 2922.
- 1715.** Civilian complement, how classified. R 2923.
- 1716.** Authorities and duties, etc., of masters of hospital ships, R 2924 (1-16).
- 1717.** Responsibility and duties of first officer. R 2925.
- 1718.** Responsibility and duties of chief engineer. R 2926.

SECTION 2.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO HOSPITAL SHIPS.

- 1721.** Arrangement of messes. I 4001.
- 1722.** Boat instruction. I 4002.
- 1723.** Signals used and instruction in signaling. I 4003.
- 1724.** Accounts of officers and men carried on a designated naval vessel. I 4004.
- 1725.** Subsistence and issues. I 4005; I 4549 (1); I 4951.
- 1726.** Accounts of master. I 4006.
- 1727.** Shipments, appointments, discharges, uniforms, etc., governed by Regulations for Naval Auxiliary Service. I 4007.
- 1728.** Hospital ship regulations to govern civilian crew. I 4008.
- 1729.** Obedience to authority enjoined. I 4009.
- 1730.** Deportment required to be civil and decorous. I 4010.
- 1731.** Uniforms. I 4011.
- 1732.** Improper conduct forbidden. I 4012.
- 1733.** Smoking rules and other regulations. I 4013.
- 1734.** Officer and quartermaster always on duty in port. I 4014.
- 1735.** Harbor regulations regarding refuse to be observed. I 4015.
- 1736.** Ship's log. I 4016.
- 1737.** Duties of the master. I 4017 (1-7).
- 1738.** Duties of the first officer. I 4018 (1-6).
- 1739.** Duties of the deck officer. I 4019.
- 1740.** Duties of the chief engineer. I 4020 (1-11).
- 1741.** Medical officer in command to make the same reports as are required from naval hospitals. I 5231.

CHAPTER 10.

ORGANIZATION OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT FOR THE CARE AND DISPOSITION OF THE WOUNDED AFLOAT AND IN EXPEDITIONARY SERVICE ON SHORE.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO PREPARATION FOR AND THE CONDUCT OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT IN BATTLE AND SUBSEQUENT TO BATTLE.

- 1801.** Medical Department is charged with making provision for care of wounded in battle. R 2901 (1).
- 1802.** Hospital ships to care for and transport the wounded. R 2911.
- 1803.** Medical officer of a ship to make suggestions regarding care and comfort of wounded. R 2954.
- 1804.** Medical officer to be in readiness for relief of wounded and instruct ambulance party in first aid. R 2956.
- 1805.** After battle medical officer to make duplicate report of killed and wounded. R 2957; R 2061 (3).
- 1806.** Chaplain's duty and station in battle. R 3102.
- 1807.** Red Cross cooperation in war. R 3861.
- 1808.** Fleet surgeon to make a tabulated report of killed and wounded in action. I 1122 (7).
- 1809.** Executive officer's report after battle. I 1407.
- 1810.** Distribution of first aid appliances and instruction in first aid. I 2109.
- 1811.** Medical officer's duty to wounded in battle. I 2128.
- 1812.** Station of pay division in battle. I 2203 (4).
- 1813.** First-aid instruction to men by divisional officer. I 2641.
- 1814.** Instruction to Hospital Corps in first-aid and transportation methods. I 2642.
- 1815.** Reports from officers after battle. I 5327.
- 1816.** Report of casualties in action. (Form K2). I 5222 (5)r.

SECTION 2.—DETAILED ORGANIZATION FOR RELIEF OF WOUNDED ABOARD SHIP.

1821. The regulations require that the medical officer shall frequently advise the divisional officers in the use of first-aid appliances. These include shell wound dressings, designed to occlude and protect wounds caused by shell fragments, and tourniquets for control of hemorrhage. In addition, instruction in resuscitation of the apparently drowned is given. The divisional officers in turn give instruction to the men under their immediate command. (I 2109; I 2641.) The medical officer also provides for the instruction in first-aid and transportation methods of the Hospital Corps and stretcher men in number equal to about 2 per cent of the complement of the ship. (R 2956.) Turrets, handling rooms, gun stations, torpedo, fire and engine rooms, and fire-control stations and other stations not readily accessible, in which men and officers are stationed in battle, should be provided with first-aid appliances. Dressings for burns and scalds in engine and fire rooms, plainly labeled, should be accessible to the occupants of these stations.

1822. (a) Modern naval warfare presupposes a high casualty rate and a rapid accumulation of wounded, but the casualty rate will vary widely on different ships, probably being highest in the leading divisions. Any effective organization of medical personnel to meet the demands of the wounded in a naval engagement will usually go beyond the facilities of a single ship and will necessitate the adoption of a more

comprehensive scheme of assistance external to the ship, but every vessel should be self-sustaining so far as practicable, and no effort should be spared to attain this end. When wide dispersion of the ships or other conditions render outside assistance unavailable, the measures to be adopted by the ship's resources alone during and subsequent to battle will comprise the following:

(b) Continuous first-aid service to the wounded during battle on the part of the personnel at large. The effectiveness of this service will depend largely upon the thoroughness with which the units have previously been instructed by the medical and divisional officers, as required under the regulations, and how well they have become imbued with the principle that first aid, calmly administered by themselves or comrades, represents the maximum service that can be rendered the wounded during the height of a naval action. The ship's force should have been warned that elaborate measures of treatment or extensive transportation during battle are both inadvisable and impracticable. The wounded man, after the administration of first aid, should be placed to one side, where his presence will be least felt and where he will not incommode or disturb the fighting force.

(c) In a suspension or lull of the battle or after the engagement, upon notice from the central station, and when prompt treatment of the wounded in or near the fighting position is denied or deferred for any reason, the stretcher men may be required to seek out and transport certain of the wounded to the battle dressing stations. It should be the first duty of the medical officer to give attention to such of the wounded as may render further service at the guns or elsewhere after the application of the appropriate treatment. These men should be promptly returned to their stations. It must be borne in mind that the primary purpose of first aid is to keep as many effectives at their stations as possible. A graver class of injuries may require deliberate surgical intervention, but extensive procedures on the part of the ship's force are only legitimate if evacuation of the wounded, for any reason, is delayed or rendered inadvisable. The personnel of the Medical Department should institute a search for the seriously wounded to afford them relief and to prepare a list of the dead as soon as practicable. To assure the wounded early and efficient treatment, effect their rapid removal from the fighting ship, and insure a continuous record of each case is the object of the organization.

1823. General quarters: When at exercise simulating action (in so far as it is possible to do so), the medical officer will employ this opportunity to instruct the personnel of the dressing stations in their duties, assuring himself that all members of the ambulance party are competent to administer first aid; that they understand their stations and the limits of the ship assigned to them, and the usual routes of transport to and from the groups of personnel. At drill, the dressing stations will not be equipped in advance of signal "general quarters."

1824. Battle dressing stations:

(a) Battle dressing stations should be easy of access and located behind armor. Routes to dressing stations should be indicated by an arrow and a red cross. There should be at least two, one being installed as a main or primary station and one as an accessory or secondary station. The stations should have an abundant supply of drinking water, all connections being installed behind armor. As these connections might nevertheless be interrupted, storage tanks for drinking water should be provided having a capacity sufficient to furnish in first-class ships 1 gallon of water per man, allowing for 20 per cent of wounded. Dressing stations should also be well ventilated, well lighted, and as cool as the surroundings will permit. It has been estimated that each 36 square feet of area should be provided with one cargo light of approximately 200 candlepower (6 lamps). If possible, connections for electric lights should be distributed on two circuits; lanterns or some other means of lighting should be available in case the electric lighting circuits suffer interruption. Electric or steam connections should be provided for the water, dressing, and instrument sterilizers. In ships wherein proper connections are provided, sterilizers should be removed from the surgical operating room and set up in the main dressing station prior to action. When so installed they should remain during the period of hostilities. If possible there should be some provision made for the drainage of this space. In the vicinity of the dressing station or adjoining it there should be arranged a berthing space for the wounded sufficient to accommodate about 10 per cent of the complement.

This space should be easy of access from the dressing station and, like the latter, have an abundant air supply. In addition to the usual equipment transferred from the sick bay and operating room and distributed in the dressing stations, the following articles should be provided: Electric fans, with proper connections; half tubs; water buckets; swabs and brooms; washing stands; tables for apparatus; shelves; supports or hooks for irrigators, etc.; dressing lockers; bedding for the berthing space for wounded; restoratives, etc. A reserve supply of surgical dressings should be available on this deck in a secondary station, behind armor, and accessible for distribution to the dressing stations, if required.

(b) The station of the medical officer of the ship during action will, as a rule, be at the main (operating) dressing station, where he will see that the necessary equipment is provided.

1825. Preliminary to battle the personnel should be required to bathe and put on clean underclothing.

1826. Means of identification of the dead, as required by article 17 of the Tenth Hague Convention, should be provided for each officer and man.

1827. The organization of the Medical Department, showing all dispositions under battle conditions, should be worked out for the ship as soon after going into commission as practicable. Provision should be made for instruction of officers and men in first aid; for the equipment and organization of battle dressing stations, as described above; and for a definite organization of the personnel of these stations, as well as for their progressive instruction in first aid and transportation methods. During action the difficulties of transportation preclude any extensive exercise of the functions of the stretcher men, and as their most important duties are to be performed when the action is over, or during intervals of action, they will avoid exposing themselves unnecessarily. Such emergency work as is feasible will be performed.

1828. The galley and bakery in ships of old type, if intact, after an engagement may be placed at the disposition of the medical officer for preparing additional hot water and dressings and for sterilizing instruments.

1829. Operating room: If not dismantled, the ship's operating room may be made use of after the action to supplement the work of the dressing stations, provided the removal of the gravely wounded direct to hospital ships is not feasible.

1830. Transportation of wounded: Apparatus will be provided by the Medical Department of the ship for transportation of wounded, but complicated appliances liable to disablement will be avoided. Simple measures designed to facilitate transporting wounded by stretcher directly to the dressing stations by the most convenient hatch, down which they will be lowered or passed by hand to the deck below, or over the side to boats from the hospital ship, are to be preferred to more elaborate means of transport.

1831. A suitable place should be assigned for the disposition of the dead.

1832. When the medical transport or hospital ship is at hand, the seriously wounded should be transferred as promptly as is consistent with their welfare. A fighting ship should be cleared of such cases as soon as possible after an action, in order that she may be ready to reengage in battle. On the other hand, patients who will probably soon be fit for duty should be retained on board, and these may constitute a large proportion of all cases.

SECTION 3.—THE LANDING FORCE FOR EXPEDITIONARY SERVICE.

(See also, "The Landing Force and Small Arm Instructions;" "Drill Regulations for the Hospital Corps, U. S. Navy;" "Uniform Regulations, U. S. Navy, 1913;" and Sanitary Directions for Landing Parties, Chapter 14, Section 9.)

1841. The organization of the Medical Department for duty with the landing force will depend upon the size and character of the expedition. The landing force may consist of a battalion, regiment or a brigade. The organization of the battle fleet into four divisions, each of four ships, contemplates the landing force of a division (four or five battalions, including the marine battalion) as a regiment, and the total force of the fleet (four regiments) as a brigade. Two or more companies form a battalion, two or more battalions a regiment, and two or more regiments a brigade.

1842. The brigade surgeon will serve on the staff of the brigade commander. He will be held responsible for the efficiency of his department and from time to time make such suggestions and recommendations to the brigade commander relative to the same as the exigencies of the case may demand. When furnished with information regarding the military situation, it shall be his duty to study it and to take the initiative in preparing for and anticipating demands and emergencies in his department. He shall act upon his own responsibility when necessary to do so, reporting his action to the brigade commander for his approval. He shall submit plans beforehand whenever practicable. He shall keep records and notes of all events and matters of importance in connection with his duties, and to assist him in this duty he will have detailed as a member of the noncommissioned staff a chief petty officer (hospital steward) or a pharmacist.

The brigade surgeon shall have general direction of all divisions of the sanitary personnel; the organization of the transport column and the reserve medical supply; evacuation of sick and wounded to the rear; and the organization of such field, or base hospitals as the exigencies of the service may demand.

1843. The regimental surgeon is selected by the regimental commander from the list of senior surgeons of the ships of the division.

The regimental surgeon shall prepare for the regimental commander of landing parties such sanitary, hygienic, and hospital regulations as may be required, and shall submit such recommendations as he may deem necessary for the preservation of the health of the command. Whenever practicable such regulations and recommendations shall be submitted to the brigade surgeon for prior approval. He shall advise the regimental commander regarding the organization and equipment of the ambulance parties of the several battalions, and shall submit regulations for the instruction in first aid of the wounded and for the practical drill of stretchermen. He shall, if necessary, establish and assume general charge of the regimental aid station, and shall make all arrangements for the transport of sick and for forwarding cases to the rear for treatment. He shall inspect and assume general charge of the ambulance parties whenever the latter are massed by direction of the regimental commander. He will prescribe the medical and surgical outfits to be landed in any case, regarding which he will advise the battalion surgeons, and report regarding the number of mounts and the transportation required for the medical personnel and material.

1844. The battalion surgeon shall be held responsible for the efficiency of his department, and shall make such suggestions and recommendations to the battalion commander and keep such records as the exigencies of the service may demand. He shall take the initiative in providing for all details to meet the emergencies of the service.

The battalion surgeon shall organize and instruct the ambulance party as directed by the battalion commander. He shall establish an aid station and assist the regimental surgeon in carrying out the general regulations for the care of the sick and wounded and for the preservation of health. He will prescribe, under the direction of the regimental surgeon, the necessary medical and surgical outfits, see that first-aid packages are distributed, and report to the regimental surgeon, through official channels, regarding the number of mounts and the transportation required. He shall assure himself that none of the personnel to be landed is suffering from active venereal disease, infectious or contagious disease, and that all have had protective inoculations and vaccinations against typhoid fever and smallpox. Conditions of the feet interfering materially with marching should determine a man's rejection for active and distant service ashore.

1845. The ambulance party of each battalion will be composed ordinarily of one stretcherman for each section (two sections to a company), with a hospital steward and as many hospital apprentices as the circumstances may demand. One stretcher will be provided for each pair of stretchermen. Stretchermen will be a permanent detail in order that their instruction may be progressive and they will not be detailed from the engineer force unless unavoidable. (Atlantic Fleet Regulations, 1913, par. 208 (6).) The necessary medical and surgical outfits will be prescribed by the surgeon. The ambulance party will ordinarily carry no weapons, but may be armed if necessary for its own defense or for that of the sick or wounded, or be provided with an armed

escort, furnished with authority in due form, and will wear the Geneva cross (brassard) on the left arm. An armed escort or guard will be provided with a certificate of identity. The distinctive Red Cross flag will be displayed over sanitary formations and establishments. Against a savage or uncivilized enemy, however, the men of the hospital staff and ambulance party will always be armed. (Art. 8, Geneva Convention.) Surgeons will wear swords only at parades, ceremonies, and on other occasions when prescribed. On active service and at practical exercises with the landing force they will be guided by orders issued governing uniform, etc., or observe the rule of the hospital staff.

1846. The special equipment of the ambulance party is as follows:

- (a) One litter for each two stretcher-men.
- (b) Brassard on left arm for each man.
- (c) Hospital Corps pouch for each hospital corpsman (large for stewards, small for others.)
- (d) Hospital Corps flag for each detachment. If acting singly the national flag will be displayed with the Red Cross flag.)

1847. Naval officers and men serving with an expeditionary force of marines may wear the field uniform prescribed for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, respectively, substituting naval insignia for those of the Marine Corps. (Art. 55 (b); Uniform Regulations, 1913.) The following allowance of baggage is prescribed for officers ordered on expeditionary duty with marines: All officers: Bedding and clothing roll (mounted officers, in addition, horse equipment): Field officers, two steamer trunks. No trunk shall be taken whose cubic contents is more than five feet. Officers will provide themselves with the standard army trunk, dimensions, 31" by 17" by 14". (Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, August 9, 1913.)

1848. The "Landing Force and Small Arms Instructions" provides that during an engagement additional reinforcements of stretcher-men may be detailed from pioneers, signalmen, and others.

1849. A hospital ship or ships will be used as a base hospital whenever practicable and the sick and wounded will be sent on board as promptly as possible in order to relieve the sanitary force and to avoid hampering the movements of the landing force. In case a base hospital is established on shore it will be under charge of a medical officer detailed for that purpose, who will cooperate with the brigade surgeon. The injured will remain in the base hospital until they are fit for duty or able to be sent to a home station.

1850. Distant service: Special provisions must be made for transport of the sick and wounded in the case of distant expeditions and long marches. Requisitions should be made upon the regimental quartermaster (or upon commissaries in case of battalions acting alone) for necessary transportation of the medical material and personnel including the disabled.

1851. As provided under art. 4, Geneva Convention of 1906, and art. 17 of the Tenth Hague Convention of 1907, all personnel should carry an appropriate identification mark or tag.

1852. Loose leaves from health records and Form F (cards) will ordinarily be the only material landed with expeditionary forces for keeping medical records, medical histories being entered thereon and inserted in health record at a later date or upon return to the ship.

1853. Fast pulling boats or steam launches containing the medical officers with assistants and proper outfits, will be stationed in rear of the main line at the end of the tow. They will be designated by the hospital flag placed in the bow of the boat.

1854. Parades, reviews, drills: Posts of officers.

(a) Regimental staff (including regimental surgeon). In all formations the staff and aids are three paces in rear of the regimental commander, the regimental adjutant on the right, the other staff officers and aids in order of rank, the senior on the right, but if only one staff officer is present he takes post three paces to the rear and one pace to the right of the regimental commander.

(b) Battalion staff (including battalion surgeon). The staff officers, except the adjutant, in order of rank, the senior on the right, take post one pace apart, three paces to the rear of the battalion commander.

(c) The staff of the reviewing officer is in single rank, six paces in the rear of him, the senior to the right.

(d) When passing in review the staff of each commander salutes and returns to the carry with him.

"When landing for parades or reviews ambulance parties will not be massed, but each will follow its own battalion, each stretcher being carried by four stretchermen, the stretchers being horizontal and carried abreast of each other. In all other cases the special detail will be massed by regiments and for actual service or for drills other than parades there will be one stretcher for each two stretchermen." (Atlantic Fleet Regulations, 1913, par. 208 a.)

"On parades the ambulance party will be landed not simply for parade but to administer first aid and handle cases of sunstroke or accident." (Atlantic Fleet Regulations, 1913, 208 b.)

SECTION 4.—OUTLINE OF THE ORGANIZATION OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT IN THE FIELD.

1861. The functions of the Medical Department in the field fall under the following headings: (a) Sanitation; (b) professional care and treatment of sick and wounded; (c) providing medical and hospital supplies; (d) collection and evacuation of sick and wounded.

1862. Assistance will usually be rendered to the wounded at the following points: (a) The regimental aid station; (b) the dressing station; (c) the brigade hospital; (d) the base hospital (hospital ship or other ship).

1863. At the beginning of an engagement the wounded are cared for by the regimental ambulance party. Those able to walk are taken to sheltered places as soon as possible, out of the way of advancing troops.

1864. Regimental aid stations are established under shelter by the regimental surgeons as near the firing line as possible. If the enemy's fire is such that the wounded can not reach the station, advantage is taken of the character of the terrain affording temporary shelter, and the wounded are brought in during lulls in firing or after night-fall. At this station the hospital corpsmen shall be prepared to apply tourniquets, adjust temporary splints, apply protective dressings, and administer stimulants. They should carry knives or heavy bandage shears for cutting away clothing in addition to the usual equipment contained in the Hospital Corps pouch. The wounded who are able to walk will, after the application of a simple protective dressing, be marched to the dressing station or, in the case of trivial wounds, be directed to resume their posts on the firing line. The wounded who are unable to walk will be carried from the aid station to the dressing station (or direct to the field hospital).

1865. The brigade dressing station is the assembling point for the wounded from the regimental aid stations. It will be located at some point protected from rifle and artillery fire, accessible to the aid stations, and at a point that can be reached by ambulance or other transportation. A water supply, and firewood or other fuel are desirable features at this point.

The dressing station will be designated by a Red Cross flag ⁽¹⁾ by day and a white over green light at night. At this station all dressings will be carefully examined, but not renewed unless absolutely necessary. Tourniquets will be removed and bleeding vessels tied, splints readjusted, and the wounded classified and tagged. Examination of wounds shall be restricted as much as possible, and the cleaning of the wound and the surrounding skin limited to what is absolutely essential. Water, food, and stimulants will be served out as required. After inspection, treatment, and classification of the wounded they will be transported to the rear as soon as possible.

1866. The aid and dressing stations are of necessity of a temporary character, and should be kept as mobile as the character of the work at hand will permit.

1867. If the landing force is on distant service a field hospital may be necessary. This hospital should be located beyond the zone of conflict, usually three or four miles in rear of the dressing station.

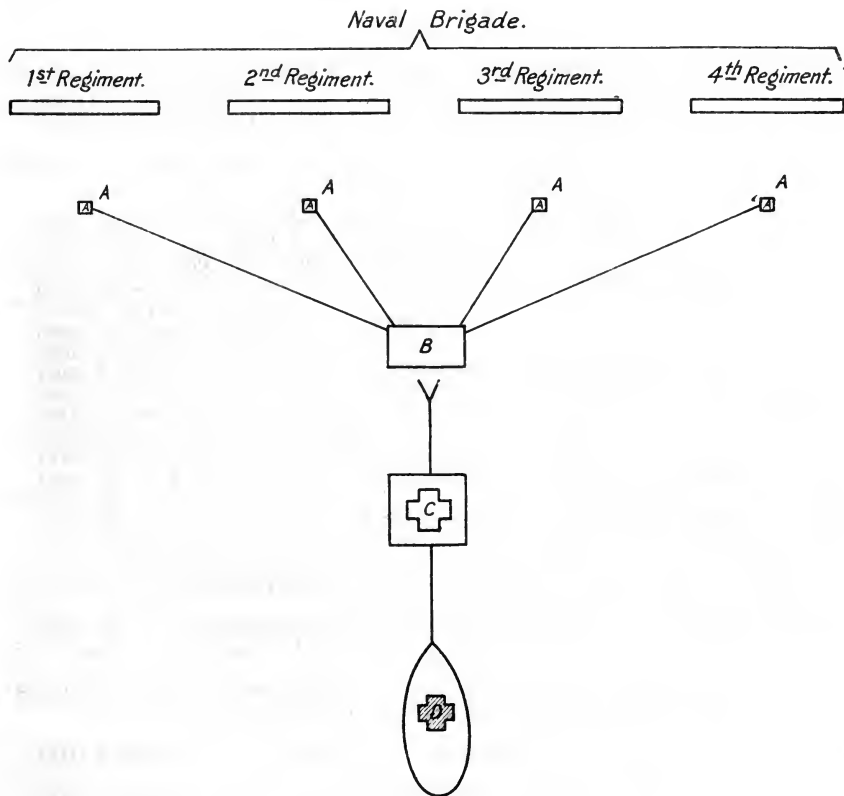
1868. The brigade hospital receives the wounded from dressing stations and retains them for treatment only so long as may be necessary to arrange for their further transportation to the rear (base hospital).

¹NOTE.—The flag of the Geneva Convention for use at a dressing station has the following dimensions. White bunting, 28 by 16 inches, with a red cross of bunting 12 inches high and 12 inches wide in the center, arms of cross to be 4 inches wide. For a brigade hospital, 6 by 4 feet, with a red cross of bunting 3 feet high and 3 feet wide in the center, arms of cross to be 12 inches wide.

Only urgently necessary operations will be performed at this point, and the brigade hospital should be promptly cleared of all wounded as soon as their condition permits of transportation. The brigade hospital will fly a Red Cross flag by day and a green over a white light at night.

1869. The base hospital will be established at the advance naval base. This hospital may not be needed, or needed only as a receiving station, or convalescent camp or reserve hospital, if a hospital ship is available.

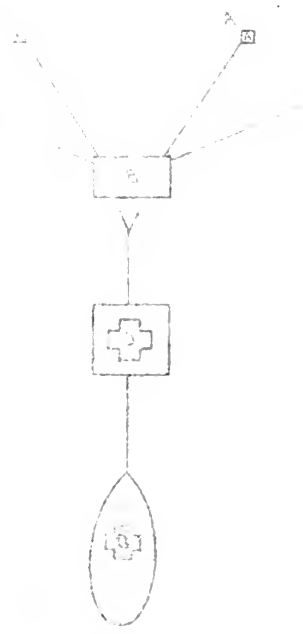
SECTION 5.—DIAGRAM.



Lines of assistance for
Landing force.

- A. Regimental aid stations: Here skulkers should be checked and effectives separated from noneffectives.
- B. Brigade dressing station: Not necessary when a regiment is acting singly. Here cases are assembled from the whole brigade for classification and transport to rear.
- C. Brigade hospital: Not necessary if operating near base. Located 3 to 4 miles in rear of dressing station, out of range of weapons.
- D. Base hospital: Not necessary if a hospital ship is used as base hospital.

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...



APPENDIX TO REPORT

APPENDIX

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

CHAPTER 11.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION, APPOINTMENT, OR PROMOTION AS COMMISSIONED AND COMMISSIONED WARRANT OFFICERS OF THE NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO PHYSICAL EXAMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT AND PROMOTION OF OFFICERS.

- 1901.** Officers of vessels shall be citizens. Sec. 1428, R. S.
- 1902.** Officers appointed by President, by and with advice and consent of the Senate. Secs. 1369; 1378; 1400; 1402, R. S.
- 1903.** Appointments of assistant surgeons and acting assistant surgeons. (See under "Medical Corps," chapter 2.)
- 1904.** Assistant paymaster. Sec. 1379, R. S.
- 1905.** Chaplains. Sec. 1395, R. S.
- 1906.** Professor of mathematics. Sec. 1400, R. S.; act January 20, 1881.
- 1907.** Naval constructors. Sec. 1402, R. S.
- 1908.** Marine Corps, appointment. Sec. 1599, R. S.; acts Aug. 5, 1882, March 3, 1899, March 3, 1901, March 3, 1903.
- 1909.** Officers not promoted to be retired. Sec. 1447, R. S.
- 1910.** No officer promoted unless physically qualified for all his duties at sea. Sec. 1493, R. S.
- 1911.** Wounds in line of duty do not necessarily disqualify for promotion. Sec. 1494, R. S.
- 1912.** Officer failing physically from disability in line of duty entitled to retire with rank to which his seniority would entitle him to be promoted. Act March 4, 1911.
- 1913.** Physical examination of officers of the Naval Militia upon muster into service of the United States. (Act of Feb. 16, 1914.)

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR ADMISSION AND PROMOTION.

- 1921.** Bureau of Medicine and Surgery to provide for physical examinations. R 133 (1).
- 1922.** Physical examination for Medical Reserve Corps. R 2982.
- 1923.** Physical examination for Dental Corps. R 2989.
- 1924.** Appointment subject to (physical) examination. R 3301 (1).
- 1925.** Physical examination to precede mental and professional and examination to terminate if physically unfit. (R 331 (2).) R 3301 (2).
- 1926.** Physical qualifications of candidates for assistant paymaster. (R 332 (2).) R 3306 (1).
- 1927.** Physical examination for assistant paymaster. R 3306 (2).
- 1928.** Physical examination for assistant surgeon. R 3305 (1).
- 1929.** Physical examination for acting assistant surgeon. R 3305 (2).
- 1930.** Physical examination for chaplain. R 3307 (2).
- 1931.** Physical examination for assistant civil engineer. R 3309.

1932. Physical examination for machinist. R 3315 (3).
 1933. Physical examination for paymaster's clerk. R 3318 (2-3-4-7).
 1934. Physical examination for nurses. R 3322 (2).
 1935. Physical examination for paymaster's clerk, Marine Corps. R 4142 (3).
 1936. Physical examination required on promotion in Navy. R 3331.
 1937. Physical examination for promotion in Marine Corps. (I 3662 to 3671) R 3332 (2).
 1938. Health record on physical examination I 708; I 3257.
 1939. An officer due for promotion may be examined on a foreign station. R 3333.
 1940. Physical examination precedes professional. R 331 (2).
 1941. Officer failing physically may be retired in next rank. R 331 (3).
 1942. Procedure when officer is rejected physically for promotion. R 331 (4).
 1943. Typhoid prophylactic to be administered to all persons upon their first entry into the naval service. I 3212.
 1944. Examining boards for the Medical Corps to forward merit roll of candidates for admission or promotion direct to bureau semiannually on January 1 and July 1 I 5247 (9).

SECTION 3.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO SUCH EXAMINATIONS.

1951. All candidates for appointment as commissioned officers in the Navy or Marine Corps from civil life, and all officers preliminary to promotion must be physically examined by a board of officers, including naval surgeons. Candidates for admission to or promotion in the Medical Corps are examined by a board of medical officers. The physical examination will precede the mental and professional.

1952. In conducting the physical examination for such appointments the board of medical officers designated for this purpose shall be governed substantially by the instructions contained in the Navy Regulations relating to the physical examination of recruits. (See chap. 12.)

1953. The board shall exercise the greatest care in the performance of this duty, and in the interest of efficiency a high standard of physical requirements should be maintained.

1954. The examination in each case must be completed according to the official forms, and under no circumstances shall it be suspended on the recognition of a disqualifying defect.

1955. The board is further required to make a careful urinary analysis in the case of every candidate undergoing examination for appointment or promotion. The urine should be tested qualitatively, and (if deemed necessary) quantitatively for sugar and albumin. In every case where albumin exists in appreciable quantity a microscopic examination of the urine shall be made.

1956. In every case in which the physical condition of the candidate shows a marked deviation from the usual standards of height and weight, or where there exists marked cachexia or any evidences of constitutional weakness, he shall be rejected.

1957. Every applicant must have at least 20 sound teeth, and of these not less than four opposed incisors and four opposed molars. Upon promotion defective teeth alone do not cause rejection. Teeth properly filled shall not be considered unsound.

1958. A candidate for admission must declare under oath that he labors under no mental or constitutional disease or weakness, or any other imperfection or disability that may interfere with the most efficient discharge of the duties of an officer in any climate. An officer for promotion makes a similar statement, but this is not required to be sworn.

1959. In the case of officers for promotion the vision and hearing and the functions of all the other organs of the body must be such as in the opinion and judgment of the board will enable the officers undergoing examination to perform efficiently all of their duties at sea.

1960. In the Medical Reserve Corps and the Dental Reserve Corps for active service only in time of emergency, the physical qualifications for candidates shall conform in general to those for the other corps of the Navy.

1961. Any one of the following conditions will be sufficient to cause the rejection of a candidate for admission:

- (a) Feeble constitution, poor physique, impaired general health.
- (b) Any disease or deformity, either congenital or acquired, which would impair efficiency, such as weak or deranged intellect, cutaneous disease, parasites of the skin or its appendages, deformity of the skull, abnormal curvature of the spine, torticollis, inefficiency of joints or limbs, deformity of joints or bones, either congenital or the result of disease or injury, epilepsy, or other convulsions, diseases of the eye, defective vision, color blindness, impaired hearing or disease of the ear, chronic nasal catarrh, ozena, polypi, great enlargement of the tonsils, impediment of speech, disease of heart or lungs, enlarged abdominal organs, evidence of sclerosis, tumors, hernia, undescended testicle, large varicocele, sarcocele, hydrocele, stricture, fistula, hemorrhoids, varicose veins, disease of the genito-urinary organs, diseased or deformed feet, evidences of intemperance or of the morbid use of drugs, loss of many teeth or teeth generally unsound (teeth properly filled are not to be considered unsound).
- (c) Any acute disease.

1962. For any corps the height must not be less than 5 feet 6 inches stripped.

Table of physical proportions for height, weight, and chest measurement.

Height.	Weight.	Chest (mean circumference).	Height.	Weight.	Chest (mean circumference).
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
66	132	33½	70	155	35½
67	134	34	71	162	36
68	141	34½	72	169	36½
69	148	34½	73	176	36½

It is not necessary that the applicant should conform exactly to the figures in the foregoing table, which is given to show what is regarded as a fair standard of physical proportions. A variation not exceeding 15 pounds in weight or 1 inch in the mean chest measurement, below the standard given in the table, is admissible when the candidate is active, has firm muscles, and is evidently vigorous and healthy. A chest expansion of less than 2½ inches is a sufficient cause for the rejection of the applicant.

1963. Color perception must be normal and acuteness of vision upon admission or appointment must be as follows:

For the Medical Corps, the Dental Corps, for civil engineers, and for chaplains, not less than 12/20 for each eye, unaided by glasses, and capable of correction by glasses to 20/20.

For the Pay Corps not less than 15/20 for each eye, unaided by glasses, and capable of correction by glasses to 20/20.

For the Marine Corps, 18/20 for each eye, unaided by glasses and capable of correction by glasses to 20/20.

For promotion visual acuity consistent with the age and the candidate's duties must be required.

1964. The hearing of the candidate must be normal (40/40 inches by watch and 15/15 feet by voice) for each ear. In the case of promotion of officers the nature of the duties of the candidate should be considered, but, as a rule, less than 7/15 hearing in either ear is a disqualifying defect.

1965. Candidates for appointment must be between the following ages:

CORPS.	Years of age.
Midshipmen.....	16 to 20
Medical Corps, assistant surgeon.....	21 to 30
Medical Reserve Corps, for subsequent appointment as assistant surgeon, Medical Corps.....	21 to 29

¹ The candidate must be under 30 years of age when he completes the course of instruction at the Naval Medical School and is further examined to determine fitness for commission in the Medical Corps.

	Years of age.
Medical Reserve Corps, assistant surgeon.....	22 to 45
Dental Corps, acting assistant dental surgeon.....	24 to 32
Dental Reserve Corps, assistant dental surgeon, for subsequent appointment as acting assistant dental surgeon, Dental Corps.....	22 to 30
Dental Reserve Corps, assistant dental surgeon.....	22 to 45
Pay Corps, assistant paymaster.....	21 to 26
Pay clerk (original appointment).....	21 to 27
Marine Corps, second lieutenant.....	21 to 27
Civil engineer, assistant.....	24 to 30
Chaplains.....	21 to 35

1966. Medical officers are required by act of February 16, 1914, to conduct a physical examination of officers of the Naval Militia when mustered into service of the United States.

SECTION 4.—LAWS RELATING TO THE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION INTO THE UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

1971. Examination of candidates. Sec. 1515, R. S.

1972. Second recommendation. Sec. 1516, R. S.

1973. Qualifications. Sec. 1517, R. S.

1974. Ages of candidates after January 1, 1904. Act March 3, 1903, amending section 1517, R. S.

SECTION 5.—REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE ADMISSION OF CANDIDATES INTO THE NAVAL ACADEMY.

1981. Candidates are required to be physically sound, well formed, and of robust constitution. They will be examined physically by a board of medical officers at the Naval Academy. Any one of the following conditions will be sufficient to cause the rejection of a candidate, viz:

- (a) Feeble constitution, inherited or acquired.
- (b) Retarded development.
- (c) Impaired general health.
- (d) Decided cachexia, diathesis, or predisposition; anemia from malaria or from intestinal parasites, as hookworms.
- (e) Any disease, deformity, or result of injury that would impair the efficiency, such as:

Weak or disordered intellect.

Cutaneous or communicable disease.

Unnatural curvature of spine, torticollis, or other deformity.

Inefficiency of either of the extremities or large articulations for any cause.

Epilepsy or other convulsions within five years.

(f) Impaired vision, disease of the organs of vision, imperfect color sense; visual acuteness must be normal (20/20) for each eye without the aid of glasses (there shall be no deviation from this standard upon admission) and 15/20 for each eye (corrected to 20/20 by the aid of glasses) in all examinations subsequent to admission, and in examination at date of graduation.

(g) Impaired hearing or disease of either ear.

(h) Chronic nasal catarrh, ozena, polypi, marked deviation of nasal septum, adenoids, or great enlargement of the tonsils.

(i) Impairment of speech to such an extent as to impair efficiency in the performance of duty.

(j) Disease of heart or lungs or decided indications of liability to cardiac or pulmonary affections.

(k) Hernia, complete or incomplete, or undescended testis.

(l) Varicocele, sarcocele, hydrocele, stricture, fistula, hemorrhoids, or varicose veins of lower limbs.

(m) Phimosis and diseases of the genito-urinary organs.

(n) Chronic ulcers, ingrowing nails, large bunions, cross or hammer toes, flat feet, or other deformity of the feet.

(o) Loss of many teeth, or teeth generally unsound. There shall be at least eight opposing molars, two on each side of each jaw. Marked overbite, or lack of occlusion of jaws. All defective teeth should have permanent fillings.

1982. Attention will also be paid to the stature of the candidate, and no one manifestly undersize for his age will be received at the academy. In the case of doubt about the physical condition of the candidate, any marked deviation from the usual standard of height or weight will add materially to the consideration for rejection. Five feet four inches will be the minimum height for admission between 18 and 20 years of age. The minimum weight at 16 years of age shall be 111 pounds with an increase of not less than 3 pounds for each additional year or fraction of a year over one-half.

1983. The decision of the medical board, especially ordered by the department for the examination of candidates for entrance to the Naval Academy, upon the physical qualifications for admission, will be final. (Department memo. to Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, May 27, 1904.)

1984. Medical officers are required to examine physically any candidate for the Naval Academy who may appear with a letter from a Member of Congress so requesting. Special attention will be given to the following defects or disabilities: Flat feet, defective vision or hearing, heart or lung trouble, and disease of the kidneys. The candidate should be informed of the result of the examination and a copy of the report of examination shall be forwarded to the Member of Congress concerned and a duplicate report to the Bureau of Navigation. Each examination report shall show the name of the Senator or Representative requesting the examination.

1985. Medical examiners should bear in mind that the primary object of this examination is to eliminate those who are obviously disqualified, rather than to give assurance to any candidates that they will subsequently pass the official examination. For example, candidates who appear with rapid heart action, without organic lesion, should be informed that unless such condition is temporary they will probably be rejected. Candidates having varicocele, hemorrhoids, varicose veins, or other minor surgical defects of remediable nature should be informed that they will probably be rejected unless these defects are corrected by operation.

1986. In every border-line case wherein the examiner himself is uncertain as to the outcome candidates and Members of Congress should be clearly informed that the case is a doubtful one. (M. & S. No. 124767.) (Navy Department Circular Letter of Oct. 17, 1913.)

SECTION 6.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF MIDSHIPMEN.

1991. In the examination of candidates for admission as midshipmen into the Naval Academy, medical officers shall be governed substantially by the instructions contained in the Navy Regulations relating to the physical examination of recruits.

1992. A high standard of physical excellence is essential in the cases of all candidates presenting themselves for admission to the Naval Academy, and medical officers should always keep in view the fact that the future physical efficiency of officers of the Navy will depend largely upon the manner in which this important and exacting duty is performed by the board.

1993. A careful urinary analysis shall be made in the case of every candidate undergoing examination. The urine shall be tested qualitatively and (if deemed necessary) quantitatively for sugar and albumin. Where albumin exists in appreciable quantity a microscopic examination shall be made.

1994. The organs of vision must be free from disease. The visual acuteness of the candidate must be normal (20/20) for each eye upon his admission to the Naval Academy, and not less than 15/20 in each eye (capable of correction to normal by the aid of glasses) at date of graduation, or in any examination prior thereto after the entrance examination. The test card should be well illuminated.

1995. The organs of hearing, both the conducting apparatus (outer and middle ear) and the percipient apparatus (internal ear) must be free from disease. In testing the hearing of the candidate the voice and the ticking of a watch shall be employed. (30)

1996. The voice is a more reliable method of determining the acuteness of hearing than the ticking of an ordinary watch, as it allows for variations in hearing with the modifications produced by changes in pitch and tone. The ticking of an ordinary watch should be heard a distance of 40 inches in quiet surroundings. The candidate should be able to recognize at a distance of 5 meters in a quiet room words spoken in a stage whisper with the reserve air after an ordinary tidal expiration. Under similar circumstances faint, clear whispers should be heard at a distance of 1 meter. The usual conversational tone of voice should be heard by normal ears at a distance of 10 meters. In examining the acuteness of the hearing with the voice, one ear of the candidate should be closed while the other is being examined, and the eyes should be covered to prevent lip reading. Care should be exercised by examiners that all hearing tests are conducted in quiet surroundings, and due allowance shall be made when it is impossible to secure such surroundings.

1997. Typhoid prophylactic shall be administered to all persons upon entry into the service. (I 3212.)

CHAPTER 12.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION FOR ENLISTMENT, SPECIAL DUTIES, NAVY, YARD SERVICE, AND UNDER COMPENSATION ACT.

SECTION 1.—ENLISTMENTS IN THE NAVY—LAWS RELATING TO ENLISTMENT.

- 2001.** Enlistment of minors, deserters, insane, intoxicated, etc., prohibited. Secs 1420, 1624 (19) R. S.; acts May 12, 1879, Feb. 23, 1881.
- 2002.** Term of enlistment. Sec. 1573, R. S.; acts Mar. 3, 1899, Aug. 22, 1912.
- 2003.** Term of enlistment, minors. Sec. 1418, R. S.; acts May 12, 1879, Feb. 23, 1881.
- 2004.** Consent of parents and guardians required before enlistment of minors. Sec. 1419, R. S.; acts May 12, 1879, Feb. 23, 1881.
- 2005.** Enlistments in the Marine Corps. Act Mar. 3, 1901.
- 2006.** Physical examination of men of the Naval Militia upon muster into service of the United States. (Act of Feb. 16, 1914.)

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO PHYSICAL EXAMINATION FOR ENLISTMENT.

- 2011.** Every person enlisted must pass physical examination prescribed in medical instructions. (I 3201-3212); R 3523 (1).
- 2012.** Finger prints to be taken. R 3523 (2).
- 2013.** Records to be made of persons enlisted with physical disability. R 3523 (3).
- 2014.** Minors under 14 years of age, insane, and intoxicated not to be enlisted. R 3524 (2).
- 2015.** Reenlistments authorized if physically qualified. R 3526.
- 2016.** Continuous service men disqualified. R 3528.
- 2017.** Entries to be made in service record. R 3541; R 3542 (2).
- 2018.** Marines enlisted must pass physical examination. R 4151 (2).
- 2019.** Reenlistment of marines with disability. R 4151 (3).
- 2020.** Disabilities to be entered on enlistment papers. R 4151 (4).
- 2021.** Persons examined physically to be entered on card (rough Form X). I 3201.
- 2022.** Examination to be conducted by medical officer. I 3202.
- 2023.** Examination to be completed and not terminated upon discovery of disqualification. I 3203.
- 2024.** Medical officer who passes recruit subsequently surveyed to be held responsible. I 3204.
- 2025.** Inspection and inquiry by medical officer. I 3205.
- 2026.** Intelligence and detection of mental defects. I 3206.
- 2027.** Age of applicant to be kept in mind. I 3207.
- 2028.** Entries to be made in service and health records. I 3208.
- 2029.** Defects waived by department. I 3209.
- 2030.** Recruits to be reexamined on receiving ship. R 3511; I 3210.
- 2031.** Recruits to be immediately vaccinated. I 3211 (1).
- 2032.** No recruit to be transferred until vaccinated. I 3211 (2).
- 2033.** Typhoid prophylaxis to be administered. I 3212.
- 2034.** Examination of eyesight of gun pointers. I 2501 (3).

SECTION 3.—CIRCULARS RELATING TO ENLISTMENT.

2041. Circular relating to the enlistment of men for the United States Navy. July 20, 1912.

2042. Extracts from regulations and instructions in relation to the physical examination of recruits. 1912 (N. M. S., No. 112321-1).

SECTION 4.—PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OF RECRUITS FOR ENLISTMENT IN THE NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.

2051. Whenever any person is examined physically for the Navy or Marine Corps, whether subsequently enlisted or rejected, his name and the particulars shall at once be entered on Form X (rough). This form shall be prepared for each applicant examined, whether accepted or rejected, for original or reenlistment, and will be kept for the purpose of preparing Form X. It shall be retained for ship or station files and shall be filed alphabetically, by calendar years, according to the applicant's surname, in order that information may be furnished the bureau upon request.

Be careful to strike through with ink the term not applicable to the case.

Form X shall be prepared from the Form X (rough) kept for the purpose, and will be forwarded from receiving ships, Navy and Marine Corps recruiting stations, and marine recruit depots for the quarters ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31; from other ships and naval stations or yards for the year ending December 31, or when a ship is placed out of commission or a recruiting or other station closed.

A copy shall be retained for ship or station files. If there have been "No applicants" the report shall be forwarded and this fact so stated in the blank spaces opposite "Navy" and "Marine Corps."

Central recruiting stations shall include in their report the substations and traveling parties coming under their jurisdiction.

Medical officers of ships, naval stations, or yards making examinations for ships or stations to which no medical officer is assigned shall include these items in their reports.

Civilian examiners at substations of the Marine Corps will prepare and forward Form X (rough) to the central stations.

2052. In case a waiver is requested, the action will be noted after the cause of rejection, and approval of waiver shall be entered in the service and health records. (R 3523 (3); I 3209.)

2053. Marine recruit depots shall distinguish between "Accepted applicants" transferred from recruiting stations to the depot and those applying originally at the depot by making the proper entry in the space provided on this form.

2054. Previous Army service shall *not* be considered a reenlistment. Previous Navy or Marine Corps service shall be considered a reenlistment in the Navy, and previous Marine Corps or Naval service shall be considered a reenlistment in the Marine Corps, so far as it applies for use in the preparation of this form.

2055. The term of enlistment of all enlisted men of the Navy shall be four years, except minors over 17 and under 18 years of age, who shall be enlisted for the period of minority. Minors under 17 can not enlist in the Navy. No enlistment for special service is allowed.

2056. No minor under the age of 18 years will be enlisted without the written consent of the parent who is his legal guardian; or, if both parents are dead, of a legally appointed guardian.

Minors under but claiming to be over 18 years of age are liable, if enlisted, to punishment for fraudulent enlistment under the act of Congress approved March 3, 1893.

2057. Only such persons shall be enlisted as can reasonably be expected to remain in the service, and when enlisted must serve out the term of their enlistment, and can not be discharged prior to that time, except for cause or as hereinafter provided.

2058. Every person before being enlisted must pass the physical examination prescribed in the medical instructions, and no person shall be enlisted for the naval service unless pronounced fit by the commanding and medical officers.

2059. No person other than a medical officer shall be permitted to conduct any part of a physical examination, to make any measurement or to make any original entry on any medical record of enlistment.

2060. Every such examination must be completed according to the official forms, and shall in no case be suspended on the recognition of a disqualifying defect.

2061. Medical officers on recruiting duty shall exercise great care and thoroughness in conducting the physical examination of persons presenting themselves for enlistment. While these instructions are applicable in general to all physical examinations, they are intended to cover more particularly the examinations of applicants presenting themselves for original enlistment. While permitted to use his own discretion as to the routine of procedure the medical officer shall make inquiry on all points indicated below: After testing the vision, color perception and hearing, and estimating the general fitness of the applicant, his height, weight, and chest measurements may be taken and recorded, the clothing having been removed. A general inspection and regional examination is then made, as follows:

(a) The applicant, entirely nude, is to stand before the examiner, in a bright light, and present successively front, rear, and sides. (Retarded development, deformity or asymmetry of body or limbs, knock-knees, bowlegs, or flat feet, especially in minors; spinal curvatures; feebleness of constitution; strumous or other cachexia; emaciation, obesity; cutaneous or other external disease; glandular swellings or other tumors; nodes; varicosities, cicatrices; indications of medical treatment, leech bites, blister stains, seton or scarification scars; and evidences of smallpox or successful vaccination, or the administration of salvarsan.

(b) Applicant to present dorsal and palmar surfaces of both hands; to flex and extend every finger; to grasp with thumb and forefinger and with whole hand; to flex and extend, pronate and supinate wrists and forearms; to perform all the motions of shoulder joints, especially circumduction; to extend arms at right angles to body, and then bend elbow and touch the shoulders with the fingers; to elevate extended arms above the head, palm to palm, then dorsum to dorsum; to evert and invert the feet; to stand on tiptoe, coming down upon the heels quickly, and then lifting toes from floor; to flex each thigh alternately upon the abdomen, and, while standing on one leg, to hop; to perform all the motions of the hip joint; and to walk backward and forward slowly and at double-quick.

(c) Note effect of these violent exercises on the heart and lungs; observe movements of chest during prolonged inspiration and expiration; examine by percussion and auscultation front and rear. (Incipient tuberculosis, valvular disease.) Care should be taken to differentiate between organic murmurs and the functional varieties.

(d) With hands on the head and chin up, applicant to cough violently (relaxation of umbilical and inguinal regions; hernia; concealed venereal disease, especially beneath prepuce and within urethra; varicocele; orchitis and other abnormal conditions of testes).

(e) Applicant to bend body forward, with knees stiffened, feet wide apart, hands touching the floor, and nates exposed to strong light (hemorrhoids; prolapsus, fistulæ). While the applicant is stooping make firm pressure on the spinous process of each vertebra (noting spinal tenderness).

(f) Motions of head, neck, and lower jaw.

(g) Cranium and scalp (malformations, depressions, cicatrices, tinea, vermin, etc.).

(h) Ears (polypi; otorrhea, perforation, dullness of hearing, and degeneration stigmata).

(i) Mastoid region for scars or tenderness.

(j) Eyes (absence of cilia, tarsal redness, obstructed puncta, corneal opacities, adhesions of iris, defective vision, abnormal conditions of conjunctivæ, trachoma, pterygium).

(k) Nose (polypi; ozena; chronic nasal catarrh).

(l) Mouth, teeth, tongue, fauces (hypertrophied tonsils; syphilitic affections, impediments of speech, lingual scars, cleft palate, and repulsive stigmata or scars of the face, grotesque tattooing, or the expression characteristic of adenoids).

2062. No educational standard has been officially established for recruits presenting themselves for enlistment in the naval service. The regulations require, however, that a candidate shall be able to read and write and that he should possess a reasonably

quick and clear understanding. His general intelligence may be estimated by his manner of answering the questions addressed to him in obtaining the data required in the health record, and any impediments of speech noted.

2063. Section 1420 of the Revised Statutes forbids the enlistment in the naval service of any intoxicated person. The evident intention of the law was not only to prevent the admission into the service of men who at the time of presenting themselves for enlistment were under the influence of alcoholic stimulants or drugs, but of those also who were of intemperate habits. A thorough inquiry should be made into the history of any applicant in which habits of intemperance are suspected. Long indulgence in habits of intemperance will be indicated by persistent redness of the eyes, tremulousness of the hands, sluggishness of the intellect, satin-like texture of the skin of the body, an eruption upon the face, and purple blotches upon the legs. The morphine habitue is often emaciated, prematurely senile, with foul breath, contracted pupils, peculiar pallor, dry skin, and often showing multiple punctures of the skin from the needle. The habitual user of cocaine may be suspected when the applicant exhibits unusual buoyancy and mental overactivity accompanied by irrelevant volubility. Cocaine "snuffers" will usually show a characteristic hyperemia of the nasal mucous membrane. Medical officers should endeavor to eliminate the insane, vagrant, and criminal classes by a careful study of the personal characteristics of each applicant. Any doubt as to the mental stability of the applicant should determine a careful investigation directed toward his previous history.

2064. Certain defects which are frequently found associated with the physical condition in cases of reenlistment or continuous service, are not necessarily causes of rejection. If deemed of sufficient importance to cause rejection, a waiver of the defects may be recommended, provided that such disabilities will not interfere with the performance of duty. Waiver is requested on "Report of Rejection," procurable from Bureau of Navigation (Form No. 54), and if approved should be reported to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery on "Notice of Waiver of Physical Disability." Physical infirmities incident to advanced years and long service should be carefully considered in these examinations and especially in the case of the reappointment of a pay clerk and reenlistment under continuous service. Slight physical defects in those applicants who have matured are of less importance than when occurring in minors.

Physical disqualifications of a minor nature of probably temporary duration readily amenable to medical or surgical treatment should not necessarily cause rejection, if the candidate is otherwise qualified and desirable. Application will be made to the bureau for the admission to hospital of such cases as supernumeraries for treatment of such duration as may be desirable, having in view the removal of disqualifying defects and the ultimate enlistment of a candidate who is in all other respects qualified. In stating the cause of rejection in such cases ambiguous terms should be avoided and the degree of visual and auditory defects should be given. (M. and S. No. 123734.)

2065. The examining surgeon shall consider carefully the physical adaptability of the applicant in relation to the character of the duties which he may be called upon to perform. Moderate height and compact build are requisite in the ratings of fireman and coal passer. The duties pertaining to these ratings are extremely arduous, and applicants for such positions and candidates for transfer to these ratings must conform in every particular to the required physical standard. As a general rule minors should not be recommended for the ratings of fireman and coal passer.

2066. Slight physical defects in applicants who belong to the seafaring class, or in those who have had experience in military life, have less significance than they might otherwise have in the cases of recruits whose lives have been passed in occupations of a more confining and debilitating character. In the latter class of candidates the unusual and peculiar services that would necessarily be exacted of them might develop any weakness or constitutional physical traits that existed prior to enlistment.

2067. While it is not expected that candidates for special ratings should possess the physique and endurance of those actively engaged in strictly military duties, the examining surgeon should remember that all candidates examined for the several special ratings are enlisted for the performance of all duties pertaining to the naval service ashore and afloat.

2068. The examining surgeon should consider carefully the physiognomy of the candidate. Where the applicant's face is marked by great deformity, warts, or extensive birthmarks, he shall be considered undesirable for the service and shall be rejected.

2069. The examining surgeon shall exercise the greatest care in the examination of the candidate's feet. Pronounced flat foot, loss or deformity of the large toe, or of two of the smaller toes on one or both feet, partial ankylosis of the ankles, marked callosities or ingrowing toenails, and any other defects which in the opinion of the examining surgeon may interfere with marching or prolonged sentry or deck duty, shall be considered causes for rejection of the applicant.

2070. The absence of or the marked deformity of the right index finger or thumb shall cause the rejection of the applicant. The importance attached to the absence of or deformity of the left index finger or thumb will depend upon the adaptability of the applicant for his special rating, and provided that he is otherwise physically sound.

2071. In determining the weight to be attached to slight degrees of varicocele, varicose veins, and hemorrhoids, the examining surgeon shall carefully consider the age, the general physique, and the rating of the applicant. All candidates with hydrocele shall be rejected, also all candidates with varicocele when accompanied by atrophy of the testes, pain, or an evident neurotic state.

2072. Marked enlargement in either testicle or the absence of both testicles shall cause the rejection of the applicant. Applicants whose clothing exhales the odor of urine, or who present any evidences of incontinence of urine, shall be rejected. Cases of epispadias and hypospadias shall be rejected.

2073. Every recruit must have at least 20 sound teeth, and of these not less than 4 opposed incisors and 4 opposed molars; but, if otherwise qualified and desirable, a waiver may be requested in the case of a candidate not having 4 opposed incisors and 4 opposed molars.

2074. The examination for visual acuteness is of the utmost importance and shall be conducted by the medical officer with the greatest care and patience. An appreciable percentage of men are the subjects of slight visual defects, and in the cases of many of those presenting themselves for reenlistment and enlistment these defects may not be sufficiently serious to disqualify them for the naval service. The ignorance, fear, or stupidity on the part of an applicant undergoing examination should be taken into consideration by the examining surgeon, and unless the examination is conducted with care and deliberation an applicant may be rejected whose vision is really good. Slight errors on the part of the applicant, such as misreading a P or T for an F, provided the majority of the letters or test characters are read with facility, need not be sufficient cause for rejection. The examination shall be conducted in a large well-lighted apartment, and the test cards shall be placed in a good light. The applicant stands at a distance of 20 feet, one eye being tested at a time, and the other covered by a card. Vision is to be expressed as a fraction, of which the numerator shall be the distance at which Snellen's 20-foot test can be determined, and the denominator 20. Normal vision (20/20) for each eye, tested separately, shall be required, but in candidates who are otherwise physically sound a minimum visual acuteness of 15/20 shall suffice. The existence of several minor defects, combined with a visual acuteness of 15/20 in each eye, shall cause the rejection of the applicant.

2075. Color perception is to be carefully determined. The usual examination is by Holmgren's method, which may be briefly described as follows: The worsteds are placed in a pile in the center of a white surface in good daylight. The green test skein is placed aside upon the white cloth, and the person to be examined is directed to select the various shades of the same color from the pile and place them by the sides of the sample. The color-blind will make mistakes in the selection of the shades; or a hesitating manner with a disposition to take the wrong shades may show a feeble chromatic sense. The purple test skein is then used. If the test with the green skein has shown the person examined to be color-blind, and on the second or purple test he selects only the purple skeins, he is incompletely color-blind; but if he places with the purple shades of green or gray, he is completely green-blind. The red test skein need not necessarily be used, but it may be employed to confirm the

diagnosis already made; for the red-blind will select, to match the red skein, shades of green or brown which to the normal sense seem darker than the red, while the green-blind will select the shades of green or brown which seem lighter.

2076. The organs of hearing, both the conducting apparatus (outer and middle ear) and the percipient apparatus (internal ear) must be free from disease. In testing the hearing of the applicant advantage should be taken of the absence of other sounds to make the examination. Medical officers should remember that the applicant may be totally deaf in one ear and yet may hear all ordinary conversation perfectly if the sound ear is not completely closed. Deafness may be caused by an accumulation of hardened wax, therefore an otherwise desirable recruit should have his ears well cleaned before final action is taken in his case. Hearing shall be expressed as a fraction, of which the numerator shall be the distance in inches at which the ticking of an ordinary watch can be heard, and the denominator 40. If the voice is used, hearing shall be expressed as a fraction, of which the numerator shall be the distance in feet at which the voice of the examiner can be heard and the denominator 15. The voice is a more reliable method of determining the acuteness of hearing than the watch test, as it allows for variations in hearing with the modifications produced by changes in pitch and tone. Complete deafness in either ear shall be considered a sufficient cause for rejection. Before completing the examination the medical officer shall satisfy himself of the patency of the eustachian tubes and the integrity of the tympanic membranes.

2077. The instructions noted under "Health record," chapter 13, sections 3-5, shall be strictly followed in entering data required on the health record, and on descriptive list in service record, upon enlistment. (See also Form X, chapter 25, section 3.)

2078. In every case of rejection, the disability unfitting the applicant for service, and in other cases any abnormal condition, former grave illness, or serious injury not inconsistent with present bodily vigor shall be entered on Form X (rough).

2079. Recruits presenting themselves for enlistment in the naval service shall be rejected by the examining surgeon for any one of the following conditions:

General disqualifications—

- (a) Mental infirmities: Insanity, idiocy, imbecility, dementia.
- (b) Moral infirmities: Intemperance in the use of stimulants or narcotics, evidence of felony, masturbation, sodomy.
- (c) Diseases of the cerebrospinal system: Epilepsy, chorea, all forms of paralysis, tabes dorsalis, neuralgia, stuttering.
- (d) Constitutional diseases: Feebleness of constitution (poor physique), scrofulous diathesis, cancerous diathesis, syphilis.

Special disqualifications—

- (e) The skin: All chronic, contagious, and parasitic diseases of the skin, extensive nevi, deep and adherent cicatrices, chronic ulcers, vermin.
- (f) The head: Abnormally large head; considerable deformities, the consequence of fracture; serious lesions of the skull, the consequence of complicated wounds or the operation of trephining; caries and exfoliation of the bone, injuries of cranial nerves, tinea capitis, alopecia.
- (g) The spine: Caries, spina bifida, lateral or angular curvatures of the cervical, dorsal, or lumbar regions; lumbar abscess, rickets, fracture and dislocation of the vertebrae, angular curvatures, including gibbosity of the anterior and posterior parts of the thorax.
- (h) The ears: Deafness of one or both ears, all catarrhal and purulent forms of acute and chronic otitis media, polypi and other growths or diseases of the tympanum, labyrinth, or mastoid cells; perforation of the tympanum; closure of the auditory canal, partial or complete, except from acute abscess, furuncle, or impacted cerumen; malformation or loss of the external ear and all diseases thereof, except those which are slight and nonprogressive.
- (i) The eye: Loss of eye, total loss of sight of either eye, conjunctival affections, including trachoma, entropion; opacities of the cornea, if covering a part of a moderately dilated pupil; pterygium, if extensive; strabismus, hydrophthalmia, exoph-

thalmia, conical cornea, cataract, loss of crystalline lens, diseases of the lachrymal apparatus, ectropion, ptosis, incessant spasmodic motion of the lids, adhesion of the lids, large encysted tumors, abscess of the orbit, muscular asthenopia, nystagmus. Any affection of the globe of the eye or its contents; defective vision, including anomalies of accommodation and refraction; myopia, hypermetropia, if accompanied by asthenopia, astigmatism, amblyopia, glaucoma, diplopia, color blindness.

(j) The face: Extensive nevi, unsightly hairy spots, extensive cicatrices on the face.

(k) The mouth and fauces: Harelip, simple, double, or complicated; loss of the whole or a considerable part of either lip; unsightly mutilation of the lips from wounds, burns, or disease; loss of the whole or part of either maxilla, ununited fractures, ankylosis, deformities of either jaw interfering with mastication or speech, loss of certain teeth, cancerous or erectile tumors, hypertrophy or atrophy of the tongue, mutilation of the tongue, adhesion of the tongue to any parts, preventing its free motion; malignant diseases of the tongue, chronic ulcerations, fissures or perforations of the hard palate, salivary or buccal and thyroglossal fistulæ, hypertrophy of the tonsils sufficient to interfere with respiration or phonation.

(l) The neck: Goiter, scrofulous adenitis of the cervical glands, tracheal openings, thyroglossal or cervical fistulæ, wry neck, chronic laryngitis, or any other disease of the larynx which would produce aphonia, stricture of the esophagus.

(m) The chest: Malformation of the chest, or badly united fractures of ribs or sternum sufficient to interfere with respiration; caries or necrosis of ribs, deficient expansive mobility, evident predisposition to tuberculosis, chronic pneumonia, emphysema, chronic pleurisy, pleural effusions, chronic bronchitis, asthma, organic disease of the heart or large arteries, serious protracted functional derangement of the heart.

(n) The abdomen: All chronic inflammations of the gastrointestinal tract, including diarrhea and dysentery; diseases of the liver or spleen, including those caused by malarial poisoning, ascites, obesity, dyspepsia, if confirmed; hemorrhoids, prolapsus ani, fistula in ano, considerable fissures of the anus, hernia in all situations.

(o) Genito-urinary organs: Any acute affection of the genital organs, including gonorrhea, syphilis, and venereal sores; loss of the penis, phimosis, if complete, stricture of the urethra, loss of both testicles, undescended testicle or permanent retraction of one or both testicles, chronic disease of the testicle or epididymitis, hydrocele of the tunic and cord unless the hydrocele of the cord is small and inconsequent, atrophy of the testicle, varicocele, malformations of the genitalia, epispadias, hypospadias, but a slight degree of hypospadias not preventing the normal passage of urine may not cause rejection; incontinence or retention of urine, urinary fistulæ, enlargement of the prostate, calculus, cystitis, and all organic diseases of the kidney.

(p) Affections common to both the upper and lower extremities: Chronic rheumatism, chronic diseases of joints or movable cartilage, old or irreducible dislocations or false joints, severe sprains, relaxation of the ligaments or capsules of joints, dislocations, fistulæ connected with joints, or any part of bones, effusions into joints, badly united or nonunited fractures, defective or excessive curvature of the long bones, rickets, caries, necrosis, exostoses, atrophy or paralysis of a limb; extensive, deep, or adherent cicatrices, especially of burns, contraction or permanent retraction of a limb or portion thereof, loss of a limb or portion thereof.

(q) The upper extremities: Fracture of the clavicle, fracture of the radius and ulna, webbed fingers, permanent flexion or extension of one or more fingers, as well as irremediable loss of motion of these parts; mutilation or loss of either thumb, total loss of the index finger of the right hand, loss of the second and third phalanges of all fingers of either hand, total loss of any two fingers of the same hand.

(r) The lower extremities: Varicose veins, knock-knees, clubfeet, flat feet, webbed toes, the toes double or branching, the great toe crossing the other toes, hammer toe, bunions, corns, overriding or superposition of any of the toes to an extreme degree, loss of a great toe, loss of any two toes of the same foot, permanent retraction of the last phalanx of any of the toes, or flexion at a right angle of the first phalanx of a toe upon the second, with ankylosis of the articulation; ingrowing of the nail of the great toe, bromidrosis.

2080. (a)—Table of physical proportions for height, weight, and chest measurement of adults.

[Bureau of Navigation Circular relating to the enlistment of men, July 20, 1912.]

Height.	Weight.	Chest (mean circumference).
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
64	128	33
65	130	33
66	132	33½
67	134	34
68	141	34½
69	148	34½
70	155	35½
71	162	36
72	169	36½
73	176	36½

(b)—Table of physical proportions for enlistment of Filipinos.

Age.	Height.	Weight.	Chest measurement (mean).	Expansion.
18 to 19	61	105	30½	2
20 to 21	62	108	31	2½
22 and over.	62½	110	31½	2½

2081. The minimum height for acceptance of a man 21 years old or over is 64 inches barefooted. A variation not exceeding 1 inch is permissible if the applicant is in good health and desirable as a recruit. The minimum weight for acceptance of a man 21 years old is 128 pounds. A variation of 10 pounds, not to fall below 128 pounds in weight or 2 inches in chest measurement below the standard given in the table is admissible when the applicant for enlistment is active, has firm muscles, and is evidently vigorous and healthy, except for enlistment in the rate of coal passer, for which rate full standard measurements will be required. A chest expansion of less than two inches in a minor, or of less than 2½ inches in an adult, is a sufficient cause for rejection of an applicant. The table is given to show what is regarded as a fair standard of physical proportions and not as an absolute guide to be followed in deciding upon the acceptance of recruits.

2082. A minor enlisting as apprentice seaman must conform to the standards noted in the following table, which is also applicable to apprentice musicians, United States Marine Corps, and to midshipmen. (Circular of July 20, 1912.)

	Minimum height.	Minimum weight.	Chest expansion.
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
At 17 years of age.....	62	110	2
At 18 years of age.....	64	115	2
At 19 years of age.....	64	120	2
At 20 years of age.....	64	125	2

(If the age is 6 months in excess of a full year the requirements are those of the age at the next birthday.)

(No underweight or underheight is allowed in minors.)

2083. Marked disproportion of weight over height is not a cause for rejection unless the applicant is positively obese.

2084. Any one of the following conditions will be sufficient to cause the rejection of an applicant:

(a) Feeble constitution, general poor physique, or impaired general health.
 (b) Any disease or deformity, either congenital or acquired, that would impair efficiency, such as: Weak or deranged intellect, cutaneous disease not of a mild type, parasites of the skin or its appendages, deformity of the skull, abnormal curvature of the spine, torticollis, inequality of upper or lower extremities, inefficiency of joints or limbs, deformity of joints or bones (either congenital or the result of disease or injury), evidence of epilepsy or other convulsions, defective vision (minimum 15/20 S. in either eye), disease of the eye, color blindness, impaired hearing or disease of the ear, chronic nasal catarrh, ozena, polypi, great enlargement of the tonsils, impediment of speech, disease of heart or lungs or predisposition to such disease, enlarged abdominal organs or evidence of cirrhosis, tumors, hernia, undescended testicle, large varicocele, sarcocele, hydrocele, stricture, fistula, hemorrhoids, large varicose veins, disease of the genito-urinary organs, chronic ulcers, ingrowing nails, bad corns, large bunions, deformity of toes, loss of many teeth, or teeth generally unsound (teeth properly filled not to be considered unsound). Every recruit must have at least 20 sound teeth.

(c) Any acute disease.

2085. (a) Each recruit shall be required to take the oath of allegiance, and further state that the statement he makes regarding his date of birth and previous naval or other military service is correct, and that he is not subject to fits, has no disease concealed or likely to be inherited, and has no stricture or internal piles. The examining surgeon certifies on the service record as follows: "I certify that I have carefully examined, agreeably to the Regulations of the Navy, the above-named recruit, and find that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of his rating, and that he has stated to me that he has no disease concealed or likely to be inherited."

(b) (1) On account of insufficient or inaccurate information in reports of rejection as to physical defects of applicants for enlistment, the bureau is frequently unable to determine whether such defects should be waived, and such reports are often returned for further information before recommendation can be made.

(2) When a defect is curable by minor operation, the medical examiner should so state and also whether the applicant agrees to operation if necessary.

(3) In reporting rejections for any of the following defects the bureau desires that the information as noted below be given:

(4) *Flat foot.*—Give degree of flatness, stating accurately the distance between the tubercle of the scaphoid and the line from the lower border of the internal malleolus to the lower tubercle on the head of the first metacarpus. The measurement should be taken standing with the weight of the body on that foot and when the foot is at a right angle to the leg and the second toe is on a line with the crest of the tibia. The size of the shoe should also be given. The width of the ball of the foot should be given and any tendency to talipes valgus noted.

(5) Bunions, hammer toes, corns, and ingrowing toe nails should be described accurately as to location, degree, etc.

(6) *Varicocele.*—State size and indicate by small, medium, or large.

(7) *Varicose veins.*—State location, extent, and size and indicate by small, medium, or large.

(8) *Hemorrhoids.*—State character and size and indicate by small, medium, or large.

(9) *Hydrocele.*—State size and indicate by small, medium, or large.

(10) *Hernia.*—State location, size, and whether incipient, incomplete, or complete.

Relaxed rings only are not cause for rejection unless abdominal walls are weak or there is a decided impulse on coughing.

(11) *Deformities.*—State location, character, degree, and amount of interference with motion.

(12) *Contractures*.—State location, degree, and amount of interference with motion.
 (13) *Stiff joint*.—State location, degree of flexion and extension obtainable and the strength of the part.

(14) *Defective hearing*.—State degree, giving distance by watch, by the whispered and spoken voice, stating whether he can readily hear ordinary conversation. State condition of the external canals and drums.

(15) *Defective vision*.—State defect accurately, whether due to refractive error or other disease; when practicable, giving correction by lenses.

(16) *Missing or defective teeth*.—State in detail those missing or unerupted and those defective, using diagram for that purpose. Also state whether teeth will admit of proper repair.

(17) *Deficient height or weight*.—Always state age, height, and weight.

(18) *Tachycardia*.—State cause, character, and duration, giving time during examination for applicant to recover from excitement or overexertion.

(19) *Spinal curvature*.—State location, character, and degree.

(20) *Atrophy or hypertrophy of testicle*.—State degree and cause.

2086. (a) Recruits shall be vaccinated within 24 hours after their arrival on a receiving ship or at a barracks. In case of failure the operation shall be repeated in eight days. If the second vaccination is not successful it shall be repeated at the first opportunity with a vaccine of assured potency. The only acceptable evidence of successful vaccination is a *pitted* scar following vaccination. Results of vaccination shall be recorded on the health record and reported on the quarterly report of sick.

(b) No recruit in the Navy or Marine Corps shall be transferred from a training station, receiving ship, barracks, or other rendezvous until the medical officer is satisfied that the man is protected against smallpox.

(c) Every enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps shall be vaccinated upon reenlisting, or extending enlistment, unless, (a) he has two *pitted* vaccination scars, or (b) shows evidence of a previous attack of smallpox.

(d) Every officer should be vaccinated upon appointment immediately upon reporting at his first station for duty, and the fact entered on his health record. Revaccination should be performed at least once in every seven years thereafter unless he has two *pitted* vaccination scars, or evidence of a previous attack of smallpox. The responsibility for revaccination shall rest upon the medical officer making the annual physical examination required by I 709 (5). If it is impracticable for this medical officer to perform the vaccination, he shall notify the proper medical officer, through official channels, so that it may be carried out. The medical officer who performs the vaccination shall note the result of the vaccination on the officer's health record. (I 3211.)

2087. (a) Typhoid prophylactic shall be administered to all persons upon their first entry into the Navy or Marine Corps.

(b) It shall be administered to each enlisted man upon each subsequent enlistment, or extension of enlistment, who is under 45 years of age, or who has not had a well-defined case of typhoid fever. The medical officer making the physical examination at the time of reenlistment shall start the administration, if practicable; if not, he shall notify the proper medical officer, through official channels, so that the administration may be completed.

(c) The administration of typhoid prophylaxis should be repeated after a period of four years for all persons in the Navy or Marine Corps who are under 45 years of age, or who have not had a well-defined case of typhoid fever, and the medical officer making the annual physical examination required by Article I 709 (5) shall be responsible for its administration. If it is impracticable for him to give the prophylactic, he shall notify the proper medical officer, through official channels, so that it may be given.

(d) The only acceptable evidence of administration of the prophylactic shall be the entry on the health record, signed by the medical officer. (I 3212.)

2088. Medical officers are required by act of February 16, 1914, to conduct a physical examination of men of the Naval Militia when mustered into service of the United States.

SECTION 5.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO IDENTIFICATION RECORDS AND FINGER PRINTS.

2091. Finger prints sent to Bureau of Navigation. R 3523 (2).

2092. Reports. I 5221 (18, 20); I 5249 (6); I 5261 (7).

2093. An identification record, consisting of finger prints and personal description, is to be made and forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation in the case of every man enlisting in the Navy, and to the Major General Commandant in the case of marines.

2094. Finger prints and identification records are not required upon reenlistment, or upon discharge for undesirability.

2095. The form adopted for recording the finger prints and personal description (Form No. 2, Bureau of Navigation), (in the case of marines, Form N. M. C. 330), (I 5249 (6); I 5261 (7)), will carry the finger-print record on one side and the personal description on the other. In addition, and until further notice, the descriptive list called for on the service record (Form No. 1, Bureau of Navigation) will be filled out as at present.

2096. Instructions for the guidance of those concerned in making and forwarding "Identification records:"

(a) It is absolutely necessary that the finger prints shall be clear, that the ridges shall be distinctly outlined and free from blur, and that the "rolled" impressions shall be sufficiently large to include all the points needed for accurate classification.

(b) The apparatus for taking finger prints consists of a form holder, an ink plate, and a roller for spreading the ink on the plate.

(c) Keep the roller and ink plate clean and free from dust, grit, or hairs, and the ink tube closed when not in use. When the day's work is finished clean the ink from the plate and roller by means of a cloth and benzine. When not using the roller, rub it with a little sweet oil or lubricating oil before laying it away to prevent the composition from becoming too hard.

(d) Preparatory to taking finger prints squeeze a small quantity of ink from the tube and carefully work it, by use of the roller, into a thin film on the plate; the spreading may be facilitated by frequently turning over the roller. If too much ink is used the impression will be blurred and consequently unsatisfactory. The quantity of ink that will produce the best results, and the most satisfactory method of spreading it on the plate, as well as the amount of pressure necessary properly to ink the finger and to make the record impression, can be determined by a few preliminary experiments.

(e) Two kinds of impressions are used, "plain" and "rolled." A plain impression is obtained by pressing the bulb of the finger, with the plane of the nail parallel to the plane of the plate, on the inked plate and then on the paper in the same manner. A rolled impression is obtained by placing the side of the finger on the inked plate, with the plane of the nail at right angles to the plane of the plate and rolling the finger over from one side to the other until the plane of the nail is again at right angles to the plane of the plate, but with the bulb surface of the finger facing in the opposite direction, thus inking the surface of the finger and then rolling the finger over the paper in the same manner, in this way obtaining a clear impression of the ridges on the surface of the finger. This latter impression should include both the palmar surface and the sides of the finger between the tip and the flexure of the last joint.

(f) In taking impressions the operator himself should manipulate the hands of the recruit, who should be directed to relax his fingers and not to attempt to assist by adding to the pressure on the inked plate or on the paper. In order that the ink may be taken up on the finger evenly and in sufficient quantity, an unused part of the plate should be selected each time for inking the finger, and when no unused part of the plate can be found readily the ink should be redistributed with the roller or the plate reinked.

(g) Care should be taken to see that the bulbs of the fingers of the recruit are clean and dry before attempting to take impressions of them.

(h) The form holder, which is intended to prevent the form from moving about and blurring the print while impressions are being taken, will be used. It should be fastened on a table or desk of sufficient height to enable the operator to work easily while standing. The best results will be obtained with a table that places the form

holder at about the height of the elbow of the recruit when he is standing with his arms hanging at his sides. To place a form in the holder, press out the plate by means of the levers at the ends, place the form in position under the plate, and push back the levers to their original position. The pressure of the springs on the plate will hold the form firmly in position.

(i) To record the finger prints on the form, place one of the blank forms in the holder with the upper heavy black line appearing just above the upper edge of the plate; then take the rolled impressions, in the order named and in proper spaces on the form, of the thumb, index, middle, ring, and little fingers of the right hand, the impressions to be located on the form so that the flexure of the last joint is immediately above the folding line. This will leave room for a second print to be taken in the upper part of the space in case the first print is defective. If any finger is missing or is injured or deformed so that an impression can not be obtained, the space for that finger will be left blank, and the defect noted in connection with the personal description.

(j) After impressions of the fingers of the right hand have been taken, move the form in the holder until the lower heavy line appears just above the edge of the plate; then take the rolled impressions of the fingers of the left hand in the proper spaces on the form.

(k) After the rolled impression of each finger of both hands has been obtained, again move up the form in the holder until the plate covers only enough of the lower edge of the form (not exceeding one-fourth inch) to hold it in place. Then take a plain impression of the four fingers of the right hand and of the thumb at one time, the fingers being held together so as to bring the prints within the allotted space, and a similar plain impression of the fingers and thumb of the left hand.

(l) When the finger print side of the form has been completed, the impressions will be inspected to make sure that they are clear and that the rolled impressions include the whole of the pattern. The rolled impressions will also be compared with the plain impressions for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are recorded in proper sequence. Any defective impressions will then be remedied by taking another print in the upper part of the proper space or by using a new form if necessary. If the impressions are not recorded in proper sequence a new form must be used, the old one being destroyed.

(m) After the finger prints have been taken and examined, the opposite side of the form will be filled out and the personal description completed by noting on the outline figures the principal identification marks, following the instructions contained under "2."

(n) The recruit will then be required to sign his name in full in the place provided for "signature of recruit" and to make a rolled impression of the index finger of the right hand in the space reserved for that purpose. That impression should be taken without using the holder, as there is liability to blur the other impressions in replacing the form in the holder.

(o) Before making the entries on the personal description side of the blank, allow the ink on the finger print side to become sufficiently dry to prevent blurring by rubbing. A few minutes will be sufficient, if the form is handled carefully and not rubbed about on the desk while the personal description is being entered. A sheet of blotting paper placed under the form will protect it to some extent. If an impression becomes blurred at any time a new impression must be taken in the upper part of the proper space, or, if necessary, the imperfect form should be destroyed and a new blank used.

(p) Always roll the fingers from the awkward position to the natural position. Black impressions are better than light ones, provided the space between the ridges is free from blur.

Figure 1 is an arch. In impressions of this type it is only necessary to have the whole contour of the pattern shown.

Figure 2 is a tented arch. In impressions of this type it is only necessary to have whole contour of pattern shown.

Be sure that the delta is shown if the impression is a loop. Loops have only one delta. Figure 3 is a radial loop. The delta is shown. It is absolutely necessary that the contour of the pattern be clear and free from blur.

Figure 4 is an ulnar loop.

If impression is a whorl, see that both deltas are shown. Figure 5 is a whorl. The right and left deltas in this impression are shown.

Figure 6 is a composite. This pattern is classed as a whorl and has two deltas.

If a whorl contains three deltas, see that each is shown.



FIG. 1.



FIG. 2.

When the skin of the fingers is in poor condition, make special effort to get best results.

Entire palmar surface of first joint should be inked so that whole contour of pattern will be shown when finger is rolled.



FIG. 3.



FIG. 4.

(7) Each operator should instruct his relief in the taking of finger prints, so that the Bureau of Navigation and Marine Headquarters will be able to receive good finger-print impressions at all times.

Always roll the finger from one side of the finger nail to the other. This will always produce the whole contour of the pattern.

Arches and tented arches have no deltas.

Figures 1, 2, 3, and 4 represent the standard for impressions of these types. Only impressions of these types which are up to the standard will be accepted.

- (7) Name of recruit will be entered in full.
- (8) Line "Race" will be filled out "White," "Negro," "Filipino," etc.
- (t) The complete form must be forwarded promptly, with the first sheet of Enlistment Record, to the Bureau of Navigation, and must not be folded. Duplicate copy for retention is not required.

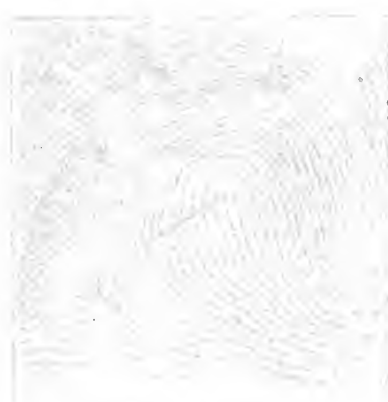


FIG. 5.



FIG. 6.

NOTE.—The apparatus for making finger prints is supplied by the Bureau of Navigation and not by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.








DO NOT FOLD THIS FORM.






Figure *f* Classification No. 17 I 1
17 00 16

RIGHT HAND.

4-1128

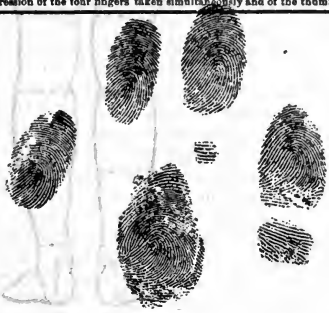
1. Thumb.	2. Index.	3. Middle.	4. Ring.	5. Little.
				

LEFT HAND.

6. Thumb.	7. Index.	8. Middle.	9. Ring.	10. Little.
				

LEFT HAND.

Plain Impression of the four fingers taken simultaneously and of the thumb.



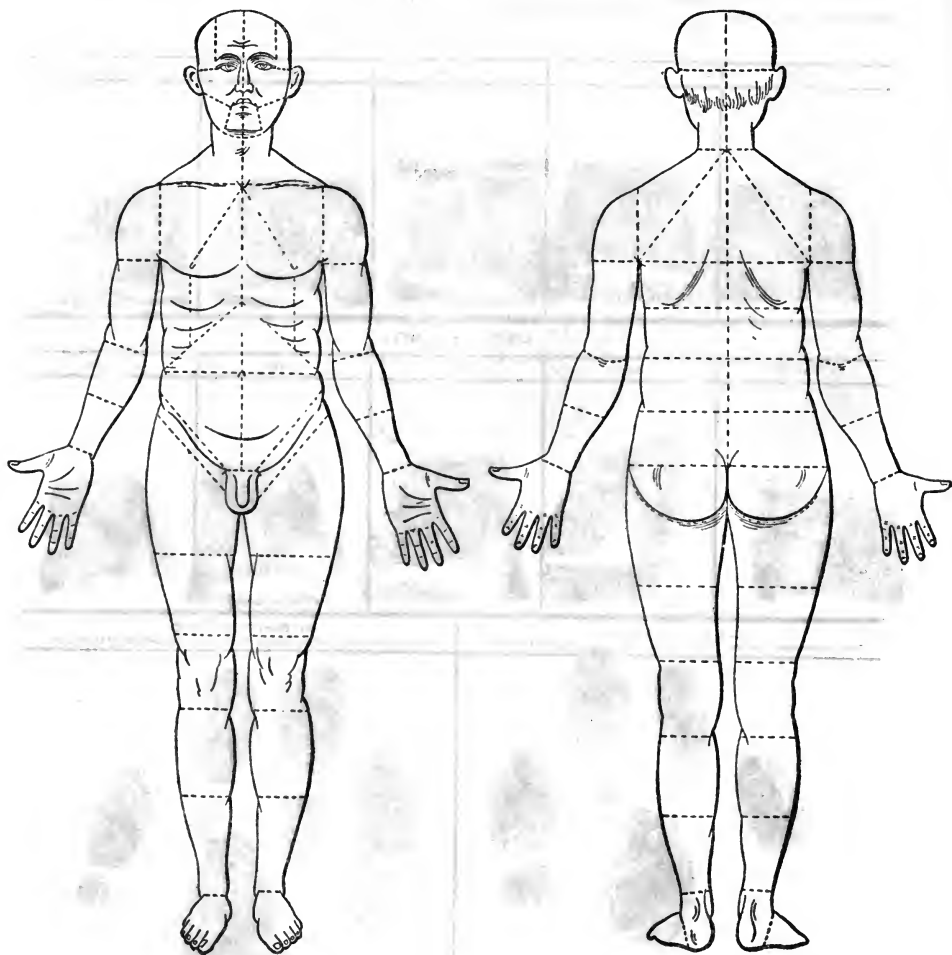
RIGHT HAND.

Plain Impression of the four fingers taken simultaneously and of the thumb.



SECTION 6.—OUTLINE FIGURE CARD AND DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

2101. The outline figure on the reverse side of the finger-print record shall be filled out in the case of every recruit that has been found physically qualified and accepted



for enlistment and for every sailor or marine who presents himself for reenlistment when date of last enlistment was prior to January 1, 1907.

2102. Medical officers on recruiting duty shall observe the greatest care in the preparation of these cards and shall exercise every care that the record on each card may be complete.

2103. The medical officer shall make a careful and systematic examination of the body of the man, front and rear, on each side of the median line, separately, commencing at the scalp and ending at the foot, and the following directions shall be carefully noted:

(a) Cards showing less than five marks in addition to vaccination scars, tattooing, loss of teeth, and deformities (which should likewise be noted), can not be relied upon in the effort to discover identity or to identify a person in suspected cases. Experience shows that as many as 10 or 15 marks may usually be found.

(b) If no marks be found upon the recruit the fact should be stated upon both the front and back of the card. If marks are found upon the front and none upon the rear or vice versa, the entry "no mark" should be made upon the appropriate side of the card.

(c) Outline figure cards are to be made out in permanent black ink. Copying ink or indelible pencils should not be used.

(d) Name.—Christian and middle name in full and surname in the order to be used. The name should be written very plainly, or preferably typewritten or printed in plain gothic letters.

(e) Rate.—The rate in which recruit is enlisted shall always be stated.

(f) Age.—The age at the time the card is prepared is the one that shall be given.

(g) Height.—The height is to be given in inches, and as it is relied upon as a base in comparing the cards of recruits with the classified descriptions of the former sailors or marines, and as the measurement may to a considerable degree be affected by efforts at deception on the part of the recruit, great care in ascertaining it is enjoined.

(h) Hair.—The scale of hair colors may be given as follows: Flax color; light brown; of red hair, as follows: brick red, sandy red, auburn (reddish brown); dark brown; black; of gray hair, as follows: dark gray, light gray (approaching white), iron gray (mixed).

(i) Eyes.—The eyes should be compared by placing the subject with the face in good light. Slide the Standard Eye Chart up or down the left side of the face, close to the left eye. The nearest approach in similarity of color is the number to be given. If the right eye is distinctly different in color, its number also should be given.

(j) White or colored.—Write the word "white" or "colored" to indicate race as the case requires. Do not indicate by crossing out one of the words.

(k) Date of last prior enlistment in the Navy or Marine Corps.—If the recruit has had no prior service in the Navy or Marine Corps, write the word "none."

(l) Missing teeth.—To indicate the missing or useless teeth, mark with an X the letters corresponding to the teeth that are absent or useless. Teeth that are partly decayed should be indicated by drawing a diagonal line through the corresponding letters. If none are missing, write the word "no" in front or above the words "missing teeth." This will show that they were not overlooked.

(m) Station and date.—Write the name of the station at which the card is made out and the date of its preparation.

2104. Marks on the outline-figure card should be made at points corresponding to those occupied by the marks on the body of the recruit. This may readily be accomplished by drawing imaginary lines on the body of the recruit like the dotted lines on the card and placing the mark in the proper position on the card. As the dotted lines mark the boundaries of regions which are used in the systematic arrangement of the cards for purposes of identification, it is important that each mark on the card should be placed in its proper position.

(a) A pen picture is desired of all marks, showing their inclination and general shape. In the case of tattoos this is optional.

(b) A straight line should be drawn from each mark to its description on the right or left of the figure. When avoidable these lines should not cross each other.

(c) When a description is common to a number of marks, it need not be repeated for each one, but the lines may converge to it, if they can do so without crossing others.

(d) The sizes of all scars, moles, warts, birthmarks, etc., are to be given in inches or fractional parts thereof, except in the case of pin-head moles (abbreviation p. m.).

(e) Pin-head moles are moles less than one-eighth of an inch in diameter.

(f) Tattoo marks should invariably be noted and described in detail as they appear. In the case of devices composed of two or more figures, the component parts should be named, e. g., "heart, cross, and anchor," not "faith, hope, and charity"; "clasped

hands," not "friendship"; "eagle, shield, crossed cannon, flags, and arrows," not "American coat of arms." The same applies to all emblems, coats of arms, lodge pins, badges, etc.

(g) Letters, initials, and words should be printed, by hand, in plain roman capitals or gothic, thus: "J. H. M.," "U. S. V.," "I. X. L.," "IN GOD WE TRUST," etc.

(h) Details of costume, posture, and relationship to other devices should be given in the case of tattooed representations of men and women, e. g., "woman clinging to a cross;" "man and woman embracing, houses, lighthouse, and ship in the background;" "sailor standing by a tombstone, weeping willow overhead, cap in right hand, words 'in memory of my mother' on stone."

(i) The size of tattoos need be given only in the case of dots, blotches, circles, lines, etc.

(j) It is not necessary to state the color or kind of pigment used in the tattooing.

(k) Do not crowd the description of tattoos between the right arm of the figure and the edge of the card in front, nor the left arm and edge of the card on the back.

(l) Indecent or obscene tattooing is cause for rejection, but the applicant should be given an opportunity to alter the design, in which event he may, if otherwise qualified, be accepted.

(m) Do not write on the figure. The figure is to be used only for the purpose of locating, by pen pictures, the different marks found on the body of the recruit.

(n) Amputations and losses of parts of fingers and toes should be noted, showing the particular member injured and how much of it is gone.

2105. The following abbreviations are authorized and will be understood in the sense indicated, viz: Amp., amputation; bl., blue; bmk., birthmark; bro., brown; d., depressed (except when following a dimension; then it stands for diameter) f., flat; fl., fleshy; h., hairy; m., mole; p., pitted; p. m., pin-head mole; r., raised; s., scar or smooth; v., vaccination; var., varicose veins or varicocele; w., wart.

(a) All combinations of these abbreviations are admissible, e. g., p. s. $\frac{1}{2}$ d., pitted scar one-half inch in diameter; s. 1, scar 1 inch long; f. p. s. 1 x $\frac{1}{2}$, an oval, flat, pitted scar, 1 inch long and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide.

(b) Abbreviations denoting shape are unnecessary, for the letter "d" following a dimension shows that the work is circular. Two dimensions given indicate that the mark is oval or oblong, and when no letter follows the dimension it is understood that the mark or scar is linear.

(c) When a linear mark or scar is otherwise than straight the length to be given is the shortest distance from one extreme to the other.

(d) The letters "T. M." should not be used as abbreviations for "Tattoo marks," as they are liable to be taken for tattooed letters on the person.

SECTION 7.—PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR SPECIAL DUTIES.

2111. All candidates for the position of gun pointer, who are referred by the commanding officer to the medical officer for examination of eyesight preliminary to training, shall be subjected to the following requirements: No applicant shall be recommended as qualified for this rating who can not read with the right eye (or left eye, if used in aiming) at 20 feet the line on Snellen's test card, which is normally seen at 15 feet (i. e., 20/15 vision). A minimum 20/20 vision should be required with the eye not used in aiming. The test card should be well illuminated. Before each record target practice all qualified and acting gun pointers shall be examined for acuity of vision and the result entered on the gunnery record. A report shall also be submitted to the department. (I 2501 (3).)

2112. In all cases where men request to be transferred from the seaman branch to the rating of coal passer, they shall be examined physically by a medical officer, and the result of such examination reported in the recommendation of the commanding officer when submitting the request to the bureau. No other written report of such examination need be made other than an entry on the man's health record that the examination has been made and the man found fit or unfit. (Bureau of Navigation. No. 2158-249, Feb. 24, 1912.)

2113. Aviation duty: All candidates for aviation duty shall be subjected to a rigorous physical examination to determine their fitness for such duty. Physical qualifications shall conform to the standard set in chapter 11, with the additional requirements as follows:

(a) The visual acuity without glasses should be normal. Any error of refraction requiring correction by glasses or any other cause diminishing acuity of vision below normal will be a cause for rejection. The candidate's ability to estimate distances will be determined. Color blindness for red, green, or violet is a cause for rejection. If the candidate wears glasses, so state, and give the necessity therefor.

(b) The acuity of hearing should be carefully tested and the ears carefully examined with the aid of the speculum and mirror. Any diminution of the acuity of hearing below normal will be a cause for rejection. Any disease whatever of the middle ear, either acute or chronic, or any sclerosed condition of the ear drum resulting from a former acute condition, will be a cause for rejection. Any disease of the internal ear or of the auditory nerve will be a cause for rejection.

(c) The following tests for equilibrium to detect otherwise obscure diseased conditions of the internal ear should be made:

- (a) Have the candidate stand with knees, heels, and toes touching.
- (b) Have the candidate walk forward, backward, and in a circle.
- (c) Have the candidate hop around the room.

(d) All these tests should be made with the eyes open, and then closed; the third test on both feet, and then on one foot; hopping forward and backward, the candidate trying to hop or walk in a straight line. Any deviation to the right or left from the straight line or from the arc of the circle should be noted. Any persistent deviation, either to the right or left, is evidence of a diseased condition of the internal ear, and nystagmus is also frequently associated with such condition. These symptoms, therefore, should be regarded as causes for rejection.

(e) The organs of respiration and the circulatory system should be carefully examined. Any diseased condition of the circulatory system, either of the heart or arterial system, is a cause for rejection. Any disease of the nervous system is a cause for rejection.

(f) The precision of the movements of the limbs should be especially carefully tested as follows:

(a) The elbows should be brought firmly to the sides of the body and the forearms extended to the front, palms of the hands uppermost; extend and flex each finger separately; bring the points of the thumbs to the base of the little fingers; close the hands, with the thumbs covering the fingers; extend and flex the hands on the wrists; rotate the hands so that the finger nails will first be up and then down; move the hands from side to side. Extend the arms and forearms fully to the front and rotate them at the shoulders: Flex the forearm on the arm sharply, striking the shoulders with the fists. Extend the arms at right angles with the body; place the thumbs on the points of the shoulders; raise and lower the arms, bringing them sharply to the side at each motion. Let the arms hang loosely by the sides; swing the right arm in a circle rapidly from the shoulder, first to the front and then to the rear; swing the left arm in the same manner. Extend the arms fully to the front, keeping the palms of the hands together and the thumbs up; carry the arms quickly back as far as possible, keeping the thumbs up, and at the same time raise the body on the toes. Extend the arms above the head, locking the thumbs, and bend over to touch the ground with the hands, keeping the knees straight.

(b) Extend one leg, lifting the heel from the floor, and move all the toes freely; move the foot up and down, and from side to side, bending the ankle joint, the knee being kept rigid; bend the knee freely; kick forcibly backward and forward; throw the leg out to the side as far as possible, keeping the body squarely to the front; repeat all these movements with the other foot and leg; strike the breast first with one knee and then with the other; stand upon the toes of both feet; squat sharply several times; kneel upon both knees at the same time (if the man comes down on one knee after the other there is reason to suspect infirmity).

(c) Take the position of "fire kneeling"; stand erect, present the back to the examiner, and then hold up to view the sole of each foot; leap directly up striking the buttocks with both heels at the same time; hop the length of the room on the ball of first one foot and then of the other; make a standing jump as far as possible and repeat it several times; run the length of the room in double time several times.

(g) While the exercises hereinbefore prescribed may cause some breathlessness and accelerated throbbing of the blood vessels, they should not cause manifest exhaustion or great distress in a healthy man. Lack of ability to perform any of these exercises indicates some defect or deformity that should be further investigated.

(h) Any candidate whose history may show that he is afflicted with chronic digestive disturbances, chronic constipation, or indigestion, or intestinal disorders tending to produce dizziness, headache, or to impair his vision, and any candidate whose condition shows that he is inclined to any excess that may disturb his mental balance or to alcoholism, should be rejected.

(i) Any marked departure from normal blood pressure will be considered a cause for rejection. (Department No. 5901-73; M. & S. Circular letter No. 125331.)

2114. Physical examination of men recommended for trial: Commanding officers recommending a man for trial by general court-martial, will direct the senior medical officer on board to make a thorough physical examination of the man so recommended for trial, to determine his physical fitness for the service. In case the man so examined shall be found physically unfit for the service, the report shall fully contain the reasons, etc. The report shall be made in duplicate, and will be forwarded to the commander in chief with the other papers in the case. (Atlantic Fleet Regulations, 1913, par. 260 (b).)

2115. Physical examination of prisoners prior to transfer to disciplinary barracks: In every case, before a general court-martial prisoner is transferred to the U. S. Naval Disciplinary Barracks, Port Royal, S. C., an examination will be held by a medical officer of the ship to which the prisoner is attached to determine the prisoner's physical fitness for the service and no prisoner found to be physically unfit will be transferred to Port Royal. A report in duplicate should be submitted. (Department letter No. 26267-81:1, of Jan. 9, 1913.) (Procedure on shore, see par. 2347.)

2116. Examination before transfer: Every man about to be transferred from one ship or station to another shall be subjected to a careful physical examination conducted by the medical officer, who shall make the requisite entries on the man's health record. Except in an emergency, no man who is known to have been exposed to any infectious or contagious disease, or who is found to be suffering from such disease or from active venereal infection, which may be a menace to others, shall be recommended for transfer except for treatment in hospital or for passage thereto. When an emergency requires the transfer of men with these diseases, a full report shall be forwarded through official channels to the medical officer of the ship or station to which transfer is made, with such recommendation as the medical officer may deem advisable. If any cases of these diseases are found and retained, they shall be promptly admitted for treatment and a report of the fact made to the commanding officer. (R 3581 (5).)

SECTION 8.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE NAVY YARD SERVICE, PHYSICAL EXAMINATION UNDER COMPENSATION ACT, ETC.

2121. Physical examination of applicants for employment at navy yards (civil employees). I 231 (9).

2122. Qualifications (physical) of applicants. I 251 (22) *d*.

2123. Causes of rejection. I 251 (24) *b*.

2124. Authorization of compensation for injury. I 391.

2125. Medical examination every six months. I 391 (1) *e*.

2126. Prevention of injury to eyes. I 392 (1).

2127. Letter of Secretary of Commerce and Labor relative to importance of physical examination by the medical officer of a navy yard. I 393.

2128. Civil employees at naval hospitals. I 401 (1).

2129. Extension of leave when ill. I 402 (2) (5).

2130. Leave when contagious disease exists in family. I 403 (2) *a, b*.

2131. Leave on account of sickness and medical certificates. I 404 (2).

2132. Those honorably discharged from Army or Navy for disability in line of duty to be given preference for appointments. (R. S. sec. 1754.) I 441 (1) c.

SECTION 9.—DETAILED DIRECTIONS REGARDING NAVY YARD SERVICE AND DUTIES ON THE LABOR BOARD.

2141. The physical examination of applicants for all positions will be conducted wholly with a view to determining an applicant's ability to perform the work of the position to which he seeks appointment, and his freedom from disease or defect which would, as a contributory cause, tend to aggravate or prolong a disability resulting from accident or injury received in the performance of his work, or which would render him more liable to such accident or injury. (I 231 (9).)

2142. An applicant is required to show to the satisfaction of the labor board that he is physically able to perform the work of his occupation or trade, and that he has no physical defect which will tend to prolong any disability present or render him more liable to accident or injury. (I 251 (22) d.) Physical or mental unfitness for the position is deemed good cause for rejection. (I 251 (24) b.) (Art. 9, Sec. III, and art. (24) b, Sec. V, Regulations governing appointments to Navy Yard Service. Exec. order, Dec. 7, 1912.)

2143. Applicants for employment in the occupations embraced in group 1 (laborers, etc.) will be placed on the eligible list in the order of the averages given to them on their physical ability upon a physical examination which requires a strength test. (Instructions to applicants for employment at navy yards and naval stations, sec. IV, Form 2012, January, 1913.)

2144. Application Form No. 1642 of the Civil Service Commission shall be used for examinations for positions in group 1. The examination for positions in this group will be given by a surgeon or physician detailed to the labor board for the purpose. Where two or more receive the same average percentage, priority shall be determined by the time of filing completed application (day, hour, and minute).

2145. The highest rating given to male unskilled laborers is 98 per cent, and for defects, etc., they will be marked down from 100 in multiples of 5 to 70 per cent, all below 70 being marked "rejected." Under the regulations only those rated at 85 per cent or more, including persons entitled to preference under section 1754, R. S., will have their names placed upon the register of eligibles. A man rated at 98 per cent must weigh not less than 160 pounds, must be of corresponding stature (at least 5 feet 6 inches), and must be able to lift, shoulder, and easily carry a mail sack and contents weighing 125 pounds. He must be free from physical defects, organic and functional, and in such general condition of vigor and health that there is a reasonable prospect of his being useful to the Government for 20 years. The examination should not be proceeded with in the case of an applicant who fails to place the sack upon his shoulder, he being rejected without further action. Preference will be given to men who are heavier than the average, provided the chest expansion is normal and the waist measure not excessive. Boys are not required to stand the weight-lifting test.

2146. In case of female applicants, the highest rating given is 95 per cent. The examination is of a modified character and the test of strength is omitted. An examination of the thoracic contents will be the principal feature, together with questions and inspection after weighing and measuring.

2147. From the maximum rating in either sex deductions will be made for any defect—e. g., obesity, insufficient muscular development, deficient chest mobility, spinal curvature, pigeon breast, loss of one or more fingers or toes or portions thereof, defective sight or hearing, functional defects of circulation, respiration, or circulation, etc.

2148. The following are causes for absolute rejection: Serious impairment of vision or hearing; decided cachexia; tuberculosis; venereal disease; permanent defects (unless slight) or loss of limb; impaired function of brain or nerves; epilepsy; paralysis; insanity; chronic otitis; chronic ulcers; organic cardiac affection; hernia; varicocele

(unless slight); tumors; severe hemorrhoids; varicose veins of lower limbs (unless very slight), and such other causes as unfit one for manual labor or materially shorten the period of expectancy of life.

2149. The rating is largely a matter of judgment on the part of the examiner, and this brief is merely to enable the examining physician to form his conclusions with uniform results in view. A defect mentioned as a cause for deduction may be so slight as to offer no probability of its future seriousness; on the other hand, one of the class mentioned may be likely to develop into a grave disability.

2150. In entering the names upon registers, the kind of labor in which eligibles are proficient should be shown. The names of applicants rated at 85 or more should be entered in the order of their ratings, except that eligibles preferred under section 1754, Revised Statutes, rated at 85 or more and honorably discharged veterans of the Civil War rated at 85 or more, will be given priority. The period of eligibility is one year. Where two or more receive the same average percentage, priority shall be determined by the time of filing completed application (day, hour, and minute): *Provided*, That honorably discharged soldiers, sailors, and marines shall be entered above others in cases of equality of ratings.

2151 (a). The subjects and weights of the examination for positions in groups II, III, IV, and V (a) shall be:

Physical ability, weight 4, and
Training and experience, weight 6.

(b) For classification and groups see I 221.

2152. Instructions for rating physical ability: Applicants for all noneducational examinations in groups II, III, IV, and V (a) will be required to have the medical certificate on examination Form 1800 executed by a licensed physician, and upon the information furnished in such medical certificate the subject of physical ability shall be rated. The certificate in each case should, if practicable, be executed by one of the commission's designated physicians.

The maximum rating obtainable in any case is 98 for males and 95 for females. Ratings should be based upon the following table of heights and weights:

Height.	Weight.	Per cent.
	<i>Pounds.</i>	
5 feet.....	120 to 144	95
5 feet 1 inch.....	122 to 147	95
5 feet 2 inches.....	124 to 151	95
5 feet 3 inches.....	127 to 154	95
5 feet 4 inches.....	131 to 158	95
5 feet 5 inches.....	134 to 163	95
5 feet 6 inches.....	138 to 168	98
5 feet 7 inches.....	142 to 174	98
5 feet 8 inches.....	146 to 179	98
5 feet 9 inches.....	150 to 185	98
5 feet 10 inches.....	154 to 191	98
5 feet 11 inches.....	159 to 198	98
6 feet.....	165 to 204	98
6 feet 1 inch.....	170 to 208	98
6 feet 2 inches.....	176 to 215	98
6 feet 3 inches.....	181 to 224	98

Height in fractions of an inch, if one-half or over, should be rated at next higher integer; if under one-half, next lower, except to receive the maximum rating the applicant must be fully 5 feet 6 inches.

2153. Ratings as indicated above are given if the medical certificate shows normal conditions; applicants whose measurements are disproportionate, but who are otherwise normal, are, if over 5 feet 6 inches, to be rated at 95, and if under at 90, except in cases of well-marked obesity, or underweight, when an additional 5 per cent may be deducted, making the former rating 90, the latter 85. The maximum rating (98)

should not be given an applicant whose waist measure equals or exceeds that of his chest at forced expiration, or whose chest mobility is less than 3 inches.

2154. Deductions will be made for any defect, as diminutive physique, spinal curvature, obesity, rupture, defective vision or hearing, organic diseases, deformity, loss of hand or foot, etc. First, the measurements of the applicant are to be considered and a tentative rating determined from them. Having determined what the normal man of the given dimensions would receive as a rating thereon, the further statements of the certificate will be examined and deductions made for abnormalities as found therein. The following list comprises the more common existing disabilities, with their corresponding deductions:

- Contagious or infectious diseases (including venereal). Reject.
- Heart disease, except in cases with valvular lesions when the latter are fully compensated, as attested by certificate of two physicians. Reject.
- Tuberculosis. Reject.
- Epilepsy. Reject.
- Insanity. Reject.
- Blindness. Reject.
- Loss of both arms or both legs. Reject.
- Loss of arm and leg. Reject.
- Locomotor ataxia. Reject.
- Cancer. Reject.
- Bright's disease. Reject.
- Diabetes. Reject.
- Loss of hand or foot. Deduct 35 or more.
- Hernia (rupture). Deduct from 35 to rejection.
- Piles, fistula, or fissure. Deduct from 15 to rejection.
- Arterial sclerosis (hard arteries). Deduct 35.
- Spinal curvature. Deduct from 15 to 35.
- Loss of finger or toes. Deduct from 15 to 35.
- Loss of eye. Deduct 15.
- Deformities, old fractures, etc. Deduct from 15 to 50.
- Varicocele. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Varicose veins. Deduct from 5 to 35.
- Minor defects of vision. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Skin diseases (noncontagious). Deduct from 5 to 25.
- Middle ear disease or deafness. Deduct 15.
- Deficient chest mobility. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Insufficient muscular development. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Obesity. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Valvular disease of heart fully compensated as attested by certificate of two physicians. Deduct 10.
- Enlarged heart (unaccompanied by valvular disease). Deduct from 10 to 25.
- Irregular heart. Deduct from 10 to 25.
- Too rapid heart. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Chronic bronchitis. Deduct from 5 to 25.
- Chronic tonsillitis or pharyngitis. Deduct from 5 to 15.
- Deviation of nasal septum, cleft palate, etc. Deduct from 5 to 10.
- Chronic disorders of stomach or bowels. Deduct from 10 to 50.
- Rheumatism or history of it. Deduct from 5 to 50.

The above is intended as an outline of the method of drawing conclusions from the medical certificate or the information furnished in the application, the rating being largely a matter of uniform interpretation of the statements as they bear upon the potential usefulness of the applicant in the service.

A rating of at least 70 per cent on physical ability will be required of all applicants for employment in the navy-yard service in positions filled through noneducational examination; otherwise the applicant will be rejected.

2155. Discharged employees entitled to entry of name on general list shall be rated on experience and physical ability. The rating for experience shall be determined

by averaging the percentage ratings based on marks given on discharge card, workmanship having a weight of 7 and conduct a weight of 3. The rating on physical ability shall be that given the applicant on his application for original entrance if the medical certificate was executed within six months; otherwise a new rating for physical ability shall be made on basis of a medical certificate executed by the yard surgeon. Experience will be weighted at 60 per cent and physical ability at 40 per cent, precisely as in examinations for original entrance.

SECTION 10.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO PHYSICAL EXAMINATION REQUIRED UNDER THE COMPENSATION ACT (EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ACT) OF MAY 30, 1908.

- 2161. Authorization of compensation for injury. I 391 (1) a.
- 2162. Compensation to dependents upon death. I 391 (1) b.
- 2163. Report of death from injury. I 391 (1) c.
- 2164. Affidavits upon death or injury. I 391 (1) d.
- 2165. Medical examinations. I 391 (1) e.
- 2166. Payments under act. I 391 (1) f.
- 2167. United States not exempt from liability. I 391 (1) g.
- 2168. Payments of compensation for injury. I 391 (2).
- 2169. Injury to eyes. I 392 (1-5).
- 2170. Letter for guidance of medical officers. I 393.

SECTION 11.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO COMPENSATION ACT.

2171. The act approved May 30, 1908, granted to certain employees of the United States the right to receive from it compensation for injuries sustained in the course of their employment. This act provides that it shall be the duty of the official superior of an injured employee to report at once such accident and the injuries resulting therefrom to the head of his bureau or office, and that his report shall be immediately communicated through regular official channels to the Secretary of Labor. Such report shall state, first, the time, cause, and nature of the accident and injury and the possible duration of the injury resulting therefrom; second, whether the accident arose out of or in the course of the injured person's employment; third, whether the accident was due to negligence or misconduct on the part of the employee injured; fourth, any other matters required by such rules and regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe.

This act also provides that employees of the United States shall, whenever and as often as required by the Secretary of Labor, at least once in six months, submit to medical examination.

2172. The department in circular letter of February 10, 1909, directed commandants of navy yards to require medical officers on duty at yards to examine all cases of injury of employees coming under the provisions of the compensation act of May 30, 1908, when required to do so by the official who is required to certify on Form C. A. -4 that the applicant has been physically unable to resume his work by reason of disability arising from the injury for which compensation is claimed.

2173. Civil employees at navy yards, naval stations, and naval reservations, when sick or injured, may be removed to their homes or to a civil hospital by Government conveyance when the distances involved are not so great as to embarrass the ambulance service or unduly involve other Government transportation. Otherwise, any expenses for such transportation must be borne by the employees. (I 3411 (1).)

2174. Such employees may be cared for in a naval hospital when, in the opinion of the medical officer, removal to their homes or to other hospitals might jeopardize their lives. The stay of such patients in naval hospitals shall continue only so long as may be necessary to provide for their transfer home or to a civil hospital without endangering their prospects of recovery as regards life, and while so under treatment they shall be required to pay 50 cents for each day or part of a day, all money so received to be applied to the naval hospital fund. (I 3411 (2).)

2175. The medical officer at a navy yard examining injured civil employees upon request of the head of department should make a record of all facts connected with

the injury, in order to furnish the data required in the reports prescribed under the provisions of the law. The following represent the usual reports:

(a) Immediate report of injury (Form C. A. -1b): This report is required to be submitted by the head of department to the Secretary of Labor, through official channels, not later than the second day after the occurrence of each case of injury interrupting work for one day or longer. A statement thereon regarding the nature and extent of injury and the probable duration of incapacity for work due to the injury will be furnished by the medical officer or the attending physician.

(b) Report of death from injury (Form C. A. -3a): This report is submitted to the Secretary of Labor, through official channels, by the head of department at a navy yard, immediately following any death resulting from an injury received in the course of the employment. The nature and extent of the injury causing death and the immediate cause of death will be furnished by the medical officer or the attending physician.

(c) Report of termination of disability (Form C. A. -2b): This report is submitted to the Secretary of Labor by the head of department, through official channels, immediately upon termination of disability of an employee whose injury was previously reported.

2176. During the semiannual examination of civil employees required under the act it shall be the duty of the medical officer to record any disability which might at a subsequent date be alleged to be the result of accidental injury while engaged in Government work.

CHAPTER 13.

THE HEALTH RECORD, NOMENCLATURE, JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, AND REPORTS OF DEATH.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO HEALTH RECORDS.

- 2201. Patients transferred to have health records. R 2961 (2). R 3585 (1) a.
- 2202. Entry to be made in health record of men examined before transfer. R 2961 (3); R 3581 (5).
- 2203. Date of transfer to other than a naval hospital to be noted in health record. R 2962 (1).
- 2204. Health records of patients left in foreign hospitals to be left with consul. R 2962 (2).
- 2205. Health record continued by medical officer of any ship arriving in port. R 2962 (3).
- 2206. Junior medical officer to keep health records. R 2977; I 3251.
- 2207. Not in line of duty entries on health record. R 2902 (1-5).
- 2208. Disabilities of men enlisted to be entered on health records. (I 3209); R 3523 (3).
- 2209. Accidents and injuries occurring in absence of medical officer to be noted on health record. R 4563.
- 2210. Disposition of health records of paymaster's clerks upon termination of appointment. R 3318 (7).

SECTION 2.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO HEALTH RECORDS.

- 2211. Custody of officers' health records. I 708 (1).
- 2212. Every officer required to notify medical officer of transfer. I 708 (2).
- 2213. Health records to senior officer of board for physical examination. I 708 (3).
- 2214. Health records upon completion of examination. I 708 (4).
- 2215. Health records where no medical officer. I 708 (5).
- 2216. Officer on duty where no medical officer to furnish reports of disability. I 708 (6).
- 2217. Periodical physical exercises. I 709.
- 2218. Entries in health records indicating use of intoxicants, etc. I 707 (5).
- 2219. Health records to be inspected by fleet surgeon. I 1122 (2).
- 2220. Health records to be verified. I 2102.
- 2221. Health records of patients received for passage. I 2116.
- 2222. Medical officers shall keep health records. I 2117 (1).
- 2223. Completed records to go to Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. I 2117 (2).
- 2224. Commanding officer to inspect health records. I 2619 (2).
- 2225. Entries upon enlistment and transfer. I 3208 (1-2).
- 2226. Record of vaccination to be entered on health record. I 3211 (1).
- 2227. Administration of typhoid prophylaxis to be entered on health record. I 3212.
- 2228. Health records at hospitals to be examined weekly. I 3226.
- 2229. Patients upon admission to hospitals to have health records. I 3229.
- 2230. Health records to be signed and verified. I 3237.
- 2231. Care in keeping health records. I 3252.

2232. Health records to be opened upon appointment or promotion of officer. I 3257.

2233. Examination of enlisted men for rating of fireman or coal passer to be entered on health records. (Letter Nav. 2153-249, Feb. 24, 1912.)

2234. Records of physical examinations of officers for periodical physical exercise in January to be made in health records. I 709 (5); I 708 (3).

SECTION 3.—INSTRUCTIONS TO BE OBSERVED IN OPENING AND PREPARING HEALTH RECORDS.

2241. (a) The whole name (Christian, middle, and surname), to correspond with that on service record and to be legibly written out, without abbreviations, and correctly spelled, preference being given to the original spelling of foreigners' names, the surname to precede and to be distinguished by being underlined.

(b) As far as possible, on reports and returns, the grades and rates of officers and men should be spelled out in full, but where sufficient space is not provided the following abbreviations should be used:

OFFICERS.

Rear admiral.....	RA d.
Captain.....	Capt.
Commander.....	Comdr.
Lieutenant commander.....	Lt-C.
Lieutenant.....	Lt.
Lieutenant (Junior Grade).....	Lt-jg.
Ensign.....	Ens.
Midshipman.....	Mid-1, Mid-2, etc.
Medical director.....	MDir.
Medical inspector.....	MIns.
Surgeon.....	Surg.
Passed assistant surgeon.....	PAS.
Assistant surgeon.....	ASurg.
Acting assistant surgeon.....	AAS.
Acting assistant dental surgeon.....	AADS.
Pay director.....	PDir.
Pay inspector.....	PIns.
Paymaster.....	Pay.
Passed assistant paymaster.....	PAP.
Assistant paymaster.....	APay.
Chaplain.....	Chap.
Professor of mathematics.....	PMath.
Naval constructor.....	NCon.
Assistant naval constructor.....	ANCon.
Civil engineer.....	CEng.
Assistant civil engineer.....	ACEng.
Boatswain.....	CBoat or Boat.
Gunner.....	CGun or Gun.
Machinist.....	CMach or Mach.
Carpenter.....	CCarp or Carp.
Sailmaker.....	CSail or Sail.
Pharmacist.....	CPharm or Pharm.
Paymaster's clerk.....	PayC.
Major general commandant.....	MGComM.
Colonel.....	ColM.
Lieutenant colonel.....	LtCM.
Major.....	MajM.
Captain.....	CapM.
First lieutenant.....	1-Lt.
Second lieutenant.....	2-Lt.

SEAMAN BRANCH.

Master at arms.....	CMatA, MatA-1, MatA-2, MatA-3.
Boatswain's mate.....	CBM, BM-1, BM-2.
Gunner's mate.....	CGM, GM-1, GM-2, GM-3.
Turret captain.....	CTC, TC-1.
Quartermaster.....	CQR, Qr-1, Qr-2, Qr-3.
Coxswain.....	Cox.
Seaman gunner.....	SeaG.
Seaman.....	Sea.
Ordinary seaman.....	OS.
Apprentice seaman.....	AS.

ARTIFICER BRANCH.

Machinist's mate.....	CMM, MM-1, MM-2.
Electrician.....	CEL, El-1, El-2, El-3.
Carpenter's mate.....	CCM, CM-1, CM-2, CM-3.
Water tender.....	CWT, WT.
Boilermaker.....	Bmkr.
Coppersmith.....	Camth.
Shipfitter.....	Sfit-1, Sfit-2.
Blacksmith.....	Blks.
Plumber and fitter.....	P&F.
Sailmaker's mate.....	SmM.
Painter.....	Ptr-1, Ptr-2, Ptr-3.
Oiler.....	Oiler.
Printer.....	Print.
Fireman.....	F-1, F-2.
Shipwright.....	Swrt.
Coal passer.....	CP.

SPECIAL BRANCH.

Yeoman.....	CY, Y-1, Y-2, Y-3.
Hospital steward.....	HS.
Bandmaster.....	Band.
Commissary steward.....	CCmS, CmS.
First musician.....	1 Mus.
Ship's cook.....	SC-1, SC-2, SC-3, SC-4.
Baker.....	Bak-1, Bak-2.
Hospital apprentice.....	HA-1, HA.
Musician.....	Mus-1, Mus-2.
Bugler.....	Bugler.
Landsman.....	Lds.

MESSMEN BRANCH.

Stewards to C in C.....	SCinC.
Cooks to C in C.....	CCinC.
Stewards to commandant.....	SCom.
Cook to commandant.....	CCom.
Cabin steward.....	Cabs.
Cabin cook.....	CabC.
Wardroom steward.....	WRS.
Wardroom cook.....	WRC.
Steerage steward.....	StS.
Steerage cook.....	StC.
Warrant officers' steward.....	WOS.
Warrant officers' cook.....	WOC.
Mess attendant.....	MsA-1, MsA-2, MsA-3.

MARINE CORPS.

Sergeant.....	Sergt.
Corporal.....	Corp.
Private.....	Pvt.
Apprentice marine.....	ApM.
Drummer.....	Drum.
Trumpeter.....	Trump.

NOTE.—Prisoners serving a sentence under a general court-martial (not those awaiting trial) should be noted as "GCMP" in spaces provided for ratings.

- (c) Enter the rating in which actually enlisted.
- (d) Enter the name of the place where enlisted.
- (e) Enter date actually enlisted and strike out the term not to be used as not applying in the case of the man under consideration, following the date of enlistment.
- (f) Enter month, day, and year of birth.
- (g) Specify city, town, or other locality of birth, whatever the nationality.
- (h) Enter (from recruit's statement) all former diseases and injuries.
- (i) Give former occupation or occupations.
- (j) For enlisted persons give the number of continuous-service certificate, years of previous service, when first enlisted, and when last discharged.
- (k) Give name and address of nearest relative or friend.
- (l) Enter religion.
- (m) Eyes: Blue, gray, blue-gray, yellow-gray, hazel (light brown), dark brown, bicolored (as when the pupillary border is of a different color from rest of iris); also state when the two eyes are of different colors.
- (n) Hair: Flaxen, sandy (yellowish red), auburn (reddish brown), brown (light, dark, or very dark), black; also whether thin, bald, straight, curly, or woolly.
- (o) Complexion is not to be described as simply "light" or "dark," but the character and degree shall be as accurately stated as possible; as complexion, pallid, sallow, fair (only when decidedly clear), ruddy, florid, dark (tawny, sunburnt, or tanned), very dark (swarthy or dusky), mulatto, negro.
- (p) Height to be expressed in inches; the body to be erect, the chin neither elevated nor depressed, the feet and knees touching, legs stiff, and arms hanging perpendicularly.
- (q) Weight, body nude, or allowance made for clothing worn. Accuracy of scales to be ascertained before using.
- (r) Vision to be expressed as a fraction, of which the numerator will be the distance at which Snellen's 20-foot test can be determined, and the denominator 20.
- (s) Hearing is to be expressed as a fraction, of which the numerator will be the distance in feet a whispered voice can be heard, and the denominator 15.
- (t) Circumference of thorax to express the mean of the greatest circumference after forced inspiration and of the least after forced expiration, measured by a tape line horizontally at the precise level of the nipples; the difference between the greatest and least circumference to be entered as expansion.
- (u) Teeth missing or useless shall be indicated by marking the dental formula as noted.
- (v) Remarks: Note any prominent physical trait not inconsistent with bodily vigor or not in such degree as to constitute cause for rejection—leanness or the reverse; hirsuteness; slight asymmetry of body or limbs, knock-knees, bowlegs, or flat feet; peculiarities of teeth and genitalia; slight varicocele, etc. In this connection examiners are to remember that imperfections that might pass in a man should reject boys.
- (w) Marks and scars should be indicated as required on the printed outline figure.
- (x) Enter the date and nature of any waiver requested.
- (y) Finally sign the record in the space provided. Corrections made subsequent to enlistment to be entered in red ink and initialed.
2342. This record shall be prepared for each officer and enlisted man of the Navy and Marine Corps and for members of the Nurse Corps.

2243. When an enlisted man is given a warrant, is commissioned, or given an appointment as pay clerk, the medical officer under whose professional care the individual comes is charged with opening a new record.

2244. A green record shall be opened by the superintendent of the Nurse Corps for each nurse when appointed, utilizing such entries as may be appropriate.

2245. No health records are to be opened for members of the Naval Auxiliary Service, but when admitted to the sick list by a naval medical officer a record of the case, with a statement as to the origin of the disability, shall be kept on medical history leaves from a health record, continued until the termination of the case, and then forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

2246. The medical record of retired officers and enlisted men shall be kept on medical history leaves from a health record, to be continued until the termination of the case, and then forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Such records must show an expression of opinion as to whether or not the disability is traceable to service on the active list.

2247. Medical histories of supernumeraries not belonging to or connected with the naval service, such as natives in the insular possessions (not enlisted natives in insular forces), are not to be forwarded to the bureau. (See par. 2293.)

2248. This record is to be in the custody of the senior medical officer of the ship or station to which the individual is most directly attached, who is responsible for its care, continuance during the term of service of the individual, and its further disposition.

2249. The medical history leaves are for entries relative to the medical record only. Each leaf is to be numbered consecutively and the name in full of the individual entered thereon. In every case the ship or station at which the entry is made must be evident. Entries may be typewritten, but must be signed by the medical officer by whom or for whom entered. The senior medical officer shall approve, disapprove, or may modify all entries made during his term of duty as such.

2250. Entries on the medical history shall be made when the individual is admitted to the sick list, or as a note when applying for treatment for a disability not requiring an admission to the official sick list, and where such disability has a possible bearing on the future claim for pension.

2251. When appearing before a board involving a physical examination the medical member thereof shall cause an entry to be made of the findings and recommendations of the board.

2252. All infections of a venereal nature must be regularly admitted to the sick list, if only for record.

2253. (a) The administration of typhoid prophylaxis and vaccinations shall be noted or stamped under "Vaccinations" and in the "abstract of health record," in red ink, at the ship or station where the procedures are begun or completed.

(b) The attention of all medical officers is called to the importance of carrying out with great care the instructions relative to entries of vaccination and the administration of typhoid prophylactic on the health records of all officers and men receiving such treatment. Failure to make such entries on the health records may impair military efficiency to a serious degree. (Bureau M. & S. 124527, 124680.)

2254. The medical history entries shall state specifically and definitely whether or not the disability for which the patient is admitted to the sick list was incurred in the line of duty, and whether or not it was the result of his own misconduct. Under no circumstances are these statements to be omitted. Before making such entry the medical officer shall carefully consider the Navy or Marine Corps service of the patient and all obtainable evidence bearing on the case, and all circumstances directly or remotely connected with the origin of the disability shall be carefully investigated. The time and place of occurrence, the dates between which there was exposure to a morbid cause, should be given. Whether considered to have originated in the line of duty or not in the line of duty, state all facts that can be elicited, distinguishing between the testimony of the patient and that of any other witness and in express terms accepting or rejecting such testimony and the reason therefor.

2255. When in the opinion of the medical officer the disability was not received or contracted in the line of duty, and he so enters it on this record or on the report of any board, he shall inform the patient of this entry and make such action a matter of record. When it is impracticable or inadvisable, owing to the mental or physical condition

of the patient, to inform him of such adverse entry, it shall be so stated in the health record or report of the board. The patient has a right to submit evidence in rebuttal of such adverse entry, which, with a copy of the entry in question, is submitted to the department through the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for final decision. When the decision of the department is received by the medical officer he shall enter the official finding on the record. (R 2902 (1-5).)

2256. Should it occur that for substantial reasons the medical officer to whose professional care a patient may be transferred does not concur in the finding of another medical officer as to the origin of the disability for which then under treatment, it shall be the duty of the former to enter such opinion, giving his reason therefor. Incomplete and unsupported conflicting statements as to the origin of disability are a source of embarrassment, and cause unnecessary delay in the adjudication of the claims for the gratuity allowed by law for those dying on the active list, and also for pensions.

2257. The nature of the disability shall, when practicable, be entered according to the title used in the official nomenclature.

2258. Symptoms are not to be returned as diagnoses when it is possible to assign them to a recognized causative disease, nor is any case to be carried under a double diagnosis. When two separate and distinct diseases, or a disease and an immediate sequel coexist, one of the former, and the primary disease in the latter case shall be carried as the diagnosis. The other disease or the complicating disability may appear as a secondary diagnosis enclosed in brackets, e. g., "Measles [cholelithiasis]" or "Scarlet fever [nephritis]." In deciding under which of two distinct diseases the case is to be carried, preference should be given (a) to any of the chief infective diseases, (b) the graver affection, (c) the one having the more rapid development, or (d) the one which best characterizes the case. Examples: (a) Measles [cholelithiasis], (b) tuberculosis, chronic pulmonary [teniasis], (c) angina pectoris [cirrhosis of liver, atrophic], (d) neurasthenia [rheumatism, muscular].

2259. All the immediate or direct sequelæ of the venereal infections shall be carried as secondary diagnoses under the primary causative disease, but remote conditions constituting a clinical entity, such as the parasyphilitic diseases, locomotor ataxia, and dementia paralytica, shall be entered as original admissions for such diseases. Where two distinct diseases coexist the origin as regards duty or not duty shall be stated in the case of each.

2260. Medical officers shall observe conciseness in all entries. Daily entries are not obligatory, but they should be made frequently enough to note all essential symptoms, general course, treatment, and final condition of the case. Perfunctory entries, such as "the same," or "continued," shall be avoided.

2261. An entry of all admissions to the sick list shall be made on the abstract prior to transfer of an individual from the ship or station, or discharge from the service, and before the history leaves of an officer are forwarded to the bureau. Should the individual immediately reenlist, the abstract should be removed from the old record and appended to the new one. Upon the receipt of information of reenlistment, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery will forward the abstract from previous health records.

2262. The health records of officers when promoted and upon termination of service shall be closed and forwarded to the bureau. In the case of promotion the medical officer closing the health record in the previous grade shall at once complete (enter date appointed) the opening of a new health record in the grade to which promoted. The abstract should be removed from the old record and appended to the new one.

2263. In case of loss or destruction of this record the medical officer will at once notify the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and will immediately open a new record, supplying such information as may be available. Should it occur that the missing record is subsequently received, the entries should be transcribed or the additional information inserted into the old record. Under no circumstances should material facts in the medical history fail to be recorded owing to the nonreceipt of the individual's record.

2264. In the event of an expedition for distant service where for any reason it is inadvisable for the individual health records to accompany the command, additional

history leaves should be inserted between the covers of a blank record to its fullest capacity. The individual medical histories may then be kept on separate sheets to be subsequently inserted into proper records, or forwarded to the bureau for its files.

2265. This record is to be closed on the date and, if practicable, at the place where the person is actually attached when discharged or when the service is terminated, by filling the indicated entries. Physical defects not disqualifying for reenlistment should be entered under "Marks, scars, etc." Upon termination of service this record is forwarded as soon as practicable to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

2266. When transferred from the ship or station the record is forwarded through the commanding officer to the medical officer of the ship or station to which transferred. In the case of an officer or enlisted man ordered before a board involving a physical examination it shall be forwarded to the senior member of such board for its consideration, the entry of the findings and recommendations of the board. Upon the completion of this physical examination the record is forwarded (a) to the medical officer of the ship or station to which assigned, (b) in case of officers unassigned, recommended to be granted sick leave, or to appear before another board, or other contingency when a proper destination is not apparent, to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. Also, when the individual is ordered to duty where there is no medical officer, or granted leave, or otherwise permanently removed from the observation of the medical officer having custody of this record, it shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, with a statement of the reasons therefor.

2267. A record of dental treatment will be kept on a sheet to be inserted in the health record immediately following sheets for the "Medical history." This sheet will be entitled "Dental record," and will contain a record of the condition of patient's teeth when first examined by a dental officer and a record of all subsequent dental operations and treatment.

2268. When a patient is under dental treatment the dental record will be detached and sent to the dental officer concerned. Upon completion of treatment the dental officer shall make the necessary entries over his own signature and return the dental record to the medical officer having charge of the health record.

2269. Should it appear necessary to admit a patient to the sick list the dental officer will report the circumstances to the medical officer concerned, who will enter the case on his records in the customary manner.

2270. Dental officers will retain an abstract of all dental treatment in order to make a quarterly report to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, using for this purpose the special sheet (p. 8b) of Form K. This sheet will be inserted in the statistical report (Form K) of the ship or station to which the dental officer is attached. (Par. 1037.)

2271. For the purpose of recording operations and treatment of teeth and the keeping of dental records the following classification of the teeth, cavities, and fillings will be used:

(a) Classification of teeth:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Right superior third molar. | 17. Right inferior third molar. |
| 2. Right superior second molar. | 18. Right inferior second molar. |
| 3. Right superior first molar. | 19. Right inferior first molar. |
| 4. Right superior second bicuspid. | 20. Right inferior second bicuspid. |
| 5. Right superior first bicuspid. | 21. Right inferior first bicuspid. |
| 6. Right superior cuspid. | 22. Right inferior cuspid. |
| 7. Right superior lateral incisor. | 23. Right inferior lateral incisor. |
| 8. Right superior central incisor. | 24. Right inferior central incisor. |
| 9. Left superior central incisor. | 25. Left inferior central incisor. |
| 10. Left superior lateral incisor. | 26. Left inferior lateral incisor. |
| 11. Left superior cuspid. | 27. Left inferior cuspid. |
| 12. Left superior first bicuspid. | 28. Left inferior first bicuspid. |
| 13. Left superior second bicuspid. | 29. Left inferior second bicuspid. |
| 14. Left superior first molar. | 30. Left inferior first molar. |
| 15. Left superior second molar. | 31. Left inferior second molar. |
| 16. Left superior third molar. | 32. Left inferior third molar. |

(b) Classification of surfaces:

E. External.

M. Mesial.

I. Internal.

D. Distal.

O. Occlusal.

Example: The classification of cavities is effected by the use of the initial letter of the surface. 25-E would indicate a simple cavity on the external or labial surface of the left inferior central incisor. 30-EIO would indicate a compound cavity of the externo-interno occlusal surface of the left inferior first molar.

(c) Classification of filling material:

Tin.

Cem.: Cement.

Am.: Amalgam.

Gp.: Gutta-percha.

Example: 14-E-Tin would indicate that a simple cavity on the external or buccal surface of the left superior first molar had been filled with tin. 5-MO-Cem. would indicate that a compound cavity of the mesio-occlusal surface of the right superior first bicuspid had been filled with cement.

(d) Other operative procedures should be written in full, such as "abscess lanced," "calculus removed," "gums lanced," "pulp capped," "pulp devitalized," "pulp extirpated," "root canal filled," "tooth extracted," "tooth treated," etc.

SECTION 4.—DETAILED DIRECTIONS REGARDING THE HEALTH RECORDS OF ENLISTED MEN.

2281. The health record will accompany an enlisted man throughout his current enlistment. It will be retained by the medical officer of each ship and station to which the man may be attached, and each officer will be responsible for its proper care, continuation, and further disposition. When a transfer of a man occurs the health record is to be forwarded, through official channels, to the medical officer at his destination, or, if this is impracticable, to the medical officer of the ship or station where the man's service record is kept. Should a transfer to hospital be required prior to the arrival of the patient's health record, a record of the illness may be made on loose medical history sheets, stating the necessity for this procedure, and transmitted with other papers to the hospital, pending arrival of the health record proper. Upon termination of service the record will be at once completed by making the proper entries and forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The medical history is retained for the bureau's files and, in case of reenlistment, the "abstract of health record" will be reissued, to be appended by medical officer receiving it to the new health record. In case of immediate reenlistment the abstract is removed from the old record and inserted in the new record.

2282. If a record is lost or destroyed a new one is to be opened immediately by the first medical officer aware of such loss, who will note the fact and continue the medical history from that date, with such previous data as may be obtainable. If the old record be found detach all history from the new and attach it to the old record.

2283. As the medical history is continuous, care must be taken to indicate the name of the man and of the ship or station on each sheet to which subsequent entries apply. Daily entries of the progress of the illness are not obligatory, but will be made as often as circumstances require, giving concisely all essential details regarding symptoms, course, and treatment. All facts relating to the origin of disease or injury should be noted, and if a conflicting opinion is subsequently expressed by the same or some other medical officer the reasons for such change must be fully stated. The provisions of article R 2902, Navy Regulations, shall be carefully observed. Continuance or absence of disability will be stated when patient is discharged to duty or from the service.

2284. The following abbreviations shall be used on the left margin of the medical history sheets:

A, admitted

DD, died.

RA, readmitted.

IS, invalidated from service.

D, discharged to duty.

R, ran (deserted).

C, diagnosis changed.

T, transferred.

Note.—Abbreviations used in the margin of the medical history sheets of the health record are interpreted as follows:

Admitted: All original admissions.

Readmitted: Every subsequent admission for the continuance of the same disability. When a patient is received by transfer he shall be taken up as a readmission with the disability under which transferred.

Discharged to duty: All cases restored to duty. Patients granted leave of absence to begin upon discharge from treatment shall be noted as to duty D.

Diagnosis changed: When a change of diagnosis is required, for an evidently erroneous diagnosis, the manner of discharge shall be indicated by the letter C. The same letter shall be used when a diagnosis is changed by reason of the intervention of another distinct disability, provided the patient has not recovered or is unlikely to recover from the former disability. Examples: (a) A case is admitted with sprain of joint and is later determined to be a fracture; discharge as C and admit A with fracture. (b) A patient under treatment for tuberculosis receives an injury; discharge as C and admit A with the injury, then when considered fit in all respects for duty, so far as the injury is concerned, discharge to duty D and readmit RA with tuberculosis. If for any reason a termination of service takes place by death or survey on account of tuberculosis and the injury remains unhealed, then the case shall show the disposition of the injury as C and readmission RA with tuberculosis, the object being to show that termination of service was on account of tuberculosis and not the intercurrent injury.

Died: Discharged on account of death. Should death result from a disability other than that with which the patient is carried on the sick list, the case should be disposed of as C and admitted A with the direct cause of death and immediately disposed of as DD.

Invalided from service: Termination of service of an enlisted man through an approved recommendation of a board of medical survey, that of a midshipman for physical disability, or that of an officer placed on the retired list by reason of physical disability.

Note.—Only the place from which actually discharged from the service shall use this disposition; e. g., a hospital, station, or ship surveys a man and recommends his discharge from the service, but the actual discharge takes place on a receiving ship or other station; such hospital, station, or ship shall show the disposition of this case as transferred T and the place to which transferred, shall readmit RA the case, and dispose of it as IS on the date of actual discharge from the service.

Ran: Termination of service through desertion.

Transferred: Indicates the disposition of a patient to another place. The same designation shall be used to indicate the disposition of an officer discharged from the sick list and ordered to appear before a retiring board or sent to sick leave, also patients discharged by reason of expiration of enlistment while on the sick list.

Patients transferred to other than United States naval institutions shall not be discharged from the sick list; they shall be recorded in all respects as though they were at the station, yard, or on board the ship from which sent, unless the service record of the man is transferred or the officer detached, in which event the case shall be disposed of T and the health record forwarded in accordance with instructions. Cases sent to or received from other than United States naval institutions shall at once be reported to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery by letter, giving the name in full, rate, diagnosis, and date transferred.

The name of the place to which a patient is transferred shall always be clearly stated on all Medical Department records.

2285. Trivial affections not requiring admission to the sick list may be indicated by a note. For ordinary cases the following examples indicate the data required:

U. S. S. *Montana*.

A. June 10, 1910. Tonsillitis, acute follicular. Origin in the line of duty; exposure on watch. Mild attack.
D. June 12, 1910. Well.

2.
Note. June 19, 1910. Wound (lacerated), scalp. Injured while coaling ship. Wound sutured and dressed.

C. D. BROWNE,
Passed Assistant Surgeon, U. S. N.

A. July 20, 1910. Hernia (inguinal) complete, left. Origin in the line of duty. Hernia reduced and retained temporarily by spica bandage.

T. July 25, 1910. To Naval Hospital, Chelsea, Mass.

A. B. SMITH,
Assistant Surgeon, U. S. N.

Approved.

C. D. JONES,
Surgeon, U. S. N.

NAVAL HOSPITAL, CHELSEA, MASS.

RA. July 25, 1910. Hernia (inguinal), left. Origin not in line of duty. Article R 2902 complied with. According to patient's accepted statement, injury existed prior to enlistment.

July 28, 1910. Bassini operation; ether anesthesia; no complications. Patient reacted well after operation.

August 10, 1910. Convalescent.

August 25, 1910. Up and about.

D. September 15, 1910. Cured.

E. F. ANDREWS,
Passed Assistant Surgeon, U. S. N.

Approved.

G. H. PHELPS,
Medical Director, U. S. N., in Command.

2286. No forms, reports, photographs, or folded papers should be attached to or inserted in the health record. In the case of medical survey, a brief entry will be made of the board's findings and recommendations. Entries should be made of all physical examinations, such as are required for change of rating from seaman branch to coal passer, for aviation duty, for diving, for use of the smoke helmet, etc.

2287. To prevent breakage, avoid repeatedly opening the metal clips. Slips must not be removed unnecessarily, and when new ones are attached, provide enough for all reasonable requirements.

2289. The health record of an insane patient accompanies the patient and is left in charge of the institution to which he is committed, with a request that a concise history of the case be continued therein. If a medical officer of the Navy is assigned to the institution, it will be his duty to care for such records and continue the case histories of all naval patients. The medical officer of the receiving ship or barracks at Mare Island, Cal., where service records are retained, has official charge of the health records of insane patients at the Mendocino State Hospital. He should request information regarding the condition of patients from time to time in order to make necessary entries, and upon discharge or transfer close the record and forward it to the bureau.

2290. If for any reason it becomes necessary to forward a health record to the bureau other than for termination of service, it shall be accompanied by a letter stating the reason.

2291. In the cases of stragglers declared deserters subsequently surrendering, the health record will be returned from the bureau upon request. In the cases of stragglers from other ships or stations, the health record should be requested and, until its receipt, any medical history should be entered on loose leaves for subsequent insertion into the record.

2292. Enlisted men or marines to be embarked on an Army transport, if not provided with health records, should have one opened and entries of vaccinations made.

2293. Upon the admission of a supernumerary a medical history sheet from a health record shall be opened and kept as prescribed for enlisted men. When discharged, such histories should be forwarded to the bureau, and in case of the death of a supernumerary, a death report shall be forwarded. (See par. 2247.) In cases of rejection of an applicant for enlistment whose admission to hospital for removal or cure of disqualification is recommended, a record shall be kept on medical history leaves and forwarded to the bureau if the candidate is not finally enlisted. If enlisted, such record should be embodied in a health record.

2294. In the case of a man extending his enlistment, his health record shall be continued until the service covering the extension has terminated.

SECTION 5.—DETAILED DIRECTIONS REGARDING THE HEALTH RECORDS OF OFFICERS (WARRANT AND COMMISSIONED).

2301. An officer's health record must accompany him throughout his service, its care and disposition being, in general, the same as that prescribed in the case of enlisted men.

2302. If an officer is on detached duty or waiting orders, his health record will be forwarded to the bureau by the medical officer of the ship or station. All officers are required to notify the medical officer of their detachment, promotion, orders before board of medical survey, or board for promotion, retirement, or examination for special duty (aviator). (Art. I 708 (2).)

2303. (a) When an officer is ordered before a board for promotion or retirement his health record shall be forwarded to the president of the board for the findings of the board to be entered therein, to be subsequently sent to the appropriate medical officer for continuance or final disposition. When examined for promotion, if physically qualified, the board will at once open a new health record (see par. 2262). The new health record shall then be forwarded with the old one as noted above.

(b) In the case of an officer recommended for appointment from civil life or of a midshipman entering the Naval Academy, the board will proceed with the new health record as provided for in the case of promotion.

2304. Upon termination of service by retirement or otherwise, or revocation of appointment (pay clerk), the health record is closed and, with abstract appended, should be forwarded at once to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

2305. The medical history is kept in the same manner as that for enlisted men, but the disposition of this portion of the health record differs as follows:

On the first of each year all pages containing medical history entries made during the preceding 12 months shall be detached and forwarded at once to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. If an officer is on the sick list at the time, this procedure may be delayed until he is discharged to duty. The abstract is retained and kept up to date in all cases.

2306. In the case of midshipmen the health record is retained intact until termination of service as midshipman. (I 5247 (2).)

SECTION 6.—ERRORS AND OMISSIONS.

2307. (a) The attention of all medical officers is called to the great number of errors, omissions of necessary data, and the improper disposition of the health records of officers and enlisted men. The printed instructions explain very fully all the necessary entries and proper disposition to be made of it, and it is only necessary for the medical officer to read carefully and follow these instructions to prevent errors and omissions and to keep the record from being lost or going astray.

(b) Whenever a health record is received, the medical officer should examine it carefully, correct all errors, supply all omissions as far as practicable, and, when necessary, communicate with medical officers in whose custody it formerly was for the data necessary to correct and complete the record to date.

(c) When there is no health record of an officer or man on file at his station, the medical officer should endeavor to find out if there is one elsewhere, and, if not, he should open a record at once.

(d) Medical officers should keep themselves informed of the changes in the personnel of their stations and promptly dispose of the health records, otherwise the records of those transferred will accumulate and not be forwarded to their proper destinations.

(e) Health records should be forwarded promptly through official channels to their proper destination and not transmitted by officers or enlisted men.

(f) In the case of a man extending his enlistment, his health record shall not be closed and forwarded until his service covering the extension has been terminated.

(g) When corresponding with the bureau relative to personnel, the Christian and surname and the grade or rank should be stated in full, especially when writing with reference to the health records.

(h) If it becomes necessary to forward a health record to the bureau for any reason not stated therein, it should be accompanied by a letter of explanation.

(i) The bureau directs that particular attention be given to the following entries in the records:

- (1) Rank or rating frequently omitted or not correctly given on cover.
 - (2) Data required not given in full on first and second pages and signature of medical officer often does not appear.
 - (3) Promotion of officer or termination of service of enlisted man often omitted on page for that purpose.
 - (4) Number of enlistment not marked.
 - (5) Name of patient not given on each sheet of medical history.
 - (6) Name of man omitted from abstract.
 - (7) Medical officers often initial and do not sign abstracts.
 - (8) Abstracts often do not show date of attachment or detachment.
 - (9) In cases of immediate reenlistment the abstract is often not detached from old and attached to new record.
 - (10) Administration of typhoid prophylactic frequently omitted from abstract.
- (j) Each quarter a careful inventory should be made of the health records on file to determine if they correspond with the muster roll. (M. and S. No. 124680.)

SECTION 7.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

- 2311.** Monthly entries at shore stations. R 2901 (2).
- 2312.** Commanding officer will inspect whenever he considers it necessary. I 2619 (2).
- 2313.** Inspection of medicines, etc., at hospitals to be entered in journal. I 3225.
- 2314.** Officer of day to keep journal. I 3227 (2).
- 2315.** Examination of water to be recorded in journal. I 2112.
- 2316.** Every hospital ship and station to keep journal. I 3251; I 3252.
- 2317.** All changes in the status of personnel of the Nurse Corps are subjects for entry in hospital journal. (M. & S. No. 123093).
- 2318.** The senior medical officer of a ship, station, hospital, or other place of duty shall keep, or cause to be kept, by a medical officer, a journal which shall be a com-

plete, succinct record of affairs coming within the province of the Medical Department other than the medical history of individuals which is recorded in the health records. For example, official inspections of the ship or station, of the ship's company, the movements of a cruising ship, deaths, inquests, autopsies, sanitary and other reports and recommendations by the medical officer, inspections of food and water, the vaccination of the personnel, and the administration of typhoid prophylactic, and the presence of an epidemic. The forwarding of requisitions and the receipt of stores, the loss or destruction of medical or surgical supplies, and changes in the personnel of the Medical Department, should also be entered in the journal.

The journal should be retained as a permanent record until a ship goes out of commission or station is closed, when it shall be forwarded to the bureau. (I 2124 (1) c.)

SECTION 8.—NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES AND INJURIES.

2321. The following list of diseases and injuries shall be used for the official recording of disabilities and in all returns to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. (Par. 2359.)

2322. The object of the adoption of this nomenclature is:

(a) To allow more latitude in diagnosis by providing a list of titles of disabilities to which adult males are subject.

(b) To furnish a list of titles with which the medical profession of the United States is, or probably will be, the more familiar.

(c) To secure information as to the cause of injuries.

2323. This list is composed of titles accepted by the committee on clinical records of the Bellevue Hospital, of New York City, with some changes deemed desirable for naval use. The list is arranged alphabetically, and separately for diseases and injuries. The class and international numbers are given for reference only, not for use.

2325. For the titles of all injuries a key letter referring to the causes (see par. 2335) under which the injury was incurred is required in the health record and on Forms F and K.

2326. In the health record the key letter is to follow the title as "Wound, gunshot (A)," indicating that it was inflicted with suicidal intent; the same title with (B) would show that it was homicidal, while, if received in action, the key letter (K) would be used.

2327. These key letters in the case of injuries always appear in the proper column opposite the accompanying title on Forms F and K.

2328. In compiling Form K, only such diagnoses as have the same title, in the case of diseases, and the same title and key letter in the case of injuries are to be combined.

2329. The following points are to be observed in assigning a diagnosis:

(a) Titles in italics, which are symptoms, are not to be used except when the primary disease is not determined.

(b) When two or more morbid entities exist preference should be given to (I) an infective disease; (II) the graver affection; and (III) a primary disability over a complication.

(c) When a case is entered upon the sick list for a condition which, while recognized as a morbid entity and given a title in the list, is the continuance in a modified form or is a different manifestation of an affection for which an admission has already been recorded, such an entry shall be regarded as a readmission (R. A.). Obviously, if it is the patient's first entry on the sick list for that affection it is entered as an admission (A).

2330. Attention is especially invited to the following explanations for some of the titles given below.

2331. Certain titles, as "Abscess (unqualified)," "Fracture, simple (unqualified)," "Gonococcus infection (unqualified)," are intended to cover such cases of those infections and conditions for which no other title is provided. All gonococcal, syphilitic, and chancroidal infections must be recorded under these titles, and titles such as urethritis acute, cystitis acute, gonocystitis acute, etc., must not be used as primary diagnoses when due to venereal infection. For instance, epididymitis or orchitis, if due to gonococcus infection should be returned on Form F as "Gonococcus infection (unqualified)." On Form K these should be combined under one head, i. e., "Gonococcus infection (unqualified)."

2332. The proper use of the titles "Malingering," "Diagnosis undetermined," and "No disease," is as follows: The first is when the patient claims to be ill or unduly exaggerates a disability when the medical officer is of the opinion that there is none or only slight actual disability. The title "Diagnosis undetermined" is to be used when there is an evident disability present, the nature of which is, at the time, not evident. The title "No disease" is to be used for individuals who for any reason have to be carried on the Medical Department's returns, as for rations or as "suspects" under observation for infectious diseases do not claim to be sick and are not regarded as such by the medical officer.

2333. No other titles than those of the following list are to be used in official returns to the Bureau.

2334. Inasmuch as a correct translation of naval vital statistics of injuries into those of the International Classification requires an arrangement according to causes, it is necessary that the returns show the cause as well as the nature of the injury.

2335. The classification of causes desired by the Bureau is as follows:

A. Suicidal.

B. Homicidal.

C. Conflagration. Includes all injuries incident to general conflagration. Burns otherwise received are not classed hereunder.

D. Accidental drowning or submersion.

E. Traumatism by firearms, accidental. To include all injuries caused by the projectile, the blast from great guns, or from the piece when fired.

F. Traumatism by explosion. To include powder, gas, compressed air, or steam explosions, also the explosion of a gun.

G. Traumatism by fall.

H. Traumatism by machines.

I. Traumatism by other crushing.

J. Traumatism due to athletic sports.

K. Casualty in action.

L. Traumatism due to violence other than noted above.

2336. The above key letters are to be used, for example, as follows: Gunshot wound of brain (A), showing that it was inflicted with suicidal intent; (B) that it was homicidal, while if received in action the entry appears as (K). Accidental drowning or submersion should appear with the suffix (D), while if due to the destruction of a ship by fire as (C); if incident to the explosion of a magazine as (F), unless the same is incident to action when it should appear as (K).

2337. The letters indicative of the class of the cause must appear in the health record and in the proper column on Forms F and K. In compiling Form K from Form F only like titles are to be combined, and in the case of injuries only like titles having the same key letter are to be combined. For example: "Gunshot wound of brain (A)" is not to be combined with the same title but having the key letter (B).

2353. A diagnosis shall not be altered on the returns after a case has been closed and the patient transferred unless authorized by the bureau.

2354. Diagnosis undetermined: In order to provide for the admission to the sick list and transfer of patients, where, owing to insufficient time or lack of clinical apparatus it is impracticable for the medical officer to make other than a tentative diagnosis, the use of the designation "Diagnosis undetermined" is made.

When a diagnosis is determined, the entry is closed as "C" and readmitted with the established diagnosis. On Form K the entry of these cases must show whether or not the diagnosis is a primary admission or a readmission at the place where he entered the sick list as "Diagnosis undetermined," and the records of the ship or station will be adjusted accordingly in the bureau.

The object is to prevent the recording of diagnoses which are subsequently proved to be erroneous and which at times operate detrimentally to the future professional prospects of the patient.

Under no circumstances shall a case of diagnosis undetermined be disposed of as to duty, died, invalidated from service, hospital for the insane, hospital for tuberculosis, or to leave.

Place from which transferred: The case shall be originally entered as an admission and when disposed of should appear on Form F, in column No. 5, as "Diagnosis unde-

terminated" and the other usual entries made. On form K it shall be listed under "Disabilities" with diseases or injuries, as the case may be.

Place to which transferred: When a case with "Diagnosis undetermined" is received, it shall be taken up as a readmission (R. A.) as such, and when the diagnosis is established it shall be discharged for change of diagnosis (C), and readmitted, not admitted with the established diagnosis, and the other usual entries made. Place to which transferred shall also make the necessary entries as called for under "Diagnosis undetermined," on page 3 of Form K.

2357. Medical officers on duty at places from which the regular quarterly returns, Forms F and K, are not required, such as recruiting duty, detached duty of any nature, etc., shall, when cases of illness or injury are brought to their attention, prepare and forward "Rough Form F" cards. Supply of cards for this purpose should be requested.

SECTION 9.—CLASSIFICATION.

2358. The "Navy class number" referred to in the following pages alludes to the classification as follows:

- I. Diseases of blood.
- II. Diseases of circulatory system.
- III. Diseases of digestive system.
- IV. Diseases of ductless glands and spleen.
- V. Diseases of ear.
- VI. Diseases of eye and annexa.
- VII. Diseases of genito-urinary system (nonvenereal).
- VIII. Diseases of infective type (nonvenereal).
- IX. Diseases of infective type (venereal).
- X. Diseases of lymphatic system.
- XI. Diseases of mind.
- XII. Diseases of motor system.
- XIII. Diseases of nervous system.
- XIV. Diseases of respiratory system.
- XV. Diseases of skin, hair, and nails.
- XVI. Herniæ.
- XVII. Miscellaneous diseases and conditions.
- XVIII. Parasites (fungi and certain animal parasites).
- XIX. Tumors.
- XX. Injuries.
- XXI. Poisons.

The "international number" refers to the classification of diseases and injuries prepared by the International Commission (Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909).

These numbers are given for reference only, not for use.

2359. SECTION 10.—DISEASE. ¹

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Abscess about rectum.....	III	110B	Abscess of larynx.....	XIV	87
Abscess about urethra.....	VII	125	Abscess of liver.....	III	115
Abscess, entamebic, liver.....	XVIII	115	Abscess of lung.....	XIV	98
Abscess, entamebic, unqualified.....	XVIII	107	Abscess of lymph-node.....	X	84
Abscess of axilla.....	X	84	Abscess of nasal septum.....	XIV	86
Abscess of bladder wall.....	VII	124	Abscess of omentum.....	III	117
Abscess of brain.....	XIII	60	Abscess of pharynx.....	III	100
Abscess of Cowper's glands.....	VII	127	Abscess of prostate gland.....	VII	126
Abscess of eye and annexa.....	VI	75C	Abscess of salivary gland.....	III	99B
Abscess of kidney.....	VII	122	Abscess of scrotum.....	VII	127
Abscess of kidney, perinephritic.....	VII	122	Abscess of spleen.....	IV	116
			Abscess of tongue.....	III	99B
			Abscess, subphrenic.....	III	118

¹ Items in italics are symptoms only. See par. 2329 (a).

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Abscess, unqualified.....	VIII	144	Atrophy of liver, acute yellow.	III	111
Absence of lens.....	VI	75C	Atrophy of muscle.....	XII	149
Achylia gastrica.....	III	103	Atrophy of optic nerve.....	VI	75C
Acidosis, nondiabetic.....	XVII	55	Atrophy of pancreas.....	III	118
Acne.....	XV	145C	Atrophy of prostate.....	VII	126
Acromegaly.....	IV	55	Atrophy of skin.....	XV	145C
Actinomycosis.....	XVIII	25A	Atrophy of stomach.....	III	103
Addison's disease.....	IV	52	Atrophy of testicle.....	VII	127
Adenoids.....	XIV	86	Atrophy of tongue.....	III	99B
Adenoma.....	XIX	46	Antointoxication, intestinal..	III	110B
Adhesions about gall bladder.	III	115	Bacteriuria.....	VII	124
Adhesions about stomach.....	III	117	Balanoposthitis.....	VII	127
Adhesions of epiglottis.....	XIV	87	Beriberi.....	XVII	27
Adhesions of peritoneum.....	III	117	Blastomycosis.....	XVIII	25B
Adhesions, preputial.....	VII	127	Blepharitis.....	VI	75C
Adiposis dolorosa.....	XVII	55	Bradycardia.....	II	85
Aerogenes capsulatus infection.	VIII	20	Bromidrosis.....	XV	145C
Ainhum.....	XVII	149	Bronchiectasis.....	XIV	90
Albuminuria.....	VII	120	Bronchitis, acute.....	XIV	89
Alopecia.....	XV	145C	Bronchitis, chronic.....	XIV	90
Alopecia areata.....	XV	145C	Bronchitis, fibrinous.....	XIV	90
Amaurosis.....	VI	75C	Bursitis, acute.....	XII	149
Ambyopia.....	VI	75C	Bursitis, chronic.....	XII	149
Amputation stump.....	XVII	149	Caisson disease.....	XIII	74
Amyloid disease.....	XVII	55	Calcification of cartilage.....	XII	149
Amyotonia congenita.....	XII	149	Calculus in bladder.....	VII	123
Anemia of brain.....	XIII	74	Calculus in prostate.....	VII	126
Anemia, pernicious.....	I	54	Calculus in ureter, impacted..	VII	123
Anemia, simple.....	I	54	Calculus in urethra, impacted.	VII	123
Anemia, splenic.....	I	54	Calculus of pancreas.....	III	118
Aneurism.....	II	81	Callositas.....	XV	145C
Aneurism, cirroid.....	II	81	Carbuncle.....	VIII	143
Aneurism of heart.....	II	79C	Carcinoma.....	XIX	39-45
Aneurism, varicose.....	II	81	Cardiospasm.....	III	103
Aneurismal varix.....	II	83	Carrier of ossicle.....	V	76
Angina ludovici.....	III	100	Carrier of tooth.....	III	99A
Angina pectoris.....	II	80	Carrier, comma bacillus.....	VIII	12a
Angiokeratoma.....	XV	145C	Carrier, diphtheria bacillus..	VIII	9b
Angioma.....	XIX	46	Carrier, typhoid bacillus.....	VIII	1a
Angiospastic edema.....	XIII	74	Catalepsy.....	XIII	74
Anidrosis.....	XV	145C	Cataract.....	VI	75C
Ankyloblepharon.....	VI	75C	Cellulitis.....	VIII	144
Ankylosis of arytenoid cartilage.	XIV	87	Cerebrospinal fever.....	VIII	61a
Ankylosis of joint.....	XII	147	Cerumen, accumulation of.....	V	76
Ankylosis of ossicles.....	V	76	Chalazion.....	VI	75C
Anosmia.....	XIV	86	Chancre.....	IX	38A
Anthrax.....	VIII	22	Chancre of lymph-node.....	IX	38A
Anti-inoculation, unqualified.	XVII	189A	Chicken pox.....	VII	19
Aortic.....	II	81	Chills.....	XV	145C
Aphasia.....	XIII	74	Chloasma.....	XV	145C
Apoplexy.....	XIII	64	Cholangitis, acute.....	III	115
Appendicitis, acute.....	III	108	Cholangitis, chronic.....	III	115
Appendicitis, chronic.....	III	108	Cholecystitis, acute.....	III	115
Arterial sclerosis, cerebral.....	XIII	81	Cholecystitis, chronic.....	III	115
Arterial sclerosis, general.....	II	81	Cholelithiasis.....	III	112
Arthritis, acute.....	XII	147	Cholera, asiatic.....	VIII	12
Arthritis, chronic.....	XII	147	Chondritis.....	XII	149
Arthritis, deformans.....	XII	48A	Chondroma.....	XIX	46
Artificial anus.....	III	109	Chondromalacia.....	XII	147
Ascariasis.....	XVIII	107	Chorea.....	XIII	72
Aspergilliosis.....	XVIII	25B	Chorea, chronic progressive..	XIII	74
Asthma.....	XIV	96	Choroiditis.....	VI	75C
Astigmatism.....	VI	75C	Chromidrosis.....	XV	145C
Ataxia, hereditary.....	XIII	63	Chyle cyst of mesentery.....	III	84
Athetosis.....	XIII	74	Chylocele, nonflarial.....	VII	84
Atony of bladder.....	VII	124	Chylothorax.....	XIV	84
Atony of stomach.....	III	103	Chylous ascites, nonflarial.....	III	84
Atrophy of (bone or cartilage).	XII	146	Chyluria, nonflarial.....	VII	121
Atrophy of heart.....	II	79C	Cicatrix contraction.....	XVII	145C
			Cicatrix of skin.....	XV	145C
			Cirrhosis of liver, atrophic....	III	113

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Cirrhosis of liver, hypertrophic	III	113	Dilatation of stomach, acute..	III	103
Clavus.....	XV	145C	<i>Dilatation of stomach, chronic.</i>	III	103
Coccidiosis.....	XVIII	107	Diocotylome renale.....	XVIII	122
Colitis, acute.....	III	105B	Diphtheria.....	VIII	9
Colitis, chronic.....	III	105B	Discomycosis.....	XVIII	25B
Color blindness.....	VI	75C	Displacement of liver.....	III	115
Comedo.....	XV	145C	Diverticulitis.....	III	110B
Concretion in salivary gland.....	III	99B	Diverticulum of esophagus.....	III	101
Concretion in seminal vesicle.....	VII	127	Diverticulum of intestines, acquired.....	III	110B
Concretion in tonsil.....	III	100	Dracontiasis.....	XVIII	145C
Concretion, preputial.....	VII	127	Duodenitis.....	III	105B
Congestion of kidney.....	VII	122	Dysentery, bacillary.....	VIII	14A
Congestion of lung, acute.....	XIV	94	Dysentery, balantidic.....	XVIII	14B
Conjunctivitis, acute.....	VI	75A	Dysentery, entamebic.....	XVIII	14C
Conjunctivitis, chronic.....	VI	75A	Dysentery, unclassified.....	VIII	14D
Conjunctivitis, phlyctenular.....	VI	75A	Dysidrosis.....	XV	145C
Constipation.....	III	110B	Dystrophy, progressive muscular.....	XIII	63
Constitutional inferiority.....	XI	68	Echinococcus.....	XVIII	107
Constitutional psychopathic state.....	XI	68	Ecthyma.....	XV	145C
Contracture of joint.....	XII	147	Ectropion.....	VI	75C
Contracture of (muscle, fascia, tendon, or sheath).....	XII	149	Eczema.....	XV	145C
Cornu.....	XV	145C	<i>Edema of glottis.</i>	XIV	87
Coxa valgæ.....	XII	147	<i>Edema of lung.</i>	XIV	94
Coxa vara.....	XII	147	Elephantiasis, nonflarial.....	X	145C
Cramp of ciliary muscle.....	VI	75C	Elongation of uvula.....	III	100
Cramp of muscle.....	XII	149	Embolism.....	II	82
Cretinism.....	IV	74	Emphysema, pulmonary.....	XIV	97
<i>Curvature of spine</i>	XII	38C	Encephalitis, acute.....	XIII	80
Cyclitis.....	VI	75C	Endocarditis, acute.....	II	78
Cysticercus of brain.....	XVIII	107	Endocarditis, chronic.....	II	79B
Cysticercus of liver.....	XVIII	107	Endothelioma.....	XIX	39-45
Cysticercus of lung.....	XVIII	107	Enlargement of prostate.....	VII	126
Cysticercus, unqualified.....	XVIII	107	Enteritis, acute.....	III	105B
Cystinuria.....	XVII	122	Enteritis, chronic.....	III	105B
Cystitis, acute (nonvenereal).....	VII	124	Enterocolitis.....	III	105B
Cystitis, chronic (nonvenereal).....	VII	124	Enterolith.....	III	110B
Cyst of brain.....	XIII	74	Entropion.....	VI	75C
Cyst of kidney.....	VII	122	Epididymitis, acute (non-venereal).....	VII	127
Cystoma.....	XIX	46	Epididymitis, chronic (non-venereal).....	VII	127
Dacryoadenitis.....	VI	75C	<i>Epiplottiditis</i>	XIV	87
Dacryocystitis.....	VI	75C	Epilepsy.....	XIII	69
<i>Deafness</i>	V	76	Epilepsy, Jacksonian.....	XIII	74
Deformity of bladder, acquired.....	VII	124	Epiphora.....	VI	75C
Deformity of external ear, acquired.....	V	76	<i>Epi-stasis.</i>	XIV	85
Deformity of liver, acquired.....	III	115	Epi-thelioma.....	XIX	39-45
Deformity of nose, acquired.....	XIV	86	Erysipelas.....	VIII	18
Deformity of palate, acquired.....	III	146	Erysipeloid.....	XVIII	25B
Deformity of penis, acquired.....	VII	127	Erythema multiforme.....	XV	145C
Deformity of stomach, acquired.....	III	103	Erythema nodosum.....	XV	145C
Deformity of urethra, acquired.....	VII	125	Erythema scarlatiniforme.....	XV	145C
Dementia, cause unknown.....	XI	68	Erythema simplex.....	XV	145C
Dementia, paralytica.....	XI	67	Erythrasma.....	XVIII	25B
Dementia, præcox.....	XI	68	Erythromelalgia.....	XVII	142
Dengue.....	VIII	19	Eso-phagitis.....	III	101
Dentition.....	XVII	189A	Eustachian salpingitis, acute.....	V	76
Dermatitis gangrenosa.....	XV	142	Eustachian salpingitis, chronic.....	V	76
Dermatitis, unqualified.....	XV	145C	Exophthalmic goiter.....	IV	51
Dermatitis, venenata.....	XV	145C	<i>Extravasation of urine.</i>	VII	125
Detachment of choroid.....	VI	75C	Fatty heart.....	II	79C
Detachment of retina.....	VI	75C	<i>Fatty liver</i>	II	113
Deviation of nasal septum.....	XIV	86	Favus.....	XVIII	25B
Diabetes insipidus.....	X, II	55	Fermentation, gastric.....	III	103
Diabetes mellitus.....	XVII	50	Fermentation, intestinal.....	III	105B
Diagnosis undetermined.....	XVII	189A	<i>Fæces of unknown cause.</i>	VIII	189A
Dilatation, acute cardiac.....	II	79C	Fibroma.....	XIX	46
Dilatation, chronic cardiac.....	II	79C	Filariasis.....	XVIII	19
Dilatation of esophagus.....	III	101			

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Fissure of anus.....	III	110A	Gonocystitis, acute (non-venereal).....	VII	127
Fissure of skin.....	XV	145C	Gonocystitis, chronic (non-venereal).....	VII	127
Fistula, biliary.....	III	115	Gonococcus infection of conjunctiva.....	IX	38B
Fistula, fecal.....	III	110A	Gonococcus infection of joints.....	IX	38B
Fistula in ano.....	III	110A	Gonococcus infection of lymph-node.....	IX	38B
Fistula, intestino-ureteral.....	VII	125	Gonococcus infection of urethra.....	IX	38B
Fistula, intestino-vesical.....	VII	125	Gonococcus infection, unqualified.....	IX	38B
Fistula of bladder.....	VII	125	Gout, acute.....	XVII	48C
Fistula of kidney.....	VII	122	Gout, chronic.....	XVII	48C
Fistula of lachrymal sac.....	VI	75C	Hallux valgus.....	XII	149
Fistula of larynx.....	XIV	87	Hallux varus.....	XII	149
Fistula of nasal duct.....	VI	75C	Hammer toe.....	XIV	98
Fistula of salivary gland or duct.....	III	99B	Hay fever.....	XIV	98
Fistula of thoracic duct.....	X	84	Headache.....	XVII	189A
Fistula of trachea.....	XIV	98	Heart block.....	II	85
Fistula of ureter.....	VII	125	Hematemesis.....	III	103
Fistula of urethra.....	VII	125	Hematocoele of spermatic cord.....	VII	127
Fistula, recto-urethral.....	VII	125	Hematoma of external ear, nontraumatic.....	V	76
Fistula, thoraco-intestinal.....	XIV	93	Hematoma of spermatic cord, nontraumatic.....	VII	127
Fistula, uretero-vesical.....	VII	125	Hematomyelia.....	XIII	63
Fistula, urethro-vesical.....	VII	125	Hematorrhachis.....	XIII	63
Flagellate diarrhœa.....	XVIII	105B	Hematuria, renal.....	VII	122
Folliculitis decalvans.....	XV	145C	Hemianopsia, real.....	XVI	75C
Foot and mouth disease.....	VIII	19	Hemiplegia, old.....	XIII	66
Foreign body in auditory canal.....	V	76	Hemochromatosis.....	XVII	55
Foreign body in bladder.....	VII	124	Hemoglobinuria.....	VII	122
Foreign body in bronchus.....	XIV	186	Hemoglobinuric fever.....	VIII	19
Foreign body in esophagus.....	III	101	Hemophilia.....	I	55
Foreign body in frontal sinus.....	XIV	146	Hemoptysis.....	XIV	98
Foreign body in intestines.....	III	110B	Hemorrhage, epidural.....	XIII	64
Foreign body in larynx.....	XIV	186	Hemorrhage intestinal.....	III	110B
Foreign body in maxillary sinus.....	XIV	146	Hemorrhage into cerebellum.....	XIII	64
Foreign body in nasal passage.....	XIV	186	Hemorrhage into cerebrum.....	XIII	64
Foreign body in pharynx.....	III	186	Hemorrhage into joint, nontraumatic.....	XII	147
Foreign body in rectum.....	III	110B	Hemorrhage into labyrinth.....	V	76
Foreign body in stomach.....	III	103	Hemorrhage into meëulla.....	XIII	64
Foreign body in trachea.....	XIV	186	Hemorrhage into parathyroid gland.....	IV	85
Foreign body in ureter.....	VII	122	Hemorrhage into pons.....	XIII	64
Foreign body in urethra.....	VII	125	Hemorrhage into retina.....	VI	75C
Functional derangement of liver.....	III	115	Hemorrhage into suprarenal gland.....	IV	85
Furunculosis.....	VIII	143	Hemorrhage, subdural.....	XIII	64
Ganglion.....	XII	149	Hemorrhage under conjunctiva, nontraumatic.....	VI	75C
Gangosa.....	VIII	19	Hemorrhoids.....	III	83
Gangrene.....	XVII	142	Hemothorax.....	XIV	93
Gangrene, infective.....	VIII	142	Hernia, epigastric.....	XVI	109
Gangrene of lung.....	XIV	95	Hernia, femoral.....	XVI	109
Gaseous tumor of parotid.....	III	99B	Hernia, inguinal.....	XVI	109
Gastritis, acute catarrhal.....	III	103	Hernia, internal.....	XVI	109
Gastritis, chronic catarrhal.....	III	103	Hernia, ischiadæ.....	XVI	109
Gastritis, acute phlegmonous.....	III	103	Hernia, ischioæctal.....	XVI	109
Gastroduodenitis.....	III	105B	Hernia, lumbar.....	XVI	109
Gastroenteritis.....	III	105B	Hernia, obturator.....	XVI	109
Gastroptosis.....	III	103	Hernia of brain.....	XIII	74
Genu recurvatum.....	XII	147	Hernia of lung.....	XIV	98
Genu valgum.....	XII	147	Hernia of (muscle, fascia, tendon, or sheath).....	XII	149
Genu varum.....	XII	147	Hernia, umbilical.....	XVI	109
German measles.....	VIII	19	Hernia, ventral.....	XVI	109
Gigantism.....	XVII	55	Herpes.....	XV	145C
Gingivitis.....	III	99A			
Glands.....	VIII	21			
Glaucoma, acute.....	VI	75C			
Glaucoma, chronic.....	VI	75C			
Glioma.....	XIX	46			
Glossitis, acute.....	III	99B			
Glossitis, chronic.....	III	99B			
Glycosuria.....	XVII	50			
Goiter.....	IV	88			

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
<i>Hiccough</i>	XIII	74	Lupus, erythematosus.....	XV	145C
Histoplasmosis.....	VIII	55	Lymphadenitis, acute.....	X	84
Hodgkin's disease.....	X	53A	Lymphadenitis, chronic.....	X	84
Hordeolum.....	VI	75C	Lymphangiectasis.....	X	84
Hydrocele of spermatic cord.....	VII	127	Lymphangioma.....	XIX	46
Hydrocele of tunica vaginalis.....	VII	127	Lymphangitis.....	X	84
Hydrocephalus, acquired.....	XIII	74	Lymphoma.....	XIX	46
Hydronephrosis.....	VII	122	Malaria.....	VIII	4
Hyperesthesia of retina.....	VI	75C	Malformations, congenital.....	XVII	150
Hyperchylia, gastric.....	III	103	Malingering.....	XVII	189B
Hyperemia of conjunctiva.....	VI	75C	Mallet finger.....	XII	149
Hyperidrosis.....	XV	145C	<i>Malnutrition</i>	XVII	189A
Hypermetropia.....	VI	75C	Mastoiditis, acute.....	V	146
Hypernephroma.....	XIX	45E	Mastoiditis, chronic.....	V	146
Hypertrophy of bone.....	XII	146	Masturbation.....	VII	74
<i>Hypertrophy of heart</i>	II	79C	Measles.....	VIII	6
Hypertrophy of mammary gland.....	XVII	133	Mediastino-pericarditis.....	II	77
Hypertrophy of tonsil.....	III	100	Melanchoia, involuntional.....	XI	68
Hypocholehydria.....	III	103	Melanoderma.....	XV	145C
Hypochoondriasis.....	XIII	68	Ménière's disease.....	XIII	76
<i>Hypopyon</i>	VI	75C	Meningitis, cerebral.....	XIII	61
Hysteria.....	XIII	73A	Meningitis, cerebrospinal.....	XIII	61
Ichthyosis.....	XV	145C	Meningitis, spinal.....	XIII	61
Imbecility.....	XI	74	Metastrongylus apri.....	XVIII	107
Impacted feces.....	III	110B	Metatarsalgia.....	XII	149
Impetigo contagiosa.....	XV	145C	Migraine.....	XVII	74
Impetigo herpeticiformis.....	XV	145C	Mikulicz's disease.....	XVII	90B
Impetigo simplex.....	XV	145C	Malaria.....	XV	145C
Impotence.....	VII	127	Military fever.....	VIII	11
<i>Incontinence of urine</i>	VII	124	Milium.....	XV	145C
Infarct of kidney.....	VII	122	Milk sickness.....	XVII	19
Infarct of lung.....	XIV	94	Mixed benign tumor.....	XIX	46
Infarct of spleen.....	IV	116	Mixed malignant tumor.....	XIX	30-45
Inflammation of salivary gland.....	III	99B	Molluscum contagiosum.....	XV	145C
Inflammation of spermatic cord.....	VII	127	Mucormycosis.....	XVIII	25B
Influenza.....	VIII	10	Mumps.....	VIII	19
Ingrowing nail.....	XV	145C	Myasthenia gravis.....	XIII	63
<i>Insomnia</i>	XVII	189A	Mycetoma.....	XVIII	25B
Insufficiency of ocular muscle.....	VI	75C	Mycosis fungoides.....	XV	25B
Intertrigo.....	XV	145C	Myelitis, disseminated.....	XIII	63
<i>Iridochoroiditis</i>	VI	75C	Myelitis, transverse.....	XIII	63
<i>Iridocyclitis</i>	VI	75C	Myiasis.....	XVIII	145C
Iritis.....	VI	75C	Myocarditis, acute.....	II	78
Jaundice, acute infective (Weil's disease).....	VIII	111	Myocarditis, chronic.....	II	79C
Kala-azar.....	VIII	54	Myoma.....	XIX	46
Keratitis.....	VI	75C	Myopia.....	VI	75C
Keratitis, phlyctenular.....	VI	75C	Myositis, acute.....	XII	149
Keratoderma.....	XV	145C	Myositis, chronic.....	XII	149
Keratouritis.....	XV	75C	Myositis, progressive ossifying.....	XII	149
Keratosis.....	XV	145C	Myositis, traumatic ossifying.....	XII	149
Larva migrans.....	XVIII	145C	Myotonia congenita.....	XII	149
Laryngitis, acute.....	XIV	87	Myringitis, acute.....	V	76
Laryngitis, chronic.....	XIV	87	Myringitis, chronic.....	V	76
Lentigo.....	XII	145C	Myxedema.....	IV	88
Leontiasis ossea.....	XII	146	Myxoma.....	XIX	46
Leprosy.....	VIII	17	Nausea marina.....	XVII	189A
Leukemia.....	I	53C	<i>Necrosis</i>	XII	146
Leukoderma.....	XV	145C	Nephralgia.....	VII	122
Leukokeratosis.....	XV	145C	Nephritis, acute.....	VII	119
Leukoma.....	VI	75C	Nephritis, chronic interstitial.....	VII	120
Lichen, planus.....	XV	145C	Nephritis, chronic parenchymatous.....	VII	120
Lichen, ruber.....	XV	145C	Nephritis, disseminated, suppurative.....	VII	122
Lipemia.....	XVII	121	Nephrolithiasis.....	VII	123
Lipoma.....	XIX	46	Nephroptosis.....	VII	122
Locomotor ataxia.....	XIII	62	<i>Nervous dyspepsia</i>	III	103
Loose body in joint.....	XII	147	Neuralgia.....	XIII	73B
Loss of substance of (bone or cartilage).....	XII	146	Neurasthenia.....	XIII	74
			Neuritis.....	XIII	73B

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Neuritis, multiple.....	XIII	73B	Paranoiac state.....	XI	68
<i>Neuritis, optic</i>	VI	75C	Paraphimosis.....	XII	127
Neuroma.....	XIX	46	Paraplegia, ataxic.....	XVII	66
<i>Neuroretinitis</i>	VI	75C	Paratyphoid fever.....	VIII	1
Neurosis, intestinal.....	III	110B	Pediculosis.....	XVIII	145C
Neurosis, occupational.....	XIII	74	Pellagra.....	VIII	26
<i>Neurosis of bladder</i>	VII	124	Pemphigus.....	XV	145C
<i>Neurosis of larynx</i>	XIV	87	Perforated nasal septum.....	XIV	86
Neurosis of pharynx.....	III	100	Pericarditis.....	II	77
Neurosis, traumatic.....	XIII	74	Pericardium, adherent.....	II	77
Nevus.....	XV	150	Perichondritis of auricle.....	V	76
Night blindness.....	VI	75C	Perichondritis of larynx.....	XIV	87
No disease.....	XVII	189A	Perihepatitis.....	III	115
Nostalgia.....	XVII	68	Periostitis, acute.....	XII	146
<i>Nystagmus</i>	VI	75C	Periostitis, chronic.....	XII	146
Obesity.....	XVII	55	Perisplenitis.....	IV	116
Obstruction, acute intestinal.....	III	109	<i>Peritonitis, acute, general</i>	III	117
Obstruction, chronic intestinal.....	III	109	<i>Peritonitis, acute, local</i>	III	117
Obstruction of pancreatic duct.....	III	118	<i>Peritonitis, chronic, general</i>	III	117
<i>Obstruction of portal vein</i>	III	115	<i>Peritonitis, chronic, local</i>	III	117
Ochronosis.....	XVII	55	Persistent thymus gland.....	IV	84
Odontoma.....	XIX	46	Perversion of appetite.....	III	103
Onychiauxis.....	XV	145C	Pes cavus.....	XII	149
Onychia.....	XV	145C	Pes planus.....	XII	149
Onychoma.....	XV	145C	Phantom tumor.....	XVIII	189B
Opacity of vitreous humor.....	VI	75C	Pharyngitis, acute.....	III	100
Ophthalmoplegia.....	VI	75C	Pharyngitis, chronic.....	III	100
Orethritis, acute (nonvenereal).....	VII	127	Phimosis.....	VII	127
Orethritis, chronic (nonvenereal).....	VII	127	Phlebitis.....	II	83
Oriental sore.....	VIII	145C	Piedra.....	XVIII	25B
Ossification of auricle.....	V	76	Pinta.....	XVIII	25B
<i>Ossification of cartilage, unqualified</i>	XII	149	Pityriasis rosea.....	XV	145C
Ossification of larynx.....	XIV	87	Pityriasis simplex.....	XV	145C
Ossification of tracheal rings.....	XIV	98	Pityriasis versicolor.....	XVIII	25B
Osteitis deformans.....	XII	146	Plague.....	VIII	15
Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic.....	XVII	36B	Pleurisy, acute fibrinous.....	XIV	93
Osteoma.....	XIX	46	Pleurisy, chronic fibrinous.....	XIV	93
Osteomalacia.....	XII	36A	Pleurisy, serofibrinous.....	XIV	93
Osteomyelitis, acute.....	XII	146	Pleurisy, supplicative.....	XIV	93
Osteomyelitis, chronic.....	XII	146	Pleuritic adhesions.....	XIV	93
Otitis externa.....	V	76	Pneumatocoele capitis.....	XIV	145C
Otitis interna, acute.....	V	76	Pneumonia, broncho.....	XIV	91
Otitis interna, chronic.....	V	76	Pneumonia, interstitial.....	XIV	98
Otitis media, acute.....	V	76	Pneumonia, lobar.....	XIV	92
Otitis media, chronic.....	V	76	Pneumonoconiosis.....	XIV	98
Oxyuriasis.....	XVIII	107	Pneumopericardium.....	II	77
<i>Ozena</i>	XIV	86	Pneumophagia.....	III	103
Pachymeningitis, cerebral.....	XIII	61	<i>Pneumothorax</i>	XIV	93
Pachymeningitis, spinal.....	XIII	61	Poliomyelitis, acute anterior.....	VIII	63
<i>Palpitation cardiac</i>	II	85	Poliomyelitis, chronic anterior.....	VIII	63
Pancreatitis, acute.....	III	118	Poliomyelitis, acute bulbar.....	VIII	63
Pancreatitis, chronic.....	III	118	<i>Polycythemia, chronic</i>	I	55
Panophthalmitis.....	VI	75C	Polypus, nasal.....	XIV	46
Papilloma.....	XIX	46	Presbyopia.....	VI	75C
Pappataci fever.....	VIII	19	<i>Proctalgia</i>	III	110A
Paragonimiasis.....	XVIII	107	Proctitis.....	III	110A
Paralysis, acute ascending.....	XIII	63	Prolapse of rectum.....	III	110B
Paralysis, agitans.....	XIII	63	Prostatitis, acute (nonvenereal).....	VII	126
Paralysis, Brown-Sequard's.....	XIII	63	Prostatitis, chronic (nonvenereal).....	VII	126
<i>Paralysis of nerve</i>	XIII	66	Prurigo.....	XV	145C
Paralysis of ocular muscle.....	VI	75C	Pruritus.....	XV	145C
<i>Paralysis of vocal cords</i>	XIV	74	Psoriasis.....	XV	145C
Paralysis, muscle, ischemic.....	XII	149	Psychasthenia.....	XI	68
Parameba hominis.....	XVIII	107	Psychosis, due to organic brain disease.....	XI	74
Paramyoclonus multiplex.....	XIII	74	Psychosis, epileptic.....	XI	69
Paranoia.....	XI	68	Psychosis (exhaustive, infective, and toxic).....	XI	68

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Psychosis, hysterical.....	XI	73A	Spasm nodding.....	XIII	74
Psychosis, intoxication.....	XI	68	Spasm of esophagus.....	III	101
Psychosis, manic depressive..	XI	68	<i>Spasm of rectum</i>	III	110B
Psychosis, polynuritic.....	XI	68	Spasm salivatory.....	XIII	74
Psychosis, senile.....	XI	154A	Spermatocele.....	VII	127
Psychosis, traumatic.....	XI	68	Spermatorrhœa.....	VII	127
Pterygium.....	VI	75C	Splanchnoptosis.....	III	110B
<i>Purpura</i>	I	55	Splenitis, acute.....	IV	116
Purpura, hemorrhagic.....	I	55	Splenitis, chronic interstitial..	IV	116
Pyelitis.....	VII	122	Splenoptosis.....	IV	116
Pyelonephritis.....	VII	122	Sporotrichosis.....	XVIII	25B
Pylephlebitis.....	III	83	Sprue.....	III	110B
Pyloric incontinence.....	III	103	Spur on nasal septum.....	XIV	86
Pylorospasm.....	III	103	Stammering.....	XIII	74
Pyopneumopericardium.....	II	77	Staphylooma of cornea.....	VI	75C
<i>Pyopneumothorax</i>	XIV	93	Status lymphaticus.....	X	84
Pyorrhœa, alveolar.....	III	99A	<i>Stenosis of bronchus</i>	XIV	98
Rabies.....	VIII	23	<i>Stenosis of gall-duct</i>	III	115
Raynaud's disease.....	XVII	142	<i>Stenosis of larynx</i>	XIV	87
Redundant prepuce.....	VII	127	<i>Stenosis of nasal duct</i>	VI	75C
Redundant scrotum.....	VII	127	<i>Stenosis of punctum lacrimale</i>	VI	75C
Regurgitation of stomach.....	III	103	<i>Stenosis of pylorus</i>	III	103
Relapsing fever.....	VIII	3B	<i>Stenosis of trachea</i>	XIV	98
Retention cyst.....	XIX	46	Sterility.....	VII	127
<i>Retinitis</i>	VI	75C	Stomatitis.....	III	99B
Rheumatic fever, acute.....	VIII	47	Stomatitis, gangrenous.....	III	142
Rheumatic fever, subacute.....	VIII	47	<i>Stricture of esophagus</i>	III	101
Rheumatism, chronic articu- lar.....	XVII	48B	<i>Stricture of intestine</i>	III	109
Rheumatism, muscular.....	XVII	149	<i>Stricture of pharynx</i>	III	100
Rhinitis, acute.....	XIV	86	<i>Stricture of rectum</i>	III	110B
Rhinitis, atrophic.....	XIV	86	<i>Stricture of ureter</i>	VII	122
Rhinitis, hypertrophic.....	XIV	86	Stricture of urethra.....	VII	125
Rhinolith.....	XIV	86	Strongyloides, intestinal.....	XVIII	107
Rhinoscleroma.....	XV	86	Strongylus gibsoni.....	XVIII	107
Rickets.....	XVII	36C	Stuttering.....	XIII	74
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	VIII	19	Sudamina.....	XV	145C
Rosacea.....	XV	145C	<i>Suppression of urine</i>	VII	124
Rumination.....	III	103	Symblepharon.....	VI	75C
Rupture of esophagus, spon- taneous.....	III	101	<i>Synechia</i>	VI	75C
Rupture of heart, spontaneous	II	79C	Syphilis.....	IX	37
Rupture of spleen, spontane- ous.....	IV	116	Syringomyelia.....	XIII	83
Sarcoma.....	XIX	39-45	<i>Tachycardia</i>	II	65
Sarcopsiliasis.....	XVIII	145C	Talipes.....	XII	149
Scabies.....	XVIII	145B	Teniasis.....	XVIII	107
Scarlet fever.....	VIII	7	Tenosynovitis.....	XII	149
Schistosomiasis, intestinal.....	XVIII	107	Teratoma.....	XIX	46
Schistosomiasis, urinary.....	XVIII	122	Tetanus.....	VIII	24
Scleritis.....	VI	75C	Tetany.....	XVII	74
Scleroderma.....	XV	145C	Thrombosis.....	II	82
Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral	XIII	63	Thrush.....	XVIII	99B
Sclerosis, disseminated.....	XIII	63	Thyroiditis, acute.....	IV	88
Sclerosis, lateral.....	XIII	63	Thyroiditis, chronic.....	IV	88
Sclerosis of corpus cavernosum	VII	127	Tic, convulsive.....	XIII	74
Scurvy.....	XVII	49	Tic, coordinated.....	XIII	74
Seborrhœa.....	XV	145C	Tic, psychical.....	XIII	74
Seminal emissions.....	VII	127	Tonsillitis, acute follicular.....	III	100
Semility.....	XVII	154B	Tonsillitis, chronic.....	III	100
Septicæmia.....	VIII	20	Torsion of omentum.....	III	118
<i>Shock</i>	XVIII	189A	Torsion of spermatic cord, non- traumatic.....	VII	127
<i>Sinus</i>	XVII	145C	Tracheitis.....	XIV	89
Sinusitis, ethmoidal.....	XIV	146	Tracheocele.....	XIV	98
Sinusitis, frontal.....	XIV	146	Trachoma.....	VI	75B
Sinusitis, maxillary.....	XIV	146	Trichiasis.....	VI	75C
Sinusitis, sphenoidal.....	XIV	146	Trichiniasis.....	XVIII	107
Smallpox.....	VII	5	Trichophytosis.....	XVIII	145A
Snow blindness.....	VI	75C	Trichostrongylus instabilis.....	XVIII	107
Somnambulism.....	XIII	74	Trichuriasis.....	XVIII	107
Spasm habit.....	XIII	74	Trichuris trichura.....	XVIII	107
			Trigger finger.....	XII	149
			Trypanosomiasis.....	XVIII	55

SECTION 10.—DISEASE—Continued.

Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.	Disease.	Navy class No.	International No.
Tuberculosis, abdominal.....	VIII	31	Ulcer of trachea.....	XIV	198
Tuberculosis, acute broncho-pneumonic.....	VIII	29	Ulceromembranous angina.....	III	100
Tuberculosis, acute general.....	VIII	29	Uncinariasis.....	XVIII	106
Tuberculosis, acute pneumonic.....	VIII	29	Undulant fever.....	VIII	3A
Tuberculosis, acute pulmonary miliary.....	VIII	29	Union of fracture faulty.....	XII	146
Tuberculosis, chronic pulmonary.....	VIII	28	<i>Ureteral colic</i>	VII	123
Tuberculosis of bronchus.....	VIII	28	Urethritis.....	VII	122
Tuberculosis of joint.....	VIII	33	Urethritis, acute (nonvenereal)	VII	125
Tuberculosis of larynx.....	VIII	28	Urethritis, chronic (non-venereal).....	VII	125
Tuberculosis of pleura.....	VIII	28	Urticaria.....	XV	145C
Tuberculosis of spinal column.....	VIII	32	Urticaria pigmentosa.....	XV	145C
Tuberculosis of trachea.....	VIII	28	Vaccinia.....	VIII	19
Tuberculosis, unqualified.....	VIII	34	Valvular disease, chronic cardiac.....	II	79A
Tuberculous meningitis.....	VIII	30	Variocoele.....	VII	83
Typhoid fever.....	VIII	1	Varix.....	II	83
Typhus fever.....	VIII	2	Veldt sore.....	VIII	145C
Ulcer of bladder.....	VII	124	Verruca peruana.....	VIII	55
Ulcer of bronchus.....	XIV	98	<i>Vertigo</i>	XVII	189A
Ulcer of duodenum.....	III	105A	<i>Vomiting, recurrent</i>	VII	103
Ulcer of epiglottis.....	XIV	87	Wart.....	XV	145C
Ulcer of eye and annexa.....	VI	75C	Whooping cough.....	VIII	8
Ulcer of intestines.....	III	105B	Xanthoma.....	XV	145C
<i>Ulcer of mouth</i>	III	99B	Xeroderma pigmentosa.....	XV	145C
Ulcer of nasal passage.....	XIV	86	Xerosis.....	VI	75C
Ulcer of rectum.....	III	110B	Xerostomia.....	III	99B
Ulcer of skin.....	XV	145C	Yaws.....	VIII	19
Ulcer of stomach.....	III	102	Yellow fever.....	VIII	16
			Zoster.....	XIII	145C

2360.

SECTION 11.—INJURY (WOUNDS, ETC.).

Injury.	Navy class No.	International No.	Injury.	Navy class No.	International No.
Abrasion, unqualified.....	XX	186	Dislocation of shoulder.....	XX	185A
Abrasions, multiple.....	XX	186	Dislocation of testicle.....	XX	185A
Air embolism.....	XX	186	Dislocation of vertebra.....	XX	185A
Avulsion of limb.....	XX	186	Dislocation, unqualified.....	XX	185A
Avulsion, unqualified.....	XX	186	Drowning.....	XX	169B
Blood donor.....	XX	189B	Electric shock, injury from.....	XX	181
Burn.....	XX	167	Emphysema, traumatic.....	XX	186
Burns, multiple.....	XX	167	Epilation, traumatic.....	XX	186
Castration, traumatic.....	XX	186	Epiphyseal separation.....	XX	185C
Compression of chest.....	XX	186	Exhaustion from overexertion and exposure.....	XX	177A
Compression of nerve.....	XX	186	Foreign body, traumatic.....	XX	186
Cutusion.....	XX	186	Fracture, about ankle joint, compound.....	XX	185C
Cutusions, multiple.....	XX	186	Fracture, about ankle joint, simple.....	XX	185C
Crush of lower limb.....	XX	186	Fracture about wrist joint, compound.....	XX	185C
Crush of upper limb.....	XX	186	Fracture about wrist joint, simple.....	XX	185C
Decapitation.....	XX	186	Fracture of clavicle, compound.....	XX	185C
Deprivation of water.....	XX	177B	Fracture of clavicle, simple.....	XX	185C
Diagnosis undetermined.....	XX	189A	Fracture of femur, compound.....	XX	185C
Dislocation about ankle.....	XX	185A	Fracture of femur, simple.....	XX	185C
Dislocation about wrist.....	XX	185A	Fracture of forearm, compound.....	XX	185C
Dislocation of clavicle.....	XX	185A	Fracture of forearm, simple.....	XX	185C
Dislocation of elbow.....	XX	185A	Fracture of humerus, compound.....	XX	185C
Dislocation of eyeball.....	XX	185A	Fracture of humerus, simple.....	XX	185C
Dislocation of hip.....	XX	185A			
Dislocation of intra-articular cartilage of joint.....	XX	185A			
Dislocation of knee.....	XX	185A			
Dislocation of lens.....	XX	185A			
Dislocation of maxilla, inferior.....	XX	185A			
Dislocation of patella.....	XX	185A			

SECTION 11.—INJURY (WOUNDS, ETC.)—Continued.

Injury.	Navy class No.	International No.	Injury.	Navy class No.	International No.
Fracture of leg, compound....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, brain.....	XX	170
Fracture of leg, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, heart or pericardium.....	XX	170
Fracture of maxilla, inferior, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, larynx.....	XX	170
Fracture of maxilla, inferior, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, lower limb.....	XX	170
Fracture of patella, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, neck.....	XX	170
Fracture of patella, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, pleura.....	XX	170
Fracture of pelvis, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, spinal cord.....	XX	170
Fracture of pelvis, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, gunshot, upper limb.....	XX	170
Fracture of penis.....	XX	186	Wound, gunshot, unqualified.....	XX	170
Fracture of rib, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, abdominal viscera.....	XX	171
Fracture of rib, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised (main), artery or vein.....	XX	171
Fracture of skull, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, brain.....	XX	171
Fracture of skull, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, heart or pericardium.....	XX	171
Fracture of vertebra, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, larynx.....	XX	171
Fracture of vertebra, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, lower limb.....	XX	171
Fracture, unqualified, compound.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, lung.....	XX	171
Fracture, unqualified, simple.....	XX	185C	Wound, incised, neck.....	XX	171
Frostbite.....	XX	178	Wound, incised, pleura.....	XX	171
Heat cramps.....	XX	179A	Wound, incised, spinal cord.....	XX	171
Heat exhaustion.....	XX	179A	Wound, incised, upper limb.....	XX	171
Hematocele of tunica vaginalis.....	XX	127	Wound, incised, unqualified.....	XX	171
Hematoma of penis.....	XX	127	Wound, lacerated, abdominal viscera.....	XX	186
Hematoma, traumatic.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated (main) artery or vein.....	XX	186
Hemorrhage into eyeball.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, brain.....	XX	186
Hemorrhage into joint, traumatic.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, heart or pericardium.....	XX	186
Hemorrhage under conjunctiva, traumatic.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, larynx.....	XX	186
Intracranial injury.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, lower limb.....	XX	186
Intraspinal injury.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, lung.....	XX	186
Lightning stroke.....	XX	180	Wound, lacerated, neck.....	XX	186
Multiple injuries, extreme.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, pleura.....	XX	186
Powdered glass, injury from swallowing.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, spinal cord.....	XX	186
Rupture of globe.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, upper limb.....	XX	186
Rupture of ligament.....	XX	186	Wound, lacerated, unqualified.....	XX	186
Rupture of muscle.....	XX	186	Wound, punctured, abdominal viscera.....	XX	171
Rupture of nerve.....	XX	186	Wound, punctured (main), artery or vein.....	XX	171
Rupture of tympanum, traumatic.....	XX	186	Wound, punctured, brain.....	XX	171
Skin donor.....	XX	189B	Wound, punctured, heart or pericardium.....	XX	171
Smoke inhalation.....	XX	168B	Wound, punctured, larynx.....	XX	171
Sprain of joint.....	XX	185B	Wound, punctured, lower limb.....	XX	171
Starvation.....	XX	177B	Wound, punctured, lung.....	XX	171
Strain of muscle.....	XX	186	Wound, punctured, neck.....	XX	171
Strangulation.....	XX	186	Wound, punctured, pleura.....	XX	171
Strangulation of penis.....	XX	186	Wound, punctured, spinal cord.....	XX	171
Submersion.....	XX	169A	Wound, punctured, upper limb.....	XX	171
Sunburn.....	XX	167	Wound, punctured, unqualified.....	XX	171
Sunstroke.....	XX	179B	Wound, gunshot, abdominal viscera.....	XX	170
Synovitis, traumatic.....	XX	186	Wound, gunshot (main), artery or vein.....	XX	170
Thermic fever.....	XX	179A			
Torsion of spermatic cord, traumatic.....	XX	186			
Urethral fever, traumatic.....	XX	125			

2361.

SECTION 12.—INJURY (POISONS).

Poison.	Navy class No.	International No.	Poison.	Navy class No.	International No.
Botulism.....	XXI	164	Poisoning by methyl alcohol vapor.....	XXI	168B
Creatoxism.....	XXI	164	Poisoning by milk.....	XXI	164
Insect sting.....	XXI	165A	Poisoning by nitrous oxid anesthesia.....	XXI	168B
Lathyrism.....	XXI	59	Poisoning by opium, acute.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by alcohol.....	XXI	56B	Poisoning by opium, chronic.....	XXI	59
Poisoning by chloroform anesthesia.....	XXI	168B	Poisoning by phenol.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by ether anesthesia.....	XXI	168B	Poisoning by potato.....	XXI	164
Poisoning by fish.....	XXI	164	Poisoning by serum.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by fish venom.....	XXI	165A	Poisoning by snake venom.....	XXI	165A
Poisoning by gasoline inhaled.....	XXI	168B	Poisoning by tobacco, acute.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by illuminating gas.....	XXI	168B	Poisoning by tobacco, chronic.....	XXI	59
Poisoning by lead, acute.....	XXI	165B	Poisoning by turpentine.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by lead, chronic.....	XXI	57B	Poisoning by zinc.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by mercury, acute.....	XXI	165B	Poisoning, unqualified.....	XXI	165B
Poisoning by mercury, chronic.....	XXI	59			
Poisoning by methyl alcohol.....	XXI	165B			

SECTION 13.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PREPARATION OF STATISTICAL REPORT (FORM K).

2371. It shall be prepared and forwarded with Form F, for a whole or fraction of the quarter ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 of each year, and when a hospital, ship, or station is placed out of commission.

2372. It shall be typewritten and a copy retained for the transmitting office files. When serving in a fleet, one copy shall be forwarded to the commander in chief for the fleet surgeon. The ribbon copy is to be forwarded to the bureau.

2373. If there have been no sick during the period covered by this report, it shall be so stated in the blank space after "Average complement" on page 3.

2374. The form must not be altered by erasure, nor shall any of the pages be extended by appending sheets. Additional sheets of this form shall be used if necessary.

2375. The report shall include all officers and men of the Navy and Marine Corps, and those of the native and insular forces on the active list; not supernumeraries, retired officers and men, officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service, Nurse Corps (female), and others.

2376. "Name of ship or station" shall be entered on each separate sheet. In the case of ships, except receiving ships, do not give the location at the time the report is made; the name only of the ship shall be given.

2377. "Date commissioned" shall always be carefully stated.

2378. "Date out of commission" will be entered as occasion requires; otherwise left blank.

2379. "Average complement" shall be obtained by dividing the total number of daily rations issued and commuted during the quarter or fraction of a quarter embraced in this report by the number of days in the quarter or fraction of the quarter, as the case may be, but the average number of officers to whom rations are not allowed must be added. (Number of rations issued and commuted may be obtained from the pay officer.) Ships, stations, and yards will not include in their average complements officers and men attached (on duty or as patients) to a naval hospital. Naval hospitals will give as an average complement officers and men attached (on duty and as patients) to the hospital.

2380. "Inoculations" shall show the number of men, not times, inoculated (vaccine virus; typhoid prophylactic).

2381. "Diagnosis undetermined." Enter alphabetically by surname, in the indicated columns, all cases received from another place with an undetermined diagnosis and give the diagnosis, if established, or state "Undetermined" if continued to the next quarter without the diagnosis having been determined.

2382. "Transferred." The following disposal of cases shall be reported as required by this page:

- (a) Died.
- (b) Invalided from service.
- (c) Ran (deserted).
- (d) Transferred.

Note: In the case of transferred, under "Disposition" on page 4, the name of the place to which immediately transferred shall always be stated. Officers granted sick leave through approved recommendation of medical survey shall be noted in this column as to "Sick leave."

2383. "Disabilities." The data for this report shall be taken from Form F, upon which the necessary entries shall have been made from the health record.

2384. Diagnoses shall be recorded in strictly alphabetical order. Injuries, listed separately, following diseases and headed "Injuries," shall be grouped and recorded according to their title and key letters, i. e., all "Abrasions A" together, all "Abrasions B" together, etc. "Diagnosis undetermined" for injuries shall not be combined with this term for diseases, but shall be listed with injuries.

2385. "Key letter" shall be entered in accordance with instructions in the nomenclature.

2386. The sum total of the "Remaining from last quarter," "Admitted," and "Readmitted" shall balance with the sum total of the other columns, excluding that of "Total number of sick days," and all totals shall be identical with those on Form F.

2387. Separate totals shall be made for diseases and injuries, and a "Grand total" for both recorded as follows:

Diagnoses.	Key letter.	Taken up as—			Disposition.						Sick days.		
		Rem.	A.	RA.	D.	C.	DD.	IS.	R.	T.		Cont.	
Abscess, unqualified		1	3	2	4						1	1	27
Tonsillitis, acute follicular			6	3	5						2	2	39
Total		1	9	5	9						3	3	66
INJURIES.													
Contusion.....	G		1		1								5
Do.....	L		2	1	3								12
Drowning.....	A		1				1						0
Poisoning by alcohol.....	L		1		1								3
Total			5	1	5		1						20
Total disease		1	9	5	9						3	3	66
Total injuries			5	1	5		1						20
Grand total		1	14	6	14		1				3	3	86

2388. Dental report, page 8b, shall be prepared by the dental officer. (Par. 1037.)

2389. "Summary of cruise" is for cruising vessels only.

2390. "Personnel," page 11, will be filled in as called for in the columns as noted.

2391. A separate Form K for supernumeraries is not required.

SECTION 14.—REGULATIONS GOVERNING REPORTS OF DEATH, AND BOARDS OF INQUEST.

2401. Gratuity pay to designated beneficiary. R 2902 (5); R 4551 (1).

2402. Funeral expenses of an officer. R 4551 (2).

2403. Expenses of interment. R 4551 (3).

2404. Public bill for funeral expenses. R 4551 (4).

2405. Transportation of remains, expenses. R 4551 (5).

2406. Accounts of deceased. R 4552.

2407. Report of funeral expenses. R 4553.

2408. Report of death prepared in duplicate and one additional copy for commander in chief and fleet surgeon. R 2963 (1); I 5335 (8); I 1122 (8); I 5247 (36).
2409. Determination of line of duty on report of death. R 2963 (2).
2410. Report of death required as evidence for claiming pension. R 4562.
2411. Line of duty in cases of death where record is incomplete. R 4564.
2412. Deaths to be entered in the ship's log. R 2119 (1).
2413. Deaths to be reported to department and next of kin. R 2119 (2).
2414. Effects of deceased persons to be collected and inventoried. R 2119 (3).
2415. Perishable effects to be sold at auction. R 2119 (4).
2416. Papers, etc., of the deceased to be sent to legal representative or to department, or Commandant, Marine Corps. R 2119 (5-6).
2417. Discretion as to disposition of deceased's effects. R 2119 (7).
2418. Commanding officer to sign descriptive list on report of death. R 2120.
2419. Boards of inquest to be ordered in all cases of death from accident, etc. R 321 (1).
2420. At least one medical officer to be on board of inquest. R 321 (2).
2421. Duties and procedure. R 322.
2422. Opinion of medical officer as to cause of death required. R 322 (3).
2423. Death from violence. R 322 (4).
2424. Form of record of proceedings as authorized. R 323.
2425. Statement of opinion as to line of duty and whether death due to disease or injury not the result of misconduct. R 323 (2).
2426. Court of inquiry on accidents causing loss of life. R 401 (2).

SECTION 15.—GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING REPORTS OF DEATH (FORM N).

2431. The laws and regulations for the government of the Navy require that a record shall be made of all persons whose deaths occur in the naval service. R 20 (3.) These reports are required as evidence in claims for pension and to determine the right of beneficiaries to gratuity pay. R 4551; R 4562.

2432. A report of death on the prescribed form shall be made out in duplicate in all cases, and shall be forwarded, through official channels, to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. From ships in the fleet one copy is marked for the commander in chief, for approval by the fleet surgeon. R 2963; I 1122 (8).

2433. In the case of the death of an officer reports are prepared in triplicate, with an additional copy for the commander in chief (and fleet surgeon).

2434. In addition to the record contained in the health record relating to the case of an officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps whose death occurs on board ship, the name, rank, and rate, and the time of his death shall be fully entered on the ship's log (R 2119 (1)), and in the journal of the Medical Department.

2435. A report of the death of an officer of the Navy or Marine Corps who dies while on leave, waiting orders, or on special duty, and who was not under the professional care of a medical officer of the Navy, shall be requested from the physician who attended such officer during his last illness. Upon the receipt by the bureau of the report, a report of the death will be prepared and signed by the Surgeon General.

2436. Whenever an officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps who is not under the professional care of a medical officer of the Navy dies in a civil hospital, at home, or abroad, a report of his death should be required from the proper authorities in charge and upon its receipt by the bureau a report of death will be prepared and signed by the Surgeon General. (R 4564.)

2437. Reports of death in the cases of officers and men on the retired list of the Navy and Marine Corps shall be prepared by the medical officer in charge and forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. In the event of any such officer or man not being under the professional care of a medical officer of the Navy at the time of his death, the statement of the civil practitioner who attended him during his last illness will be accepted, and upon its receipt by the bureau a report of death shall be prepared and signed by the Surgeon General.

2438. Upon the receipt by the bureau of the official notification of the death of an officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps in the Government Hospital for the

Insane, a report of death will be prepared in the bureau, upon information supplied by that institution, and signed by the Surgeon General, except that when a medical officer is assigned to duty in this institution it shall be his duty to prepare and forward all such reports of death.

2439. Upon the receipt of the official notification by the commandant of the Navy Yard, Mare Island, Cal., of the death of an officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps in the Mendocino State Hospital, California, he shall cause a report of death to be prepared by a medical officer under his command.

2440. All mortuary reports (life insurance) are prepared by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and the necessary data for the preparation of such records are based upon information contained in the reports of death on file in the bureau.

2441. The regulations specify that in all cases of death where the official record may be incomplete the Surgeon General shall decide as to whether such death occurred in the line of duty. R 4564.

2442. The report of death shall contain the essential facts taken from the records of the case, without giving details of medical treatment, and the medical officer filling out the report shall be careful to state whether the disease, injury, or disability causing death did or did not originate in the line of duty, basing his conclusions upon all of the facts in his possession. If the commanding officer does not approve of the origin of the disease or injury assigned by the medical officer, it becomes his duty under the regulations to indorse on the death report his opinion and reasons therefor. R 2902 (5); R 2963 (2); and R 4564.

2443. Post-mortem examinations and autopsies: In all cases of death occurring in the Navy attended with unnatural or suspicious circumstances or where the cause of death is obscure or not apparent, and a decision as to origin and line of duty affecting pension or gratuity is involved, it becomes the duty of the medical officer to make such post-mortem examination or autopsy as will enable him to reach a conclusion as to the exact cause of death. In all such cases the autopsy must be performed in a manner requiring no more disfigurement of the body than is necessary to obtain the evidence desired. The results of all autopsies should be fully recorded in reports of death, health records, and in the journal of the Medical Department.

CHAPTER 14.

SANITARY REGULATIONS AND REPORTS AND SANITARY DUTIES.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE SANITARY DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

2501. The Medical Department is charged with inspecting the sanitary conditions of the Navy and making recommendations in reference thereto; advising the department regarding sanitary features of ships, selection of hygienic sites for and hygienic construction of buildings, barracks, and camps; advising about water supplies and drainage, clothing and food, in so far as these influence health, and safeguarding the personnel by employment of the best methods of hygiene and sanitation afloat and ashore. R 133; R 2901 (1).

2502. The Red Cross to constitute part of sanitary service of naval forces. R 3861 (1).

SECTION 2.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE SANITARY DUTIES OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF.

2511. To regulate sanitary duties in instructions to his command. I 902.

2512. To inspect hospitals and hospital ships within his command. (R 2918); I 908.

2513. To report infectious or contagious diseases among ships of fleet. I 916 (3)e.

2514. Yearly report to contain sanitary condition of command, percentage of sick, number of deaths, and number sent to hospital and invalided home. I 916 (4)d.

2515. Precautions on unhealthful stations. I 952 (1).

2516. Health of ports visited. I 952 (2).

2517. Restriction or deprivation of liberty. I 952 (2)a.

2518. Restriction of communication. I 952 (2)b.

2519. Restriction of supplies. I 952 (2)c.

2520. Modification of routine and drills. I 952 (2)d.

2521. Control of conditions affecting health. I 952 (2)e.

2522. Precautions in Tropics. I 952 (3).

2523. Anchorage in infected ports. I 952 (4).

2524. Sanitary instructions of department to be observed. I 952 (5).

2525. Precautions to be taken to preserve health of troops embarked. R 1631.

SECTION 3.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE SANITARY DUTIES OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER.

2531. He shall frequently consult with the medical officer in regard to the sanitary condition of the crew. R 20 (8).

2532. Prison spaces to be reported upon. R 1431.

2533. To use all proper means to preserve health of crew. R 2044.

2534. To observe the instructions contained in I 952 (sanitary duties of commander in chief). R 2112.

2535. Liberty dependent upon local sanitary conditions. R 3670 (2).

2536. Destruction of clothing to prevent spread of disease. I 1351; I 4750.

2537. Survey of insanitary articles. I 4735.

2538. Fires in warm weather to be extinguished as soon as practicable, having in view comfort of crew. I 2607 (1).

2539. Lights reduced unless required for comfort of crew. I 2607 (3).

2540. Sufficient light to be supplied for reading. I 2607 (8).
 2541. Regular boat trips to be made when sanitary conditions permit. I 2608 (1).
 2542. Ship to be kept clean, dry, at a comfortable temperature, lighted, ventilated, etc. I 2617 (1).
 2543. Exposure of crew to sun, wet, contagion, etc., to be avoided. Commanding officer to consult medical officer regarding measures to preserve health of crew; men suffering from disease not to have liberty except upon recommendation of the medical officer; division officers to inspect clothing of men as to cleanliness; clothing wet with perspiration to be washed and dried before storing; bedding to be aired once a week and mattresses picked over and tickings washed once a year; blankets to be washed as often as necessary. I 2617 (1-6).
 2544. Cooking and mess utensils to be clean; food wholesome and well cooked, and water approved by medical officer. I 2618 (5).
 2545. No harbor water to be used on decks where water-borne diseases are prevalent, or where contaminated by sewage, animal matter, or refuse. I 2621.
 2546. Commanding officer to be informed by executive officer relative to physical capacity of crew. I 1402.

SECTION 4.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE
 SANITARY DUTIES OF THE FLEET SURGEON.

2551. See "Duties of the Fleet and Division Surgeon," chapter 7. I 1122.

SECTION 5.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE
 SANITARY DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF A SHIP.

2561. To report infectious and contagious diseases. R 2952.
 2562. To report on sanitary condition of the port. R 2953.
 2563. Sanitary suggestions and recommendations to the commanding officer. R 2954.
 2564. To report on diseases among personnel with appropriate recommendations. R 2955.
 2565. Inspection of food for sick. R 2959.
 2566. Sanitary data prescribed in Manual to be obtained in foreign ports (see *infra* "Medical Reports of Office of Naval Intelligence"). R 2966 (1).
 2567. To report upon epidemics of contagious disease in West Indian ports, etc. R 2966 (2).
 2568. To inspect provisions of the crew. I 2110.
 2569. To examine cooking and drinking water from shore. I 2112.
 2570. To inspect fresh provisions (junior medical officer). (I 2618 (2)); I 2113 (1).
 2571. Food and drink in bumboats (junior medical officer). (I 2514 (6)); I 2113 (2).
 2572. The medical officer to inspect cells and prisoners. (R 1431); I 2114.
 2573. To accompany first lieutenant on weekly inspection. I 2115.
 2574. Yearly sanitary report to department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery). (In duplicate, one copy marked "For the commander in chief.") I 2127.
 2575. Hospital Corps to be instructed in personal and ship hygiene. I 2642 (1).
 2576. Vaccination of crew upon commission and thereafter. I 2103; I 3211.
 2577. Typhoid prophylactic to be administered to all persons. I 3212.
 2578. Urgent repairs for sanitary reasons. I 4301 (1).

SECTION 6.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE
 SANITARY DUTIES OF OFFICERS IN HOSPITALS (AND HOSPITAL SHIPS).

2581. Medical officer in command of hospital (and hospital ship) responsible for its cleanliness. R 2919 (1).
 2582. Inspection of provisions at hospitals (junior medical officer). I 3225.
 2583. Medical officers in charge of hospital wards held responsible for their neatness and good order. I 3228.
 2584. Sanitary report from hospitals to be submitted yearly to department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery). I 3259.

2585. Harbor regulations to be observed by hospital ships. I 4015.

2586. Master of hospital ship to observe regulations regarding cleanliness of ship and crew. I 4017 (7).

SECTION 7.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE SANITARY DUTIES OF A MEDICAL OFFICER ON A SHORE STATION.

2591. To supervise hygiene of station and recommend measures to diminish disease; to examine monthly and note in journal the sanitary condition of buildings, etc., and report thereon. R 2901 (2).

2592. Officers and men at navy yards and naval stations to notify medical officer of existence of contagious diseases in their quarters. R 4006 (8).

2593. Sanitary report (yearly) to department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery). I 3259.

2594. Commanding officer of marines to see that sanitary regulations are enforced in barracks. I 3578.

2596. Commanding officer of naval prison responsible for sanitation of the prison. (Art. 9, Rules and Regulations, Naval Prisons and Prison Ships.)

2597. Report on operations of the prison to include a separate report from the medical officer. (Arts. 25, 60, Rules and Regulations, Naval Prisons, etc.)

SECTION 8.—SANITARY DIRECTIONS FOR THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF A SHIP.

2601. It is the duty of the medical officer to make recommendations to the commanding officer relating to the sanitary and hygienic condition of the ship and crew. (R 20 (8); R 2954; R 2955); I 2617 (2).

2602. Strict attention should be paid to ship ventilation and inspections made to see that every care is taken to utilize to the best advantage the methods provided for the proper supply and renewal of the air. I 952 (2)*d*; I 2617 (1).

2603. Only distilled water should be used for drinking and culinary purposes. In ports where cholera, typhoid fever, or dysentery prevail either in a sporadic or in an epidemic form the use of harbor water on any of the decks should not be permitted. This prohibition should also apply where the harbor water is contaminated by sewage, animal matter, or refuse. I 2621.

2604. Careful attention should be given to the food supply, and in localities where night soil is used for fertilizing purposes none of the vegetables ordinarily eaten uncooked should be allowed on board. R 2959; I 2110; I 2113; I 2618 (2).

2605. Clothing adapted to the climate should be worn, with prompt changes to meet varying changes of the weather. The wearing of white should be confined to days when the thermometer is not below 80° F. Seventy-five degrees Fahrenheit at 7 a. m. is suggested as the standard for prescribing clothing of white as the uniform of the day. Bathing over the ship's side should not be allowed when the water is below 70° F., nor when the water is contaminated by sewage or refuse, nor until the ship's heads have been closed for an interval prior to the swimming call. Midday bathing in the Tropics should not be permitted under ordinary circumstances when protection from the direct rays of the sun is impossible. Clothing that has been wet by perspiration should always be dried before being rolled up or stowed away. I 2617 (2) (3).

2606. Infected ports should be avoided when practicable. An anchorage in malarial and in infected ports should, whenever practicable, be selected to windward of and at a suitable distance from the probable source of infection. I 952 (4).

2607. Upon arrival in unhealthy ports information regarding the health of the neighborhood shall be immediately obtained, and in the event of the prevalence of infectious diseases such precautionary measures should be adopted as are consistent with the necessities of the ship and the exigencies of the service. (R 2953; I 952 (2).)

2608. Should it be found that the port or neighborhood is unhealthy on account of the prevalence of an infectious or contagious disease, the precautionary measures indicated in articles I 952 and I 2617 should be recommended, as well as others deemed advisable.

2609. The crew should be exposed as little as possible to the rays of the sun. At anchor in the Tropics during the hot season, ship's boats when lowered should keep their awnings spread between the hours of 8 a. m. and 4 p. m. regardless of the disposition of the ship's awnings. Ship's awnings should be spread as much as practicable for protection from sun in the day and from dew and rain at night. The provisions regarding awnings should not apply in cloudy weather nor when high winds prevail.

2610. After sunset the crew may be required to dress in blue, and if they sleep on deck they should remain under cover and be protected from falling dew and inclement weather. When unavoidably exposed to rain, prompt shifting into dry clothing should be enforced.

2611. In getting under way from polluted harbors the mud on the anchors and chains should be carefully removed.

2612. Every person in the naval service should be afforded such protection from smallpox as is secured by vaccination. Each person not successfully vaccinated during his enlistment should be revaccinated as soon as practicable, and it should be repeated until the medical officer is satisfied that he is protected. The medical officer should satisfy himself that all the personnel is protected against typhoid fever and has had the prescribed antityphoid prophylactic injections.

A special report should be made of illness considered to be typhoid, stating whether the diagnosis is confirmed by laboratory findings, the number and dates of antityphoid inoculation, and if not administered the reasons for its omission. (M. & S. No. 124527.)

2613. All ships cruising in the Tropics, and particularly in latitudes where yellow fever and malaria usually prevail, should be provided with an ample supply of mosquito nets, and under no circumstances should camping parties be sent from the ship without being furnished with such protection.

2614. Whenever a contagious or infectious disease appears on board ship every precautionary measure consistent with the exigencies of the service should be adopted to prevent its spread.

2615. Whenever cholera, yellow fever, smallpox, or other infectious or contagious disease appears on board ship the following measures should be carried out:

(a) The prompt removal of the patient or patients to a hospital whenever such removal is possible.

(b) The isolation of those affected, and the segregation under observation of the exposed. The establishment of a camp on shore may be advisable, to comprise a reception unit, a camp of observation (incubation), a camp of suspects, hospital, and clean camp. (See Sanitary Directions for Landing Parties.)

(c) The prompt disinfection and fumigation of the apartments occupied by the patient; also the disinfection of the bedding, clothing, and any other articles that may be deemed necessary or desirable, and the investigation and removal of any local cause.

(d) When the disease is cholera or yellow fever, the ship, if in an unhealthy port, should leave as soon as practicable and measures should be instituted for the thorough disinfection of the ship.

(e) When malaria, dengue, or yellow fever appears on board ship the patient or patients shall be thoroughly screened with mosquito netting, and measures taken at once for the extermination of all mosquitoes on board and for preventing their reimportation. In localities where mosquitoes and flies are prevalent, the thorough screening of all patients with active specific diseases and typhoid fever is advisable. The disinfection of the clothing and bedding of yellow fever patients and of their apartments is not deemed necessary except for the purpose of destroying mosquitoes.

(f) All patients with pulmonary tuberculosis and those suspected of being tuberculous shall be carefully instructed how to dispose of sputum without danger to others. Such cases, until transferred to hospital, should also be required to mess apart from others and to use separate mess gear, which shall be sterilized after use by boiling.

2616. Whenever in the opinion of the medical officer it becomes necessary to disinfect the ship the appropriate measures noted under "Disinfectants," chapter 15, section 5, should be carried out.

2317. As a means of preventing the spread of disease on board ships not provided with the sanitary scuttle butt terminals, the scuttle butt cup should be kept submerged in a solution of formaldehyde (1-2500). A metallic bucket, painted white, with a Geneva cross, may be attached to the scuttle butt for this purpose. The medical officer should see that the bucket is kept properly supplied with the proper solution, and require that some person be responsible for its cleanliness.

2613. When men are required to work in compartments containing lead-laden dust from chipping red lead, some type of respiratory mask should be provided to minimize the danger of lead poisoning, and thorough washing of the hands before eating insisted upon. The chewing of tobacco while working with lead or lead compounds should be prohibited. (M. & S. Circular Letter 124713).

SECTION 9.—SANITARY DIRECTIONS FOR LANDING PARTIES IN CAMP.

(See *also* Notes on Military Hygiene; Landing Force, and Small Arms Instructions, 1912, and Expeditionary Service chapter 10, section 3-5.)

2621. Medical officers accompanying landing parties shall, in general, be guided by the following rules:

(a) Camping sites. Camping sites will be selected by the officer in command of the encampment upon the recommendation of the senior medical officer. Camps should be pitched on dry, elevated land, with natural drainage, remote from and to windward of marshes and, if possible, with hills and trees intervening. Tents should have their openings facing away from all marshy soil and the cots of all officers and men should be provided with mosquito nets, to be used as a protection against the spread of disease by means of these insects.

(b) No site should be used as a camp or halting station that has been previously employed for similar purposes if it can be avoided. Except in cases of urgent necessity neither the temporary nor permanent occupation of buildings should be allowed for quartering men. The camp should be so placed that the prevailing wind will blow toward possible breeding places for mosquitoes and will not blow dust and flies from the latrines toward the kitchens.

(c) Water supply: No water other than distilled water, except boiled water, shall be used for drinking or cooking purposes if practicable. When water can not be boiled a sedimentation process is desirable. Cooking utensils and dishes used to contain food should be washed in water that has been boiled. Water collected from streams and wells is always suspicious, and should be boiled before using, thus preventing the appearance of typhoid fever, cholera, and dysentery. On going into camp the water supply should be immediately placed under intelligent supervision, and its approach protected by boards, rails, or logs, even in temporary camps.

Experiments by the Medical Department of the Army have shown that one gram of hypochlorite of calcium (30 per cent chlorine) in 40 gallons of water (1/500,000) will destroy all pathogenic organisms in 10 to 30 minutes, even though the water be heavily infected. This is the simplest and most practical method for purifying drinking water in the field and on the march.

(d) Suitable clothing should be provided to meet probable vicissitudes of the weather. The men should be sheltered from rain and night dews and from the direct rays of the sun. Under no circumstances should the men be allowed to sleep in wet clothing.

(e) The men should not be permitted to sleep on the ground nor without cover, nor should they be permitted to go about in their bare feet. When exposed to a hot sun the men should wear fresh green leaves or handkerchiefs, moistened with water, inside of their hats or caps. During the heat of the day only absolutely necessary work should be done.

(f) Food: The food should be inspected before and after cooking, and the men should breakfast previous to any exposure, and as soon as practicable after turning out. Fruits which are ripe and sound and which are skinned or cooked before eating are not objectionable. Lime and lemon juice if available can be used freely. The use of any article of diet not embraced in the Navy ration should be allowed upon the recommendation of the medical officer. Meals should be served warm and at regular hours and carefully protected from flies. The guard at night should have coffee and biscuit before going on duty, and this should also apply to relief parties.

(g) The men should be cautioned against excessive fatigue, overcrowding, and exposure to humidity and to abrupt changes of temperature.

(h) Latrines: Latrines should be placed to leeward and below the camp and as far as practicable away from the water supply. Dry earth, sand, or lime should be scattered over the contents of the pits every morning and evening.

(i) Camp refuse: All refuse from the camp should be buried in pits or burned in an incinerator. All choleraic, enteric, and dysenteric discharges should be burned or buried after disinfection. The grounds and tents should be kept thoroughly clean, and should be inspected daily, or oftener, if necessary, by the medical officer.

(j) Quarantine: In the event of any contagious or infectious disease making its appearance in the neighborhood of the encampment, the camp should be placed in a state of quarantine against the natives and all other persons coming in from the infected locality, and intercourse should be permitted only under special regulations.

(k) The senior medical officer of the encampment should cause to be made thorough inspection daily of all parts of the camp, and should report all violations or noncompliance with the sanitary instructions of the officer in command.

(l) Should contagious disease appear among the men in camp, it may be advisable to establish a contagious disease camp, which should be located with reference to proper isolation of the sick, accessibility, and the necessary facilities. It may be arranged with a reception unit for inspection and disinfection, those passing inspection to go to a clean camp or to a camp of observation. Those not passing inspection should be sent either direct to a hospital (disease present) or to a camp of suspects. Cases remaining under observation, if passing the period of incubation for the disease in question, may be returned to the clean camp. If suspicious cases appear among those under observation or in the clean camp, they are passed to the camp of suspects or to hospital.

(m) The accumulation of vegetable refuse, garbage, waste paper, old rags, manure or fecal matter unprotected from flies should be prohibited, as these form favorable breeding grounds for insects. If practicable, thorough screening of all places in which food is prepared or served shall be done as soon as possible. (M. & S. 124733.)

SECTION 10.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO SANITARY REPORTS.

2631. Monthly reports on shore stations. R 2901 (2).

2632. Medical officer of ship to report immediately any infectious or contagious disease (R 2952) (I 916 (3)e); to report health of the port (R 2953); to report presence of disease among personnel (R 2955); to obtain sanitary data for bureau (Intelligence reports), (I 2511) (R 2966 (1)); to report prevalence of diseases in West Indies, etc. R 2966 (2); to report sanitary deficiencies of ships (I 2101); to make sanitary report on January 1 to department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery) in duplicate I 2127.

2633. Fleet surgeon to prepare and forward general sanitary report at end of year. I 1122 (8).

2634. Medical officer of shore station to submit on January 1 a sanitary report to department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery). I 3259.

2635. Medical officer in command of hospital to submit a sanitary report on January 1 to department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery). I 3259.

SECTION 11.—GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO SANITARY REPORTS.

2641. All medical officers in charge of medical departments ashore and afloat, including hospitals, navy yards, and naval stations, are required by regulations (I 2127; I 3259) to prepare and forward through official channels to the department, on January 1, reports relating to all matters of sanitary and professional interest coming under their observation during the previous year. These reports should be in triplicate, one being retained in the files of the Medical Department, and one, in the case of ships, being marked "For the commander in chief."

2642. In the preparation of sanitary reports, notes, data, and memoranda of value in the preparation of the yearly sanitary report shall be prepared and placed in the files in order to be available on January 1 by the medical officer then in charge. Senior

medical officers when detached shall be careful to see that such data are available or the use of their successors.

SECTION 12.—PREPARATION OF SANITARY REPORTS.

In the preparation of sanitary reports the following outlines of the main subjects to be treated will be used for the guidance of medical officers.

2651. Hospitals. (a) Condition of hospital building, including administrative building, offices, wards, and building for the treatment of infectious diseases; the topography of the hospital grounds, with suggestions and recommendations for sanitary improvement; the water supply, whether satisfactory for all purposes; provisions in case of fire, the drainage and sewerage systems employed, and methods for the disposal of garbage and excreta; the heating, ventilating, and lighting facilities; the general sanitary arrangement and condition of all buildings included in the hospital grounds, and any recommendations that may be deemed advisable for improvement; the operating room, whether constructed to meet modern surgical requirements; its equipment and fittings; the condition of the floors and walls of all hospital rooms and wards, and if supplied with sanitary furniture; the dietetic appointments of the hospital, the quality of the food supply, the fuel supply, laundry and sterilizing apparatus; methods for the transportation of the sick and injured, the kinds of stretchers used, ambulance service, and the regulations adopted by the hospital for such service; the personnel of the hospital, including the Hospital Corps, nurses, watchmen, firemen, cooks, laundresses, attendants, etc. All recommendations relating to increased efficiency in the duties of the Hospital Corps and Nurse Corps; reports upon all operations performed during the calendar year, and a general summary dealing with the treatment of disease; facilities afforded by the hospital for the treatment of all cases of contagious disease; facilities afforded by the hospital for bacteriological and chemical work; and facilities for the disposal of the dead.

(b) Recommendations regarding new construction or repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds should be forwarded as an appendix to the sanitary report, entitled "Public works." Items should be arranged in the order of their relative importance and performance during the current calendar year and under the two headings "Necessary" and "Desirable," with an approximate estimate of the cost of each item of work.

It should be borne in mind that work which of itself may be of the greatest ultimate importance might be of minor importance for immediate performance and items unauthorized one year may occupy an entirely different relative position in work recommended in a subsequent year.

In order that these recommendations may be before the bureau at the earliest practicable date this appendix should be submitted separately, if for any reason the complete sanitary report should be unavoidably delayed.

2652. The yearly sanitary report from navy yards and naval stations shall include a general description of the grounds and buildings, with such sanitary suggestions and recommendations as may be deemed necessary. Monthly sanitary reports from navy yards and naval stations (including receiving ships) for the information of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery shall be forwarded through the commandant in accordance with the provisions of article R 2901 (2). Ships in reserve at a navy yard, in commission, to which a medical officer is attached or assigned to duty, will not be included in the monthly sanitary report made by the senior medical officer of a naval station.

2653. Ships: Form for sanitary reports. The title page shall read as follows:

Sanitary Report
of the
U. S. S.
for the year 19—.

The second page shall contain a table of contents with index of pages.

Sanitary reports from ships, while embracing matters of general sanitation and professional interest, shall give special attention to information and recommendations

tending to promote military efficiency through the maintenance of physical fitness in the personnel. (I 2127.)

The personnel.—Complement of officers and men; percentage of sickness and mortality; general health; epidemics; venereal disease; vaccinations.

Structural details of ship in their sanitary aspects.—Number of decks and number of men berthed on each deck; cubic air space allowed each man; ventilation, amount, means, defects, and remedies; lighting, amount, means, defects, and remedies; heating, amount, means, defects, and remedies; water, source, composition, supply, and preservation; sanitary fittings, water-closets, and urinals; bathing facilities.

Navy ration.—Quality, preparation, and composition; the general messing system; ship's stores; ice machine and refrigerating rooms; location of the ship's galley.

Clothing.—Adaptability for different climates, its texture and durability; ship's laundry, capacity and efficiency.

Cells for prisoners.—Number and location; cubic capacity, ventilation, heating, lighting, and sanitary policing of each cell. (R 1430; R 1431.)

Medical and surgical supplies.—Quality and quantity.

Facilities for the treatment of the sick.—Sick bay; location, capacity, number of berths, equipment and fittings, ventilation, lighting, and heating; dispensary, location, cubic capacity, equipment and fittings, ventilation, heating, and lighting; medical storeroom, location, capacity, ventilation, lighting, and arrangements for storing surgical and medical supplies. Similar information will be furnished regarding operating rooms, isolation wards, and venereal treatment and prophylaxis rooms, if the ship is provided with them.

Stations in battle.—Battle dressing stations; arrangements for the care and transportation of the wounded.

Hospital Corps.—Hospital Corps drill; instructions in first aid; transportation of the wounded; apparatus employed in handling the wounded.

General hygienic considerations, suggestions, and recommendations.

2654. Whenever the opportunity presents itself medical officers shall, if practicable, submit to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery all information of a sanitary and professional interest pertaining to foreign naval medical establishments.

2655. When cruising on foreign stations or in waters beyond the continental limits of the United States, medical officers desiring to report in full upon the sanitary condition of the various ports visited by the ship will use the following outline:

(a) Location, population, and climate: (a) Latitude and longitude, general altitude above the sea level; (b) meteorological observations, including direction, velocity of the prevailing winds, records of the relative and absolute humidity, barometric conditions, and temperature records for specified periods of time; (c) drawing or tracing, if practicable, of the port or the city.

(b) Medical topography: (a) Character of surrounding country, undulating, hilly, mountainous, or low and marshy; (b) direction and distance of the nearest hills or mountains; (c) influences of the topographical features in the immediate vicinity upon the health conditions of the port; (d) area of the city or port on mainland; (e) streams of water or canals passing through the city or port, current, whether rapid, moderate, slow, or sluggish; (f) portions of the city or port subject to overflow; if so, its bearing on the health of the port; (g) diseases attributable to the conditions of the soil or geographical formation.

(c) Water supply: (a) Source of water supply, stating whether there are any towns, villages, factories, or other sources of contamination located upon the river or stream above the point at which the water is collected; (b) distance from which the water is brought, in what form of conduit, capacity of pipe, and number of reservoirs; (c) the processes, if any, that are used for filtering or purifying, other than by settling in the reservoirs; (d) the average daily amount of water flowing into the reservoirs and the storage capacity of each reservoir; (e) the average daily amount for each inhabitant, and the amount of water stored in the reservoirs available in case of fire; (f) the quality of the water, including its physical, chemical, and bacteriological examination, the facilities possessed by the city or port for conducting such examination; (g) the use of cistern, well, or spring water; diseases, if any, attributable to such use.

(d) Drainage and sewerage: (a) The system of sewerage; (b) how constructed, methods adopted for keeping it free from obstruction; (c) proportion of the area of the city

or port not sewered; (d) does the surface drainage pass into the sewers, and if so, is their capacity sufficient in heavy storms; (e) disposition of the sewage, how collected, how utilized; (f) the system or method by which the sewers are ventilated; (g) the methods of lighting the city or port, whether by gas or electricity.

(e) Hospitals: (a) The number of hospitals in the city or port, furnishing, if practicable, a tracing or drawing of each of them; (b) the location of each hospital, nature of soil, direction and character of drainage, shape and area of grounds, number of rooms and beds for pay patients, number of wards and beds for charity patients, number of stories, number and size of wards, floors and cubic space for each bed, accessibility for landing patients transferred from ships, regulations relating to admission of patients from men-of-war; (c) the heating, ventilating, lighting and sanitary arrangements, protection in case of fire, and whether the building is fireproof; (d) the date, if practicable, when the hospital was erected, and whether constructed on the pavilion plan; (e) the operating room, paying special attention to its equipment and fittings; (f) quality and quantity of food supply; (g) transportation of the sick and injured, kinds of stretchers used, whether the hospital is provided with elevators and ambulances, and the regulations relating to ambulance service; (h) management of the hospital, whether by trustees, municipal boards, religious orders, or under the control of medical men, method of appointment of the medical and surgical staff, and the manner of appointment and the number of hospital internes; (k) the nursing staff of the hospital, the number employed, and the rules relating to their duty; (l) all practicable data bearing upon the regulations pertaining to hospital management, and information dealing with the treatment of disease.

(f) Information relating to health laws and regulations.

(g) Quarantine: Information relating to national, State, or municipal laws or regulations, furnishing copies, if practicable, of all such laws, ordinances, and regulations.

SECTION 13.—SANITARY DATA REQUIRED IN INTELLIGENCE REPORT.

2661. Form N. N. I. 77.

INTELLIGENCE REPORT.

[Forward direct to the Office of Naval Intelligence.]

U. S. S.

Date.....

Name of city or town:

MEDICAL REPORT.

[This report should be made by a medical officer.]

Population of city or town.

HEALTH CONDITIONS.

Epidemic diseases:

Endemic diseases:

Venereal diseases, and also any available information concerning prevalence and status of prostitution:

MEDICAL TOPOGRAPHY.

[With reference to influence upon health conditions.]

- Temperature, average day,; night,; yearly maximum,; yearly minimum,
- Prevailing winds:
- Prevalence of mosquitoes, flies, etc.:
- Rainfall:
- Drainage:
- Sewerage:
- Height above sea level:
- Camping sites:
- Water supply—
 - Quantity:
 - Quality:
 - Method of collection:
 - Method of purification:
- Food: Character and sanitary condition of hotels and restaurants, etc.:
- Availability of surgical and medical supplies:
- Structures suitable as emergency hospitals:
- Quarantine regulations:
- Local laws or regulations regarding disinterment should it be desired to send remains home:
- Facilities for cremation:

CHAPTER 15.

BILLS OF HEALTH, QUARANTINE, AND DISINFECTION.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

- 2701.** The public health. Secs. 4263, 4792-4800, R. S.
2702. Vessels from foreign ports not to enter in violation of this act or State health laws. Act Feb. 15, 1893.
2703. Permanent appropriation for preventing epidemics, to be expended in discretion of President. Act Mar. 3, 1893.
2704. Bills of health to be obtained from consul. Acts Feb. 15, 1893; Aug. 18, 1894.
2705. Quarantine service, punishment, etc., upon quarantine grounds. Act Aug. 1, 1888.
2706. Contagious diseases, to prevent the spread of, from one State to another, etc. Act Mar. 27, 1890.
2707. Additional quarantine powers and additional duties of the Public Health Service. Act Mar. 2, 1901, amending act Feb. 15, 1893.
2708. To further protect the public health. Act June 19, 1906.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

- 2711.** Commanding officers required to comply strictly with all quarantine regulations. R 3801 (1).
2712. To afford every facility to health officers. R 3801 (2).
2713. No communication to be held with shore until pratique is granted. R 3801 (3).
2714. Procedure upon arrival in a port with a quarantinable disease. R 3802 (1).
2715. To arrange for care of patients on shore or on board a hulk. R 3802 (2).
2716. When at sea with quarantinable disease to hoist and keep flying the quarantine flag. R 3802 (3).
2717. Arriving vessels not to be boarded if suspected subject to quarantine. R 3803 (1).
2718. Communication with vessels at sea, if from a suspected port, to be reported to health officer upon arrival in port. R 3803 (2).
2719. Circumstances that may subject a vessel to quarantine not to be concealed. R 3803 (3).
2720. Before proceeding to sea commanding officer shall require the medical officer to procure bill of health when necessary or advisable. I 1312.
2721. Unless otherwise directed, the medical officer shall procure a bill of health. I 2126 (1).
2722. Upon arrival in port medical officer to receive health officer, etc. I 2126 (2).

SECTION 3.—GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO QUARANTINE AND QUARANTINE REGULATIONS.

- 2731.** The Public Health Service recognizes as quarantinable the following diseases:
- (a) Cholera, period of incubation, 5 days.
 - (b) Yellow fever, period of incubation, 5 or 6 days.
 - (c) Smallpox, period of incubation, 14 days.

(d) Typhus fever, period of incubation, 12 days.

(e) Plague, period of incubation, 7 days.

(f) Leprosy: If an alien, not permitted to land. If a citizen, the case is dealt with according to the State laws of the port of entry.

2732. "146. Vessels of the Navy may be granted the hereinafter-stated exemptions from quarantine regulations, but are subject to quarantine inspection upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"147. The certificates of the medical officers of the Navy as to the sanitary history and condition of a vessel and its personnel may be accepted for naval vessels by the quarantine officer boarding the vessel in lieu of an actual inspection.

"148. Vessels of the Navy having entered the harbors of infected ports, but having held no communication which is liable to convey infection, may be exempted from the disinfection and detention imposed on merchant vessels from such ports." (Quarantine Laws and Regulations, Treasury Department, 1910, arts. 146-148.)

2733. On entering port, in addition to the bill of health, the senior medical officer of the ship shall be prepared to furnish the quarantine officer, if required, with a statement relative to the health conditions prevailing on board ship. Certain diseases of a contagious or infectious character, not included among the quarantinable diseases under the quarantine laws and regulations of the Treasury Department, such as the exanthemata, diphtheria, cerebrospinal meningitis, etc., will ordinarily be viewed by local or State authorities as constituting quarantinable diseases and their presence on board should be considered as rendering the vessel subject to quarantine restrictions. All such diseases should be fully reported to the inspecting health officer.

2734. If, in the opinion of the quarantine officer, a pilot has been exposed to infection upon boarding a vessel with quarantinable disease on board, he may be detained in quarantine a sufficient length of time to cover the period of incubation of the disease in question. (Quarantine Laws and Regulations, 1910.)

2735. Jurisdiction in matters of sanitation and quarantine in the waters of Colon and Panama is exercised by the United States authorities of the Canal Zone, and in the case of vessels entering the ports of Colon and Panama. In other ports in the Canal Zone, original bills of health in duplicate are required to be obtained by masters of vessels clearing from any foreign port or any port in the possessions or other dependencies of the United States. (Executive Order No. 1761, of Apr. 15, 1913.)

SECTION 4.—BILLS OF HEALTH.

2741. (a) Naval vessels clearing from one United States port for another United States port do not ordinarily procure a bill of health for presentation at the port of arrival. Local or State authorities at the port of arrival may, however, require the exhibition of a bill of health under special circumstances, such as when some epidemic disease exists at the port of departure, and under such circumstances it is advisable for the medical officer to procure a bill of health.

In certain ports of the United States both National and State quarantine regulations are enforced, so that pratique may have to be claimed and obtained from both. Quarantine expenses (bills of health and pratique) are a charge against "Pay, Miscellaneous." (For decision as to the liability of a naval vessel for the payment of quarantine charges growing out of a State law, see Official Opinions of the Attorney General, 1906, vol. 25, p. 234.)

(b) A naval vessel from a United States port to a port in the Canal Zone or the possessions or other dependencies of the United States should secure a bill of health from the customhouse, or the port authorities or other official. (In some ports a medical officer of the Public Health Service is authorized to issue bills of health.)

(c) Naval vessels sailing from a United States port to a foreign port should always procure a bill of health from the proper authorities and have it viséed by the consular or other representative of the country or countries of ports of call, if such ports can be determined upon prior to sailing. It is sometimes advisable to secure bills of health for several ports to which the vessel might go, when definite information of the exact destination is not procurable. A naval vessel sailing from a foreign port to another foreign port should likewise procure and have viséed a bill of health.

(d) A vessel leaving a foreign port for a home port should obtain a bill of health from the port official and also a United States consular bill of health at a port where the issue of consular bills of health is customary.

(e) The following data are usually required when applying for a bill of health:

- Name of vessel.
- Tonnage.
- Number of guns.
- Name of captain.
- The number of souls on board.

2742. Supplemental bills of health (if call is made at some intermediate port or ports) should be obtained and be properly viséed. "Vessels clearing from a foreign port or from any port in the possessions or other dependencies of the United States for any port in the United States, its possessions or other dependencies, and entering or calling at intermediate ports, must procure at all said ports a supplemental bill of health in duplicate signed by the proper officer or officers of the United States, as provided in the law. If a quarantinable disease has appeared on board the vessel after leaving the original port of departure, or other circumstances presumably render the vessel infected, the supplemental bill of health should be withheld until such sanitary measures have been taken as are necessary." (Quarantine Laws and Regulations, 1910.)

2743. Bills of health for naval vessels in the fleet may be procured for the fleet as a whole by the fleet surgeon if no diversion of individual ships is contemplated. Bills of health for individual ships should always be procured, however, in the absence of orders to the contrary.

2744. Bills of health for naval vessels and indorsements by consular officers are usually extended gratis. Any expense involved in procuring bills of health or in quarantine is a charge against appropriations not under the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

SECTION 5.—DISINFECTION AND DISINFECTANTS.

PHYSICAL DISINFECTANTS.

2751. (a) *Sunlight.*—Direct sunlight will kill pathogenic bacteria after varying times of exposure. For instance, plague bacilli are killed in less than an hour while typhoid organisms require six hours' exposure. The violet and ultraviolet rays are the most active, the red and yellow rays being practically inert.

(b) *Burning.*—Of unquestioned efficiency but seldom practiced on account of expense.

(c) *Boiling.*—Boiling is very efficient, especially in a solution of carbonate of soda, 1 per cent strength, for at least one-half hour, preferably one hour. Articles to be disinfected must be wholly immersed and the solution must be actually boiling for the required period of disinfection. Nonspore-bearing bacteria are killed by short immersion in boiling water at sea level. In elevated regions one should remember that the boiling temperature is lower.

(d) *Steam.*—Flowing steam (not under pressure) when applied under suitable conditions is an efficient disinfecting agent. The exposure must be continued 30 minutes after the temperature has reached 100° C. Steam under pressure will sterilize efficiently provided the process is continued 20 minutes after the pressure reaches 15 pounds per square inch. The air must be expelled from the apparatus at the beginning of the process. If impracticable to obtain the designated pressure, a correspondingly longer exposure will accomplish the same result. The best method of applying steam under pressure is to apply it in a special apparatus with vacuum attachment, the object of the vacuum apparatus being to expel the air and to promote the penetration of the steam. The process is to be continued for 20 minutes after the pressure reaches 10 pounds to the square inch.

GASEOUS DISINFECTANTS.

2752. (a) *Sulphur dioxid*.—This is a weak germicide, but a potent insecticide; to be efficient it requires the presence of moisture. It is only a surface disinfectant and is lacking in penetrating properties. An atmosphere containing 4.5 per cent can be obtained by burning 5 pounds of sulphur per 1,000 cubic feet of space. This amount requires the evaporation or volatilization of about 1 pint of water. Under these conditions the time of exposure should be not less than 24 hours for bacterial infections. A shorter time will suffice for fumigation necessary to kill mosquitoes and other vermin. Dry sulphur dioxid produced by burning 2 pounds of sulphur for each 1,000 cubic feet of space will answer for this purpose. An exposure of from two to three hours is sufficient. The sulphur may be burned in shallow iron pots (Dutch ovens), containing not more than 30 pounds of sulphur to each pot, and the pots should stand in vessels of water. The sulphur pots should be elevated from the bottom of the compartment to be disinfected in order to obtain the maximum possible percentage of combustion of sulphur. The sulphur should be in a state of fine division, and ignition is best accomplished with alcohol (special care being taken with this method to prevent damage to cargo or vessel by fire), or the sulphur may be burned in a special furnace, the sulphur dioxid being distributed by a power fan. This method is peculiarly applicable to cargo vessels. Liquefied sulphur dioxid may be used for disinfection in place of sulphur dioxid generated as above, it being borne in mind that this process will require 2 pounds of the liquefied gas for each pound of sulphur, as indicated in the above paragraph. Sulphur dioxid is especially applicable to the holds of vessels or to compartments that may be tightly closed and that do not contain objects that would be injured by gas. Sulphur dioxid bleaches fabrics or materials dyed with vegetable or aniline dyes. It destroys linen or cotton goods by rotting the fiber through the agency of the acids formed. It injures most metals. It is promptly destructive of all forms of animal life. This property renders it a valuable agent for the extermination of rats, insects and other vermin. Sulphur dioxid is a germicide only in the presence of moisture, and even then will not kill spore-bearing organisms. If clothing is washed immediately after sulphur disinfection, the rotting effect will be greatly lessened. If used in spaces containing machinery, all metal parts should be coated with vaseline.

(b) *Formaldehyde*.—Formaldehyde is effective as a surface disinfectant if applied by one of the methods given below. Formaldehyde gas has the advantage as a disinfectant that it does not injure fabrics or most colors. It is valueless as an insecticide and fails to kill vermin, such as rats, mice, roaches, bedbugs, etc. It is not applicable in the disinfection of holds of large vessels. Formaldehyde is used in the disinfection of rooms, clothing, and fabrics, but should not be depended upon for bedding, upholstered furniture, mattresses, and the like, where deep penetration is required. The temperature should be above 50° F., and there should be at least 60 per cent of moisture for efficient formaldehyde disinfection. Many formaldehyde solutions (formalin) do not contain 40 per cent of formaldehyde owing to evaporation or deterioration, and it is advisable to use a quantity in excess of the amount prescribed in these regulations. It is not efficient in cold dry rooms. The method of producing formaldehyde gas by pouring formalin on potassium permanganate is one of the most convenient and efficient of the various methods and has largely replaced the more expensive autoclaves and lamps. To prepare a room for disinfection, measure the net cubic space and calculate the amounts of ingredients required. Allow 500 c. c. of formalin and 250 grams of potassium permanganate for each 1,000 cubic feet of space. Paste up with paper strips all cracks and openings. Then take a pan partly filled with water. Place in this a second metal or glass receptacle containing the permanganate. Then pour the formalin on the permanganate crystals. The gas is generated in great amount in a few seconds. The receptacle containing the formalin and permanganate should be large enough to contain 10 times the volume of formalin, as there is a tendency for the mixture to foam over the sides of the dish. The room or compartment should be closed tightly for 6 to 12 hours.

Another practical method is the formalin sheet-spraying one. The formalin (40 per cent) should be sprayed on sheets suspended in the room in such a manner that the

solution remains in small drops on the sheet. Spray not less than 10 ounces of formalin (40 per cent) for each 1,000 cubic feet. Used in this way a sheet will hold about 5 ounces without dripping or the drops running together. The room must be very tightly sealed in disinfecting with this process and kept closed not less than 12 hours. The method is limited to rooms or compartments not exceeding 2,000 cubic feet. The formalin may also be sprayed upon the walls, floors, and objects in the room. For single rooms the use of a paraform lamp is quite convenient. Special lamps can be obtained to burn the paraform tablets or a pint tin cup will suffice for the heating of 1 ounce of paraform. The lamp or alcohol flame under the receptacle must not be high enough to ignite the paraform, which burns readily and in so doing does not give off formaldehyde gas. One ounce of paraform is sufficient for a space of 500 cubic feet. One can dissolve 2 ounces of paraform in 8 ounces of boiling water and then pour this over 4 ounces of potassium permanganate in a 2-gallon pail. After a prolonged series of tests the Department of Health of New York City prefers the following method: Formaldehyde, 30 grams; potassium permanganate, 75 grams; water, 90 grams. The chemicals are mixed in a deep quart pan, and the water is added and the mixture stirred. The evolution of gas is slow in starting, but is complete in 5 to 10 minutes. It was found that 87 per cent of the gas was evolved and the quantities given above suffice to disinfect 1,000 cubic feet in four hours. It is well to put the small pan containing the chemicals in a larger one to prevent danger of fire and soiling of the floor by the frothing of the mixture. Bromine, chlorine, and hydrocyanic acid have marked disinfectant properties, but are very dangerous and are not at present adapted for practical application.

CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS.

2753. (a) Bichlorid of mercury.—As a chemical disinfectant corrosive sublimate or bichlorid of mercury in solution has been used quite extensively. It has some marked disadvantages, however, which tend to limit its usefulness. It has a destructive action on metals and must be placed in wooden or earthenware vessels. It can not be used to disinfect any material containing albumen, since it forms inert albuminates. It acts as a mordant and fixes stains in soiled fabrics. It is very poisonous and its solutions should not be used to disinfect dishes to be used later for food. Solutions of bichlorid of mercury in distilled water after a time become reduced in strength through the formation of oxychlorid, and all solutions are incompatible with alkalis and their carbonates, lime water, soaps, and most metallic salts. As a disinfectant bichlorid of mercury is commonly used in a strength of 1-1,000, adding to the water used for solution 2 parts per 1,000 of sodium or ammonium chlorid. The material to be disinfected should be immersed in the solution (contained in an earthenware or wooden vessel) for at least an hour, and walls and floors may be scrubbed down with the solution which is allowed to dry on them.

(The biniodid of mercury possesses material advantages as a disinfectant over the bichlorid, but owing to its greater expense is not generally used, except as a surgical disinfectant. It is a more powerful germicide, does not coagulate albumen, nor cause precipitation with pus or blood unless they are in excess, is more penetrating, less irritating to the skin and to wounds, less toxic, and does not cause immediate corrosion of metals.)

(b) Carbohic acid (phenol).—The standard solution of carbolic acid is 5 per cent, commonly spoken of as 1 in 20. To make this solution pure carbolic acid crystals should be melted over a water bath and hot water gradually added. It is an efficient disinfectant and is the standard for standardizing disinfectants. Owing to its expense other members of the same group have been introduced for general disinfectant purposes. Among the more efficient and convenient of these is cresol, as Liquor Cresolis Comp., U. S. P. This may be made by mixing 1 part of cresol and 1 part of soft soap and letting stand over night. The resulting compound makes a perfect solution with water and a 1 in 20 solution is considered equal to a 5 per cent phenol solution. Liquor Cresolis Comp. has a disinfectant value of 3 (phenol being 1), lysol 2.12, creolin 3.25, and trikresol 2.62. Feces, urine, sputum, etc., to be disinfected should

remain in contact with an equal quantity of the cresol compound in 5 per cent solution for an hour. A 5 per cent solution of the cresol compound is suitable for disinfecting spit kinks, contaminated clothing, and the walls and decks of compartments. Lysol, creolin, cyllin, izal, and trikresol are other members of this group, but are too expensive for general use.

(c) *Formalin*.—Formalin containing 40 per cent of formaldehyde may be used in a 5 per cent solution (commercial formalin 50 c. c., water 950 c. c.) as a substitute for bichlorid of mercury or carbolic acid, and is useful for the disinfection of surfaces, fabrics, and a great variety of objects, owing to its noninjurious character. It is also an excellent deodorant. Formalin to act efficiently must be in at least a 5 per cent solution. For instance, if a pint of feces is to be disinfected, 1 pint of a 10 per cent formalin solution should be used, the mixture to stand for one hour.

(d) *Lime*.—It must be remembered that air slaked lime is inert as a disinfectant. For disinfecting feces, freshly prepared milk of lime is excellent. It is made by mixing unslaked lime with four times its volume of water. An equal quantity should be added to the feces to be disinfected.

(e) *Chlorinated lime*.—This can be purchased in air-tight containers and when the package is opened it should give off a powerful odor of chlorine. For a working disinfectant solution add 1 pound to 4 gallons of water. This is satisfactory for mopping floors and for disinfecting feces, sputum, and urine, equal parts of the excreta and disinfecting solution being mixed and allowed to stand for one hour. For disinfection of drinking water one teaspoonful of chlorinated lime to 1 pint of water makes a stock disinfectant. For use 1 teaspoonful of this stock solution is added to 2 gallons of drinking water. Let stand at least one-half hour.

SECTION 6.—APPLICATION OF DISINFECTANTS IN DISINFECTION.

2761. Holds of iron vessels, empty, shall be disinfected by either—

(a) Sulphur dioxide generated by burning sulphur 5 pounds per 1,000 cubic feet of air space, or liberated from 10 pounds of liquid sulphur dioxide, sufficient moisture being present in both cases. Time of exposure, twenty-four hours.

(b) Washing with a solution of bichlorid of mercury, 1-1,000.

2762. Holds of wooden vessels, empty, shall be disinfected by—

(a) Sulphur dioxide in the manner prescribed above, followed by—

(b) Washing with a solution of bichlorid of mercury.

2763. In the case of all vessels, both iron and wooden, when treated for yellow fever or plague infection, the first process shall be preliminary fumigation by sulphur dioxide in the manner previously stated (par. 2752) in order to insure the destruction of mosquitoes, rats, and other vermin.

2764. Holds of cargo vessels, when cargo can not be removed, shall be disinfected in so far as possible by sulphur dioxide not less than 4 per cent per volume strength, and where possible this should be generated from a furnace to minimize danger of fire in cargo.

2765. Living compartments, cabins, and forecastles of vessels shall be disinfected by one or more of the following methods:

(a) Sulphur dioxide, the destructive action of the gas on property being borne in mind.

(b) Formaldehyde gas.

(c) Washing with solution of bichlorid of mercury, 1-1,000, or 5 per cent solution of formalin, or 5 per cent solution of carbolic acid, preference being given to carbolic acid for application to polished woods, bright metals, and other objects injured by metallic salts.

2766. The forecastle, steerage, and other living compartments in bad sanitary condition must be disinfected by method (a), followed by method (c).

2767. Mattresses, pillows, and heavy fabrics are to be disinfected by—

(a) Boiling.

(b) Flowing steam—i. e., steam not under pressure.

(c) Steam under pressure.

(d) Steam in special apparatus with vacuum attachment.

2768. Clothing, fabrics, textiles, curtains, hangings, etc., may be treated by either of the above methods from (a) to (d), inclusive, as circumstances may demand, or by formaldehyde gas or sulphur dioxide where the article is of a character which will not be injured by sulphur dioxide.

2769. Articles injured by steam, such as leather, furs, skins, rubber, trunks, valises, hats and caps, bound books, silks, and fine woollens should not be disinfected by steam. Such articles should be disinfected by formaldehyde gas or any of the agents above mentioned which may be applicable thereto. Those which will be injured by wetting should be disinfected by a gaseous agent.

2770. Clothing, textiles, and baggage, clean and in good condition, but suspected of infection, can be efficiently and least injuriously disinfected by formaldehyde gas, generated by one of the methods described (paragraph 2752 (b)):

2771. Textiles which are soiled with discharges of the sick or presumably are deeply infected must be disinfected by—

(a) Boiling.

(b) Steam.

(c) Immersion in one of the germicidal solutions.

2772. Cooking and eating utensils are always to be disinfected by immersion in boiling water or by steam. (United States Quarantine Instructions, 1910.)

SECTION 7.—INSECTICIDES.

2781. The following notes are taken chiefly from the United States Quarantine Instructions, 1910:

Sulphur dioxide, obtained as described above, destroys all animal life.

In the case of vessels, when treated for yellow fever infection, the process shall be a fumigation with sulphur dioxide, 2 per cent volume gas, and two hours' exposure, in order to insure the destruction of mosquitoes.

In the case of vessels when treated for plague the process with sulphur dioxide shall be as follows:

Without cargo: The fumigation with sulphur dioxide gas not less than 2 per cent for six hours' exposure.

With cargo: Fumigation with sulphur dioxide gas, 4 per cent, 6 to 12 hours' exposure, according to stowing.

Infected vessels may require complete or partial discharge of cargo, and fractional fumigation for efficient deratization.

Pyrethrum: The fumes of burning pyrethrum may be used to destroy mosquitoes in places where there are articles liable to be injured by the use of sulphur.

Four pounds per 1,000 cubic feet space for two hours' exposure; with this amount all or practically all of the mosquitoes will be killed, but precautions should be taken to sweep up and destroy any that may have escaped destruction. Pyrethrum stains walls, paper, etc.

The oxides of carbon are efficient to destroy rats, but do not kill fleas or other insects. They are obtained by burning carbon, coke, or charcoal in special apparatus, and the gas as produced consists of about 5 per cent carbon monoxide, 18 per cent carbon dioxide, and 77 per cent nitrogen.

Twenty kilos of carbon, coke, or charcoal are used for every 1,000 meters of space. The gas is allowed to remain in the ship for two hours, and from seven to eight hours are allowed for it to leave. This is about equivalent to $1\frac{1}{3}$ pounds of carbon (coke) to 1,000 cubic feet of air space. As this gas is very fatal to man and gives no warning of its presence, being odorless, a small amount of sulphur dioxide should be added to give warning of its presence. As it does not kill fleas it can not be depended upon for complete work, where there is evidence of plague among rats on the vessel, as the infected fleas would infect the rats coming aboard after the deratization.

The articles named as disinfectants which can obviously destroy animal life can be used for that purpose when applicable, as steam for bedding, fabrics, etc. Formaldehyde is not applicable for this purpose.

For fleas the best insecticides are (1) crude petroleum (fuel oil), (2) an emulsion of kerosene oil made as follows: Kerosene 20 parts, soft soap 1 part, and water 5 parts.

The soap is dissolved in the water by aid of heat and the kerosene oil gradually stirred into the hot mixture.

For cockroaches there is nothing so good as sodium fluorid. By sprinkling the powder about the haunts of the cockroaches they are gotten rid of in a few days.

For exterminating rats in this way and secondarily the rat-fleas, besides the ordinary poisons, such as arsenic, phosphorus, etc., Rucker has recommended a poison composed of plaster of Paris 6 parts, pulverized sugar 1 part, and flour 2 parts. This mixture should be exposed in a dry place in open dishes. To attract the rats the edge of the dish may be smeared with the oil in which sardines have been packed.

Wise and Minett report good results from the use of crude carbolic acid as a larvicide for mosquitoes. They added about 1 teaspoonful for each 2 cubic feet of water in the pool. Of course the ordinary method for destroying mosquito larvæ is by covering the surface of the water in the cistern or pool with a layer of petroleum.

CHAPTER 16.

LINE OF DUTY AND ORIGIN OF DISABILITY FROM DISEASE OR INJURY.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO LINE OF DUTY, ETC. (SEE ALSO "NAVY PENSION FUND AND GENERAL PENSIONS," CHAPTER 23.)

2801. Gratuity (death benefit):

- (a) Death from wounds or disease originating in line of duty. Act of May 13, 1908.
- (b) Death from wounds or disease not a result of own misconduct. Act of August 22, 1912. (R 4551 (1)).

2802. Retirement (officers):

- (a) Retiring for incapacity resulting from and incident to service. Sec. 1453, R. S.
- (b) Retirement for disability not an incident to service. Sec. 1454 R. S.
- (c) No officer of the Navy shall be placed on the retired list for misconduct; but shall be brought to trial by court-martial for such misconduct. Sec. 1456, R. S.

2803. Promotion (officers):

- (a) Disability from wounds incurred in line of duty not a bar to promotion if not incapacitated for other duty of the higher grade. Sec. 1495, R. S.
- (b) Officers failing in physical examination for promotion on account of disability contracted in line of duty. Sec. 1447, R. S.; act of March 4, 1911.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO STATEMENTS AS TO ORIGIN OF ADVERSE NATURE.

2811. "Not in line of duty" entries. R 2902 (1-5).

2812. Entries in record of an officer indicating use of drugs or intoxicants. I 707 (5).

2813. When records are incomplete the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery is to decide origin. R 4564.

2814. Court of inquiry and board of inquest; deaths due to accident. R 322 (3); R 323 (2); R 401 (2).

2815. Entries on death certificate as to origin of disability causing death. R 2963 (2).

2816. Report of eye witnesses to accidents. R 4563.

2817. Reports of death as evidence for claim for pension. R 4562.

SECTION 3.—INFORMATION, DECISIONS, ETC., REGARDING LINE OF DUTY AND ORIGIN OF DISABILITY.

2821. The origin of wounds or disease resulting in disability or death in the cases of officers and enlisted men of the Navy, whether contracted in line of duty or not in line of duty, the result of own misconduct, or own vicious habits, is under the law an important factor in deciding the right of the individual to pension, promotion, retirement, or gratuity to beneficiary.

As disability occurring in the service is usually made the basis of a claim for pension, special care will always be taken to state in health records the degree of disability, wound or disease, the extent to which it deprives the patient of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor. If such disability was incurred in the line of duty, and the patient declined treatment for the relief of such disability where treatment was directed, that fact will be set forth for the information of the Bureau of Pensions.

In conducting surveys for discharge, it is enjoined upon all officers concerned, to observe that there is no conflict between the statements of medical officers as to whether the disability was incurred in line of duty. If any discrepancy exists in this particular, every possible means will be employed to harmonize the statements before finally forwarding the papers.

2822. The pension laws applying to the Navy, except in the cases of those pensioned under the provisions of sections 4756 and 4757, R. S., (see Navy Pension Fund) are administered by the Department of the Interior, Commissioner of Pensions.

2823. The laws in those cases involving retirement for disability resulting from an incident of service (sec. 1453, R. S.); retirement for disability not an incident of service (sec. 1454, R. S.); promotion, disability waived, a result of wounds incurred in the line of duty (sec. 1494, R. S.); retirement in next higher grade of an officer failing to pass physical examination on account of disability contracted in line of duty (sec. 1447, R. S., act March 4, 1911); not to be retired for misconduct (sec. 1456, R. S., act August 5, 1882); gratuity payable upon official notification of death from disease or wounds originating in line of duty (act May 13, 1908); and gratuity payable upon official notification of death from wounds or disease not a result of own misconduct (act of August 22, 1912), are administered by the Secretary of the Navy. Cases of officers involving discharge from the service, retirement or promotion, are referred to the President for final action.

2824. Medical officers are required to enter in the medical records of all enlisted men or officers when admitting them to the sick list, a statement as to origin of the disease or injury, whether in the line of duty or not in line of duty. These records eventually are filed in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, where they are consulted to adjudicate claims for pension and gratuity. Where the records are incomplete, the bureau decides whether death, injury, or disability occurred in the line of duty. (R 4564.) If the opinion of the medical officer admitting the patient to the sick list is adverse, and the commanding officer does not concur, evidence in rebuttal will be entered on the health record and the medical officer will proceed in the manner set forth in R 2902, copies of the papers being forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for expression of opinion and then to the department for final action.

The same method should be followed by boards of medical survey. The statement of evidence in rebuttal should be incorporated in the record and referred to in the body of the survey.

The senior member of a board of examination for promotion or for retirement (R 2902 (2)), is likewise directed to inform the individual concerned of the adverse entry in the record.

2825. When a medical officer makes an entry in the record of an officer indicating the use by that officer of drugs or intoxicants that would tend to unfit him mentally, morally, or physically for service, he shall proceed as set forth in I 707 (5).

2826. The purpose of the entries as to origin of disease or injury in relation to "duty" or "not duty" being for administration of law, it is of the utmost importance that medical officers should with their opinion make a clear statement of the evidence upon which the opinion is based. In the case of injury, if the man was not actually engaged in duty at the time, a full statement should be given of all facts upon which the opinion is based. In the case of disease, a professional opinion with due regard to accepted etiology should be expressed.

2827. If two causes are concerned in the origin of a disability, one, a predisposing cause, the other an exciting cause, the exciting cause will warrant the weight of favor.

2828. An officer on the retired list, unless the origin of the disease or injury occurred in the line of duty while on the active list, is not entitled to the benefits of line of duty, there being no act or condition of duty involved.

2829. If a patient has two or more diseases or injuries at the time of admission, an opinion as to line of duty shall be separately recorded for each.

2830. All diseases contracted or injuries received while an officer or enlisted man is on active duty in the naval service of the United States may be assumed to have occurred in line of duty unless there is evidence—first, that the disease or injury existed prior to appointment or enlistment; second, that it was contracted while

absent from ship or duty, on leave, over leave, or absent without leave; third, that it occurred in consequence of willful neglect or as a result of his own misconduct.

2831. When an individual is disabled while on leave or in confinement the question of line of duty must be determined by the circumstances attending the incurring of the disability; and the fact of being on leave, and if in confinement, whether awaiting trial, or in accordance with sentence, should be stated. In cases of suicide the mental condition should be considered, and if insanity exists, an opinion should be expressed as to whether or not the insanity was contracted in the line of duty.

The following letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, April, 1909, will govern in Navy practice so far as relates to injury to prisoners resulting from obedience to orders:

"Referring to your letter of the 3d instant, requesting a decision as to whether or not an injury received by a prisoner while working in the prison or around the yard is to be considered as an injury received in the line of duty, I have to inform you that prisoners are enlisted men in the Navy or Marine Corps, and that work done by them in the prison or about the yard is performed in obedience to orders and in execution of military discipline, and that injury to a prisoner resulting from obedience to such orders is regarded by the department as in line of duty, as it would be in the case of other enlisted men, not prisoners, injured in the execution of orders. The approval of a sentence of court-martial does not impose any forfeiture not expressly stated in the sentence, or which may by statute result from a conviction."

2832. Injuries occurring during athletic sports properly indulged in, or in connection with physical exercise or recreation should be weighed with due regard to existing regulations, instructions, and orders. A recent decision reads as follows: "The policy of the department is to foster athletics and the bureau considers that football and other athletic contests of enlisted men on shore are conducive to their physical development and well-being and better fit them for the performance of their duties on board ship, and that injuries received in these contests may be justly considered in the line of duty." (Horgan case No. 458-5 of Jan. 3, 1908.)

2833. In all cases where the opinion not in line of duty is expressed a full statement of facts should be given irrespective of whether evidence in rebuttal is offered at the time or not. In all cases where disability is incurred in the line of duty and the treatment prescribed is declined, that fact will be set forth in the health record or medical survey.

2834. In all cases of death not in the line of duty the medical officer should also state whether in his opinion the death was a result of the individual's own misconduct.

2835. A midshipman during his course at the Naval Academy incurring injury or disease is to be given "line of duty" or "not line of duty" by the medical officer preparing the records, in the same manner and for the same causes that similar entry would be made on reports to the bureau, of commissioned officers and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps (Navy Department 5252-24, May 25, 1909).

2836. The status of midshipmen with relation to the adjudication of a claim for pension gratuity is determined by the act of July 16, 1862. (Ch. 183, 12 Stat., 583, sec. 1), which makes nine grades of the active list of line officers of the Navy—rear admiral, first grade, midshipman, ninth grade. (Baker case, 125 U. S. R. 646; Cook case 128 U. S. R. 254.)

2837. When a medical officer makes entry in the health record and is, after due consideration of all ascertainable circumstances, still in doubt as to the origin of the disease, he is justified in saying there is "fair" or "some" evidence that it is in line of duty, since a more positive statement would be not only misleading but incorrect. In any such instance, however, he should be particularly careful to enter in the record all the facts upon which his opinion is based in order that they may be available for consideration by a board of survey, by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, or the Pension Bureau.

If a medical survey is held in such a case the "onus of deciding one way or the other," so far as concerns the entries on the report, rests entirely with the board. While the facts and opinion expressed in the health record are given due weight, the decision will also be based on a consideration of the patient's statement, the subsequent medical records, if any, and such additional evidence as may be available.

That the board should reach some definite conclusion is important, particularly in case the recommendation is discharge from the service, and if a unanimous opinion is impracticable, majority and minority reports may be submitted, when the final decision will rest with the bureau and the department.

SECTION 4.—THE PRACTICE IN ADJUDICATING LINE OF DUTY IN REFERENCE TO CLAIMS FOR PENSION AND GRATUITY.

2841. Congress has enacted laws proffering the Government gratuity to a beneficiary of a deceased officer for services rendered. The spirit inspiring the gratuity includes the intention that the beneficiary shall have all the assistance available from the Government in the discovery and presentation of the basic evidential evidence upon which his claim must be adjudicated. It is not a claim growing out of a contractual right; the courts have held it to be merely a gratuity. (Letter to Secretary of the Navy from Secretary of the Interior, Jan. 9, 1913.)

2842. A record of evidence as to origin of disability or cause of death is required by section 6 of the act of July 4, 1864.

2843. When a statute provides pension for disability or death occasioned by wounds or injuries received, casually occurring, or disease contracted in the line of duty, it intends that the performance of duty must have relation of causation or consociation, mediate or immediate, to the wound, the casualty, the injury, or the disease which produces the disability or death. (Digest, Pension Laws and Decisions, etc., 1881.)

2844. In determining the right of favorable opinion, the question is not whether, when the cause of disability or death occurred, the party was on duty or not, in active service, or on furlough, or leave, in arrest or not, but whether in any of the possible conditions of service the cause of disability or death was appurtenant to, dependent upon, or connected with acts within or acts without the line of duty. (Digest, Pension Laws and Decisions, etc., 1881.)

2845. Upon the question of casualty the opinions of experts are evidence, but they do not constitute either exclusive or conclusive proof; and the question is to be judged on the facts like any other matter of evidence. (Digest, Pension Laws and Decisions, etc., 1881.)

SECTION 7.—WEIGHT OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

2851. An official contemporaneous record is the best evidence, as to facts therein recited, and can be successfully rebutted only by direct, positive and conclusive evidence showing beyond question that there was error or mistake of fact or fraud in making said record. (7 P. D., 26; 2 P. D., 304; 4 P. D., 114; 13 P. D., 84.)

2852. The pension act of March 3, 1885, provides that applicants for pension shall be presumed to have had no disability at the time of enlistment, and such presumption may be rebutted. A statement in a certificate of discharge that the disabling cause existed prior to enlistment outweighs and rebuts the presumption of prior soundness. (1 P. D., 7; 12 P. D., 264.)

CHAPTER 17.

MEDICAL AND MATERIAL SURVEYS AND TRANSFERS OF THE SICK.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO MEDICAL SURVEYS ON PERSONNEL.

- 2901.** By whom requested and ordered. R 361; R 2960.
2902. Boards of survey, how constituted. R 362.
2903. Reports of survey.
(a) Officers and enlisted men of the Navy. R 363 (1).
(b) Officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps. R 363 (2).
2904. Form and phraseology of report of survey. R 364 (1).
(a) In the case of an officer. R 364 (2).
(b) In the case of an enlisted man. R 364 (3).
2905. Cases to be disposed of without delay.
(a) Surveys in or near home waters. R 365 (1).
(b) Surveys outside home waters. R 365 (2).
2906. Surveys in the United States on enlisted men for diseases not in line of duty. R 366.
2907. Transportation of men discharged by medical survey. R 3606 (6).
2908. Character of discharge in medical survey. R 3607 (3).
2909. Leave and extension of leave on account of sickness requires board of survey. R 3707 (1-4).
2910. Joint board of survey for pensions. R 4561.

SECTION 2.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO MEDICAL SURVEYS.

- 2911.** Sending home sick condemned by survey. I 954 (2).
2912. Division commander to order and act upon medical surveys. I 1004 (1).
2913. Fleet surgeon to approve medical surveys. I 1122 (8).
2914. Officers surveyed in hospital. I 3221 (1-2).
2915. No discharge for disability except by survey. I 3236 (1).
2916. Surveys in hospital shall name ship from which patient was admitted. I 3236 (2).

SECTION 3.—REQUEST FOR MEDICAL SURVEY. (FORM L.)

2921. A single copy of a request for medical survey shall be made out by the medical officer of a ship or station and may embrace any number of cases.

2922. If in the fleet, the request, after approval by the commanding officer will be transmitted to the flagship, and upon approval by the commander in chief, division commander, or senior officer present, a board will be designated upon recommendation by the fleet surgeon (or division surgeon).

2923. Requests for surveys on shore stations are approved and ordered by the commandant of the station.

2924. Requests for medical surveys afloat shall be made:

(a) When in the case of an officer transfer to a hospital and detachment from the ship are believed advisable.

(b) When it is desirable to establish the origin of a disability, or obtain an opinion as to the nature of the case, or to determine fitness for duty.

(c) When transfer to a distant station or hospital is involved.

2925. Medical surveys are not required for a transfer to a near-by naval hospital, and, as a rule, afloat, should not be requested for the purpose of invaliding from the service.

SECTION 4.—REPORT OF MEDICAL SURVEY. (FORM M.)

2931. Form M shall be made out in duplicate in all cases, and a set of reports shall be for one case only. One additional copy shall be furnished for the information and approval of the fleet surgeon (marked "For the commander in chief"). In the case of a marine recommended for discharge from service while in hospital, an additional copy shall be prepared and forwarded to the paymaster of the Marine Corps.

2932. Reports of surveys upon officers and enlisted men of the Navy will be forwarded direct to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for recommendation.

2933. One copy of the survey is forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation or Headquarters U. S. M. C., and one copy is retained in the record and pension division of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

2934. Upon the receipt by the Bureau of Navigation of its copy of the survey it is forwarded to the officer convening the board for compliance with the department's action, and when completed it is returned to the Bureau of Navigation to be placed in its permanent files.

2935. In the case of officers and men of the Marine Corps the copy follows the same course, except that it goes to the Commandant of the Marine Corps instead of to the Bureau of Navigation.

2936. The following paragraphs on the face of the report shall be carefully and accurately filled out:

(a) **Diagnosis**—Shall be selected from the Navy nomenclature and should correspond with that under which the man is carried on the sick list. In the case of injury a key letter shall be supplied.

(b) **Origin**—It is the board's duty to state clearly whether or not they consider the origin in or not in line of duty, also whether it is considered that the disability is or is not the result of his own misconduct.

(c) **Facts**—All facts relative to the present history of the case should be clearly stated.

(d) **Present condition**—"unfit for duty" means temporary unfitness; "unfit for service" means permanent unfitness. If the patient is found fit for duty the report shall be concluded at this point.

(e) **Probable future duration.** When unfitness is found and is regarded as temporary, the phrase "temporary" shall be used. When the unfitness is permanent the expression "permanent" shall be employed.

(f) **Recommendation.** Under this head shall be given the contemplated disposition of the patient. In the case of an officer the recommendation may be detachment with sick leave; or if the unfitness is temporary the officer may be recommended for hospital treatment, with a view to his return to the ship or station. If the disability is considered permanent the board shall recommend that he be ordered before a retiring board. Enlisted men shall be recommended for hospital treatment, observation, etc., or for discharge from the naval service, or from the Marine Corps in the case of a marine.

(g) The recommendation that an officer be ordered before a retiring board, or that an enlisted man be invalided from the service should not ordinarily be made until the case has been sufficiently long under observation to render the exact nature and degree of the disability and its probable permanency evident, and as a rule such recommendation shall not be made until the case has been under a period of observation at a naval hospital. Before recommending the invaliding of a continuous-service man from the service the board should carefully consider the probability of his recovery under extended treatment, especially when the disability is in line of duty. In the case of recruits retention for prolonged treatment when a restoration to duty is unlikely is undesirable.

(h) In any case where the recommendation involves invaliding from the service for a mental infirmity the board shall state that such a disposition will not constitute a menace to the individual surveyed or to the public safety. When the case is of an infectious nature or of a chronic or disabling nature a statement should also be made

that if the case is invalidated from the service it is unlikely to constitute an unusual menace to the public health or to become a public charge.

(i) The board shall be careful to state definitely its opinion as to the origin of the disease or injury, giving all the facts and circumstances connected with the disease or injury, and whether associated with the performance of duty or whether the exposure was incident to any act of the service. In the case of an enlisted man a statement will be made of the board's opinion as to whether the disease or injury is or is not due to the misconduct of the enlisted man who is the subject of the survey. The statement of the patient in connection with origin of the disease or disability must be weighed by rules governing evidence in general and shall be accepted or rejected. The provisions of article R 2902 (1-4) regarding "not in line of duty" findings shall be carefully complied with by all boards of medical survey, and the facts stated on the report.

2937. When surveys are held upon enlisted men at hospitals the board shall be careful to state on the report the names of the ships from which the men were received.

SECTION 5.—GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING SURVEYS ON THE PERSONNEL.

2941. In all cases of medical survey held on board ship, at navy yards and naval stations the medical officer requesting a survey shall cause a full entry of the report of the board to be entered in the health record. No person shall be surveyed before being fully admitted to the sick list.

2942. In surveys held at hospitals the board shall be careful to specify in the report the name of the vessel from which the patient was received.

2943. Enlisted men condemned by survey on foreign stations who are recommended for discharge from the service will be sent to a receiving ship and not to a naval hospital for final action, unless requiring hospital treatment, and such disposition shall be specifically recommended by the board.

2944. The expenses connected with the transportation of sick enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps to naval hospitals are a charge against appropriations under the control of the Bureau of Navigation and the Marine Corps, respectively.

2945. Medical surveys of officers and enlisted men of the Navy, when acted upon by the officer convening the board, are forwarded in duplicate direct to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for recommendation by the Surgeon General and transmission to the Bureau of Navigation for final action. One copy of the report is retained for the files of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery; the other is forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation. The latter copy is sent by that bureau to the officer ordering the survey for his information and compliance. It is then returned by him to the Bureau of Navigation for its permanent files. At training stations and on receiving ships the cases of recruits who are surveyed by boards of medical survey will be acted upon by the senior officer present. When a board of survey is ordered upon recruits the senior member will be preferably an officer of experience, with a full knowledge of service conditions. All such surveys with report of action are sent to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for further transmission to the Bureau of Navigation.

2946. Medical surveys upon officers and men of the Marine Corps take the same course after action by the officer convening the board, except that "Commandant of the Marine Corps" is substituted for "Bureau of Navigation" in the preceding paragraph.

2947. Before a general court-martial prisoner is transferred to the naval disciplinary barracks, Port Royal, S. C., a board of medical survey of three medical officers shall be ordered to determine the prisoner's physical fitness for the service. In any case of physical unfitness a report will be made to the department (office of the Judge Advocate General). (Department letter No. 26267-81 of Dec. 12, 1912; Medicine and Surgery letter No. 125439.) (See also Par. 2115.)

2948. (a) Medical officers, particularly those in command of naval hospitals, will request surveys without undue delay in the case of all officers or enlisted men who are considered physically unfit for further active service, with a view to final action in such cases, so that their places can be filled in the fleet and elsewhere.

(b) A person under treatment in a hospital for a period of three months shall be surveyed in order that his further treatment or other disposition may be authorized, and in order that the bureau may have information as to the necessity for such prolonged treatment.

(c) Care should be taken that all convalescents are promptly returned to duty.

SECTION 6.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO SURVEYS ON MATERIAL.

2951. Surgical appliances only replaceable after survey. I 2122.

2952. Loss or destruction of stores necessitates survey. I 2123.

2953. Death of officer in charge of supplies. I 4421 (4).

2954. Survey of unserviceable and unsanitary articles. I 1351; I 4750; I 4735 (1).

2955. Surveys on medical stores, by whom ordered. I 4749 (1).

(a) Articles expendable without survey. I 4749 (2).

(b) Surveys at medical supply depots. I 4749 (3).

(c) Reports of survey forwarded in duplicate. I 4749 (4).

(d) Articles to be sold must be appraised and inventoried. I 4749 (5).

(e) Articles to general storekeeper to be invoiced as to value. I 4749 (6).

2956. Clothing and personal effects to be destroyed to prevent spread of disease. I 4750 (1).

SECTION 7.—BLANK FORMS FOR SURVEY OF MATERIAL. (Forms C and C-1, Ca and Ca-1.)

2961. Forms C and C-1, Ca and Ca-1 shall be used in surveys upon all medical and surgical supplies and materials, and forwarded in duplicate.

2962. Medical officers will not be released from responsibility for the loss or destruction of property in the Medical Department unless the expenditure is authorized by the bureau or by a board of survey. ((I 2122); (I 2123); (I 4749 (2))).

2963. Forms C and C-1 shall be used in all surveys upon property at naval medical supply depots, and Forms Ca and Ca-1 elsewhere.

2964. All articles surveyed shall be entered on Form Ca-1, following the order and nomenclature of the supply table.

2965. Articles recommended for survey shall be disposed of under one of the following subcolumns, the number of articles to be indicated by figures, viz:

(a) Fit for use.

(b) Fit for use when repaired on the ship or station.

(c) To medical supply depot.

(d) To general storekeeper for final disposition.

(e) Destroy, being of no value.

2966. Articles entirely useless and valueless, or which are prejudicial to the health of the ship's company, shall be entered under column VIIIe. (I 1351; I 4735; I 4750.)

2967. Whenever surveyed articles are sent to a supply depot they shall be accompanied by duplicate invoices, on which will be noted dates of survey and disposition recommended as to articles invoiced.

2968. Surveys on articles on board ships and at stations and hospitals may be held whenever necessary.

2969. At medical supply depots surveys shall be held on all returned stores from ships and stations, and upon such stores as are broken and unaccounted for, or which have undergone deterioration.

2970. Surveys upon medical property may be ordered by the commander in chief, division commander, or the senior officer present. (I 4749.)

2971. All articles on the supply table of the Medical Department and indicated as nonexpendable that have become unfit for use, shall be surveyed before the issue of others to replace them.

2972. A survey shall be held at each medical supply depot on all medical supplies considered unfit for use turned in from cruising ships placed out of commission. Such articles as are found fit for use shall be turned into the general stock for issue.

2973. Whenever any property belonging to the Medical Department is surveyed and recommended to be sold the articles shall in all cases be appraised. The medical

officer in charge shall make an inventory of the same, and shall carefully preserve the property until directed to deliver it for sale. A copy of this inventory shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery as soon as the report of survey is approved. (I 4749 (5).)

2976. Supplies delivered to a general storekeeper for sale shall be accompanied by an invoice stating both the original and appraised value of the articles. ((I 4749 (6).)

2977. Reports of survey on property belonging to the Medical Department shall be forwarded in duplicate. From ships in the fleet such reports shall be forwarded through the commander in chief and receive the endorsement of the fleet surgeon.

2978. After approval the original of the survey is filed in the bureau and the duplicate copy returned to the medical officer requesting the survey for compliance and for the files of the medical department of the ship or station.

SECTION 8.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS GOVERNING TRANSFERS.

2981. Serious cases transferred to hospital to be accompanied by medical officer if practicable. R 2961 (1).

2982. Patients transferred to have hospital ticket and health record accompanying. R 2961 (2).

2983. Physical examination required before transfer of enlisted men. (R 3581 (5); R 2961 (3).)

2984. Papers to be transmitted upon transfer. R 3585.

2985. Patients transferred to hospitals not U. S. naval hospitals. R 2962 (1-4).

2986. Patients transferred or received to be reported to fleet surgeon if in foreign port, and to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery if in a United States port. R 2962 (5).

2987. Transfer of tuberculosis cases. R 3582 (2).

2988. Allotments on transfer to hospital. R 4475.

2989. Accounts of enlisted men transferred to be accompanied by certificate of medical officer. I 4890 (6).

2990. Transfer of marines. I 3551 (3).

2991. Care of effects of disabled persons transferred. I 718.

2992. Entries to be made in service and health records on transfer. I 3208 (2).

2993. Health records to accompany officers and men upon transfer. I 3257.

SECTION 9.—GENERAL DIRECTIONS RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF THE SICK AND DISABLED.

3001. Upon the recommendation of the medical officer of a ship or station or as the result of the recommendation of a board of medical survey, sick persons may be transferred to a naval hospital at any time with the approval of the commandant or senior officer present. (R 3582 (1).)

3002. The accounts and other papers of enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps transferred to any other than a naval hospital are retained on board until the ship leaves the port in which the hospital is located. Patients left behind in the hospital shall be furnished with their accounts and copies of their service records, the original of the service record being forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation. (R 3582 (4).)

3003. Patients transferred to any other than a naval hospital and remaining there after the departure of the ship to which they were attached, shall, upon their recovery, report, preferably by telegraph, to the Bureau of Navigation for further instructions. The surgeon in charge of the hospital shall be requested to furnish them with certificates, giving the dates of their admission to and their discharge from the hospital.

3004. The pay of an enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps, when under treatment in a United States naval hospital ceases when his term of enlistment expires, but he may be retained in the hospital for further treatment. When under treatment in a hospital on a foreign station, his pay continues until he is regularly discharged from the service, even after his term of enlistment has expired. In accordance with a decision of the department the provisions of Art. R 3669 (5) may be so construed as to leave to the discretion of an officer in command of a hospital whether or not any money and the amount thereof, should be paid to an enlisted man under treatment at a hospital.

3005. Patients transferred to the Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, for treatment should be directed to report to the Governor of the Naval Home.

3006. When patients are sent to a naval hospital, a conduct report in each case shall accompany the hospital ticket, and such conduct report shall be forwarded with the man when transferred to a receiving ship or station for discharge from the service. (R 3585 (2).)

3007. Whenever it becomes necessary to send sick and disabled officers and enlisted men of the Navy or Marine Corps home in a supply or chartered ship, the commander in chief may order a board of officers, one of whom shall be an experienced medical officer, to examine the ship and report to him in writing whether such vessel is suitable for the purpose, and whether everything necessary has been provided for their health and comfort. He shall not permit the departure of a ship until satisfied that every possible provision that may be deemed necessary has been made for the comfort of the sick, and, if necessary, he shall detail a suitable number of extra medical officers to accompany such ship. (I 953.)

3008. All sick and disabled officers and men shall, if practicable, be sent home in public vessels, and only in cases of urgent necessity shall vessels be chartered for this purpose. (I 954.)

3009. The commander in chief may, at his discretion, send home by other conveyance patients surveyed and condemned by a board of medical officers, whose condition is such as to render it necessary to avoid climatic influences, delay, or other influence affecting their health to which they would be subjected in a public ship. (I 954 (2).)

3010. The expenses connected with the transfer or transportation of sick enlisted men are defrayed from appropriations under the control of the Bureau of Navigation.

3011. The treatment in naval hospitals of officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service was approved by the Department on June 15, 1908, and authorized by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery in circular letter of June 24, 1908. (M. and S. No. 115339.) The Treasury Department in Departmental Circular No. 23, of May 13, 1909, authorized the care and treatment of officers and enlisted men of the Army and Navy and civilian officers and crews of naval auxiliaries in hospitals of the Public Health Service upon the written request of their respective commanding officers.

CHAPTER 18.

THE INSANE OF THE NAVY.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE, AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE INSANE.

- 3101.** Insane of the Navy; authority of the Secretary of the Navy, etc. Sec. 1551, R. S.
- 3102.** Establishment of the Government Hospital for the Insane. Sec. 4838, R. S.
- 3103.** The superintendent. Sec. 4839, R. S.
- 3104.** Board of visitors. Sec. 4840, R. S.
- 3105.** President of board of visitors. Sec. 4841, R. S.
- 3106.** Powers and duties of the board of visitors. Sec. 4842, R. S.
- 3107.** Admission of insane persons of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, etc. Sec. 4843, R. S.; act Mar. 3, 1875.
- 3108.** Limit to admission. Act June 16, 1880.
- 3109.** Transfer of insane convicts, etc., to Government Hospital. Sec. 4852, R. S.; acts June 23, 1874, Aug. 7, 1882.
- 3110.** Admission of insane from National Home for Disabled Volunteers. Act Aug. 7, 1882.
- 3111.** Admission to Hospital for Insane in the District of Columbia. Secs. 4843-4854, R. S.; acts June 23, 1874, Mar. 3, 1875, Mar. 3, 1879, Aug. 7, 1882, July 7, 1884, Jan. 31, 1899.
- 3112.** Enlistment of insane persons prohibited. (Articles for the Government of the Navy.) R 19.

SECTION 2.—GENERAL DIRECTIONS REGARDING THE INSANE OF THE NAVY.

3121. The Secretary of the Navy is authorized by law to make suitable provision for the care of the insane of the Navy by placing them in the Government Hospital for the Insane in the District of Columbia or in any other institution devoted to the care, maintenance, and support of insane persons.

3122. Under the provisions of the law relating to the care of the insane of the Navy the following classes of persons are entitled to treatment in the Government Hospital for the Insane.

- (a) Insane men belonging to the Navy and Marine Corps.
- (b) Men who while in the service of the United States in the Navy or Marine Corps have been admitted to the hospital and thereafter discharged from the hospital on the supposition that their reason was restored and within three years after such discharge having again become insane from causes existing at the time of such discharge and who have no adequate means of support.
- (c) Indigent insane persons who have served in the Navy or Marine Corps and have been discharged therefrom on account of disability arising from such insanity.
- (d) Indigent insane persons who have become insane within three years after their discharge from the Navy or Marine Corps from causes which arose during and were produced by said service.
- (e) Women patients admitted to the Government Hospital for the Insane are limited to those residing in the District of Columbia, who are wives and widows of naval officers and enlisted men. (M. and S. 120642.)

3123. Indigent or insane persons who have been discharged from the Navy or Marine Corps must show, in order to gain admission or readmission to the Government Hospital for the Insane, that their disability was incurred in or was connected with their service in the Navy or Marine Corps.

3124. To relieve the Government of the care of mental defectives whose disability may have had its origin prior to enlistment, medical officers on duty where recruits are assembled should carefully observe all recruits for stigmata of degeneration, vicious habits and mental abnormalities. Recruits suspected of mental instability should be made the subject of special inquiry and if the evidence of unfitness for active service aboard ship is forthcoming, such individuals may be brought to the notice of the commanding officer as undesirable and discharged or surveyed and returned, if practicable, to the next of kin or place of enlistment. (M. and S. Memo. 121591, Dec. 14, 1910.)

3125. Boards of medical survey concerned with recommending the transfer of insane to hospital, should consider the practicability in each individual case of having the patient transferred under the charge of a responsible hospital steward, with attendants, if necessary. (M. and S. Memo. 125012, June 28, 1912.)

3126. Whenever practicable patients giving evidence of being insane shall be transferred to a naval hospital at which a psychopathic ward has been established for treatment and observation prior to medical survey and final determination of their mental condition and commitment to a hospital for the insane.

3127. Medical officers having charge of an insane patient prior to recommending transfer to a hospital for the insane shall endeavor to obtain an accurate family and personal history of the patient and to secure statements relative to the case from any institution for the insane of which the patient may have been an inmate. Any such statement should be appended to the report of medical survey.

3128. No officer, seaman or marine shall be admitted as a patient into a hospital devoted to the care of the insane of the Navy until he shall have been condemned by a board of naval medical officers and the report of the board has been approved by the department.

3129. Upon the approval by the department of the report of medical survey, the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery will forward through official channels to the hospital, station, or ship, or wherever the patient may be, an order for his admission to the Government Hospital for the Insane, and an Interior Department form to be filled out.

3130. Medical officers shall exercise great care in preparing the Interior Department form, giving as full a medical history in each case as possible.

3131. On the 1st of July of each year the Superintendent of the Government Hospital for the Insane forwards to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery a report for the year ended, showing the condition of the insane of the Navy and Marine Corps under treatment, together with the number admitted, discharged, died, and remaining under treatment.

3132. Upon the recovery of an officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps under treatment in a hospital for the insane, the department is notified of the fact by the superintendent in charge of the hospital, and the Bureau of Navigation or Headquarters of the Marine Corps directs his transfer. A medical survey is then ordered to determine the disposition of the patient. The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery is notified of discharges in all such cases.

3133. In the transportation of the insane, suitable measures shall be taken to insure their proper care and treatment while in transit.

3134. Upon the admission of a patient into the Government Hospital for the Insane, the hospital authorities furnish the medical officer detailed for such duty with a receipt for the person and the personal effects of the patient. The receipt shall be forwarded without delay to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery for the permanent files of the bureau.

3135. The receipt by the bureau of the certificate relating to the admission of the patient is a necessary preliminary to the endorsement by the Surgeon General on the orders of the medical officer that his duties, so far as they pertain to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, have been completed.

3136. The superintendent of the Government Hospital for the Insane informs the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, as soon as practicable after its occurrence, of the death of every officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps who dies while under treatment in this institution. The official death report shall be prepared and signed by the medical officer assigned to duty in connection with the patients from the Navy and Marine Corps in the Government Hospital for the Insane. In case no medical officer is so assigned the death report will be prepared in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

3137. For the information of the superintendent of the Government Hospital for the Insane, the following records shall accompany each patient upon his admission to the hospital:

- (a) Order for admission.
- (b) Copy of medical survey.
- (c) Copy of hospital ticket.
- (d) Health record, with a request that a concise record of the case be continued therein, and the record forwarded with the patient in case of transfer, or in case of death, desertion, or termination of service to be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.
- (e) Copy of Department of Interior form. (Procurable from bureau.)

SECTION 3.—LAWS RELATING TO THE CARE OF INSANE PATIENTS ON THE PACIFIC COAST (MENDOCINO STATE HOSPITAL, CAL.).

3141. Care, maintenance, and treatment of the insane of the Navy and Marine Corps on the Pacific coast. (Annual naval appropriation act.)

SECTION 4.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE ADMISSION OF PATIENTS TO THE MENDOCINO STATE HOSPITAL, CAL.

3151. A clause in the annual naval appropriation act makes suitable provision for the care, maintenance, and treatment of the insane of the Navy and Marine Corps on the Pacific coast.

3152. Under an annual contract, commencing with each fiscal year, and entered into between the California State Commission of Lunacy and the Secretary of the Navy, the insane of the Navy and Marine Corps on the Pacific coast are sent for treatment to the Mendocino State Hospital, Cal.

3153. On the first day of January and July of each year the general superintendent of state hospitals of California, representing the California State Commission of Lunacy, forwards a report to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, through the department, showing the condition of all patients of the Navy and Marine Corps under treatment. The report further shows the number of patients admitted, died, discharged, and remaining under treatment.

3154. Under the terms of the contract the expense connected with the care, maintenance, and support of insane patients is \$15 a month for each patient, and such expenses are paid out of the appropriation "Contingent, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery."

3155. Outfits of clothing are furnished by the department to all enlisted men under treatment. In the case of enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps whose terms of enlistment have expired, the hospital authorities are authorized, under the terms of the contract, to provide such patients with suitable clothing at the rate of \$2.50 per month.

3156. All expenses connected with the transportation and admission of insane patients of the Navy and Marine Corps into the Mendocino State Hospital, Cal., are defrayed from appropriations under the control of the Bureau of Navigation and the Marine Corps, respectively. All expenses connected with the discharge of enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps from this hospital and their transportation to a receiving ship or marine post for discharge from the naval service or Marine Corps are paid from appropriations under the control of the Bureau of Navigation and of the Marine Corps, respectively.

3157. The funeral expenses of enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps who die while under treatment in the Mendocino State Hospital, Cal., are defrayed from appropriations contingent Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and contingent Marine Corps, respectively.

3158. Quarterly payments are made by the department for the care, maintenance, and support of the insane patients of the Navy and Marine Corps under treatment in the Mendocino State Hospital, and the vouchers are made payable to the general superintendent of the State hospitals, California.

3159. The voucher shall be prepared and shall bear the certificate as to the correctness by the medical office in command of the Naval Hospital, Mare Island, Cal. It is approved by the commandant of the navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., and by the Surgeon General of the Navy. The Paymaster General of the Navy directs its payment by the Navy pay office, San Francisco, Cal.

3160. Upon the admission of a patient into the Mendocino State Hospital, the hospital authorities furnish the medical officer or attendant accompanying such patient with a receipt for the person and the personal effects of the patient. Such receipt shall be forwarded by the medical attendant without delay to the commandant of the navy yard, Mare Island, for the files of his office.

3161. The bureau's permit for the admission of the patient, and the certificate of the hospital authorities that the patient has been admitted into the institution, are a necessary preliminary to the approval and transmission to the department by the commandant of the vouchers for expenses connected with the care and treatment of insane patients of the Navy and Marine Corps in the Mendocino State Hospital.

3162. The superintendent of the Mendocino State Hospital informs the commandant of the navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., as soon as practicable after its occurrence, of the death of every officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps who dies while undergoing treatment in that institution. Upon receipt of such information the commandant causes a certificate of death to be prepared by a medical officer under his command, and such report shall be forwarded by the commandant to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. A medical officer, when directed to make an examination of insane patients of the Navy or Marine Corps inmates of the Mendocino State Hospital for the Insane, shall examine these patients, and after consultation with the superintendent shall make recommendations regarding the further retention of these patients at this hospital, also the advisability of a transfer to the Government Hospital for the Insane. He will enter up to date the health record in each case if it has not already been done.

3163. For the information of the superintendent of the Mendocino State Hospital, the following records shall accompany each patient upon his admission into the hospital:

(a) Order for his admission.
 (b) Copy of report of medical survey.
 (c) Copy of hospital ticket (if from a ship, navy yard, or special duty).
 (d) Health record. (With request that a concise record of the case be continued therein, and the record forwarded with the patient in case of transfer, or in the case of death, desertion, or termination of service to be forwarded to the commandant of the navy yard, Mare Island, Cal.)

(e) The Department of Interior form.

3164. The Department of the Interior, April 23, 1909, has entered into contract with the Sanitarium Company of Portland, Oreg., providing for the care, custody, etc., of persons adjudged insane in the District of Alaska, for a period of five years from and including January 16, 1910, including the care, custody, treatment, etc., of any person in the Government service properly certified to be insane, upon the order of the head of any executive department.

3165. Boards of medical survey recommending the discharge of harmless insane, able to care for themselves or be cared for by friends or their families, should enter on the report of survey the statement, "Not a menace to himself or to the community."

3166. Thirty days' notice of the contemplated discharge of an enlisted man or member of the auxiliary force is required to be given to the superintendent of the Government Hospital for the Insane and to the Secretary of the Interior to enable the latter to request the Attorney General to have the sanity of the individual determined, as required under the laws of the District of Columbia. (M. & S. No. 124539.)

CHAPTER 19.

THE NAVAL MEDICAL SCHOOL.

SECTION 1.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE NAVAL MEDICAL SCHOOL.

- 3201.** Order relating to its establishment. General Order No. 89, May 27, 1902.
- 3202.** Order changing name. Department letter No. 19931, May 26, 1905.
- 3203.** Under the supervision and control of the bureau. R 2901 (3).
- 3204.** Microscopical outfit and accessories to be forwarded to Naval Medical School when ship goes out of commission. (I 2124 (1) b.)

SECTION 2.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE NAVAL MEDICAL SCHOOL.

3211. The medical officer in command of the Naval Medical School is charged with all duties relating to its administration, and is responsible for its efficiency.

3212. The faculty will consist of the officers ordered to the school as instructors. The medical officer in command shall preside over and conduct all faculty meetings, and the junior member of the faculty shall keep a record of all proceedings. Meetings of the faculty will be held from time to time as may be considered advisable by the medical officer in command and the bureau shall be kept advised of any changes regarded as desirable to improve the efficiency of the school as a whole or in any individual branch. At such meetings deficiencies of individual student officers will also be given careful consideration.

3213. Each member of the faculty shall consult with the medical officer in command and shall submit a syllabus of his course when directed, for the official files of the school.

3214. Upon the completion of the session and at such other times as may be considered desirable, examinations will be held. The final examination will be conducted by a board to determine fitness for admission to the Medical Corps.

3215. At the beginning of the school year members of the Medical Reserve Corps who may have been selected for that purpose will be ordered to the Naval Medical School for duty and the prescribed course of instruction.

3216. Medical officers who desire to avail themselves of the course of instruction or of any of its branches may be assigned to the school for such purpose upon recommendation by the bureau.

3217. By permission of the bureau medical officers who desire to undertake research work, and who have been detailed for duty in Washington or other place, may, when their services can be spared, avail themselves of the advantages of the laboratories for their investigations.

3218. The course of instruction for a session will cover a period of not less than five months, and embrace the following: Naval and general hygiene, naval and operative surgery, tropical medicine, pathology, medical zoology, bacteriology, serology, ophthalmology, chemistry, psychiatry, radiology, and electrotherapeutics, Hospital Corps drills, duties of the medical officer in Navy Regulations and Naval Instructions and Manual for the Medical Department, and such other subjects, including naval law, epidemiology, quarantine, etc., as may be feasible. In all these courses special attention shall be given to those features pertaining to the practical work of naval medical officers.

3219. Student officers shall be required to be present at all the exercises of the school unless excused by the medical officer in command or other competent authority. They shall be considered on duty during the hours prescribed for school work, and shall be required to conform in all respects to the United States Navy Regulations and Naval Instructions and such orders as may be issued from time to time for their guidance and the maintenance of discipline.

3220. Applications from medical officers of ships and stations for the loan of books, and duplicate copies of current periodicals in the school library, should be addressed to the medical officer in command. It is the intent to have the library of the school utilized by medical officers generally so far as may be practicable, but receipts will be required, and officers securing publications will be held responsible for their prompt return.

SECTION 3.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO COLLECTING, PRESERVING, AND FORWARDING SPECIMENS TO THE SCHOOL.

3221. The laboratories of the Naval Medical School are prepared to make examinations of and furnish reports on pathological, bacteriological, and other specimens. Such specimens and samples should be forwarded direct to the medical officer in command of the school, properly packed, and be accompanied by a report made on a prescribed form issued to medical officers upon application.

3222. Blood for Wassermann reaction should be taken from a vein or collected in a Wright's tube, and set aside until the clear serum separates from the clot. The serum should then be removed by means of a capillary pipette and forwarded in sealed capillary tubes or small vials.

3223. Samples of which a chemical examination is desired should be accompanied by an explicit statement as to the kind and extent of examination wanted. Such samples should be adequate in quantity. When it is necessary to use preservatives due care must be exercised in their selection that interference with subsequent examination may be avoided.

3224. Pathologic tissue, including gross and microscopic specimens and blood smears, parasitic worms and their ova, mosquitoes, flies, fleas, ticks and other parasitic insects, snakes, poisonous fish, and any other specimens of medical interest, especially in the Tropics, are desired and required for the school collection. Specimens of ordinarily little value may be of interest because of the remote or unusual locality in which they were collected.

3225. The simplest method of preserving tissues for microscopic study is to place small pieces, not over $\frac{1}{4}$ inch (5 mm.) thick, in a 10 per cent solution of formalin (4 per cent formaldehyde) for 10 to 24 hours, then transfer them to 70 per cent alcohol, in which they may be left indefinitely. Feces containing ova may be preserved by mixing with an equal volume of 10 per cent formalin. Worms may be preserved in 10 per cent formalin for from 2 to 24 hours, according to size, and then transferred to lacto-phenol solution (glycerin 2, water 1, phenol cryst. 1, lactic acid 1); nematodes may be placed directly in hot (80° C.) 70 per cent alcohol and allowed to remain indefinitely.

3226. A separate label should be sent with each specimen, giving full information particularly covering the following points: Name, sex, age, and race of patient, with pertinent clinical notes; animal and organ from which parasite was collected; locality in which specimen was collected; locality of probable infection; method of preservation.

3227. Double tin mailing cases, with specimen bottles suitable for average specimens, have been sent to naval hospitals and certain Tropical stations. These and other special bottles and cases will be supplied from the school upon request.

3228. Typhoid bacilli emulsion for Widal test, culture tubes and blood stain and other bacteriological supplies listed on the supply table as procurable from the school, should be applied for direct by letter or telegram addressed to the medical officer in command.

CHAPTER 20.

SUPPLIES AND SERVICES; REQUISITIONS; PUBLIC BILLS AND VOUCHERS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLIES, SERVICES, ETC.

- 3301.** Regulations of supplies. Sec. 1549, R. S.
- 3302.** Advertisements for proposals. Sec. 3709, R. S.; acts June 22, 1874, Jan. 27, 1894.
- 3303.** Naval supplies, how purchased and issued. Acts Mar. 2, 1891, Mar. 2, 1907.
- 3304.** Supplies to be deemed naval and not bureau supplies. Act June 30, 1890.
- 3305.** Contracts for the naval and military service, how controlled. Sec. 3714, R. S.; act Feb. 27, 1877.
- 3306.** Naval supplies to be furnished by contract. Sec. 3718, R. S.; act June 30, 1890.
- 3307.** Purchases that may be made without advertising. Sec. 3721, R. S.
- 3308.** Contracts to be in writing. Sec. 3744, R. S.
- 3309.** Oath to contract. Sec. 3745, R. S.
- 3310.** Penalty for omitting returns. Sec. 3746, R. S.
- 3311.** Instructions. Sec. 3747, R. S.
- 3312.** Returns office. Secs. 512, 513, 514, 515, R. S.
- 3313.** Original contract to be deposited with Auditor for the Navy Department. Act July 31, 1894.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THESE SUBJECTS.

- 3321.** Bureau to require and have custody of all medical supplies. R 133 (4).
- 3322.** Medical outfits for ships. R 4623.
- 3323.** Requisitions and supplies from any other department of the ship. I 4422.
- 3324.** Requisitions for supplies or services on ships at navy yards in emergencies. I 4472 (6).
- 3325.** General instructions as to open-purchase requisitions. I 4654 (1).
- 3326.** Open purchase in emergencies. I 4654 (6).
- 3327.** Requisitions for supplies from ships at navy yards. I 4475.
- 3328.** Requisitions for supplies by open purchase on shore, how made, approved, and fulfilled. I 4657.
- 3329.** Medical supplies, instruments, etc., to be selected by officers representing the departments requiring for them. I 4480.
- 3330.** Inspection of supplies purchased. I 3225; I 4678.
- 3331.** Public bills to be prepared without delay. I 4691.
- 3332.** Approval of public bills and preparation of vouchers. I 4483.
- 3333.** Disposition of bills and requisitions. I 4484.
- 3334.** Disposition of medical supplies upon a ship going out of commission. I 2124.

SECTION 3.—LAWS AND DECISIONS RELATING TO MEDICAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES.

- 3341.** Medicines and medical attendance. Sec. 1586, R. S.
- 3342.** Reimbursement for dental services is authorized after injury incurred in line of duty. (Ruling, Comptroller's Office, May 23, 1913.)
- 3343.** Officers proceeding under orders entitled to medical attendance. (Ruling, Comptroller's Office, Feb. 11, 1902.)

SECTION 4.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO MEDICINES AND MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.

- 3351.** Expenses for medical attendance, when allowed. R 4534 (1).
3352. Sickness or injury, to be reported. R 4534 (2).
3353. Claims for expenses. R 4534 (3).
3354. Treatment by specialist. R 4534 (4).
3355. Expenses for enlisted men. R 4535 (5).
3356. Where there is no Government hospital. R 4535 (6).
3357. Sick officers entitled to attendance within or without a naval hospital. I 3222.

SECTION 5.—GENERAL INFORMATION RELATING TO MEDICINES AND MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.

3361. All officers of the Navy and Marine Corps on duty are entitled to the professional services of medical officers of the Navy who are detailed for the purpose. When medical officers treat officers who are not regularly under their care, they shall forward medical histories of such cases to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. I 3222.

3362. Under the laws and regulations, expenses incurred by officers of the Navy for medicines and medical attendance shall not be allowed unless they were incurred when on duty, and the medicines could not have been obtained from naval medical supplies, or the attendance of a naval medical officer could not have been had, except as provided in article R 4534 (4).

3363. The regulations require that officers on duty where the services of a naval medical officer are not available shall report their condition to the Surgeon General of the Navy as soon as practicable after the occurrence of their sickness or injury in order that their claims for expenses may receive immediate attention.

3364. All claims for expenses incurred by officers of the Navy for medicines and medical attendance, accompanied by duplicate receipted bills, shall be forwarded to the Surgeon General for examination and approval. A voucher covering the claim for such expenses will then be prepared in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and forwarded to the officer concerned for signature. Upon the approval of the voucher by the Surgeon General, the Paymaster General will order its payment by a designated pay officer.

3365. Bills for medical attendance upon enlisted men on recruiting duty for medicines and surgeon's necessaries and for treatment in hospital shall be properly made out and certified to by the medical officer and submitted to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery before payment, accompanied by letter of advice, giving the disease or injury on account of which the expenses were incurred. Upon all copies of public bills for such expenses the medical officer will certify that Navy medical supplies were not available, or that the services of a Navy medical officer could not be had, or that treatment in hospital was necessary. Expenses for medicines for or medical attendance upon a naval officer on recruiting duty will be paid by the officer receiving them and claim for the expense so incurred submitted to the Surgeon General in accordance with article R 4534.

SECTION 6.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE PREPARATION AND DISPOSITION OF REQUISITIONS, PUBLIC BILLS, ETC.

3371. All purchases and contracts for supplies or services for the naval service shall be made by or under the direction of the chief officer of the Department of the Navy. Sec. 3714. R. S.

3372. All purchases or contracts for supplies or services, in any of the departments of the Government, except for personal services, shall be made by advertising a sufficient time previously for proposals respecting the same, when public exigencies do not require the immediate delivery of the articles or the performance of the service. When immediate delivery or performance is required by the public exigency, the articles or service required may be procured by open purchase or contract, at the

places and in the manner in which articles are usually bought and sold or such services engaged between individuals. Sec. 3709, R. S.

3373. That hereafter the purchase of supplies and the procurement of services for all branches of the naval service may be made in open market in the manner common among business men, without formal contract or bond, when the aggregate of the amount required does not exceed \$500, and when, in the opinion of the proper administrative officers, such limitation of amount is not designed to evade purchase under formal contract or bond, and equally or more advantageous terms can thereby be secured. Naval act of March 2, 1907.

3374. When the United States enters into a contract with any of its citizens it stands on identically the same footing as an individual, and is, therefore, subject to the same obligations and invested with the same rights as exist against or in favor of any citizen.

3375. Requisitions will be submitted to the bureau, accompanied by so many memorandum copies as may be required, and numbered in series by fiscal years. The memorandum copies of the requisition are filed in the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery; in the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts; and in the Navy pay office where the purchase is made; and the original of the requisition, attached to the public bill, is finally filed in the office of the Auditor for the Navy Department. One memorandum copy of each requisition and public bill for supplies or services (except supplies on Form B and Form 4) shall be plainly stamped or inscribed across its face "Copy for accounting section, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts."

3376. For the better preservation of data concerning requisitions and public bills, and to obviate the necessity for entering numerous items in the bill book, ribbon copies of all requisitions and public bills pertaining thereto will be filed in jackets marked with the serial number of the requisitions.

3377. Requisitions will give such descriptions of articles or services as will enable purchasing pay officers and bidders to understand readily what is required. As a rule Navy standard specifications will be used, reference being made to the appropriate one by number and letter. Whenever it is impracticable to give such full information on the face of requisitions, specifications will be written in full on separate paper and attached. When various articles are included in a requisition, items of a similar nature will be arranged consecutively.

3378. The names of acceptable bidders may be entered on the face of the memorandum copies as a guide to the purchasing officer in inviting proposals. Explanatory notes necessary for the information of the bureau will be made to show (a) articles required to replace such as have been condemned by survey, with date of bureau approval of the survey, and (b) additional articles required for the proper maintenance of the station; the purposes for which they are required will be noted in the space set aside for that purpose. The estimated cost will be entered opposite each item on all memorandum copies and the total in ink. If necessary to a complete understanding thereof, the requisition will be accompanied by a letter.

3379. Requisitions will not call for proprietary articles in any case where it can possibly be avoided, and when calling for proprietary articles will be indorsed "The above articles and no others will answer the necessities of the service."

3380. If all the articles bought under a requisition are not embraced in one public bill, on those public bills to which the requisition is not appended a note will be made stating the date and amount, with dealer's name, of the public bill to which it is attached. Vouchers shall bear a statement whether complete or not, and, if not complete, the balance (liability) due.

3381. Items of requisitions will be numbered in the margin on the left, and items of public bills will be similarly numbered, item for item, with the item numbers of the requisition.

3382. Annual requisitions for "miscellaneous expenses" at naval hospitals will be utilized for the purposes indicated by the phraseology thereof when the care of the sick requires the delivery of articles or the performance of service under circumstances not admitting of delay sufficient to obtain the specific approval of the bureau. This character of requisition is permitted in order to obviate the too frequent use of the special exigency voucher. The estimated cost thereon will not be regarded as

an expendable allowance. Public bills made thereunder will not be delayed until the end of the quarter.

3333. Stores required for hospital, yard, and station use, kept in stock by the general storekeeper under the naval supply fund, will be obtained on stub requisitions. Stores for hospitals will be charged to naval hospital fund. Stores for navy yards and stations will be charged to "Medical Department" or "Contingent, M. & S.," as the case may be.

3334. Public bills will be made with such number of memorandum copies as may be required. The approval of the commandant and of the Paymaster General is not required. They will be forwarded for payment to the pay officer who placed the order, or to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

3335. Signatures will be affixed to certificates, approvals, and acknowledgments of delivery upon the originals of public bills. The memorandum copies will be true copies thereof, except that the places for signature shall be completed in the several offices through which public bills are required to pass by stamping or typing thereon the names.

3336. Medical officers will be held responsible for the correctness of the certificate that supplies have been inspected, passed, and received into store, etc., and purchasing pay officers will be held responsible for the correctness of the prices, extensions, and footings; both officers, however, should exercise special care to secure accuracy in public bills both as to figures and appropriations.

3337. Public bills will not be delayed for the completion of statistical and other reports and returns, and at the close of the fiscal year medical officers will exercise especial care that all unsatisfied requisitions and contracts are promptly completed and public bills rendered.

3338. Public bills for deliveries accepted shall be prepared and forwarded without delay, in order that dealers may have no occasion to address letters of inquiry or complaint to the department. (Art. I, 4691.)

3339. Dealer's bills will be attached (pasted) to the upper left-hand corner of all public bills and must be certified by the payee to be "Correct and just. Payment not received." This certificate by the payee must be on all public bills, whether open purchase, Navy pay office contract, bureau contract, bureau order, or special exigency.

3390. The original of the public bill will be the ribbon copy. The memorandum copies will be made by carbon process. The totals of all public bills will be written across the face in words.

3391. The phraseology of forms will not be altered, and the wording of the certificate as to supplies and services will not be changed when only one or the other is furnished or performed. Requisitions and public bills will bear the appropriation and subhead of appropriation as hereinafter given. Entries will be made on public bills of the number and date of requisition or contract, and when contract follows a requisition the number of the requisition as well as the number and date of the contract will be given.

3392. Vouchers will be made in favor of the dealer from whom the supplies have been obtained or the person who has rendered the service. They will never, for convenience, be made in the name of a person employed on the station.

3393. Services or material supplied in an emergency should be covered by requisition either before or after the transaction, in order to comply more fully with the law and also as a matter of record and future reference. In every instance where it is impracticable for the purchasing pay officer to take advance action, due to sudden emergency or other unforeseen contingency, it is of the utmost importance that a purchasing pay office place "formal" order or contract on requisition prepared to cover the transaction, and when requisition is prepared a full and detailed statement as to the necessity for advance action shall be given. Section 3744 of the Revised Statutes provides that every contract be reduced to writing and signed by contracting parties. Without considering the requirements of the regulations and regardless of the fact that authority to place orders and contracts is vested in the purchasing pay officers under the cognizance of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, it may be stated that there are formalities, some required by statute, others by directions from

the department, which must be attended to before the transaction is thoroughly complete. For instance, the original of each contract or order must be forwarded to the Auditor for the Navy Department; a copy of each contract must be forwarded to the Returns Office, Department of the Interior; bills must be received in duplicate, properly certified; certification of delivery must be secured, etc.

The Bureau of Supplies and Accounts desires, so far as may be practicable, to avoid the continued use of the "Special Exigency Public Bill" without embarrassing the efficient and prompt transaction of business at naval hospitals.

3394. Special exigency public bills were prepared by the Second Comptroller of the Treasury for the especial use of the Medical Department of the Navy, in recognition of the fact that special exigencies arise in the care of the sick and the preservation of hospital buildings when services or supplies can not be obtained under the authority of existing contracts or requisitions. These public bills will be used only at hospitals and shore stations in cases of sudden emergency, such as broken water, steam, and gas pipes; falling walls and ceilings; broken heating and cooking apparatus; when articles for the care and welfare of the sick are immediately necessary; and for funeral expenses. Medical officers rendering special exigency public bills will assume the entire responsibility for them and will certify to the methods by which services or articles were secured, to the correctness of the charges, and will make the proper entries on the reverse of the forms. An additional certificate will be made by the medical officer across the face of the voucher as to the necessity for the procurement of supplies or services, in which he will quote or state the authority or necessity for incurring the expense. This form will be used at hospitals when the procurement of supplies becomes necessary owing to the failure of contractors. When so used a concise statement will be made of the circumstances, the name of the delinquent contractor, and the date and number of the contract. Special exigency public bills will be forwarded through the bureau to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts for payment. The bureau has endeavored to discourage the too frequent and the sometimes unjustified use of this form of public bill, and has brought to the attention of commanding officers of hospitals the fact that the responsibility accepted by them in procuring supplies and services and making public bills for same is without warrant of statute law, and that the special exigency form of public bill is only allowed by the comptroller for special emergencies arising in the care of the sick. In every instance where practicable supplies and services will be procured by the purchasing pay officer and in sudden emergencies requisitions to cover the purchases thus made, with suitable notation thereon, will be submitted for subsequent approval by the bureau.

3395. Instructions in relation to the preparation of requisitions upon the medical supply depots will be found in detail on the forms used therefor and in the supply table.

3396. Requisitions afloat in home ports and afloat and ashore abroad will be prepared upon the forms provided by the bureau when it is desired that stores shall be forwarded from a medical supply depot, and upon ships' forms when the stores are to be purchased upon the station. Medical officers on shore duty within the United States when submitting requisitions will use Form B and Form 4 for supplies listed in the supply table, and for other supplies will use Form 1.

3397. Duplicating processes in the preparation of requisitions and public bills are commended, as they insure accuracy of copies. Care will be exercised that all copies are entirely legible, and all footings will be made in ink.

3398. Medical officers shall see that all public bills bear the appropriation designated by the requisition.

3399. The expense of maintenance of hospitals (including supplies and provisions, fuel, medicines, furniture, equipment) and of repairs to buildings, roads, fences, etc., and of repairs of furniture and equipment, is a charge against the naval hospital fund. The naval hospital fund is only available for hospital expenses.

3400. Other appropriations chargeable with hospital expenses are "Contingent, M. and S.," for burial of the dead; purchase of horses, wagons, trees, seeds, etc.; "Bringing home remains," for transportation of remains when authorized by the bureau; "Medical Department," for pay of civil employees on the pay roll; "Pay of the Navy," for rental of quarters; "Pay, Miscellaneous," for telegrams, telephones, and postage stamps; "Freight, S. and A.," for expressage and freight.

SECTION 7.—PUBLIC BILLS AFLOAT.

3401. Purchases on board ship are made by the pay officer of the ship, approved by the captain or by the commander in chief. The selection of the articles is made by the medical officer.

3402. Public bills for all supplies and services for the Medical Department on board ships on foreign stations are made out on forms furnished by the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

3403. The pay officer of the ship furnishes the medical officer with copies of all public bills relating to his department for the files of the Medical Department of the ship.

SECTION 8.—NAVAL MEDICAL SUPPLY DEPOT PRICED INVOICES, ASHORE AND AFLOAT.

3411. There are no public bills, properly speaking, accompanying naval medical supply depot requisitions.

3412. The completion of all such requisitions is accomplished by entering the aggregate value (priced invoice) of all stores received on the back of the last sheet of the particular form used, and when they have been received by the officer requiring for the stores and returned to the naval medical supply depots, they are considered in the light of public bills.

3413. The accomplishment of all naval medical supply depot requisitions and priced invoices is confined to—

(a) The medical officer submitting the requisition.

(b) The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, where the requisition is approved, disapproved, or modified.

(c) The medical officer in command of the naval medical supply depot, where the requisition is filled and delivered to the hospital, station, or ship from which submitted.

3414. Supplies obtained on naval medical supply depot requisitions and priced invoices are issued from the stock already purchased by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. The fulfillment of such requisitions, therefore, requires no action on the part of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.

SECTION 9.—MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES.

3421. Certain equipment of the Medical Department aboard ship, like operating-room furniture, bunk frames, splint stretchers, mattresses, etc., is furnished by the Bureau of Construction and Repair, and requisitions pertaining to these articles should be drawn accordingly. Requisitions for electrical apparatus not strictly medical go to the Bureau of Steam Engineering.

3422. Upon requisition by the medical officer, the commanding officer of the ship will authorize the pay officer to pay for any articles of special diet obtained for the sick from wardroom or other mess on shipboard. When a patient is wholly subsisted in this manner the pay officer will check the mess rations on the pay roll.

SECTION 10.—LAWS AND DECISIONS RELATING TO FUNERAL EXPENSES.

3431. Funeral expenses. Sec. 1587, R. S., act of May 13, 1908.

3432. Deaths and desertions. Sec. 1624, R. S., art. 20, A. G. N.

3433. Transportation and burial of the dead (Navy). Annual appropriation act (contingent, Medicine and Surgery).

3434. Funeral expenses of marines, including the transportation of bodies from the place of demise to the homes of the deceased in the United States. Annual naval appropriation act (contingent, Marine Corps).

3435. Transportation of remains (special appropriations). Naval appropriation acts approved April 27, 1904, March 3, 1905, May 13, 1908.

3436. (a) Funeral expenses of an enlisted man of the Navy who dies at a naval hospital and is buried by naval authorities, defrayed by Government. (b) If funeral taken charge of by relatives, expenses not chargeable to Government. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, March 19, 1901.

3437. Disinterring and transporting of remains. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, April 8, 1902.

¶ 3438. Burial expenses of enlisted men of the Navy. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, July 5, 1902.

3439. Transportation of remains allowed where home is not in United States. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, November 10, 1902.

3440. Shipment of remains of officers who die at sea chargeable to appropriation "Bringing home remains of officers and men, Navy and Marine Corps, who die abroad." Ruling, Comptroller's Office, April 7, 1903.

3441. No funeral expenses may be allowed for an officer who dies in Hawaii, as it is not a foreign country. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, December 14, 1903.

3442. Public transportation of deceased marines to homes in the United States authorized. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, March 7, 1904.

3443. Reimbursement of expenses for disinterring and transporting to their homes the remains of enlisted men who die within the continental limits of the United States is authorized. Ruling, Comptroller's Office, August 3, 1904.

SECTION 11.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO FUNERAL EXPENSES.

3451. Gratuity pay to designated beneficiary less interment expenses. R 4551 (1).

3452. Funeral expenses in United States and in foreign countries. R 4551 (2).

3453. Expenses of interment, how governed in varying circumstances. R 4551 (3) (4).

3454. Pay for services of ministers at burials of officers may not be allowed. (Sec. 1587, R. S.) Such services in the case of enlisted men may be employed when the services of a Navy chaplain are not available. (Department's letter No. 6227-56; M. and S. No. 123665.)

3455. In all cases where the shipment of the remains of an officer or enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps, who may have died in a naval hospital, is requested by the next of kin, this request shall be made to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery by telegram; all shipments authorized will be on two first-class tickets or on Government bills of lading, prepaid. In the case of an officer or enlisted man of the Navy bills for the shipment of remains will be a charge against the appropriation "Bringing home remains of officers and men, Navy and Marine Corps, who die abroad." In the case of an officer or enlisted man of the Marine Corps, bills for the shipment of remains will be a charge against "Contingent, Marine Corps," and will be forwarded direct to the quartermaster, United States Marine Corps, for payment. Under the Comptroller's decision of August 5, 1914, expenses of transportation of remains of persons not in the naval service can not be made a charge against Government.

3456. No funeral expense of a naval officer who dies in the United States, nor expenses for travel to attend the funeral of an officer who dies there, shall be allowed; but when an officer on duty dies in a foreign country the expenses of his funeral, not exceeding his sea pay for one month, shall be defrayed by the Government, and paid by the paymaster upon whose books the name of such officer was borne for pay. (Sec. 1587, R. S.)

3457. The fact that an officer of the Navy has started on foreign service, but died in a port of the United States at which his vessel had touched, does not relieve his case from the prohibition contained in section 1587 of the Revised Statutes.

3458. Under a decision of the Navy Department the allowance of the funeral expenses of officers who die at sea on their way home from a foreign station is not prohibited by section 1587 of the Revised Statutes.

3459. The transportation expenses of the remains of officers and enlisted men who die on duty in a foreign country will be defrayed from an appropriation under the control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

3460. The naval appropriation acts contain provisions which authorize the Secretary of the Navy, in his discretion, to cause to be transferred to their homes the remains of officers and men of the Navy and Marine Corps who die or are killed in action ashore or afloat and the remains of civilian employees who die outside the continental limits of the United States. The acts further provide that the sums appropriated for this purpose shall be available for transportation of the remains of officers who have died while on duty at any time since April 21, 1898, and shall be available until used and applicable to past as well as future obligations.

CHAPTER 21.

INVOICES AND RECEIPTS; PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY; TRANSFER OF STORES.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO INVOICES AND RECEIPTS OF MEDICAL STORES, SUPPLIES, AND TRANSFER OF STORES.

3501. Invoices and receipts. I 2118.

3502. Transfer of stores. I 2124; I 2125; I 4422.

3503. Medical supplies. R. 4623.

3504. Accountability for property. I 2125; I 3255.

SECTION 2.—GENERAL INFORMATION.

3511. Medical officers are required to make themselves familiar with the instructions contained in the Navy Regulations and Instructions relating to medical invoices and receipts, property accountability, and transfer of stores.

3512. The medical officer shall be furnished with triplicate invoices of all articles embraced in his medical outfit as soon as the ship to which he has been assigned has been placed in commission. The invoices shall be signed by the medical officer in command of the naval medical supply depot.

3513. Upon the delivery of the medical stores the medical officer shall receipt for them, but not until he has satisfied himself that they correspond in character and amount to the specifications of the invoices. The medical officer shall forward the first to the medical officer of the medical supply depot, the second to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and the third shall be retained for the files of the Medical Department of the ship.

3514. When medical stores have been transferred from a naval medical supply depot to a ship after the receipt and proper disposition of the regular outfit, they shall be invoiced and receipted for in like manner.

3515. When medical supplies are transferred from a medical supply ship, storehouse, storehouse, or depot to a ship, the invoices and receipts shall be made in triplicate. They shall be approved by the senior officer present and disposed of in the same manner as at a navy yard.

3516. In transferring medical stores from one ship in commission to another the invoices and receipts shall be prepared in triplicate and approved by the senior officer. Medical officers receiving and transferring stores shall sign the three copies; the first shall be retained by the medical officer receiving the stores, the second shall be forwarded through the commanding officer to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and the third should be kept by the medical officer transferring the stores.

3517. Should the medical officer discover any discrepancy, error, or omission in the invoices of stores, such fact shall be reported by him to the commanding officer, who shall cause the necessary corrections to be made in the invoices before they are receipted.

3518. The invoices of medical stores shall be placed on the files of the Medical Department of the ship, and when the ship is placed out of commission they shall be transferred with the medical outfit as directed by Naval Instructions, Article 2124.

3519. In all cases where stores or medical supplies are transferred from the care of one medical officer to another, triplicate receipts must be passed.

3520. The instructions contained in the Navy Regulations require that whenever a medical officer or a member of the Hospital Corps in charge of medical supplies is

relieved from duty he shall transfer to his successor all public property under his charge. (I 2125; I 3255).

3521. Medical officers are required by the regulations to keep an accurate account of the expenditure of all public property under the control of the Medical Department of the Navy.

3522. Medical officers will forward to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, with the return of property (Form D), a concise account of the authority and reasons for expenditure and disposition of all property expended, other than medicines, hospital stores, surgical dressings and appliances, and stationery.

3523. They will not be released from responsibility for the loss of surgical instruments, nonexpendable supplies, or furniture, unless the expenditure shall have been authorized by the bureau or a board of survey.

3524. The property return from ships in the fleet shall be forwarded through the commander in chief and the fleet surgeon, who will ascertain whether or not expenditures were made with due regard to efficiency and economy, and will report to the Bureau any instances of wastefulness or unauthorized expenditure.

3525. Issues of medicines or medical stores to persons other than those in the Navy shall be noted in a prescription book kept for the purpose.

SECTION 3.—OUTFITS AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED FROM THE NAVAL MEDICAL SUPPLY DEPOTS—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE MANNER OF MAKING REQUISITIONS.

3531. Requisitions for hospitals, receiving ships, yards, stations, and ships in commission. I 2119; I 2120.

3532. Requisitions for medical supplies. I 4657.

3533. Instruments and medical supplies to be selected. I 4480.

SECTION 4.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE MANNER OF MAKING REQUISITIONS.

3541. Requisitions for stores and supplies that may be required in the Medical Department of the Navy shall be made on the prescribed forms, as follows:

(a) For hospitals, on the 1st of March and September.

(b) For yards and stations, on the 1st of April and October.

(c) For receiving ships and ships in reserve, on the 1st of May and November.

(d) For cruising ships, when necessary or when near a convenient source of supply.

3542. The quantities of medicines required shall correspond in amount to the packages designated in the Supply Table, and the column "On hand" shall always be entered opposite the articles required.

3543. A medical officer serving in a ship not attached to a fleet and outside the United States may make semiannual requisitions for medical stores on the pay officer of the ship.

3544. Indispensable articles not embraced in the Supply Table that may be needed before the time for the semiannual requisitions, may be required for whenever such supplies are deemed necessary. Special requisition (Form 4) shall be employed for this purpose, or requisition form 1, as provided in art. 3396.

3545. The allowances in the Supply Table are intended as the basis of supplies when fitting out for a cruise. Needful additions may subsequently be made from time to time by requisitions, but it is not necessary or expected that these additions shall bring the amount on hand fully up to that given in the Supply Table.

3546. Requisitions for stores and supplies shall be made by the senior medical officer to cover ordinary expenditures; but if it can be avoided such supplies shall not be procured by purchase.

3547. When any of the supplies and stores on board ship in charge of other officers are deemed necessary for the treatment of the sick, they may be obtained by the senior medical officer upon requisition duly approved by the commanding officer. A receipt for them shall be given. (I 4422.)

3548. Requisitions for medical supplies from ships in commission at navy yards shall be made upon the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, unless to supply some article

for which there is immediate demand, in which case the purchase shall be made by the pay officer of the ship upon a requisition approved by the commandant. (I 4472 (6); I 4654 (6).)

SECTION 5.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE SUPPLY TABLE, SUPPLIES FROM SUPPLY DEPOTS, SUPPLY SHIPS, AND THE NAVAL MEDICAL SCHOOL.

3551. The Supply Table of the Medical Department is intended as a basis for all requisitions from hospitals, shore stations, and ships.

3552. Medical outfits for ships in commission on the Atlantic coast shall be furnished from the Naval Medical Supply Depot, Brooklyn, N. Y. Medical outfits and supplies for ships in commission on the Pacific coast shall be furnished from the Naval Medical Supply Depot, Mare Island, Cal. Medical outfits and supplies for ships on the Asiatic Station shall be furnished, whenever practicable, from the Naval Medical Supply Depot, Cañacao, P. I.

3553. A supplementary list of articles (not included in the Supply Table) in store at the naval medical supply depots will be furnished upon requisition to hospitals, stations, and ships. In making requisitions for supplies from this list medical officers will use special requisition Form Ba.

3554. Medical officers attached to ships fitting out for foreign stations or extended cruises shall submit their requisitions in ample time to have them filled before leaving a navy yard.

3555. Microscopes and microscopical outfits will be supplied upon approved requisition for these items alone, and when received will be carried on the books of the Medical Department, and shall not be transferred except by authority of the bureau. When a ship is placed out of commission the microscopical outfit will be returned to the Naval Medical School, as directed by Naval Instructions, article 2124 (1) b.

3556. The following bacteriological supplies are procurable upon application by letter or telegram to the Naval Medical School, Washington, D. C.:

Blood stain (in sealed tubes containing 0.075 gm., and methyl alcohol, 25 c. c.), blood serum albumin, culture tubes blood serum, culture tubes agar-agar, emulsion typhoid bacilli, for Widal test.

SECTION 6.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO VACCINE VIRUS, TYPHOID PROPHYLACTIC, AND OTHER SERA.

3561. All vaccine virus that may be required is furnished upon request by letter or telegram, addressed direct to the bureau, or to the supply depots at Mare Island, Cal., and Cañacao, P. I., for the Atlantic, Pacific, and Asiatic Stations, respectively.

3562. Typhoid prophylactic and other sera that may be required will be furnished upon request by letter or telegram addressed to the bureau.

3563. Receipts are forwarded to all medical officers furnished with vaccine virus, typhoid prophylactic, sera, and antitoxins. They should be signed by the medical officer receiving the articles. The original shall be returned to the bureau for its files, and other copies disposed of as indicated on the forms.

for which the donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

The donor has not been identified. The donor has not been identified.

CHAPTER 22.

THE NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

SECTION 1.—LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO ITS ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

- 3601.** Power to receive gifts in aid of marine hospitals. Sec. 4801, R. S.
- 3602.** Deduction from pay of officers, seamen, and marines for naval hospital fund. Sec. 4808, R. S.
- 3603.** Appropriation of fines imposed by sentence of courts-martial. Sec. 4809, R. S.
- 3604.** Allowance of rations to naval hospitals. Sec. 4812, R. S.
- 3605.** Allowance from pensions. Sec. 4813, R. S.
- 3606.** Deductions for hospitals from pay of officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps. Sec. 1614, R. S.
- 3607.** First annual appropriation by Congress for the support of the naval hospital fund. Act May 4, 1878.
- 3608.** Pension of seamen, etc., at naval hospitals. How paid. Act. Mar. 3, 1899, amending section 4813, R. S.
- 3609.** Hospital fund. Credit for desertion forfeitures. Naval appropriation act, June 7, 1900.
- 3610.** Superintendence of naval hospitals. Sec. 4807, R. S.
- 3611.** Payments from fines and forfeitures for transportation of discharged prisoners. Act Mar. 3, 1909.
- 3612.** Sites for hospitals and extensions to hospitals to be authorized by Congress. Act Mar. 4, 1913.
- 3613.** Proceeds of sale of hospital property revert to the hospital fund.
- 3614.** Payments from navy yard employees for subsistence in hospital. General Order No. 148, Jan. 10, 1912.

SECTION 2.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

- 3621.** Deductions from pay of officers, seamen, and marines for hospital fund. R. 4404.
- 3622.** Deduction of value of rations from accounts of persons in hospitals. R. 4521.
- 3623.** Pensions of pensioners and supernumeraries in naval home or hospital. R. 4533.
- 3624.** Deduction from pay of nurses for hospital fund. R. 4428 (5).
- 3625.** Deduction from pay of officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service for hospital fund. (See "Regulations for the Naval Auxiliary Service.")

SECTION 3.—INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ORIGIN AND USES OF THE NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

- 3631.** On July 16, 1798, Congress enacted a law making suitable provision for the relief of sick and disabled seamen. The law went into effect on September 1, 1798. The first section provided that the master or owner of every ship or vessel of the United States arriving from a foreign port should render to the collector of the port a true account of the number of seamen employed on board such vessel, and should pay to the said collector at the rate of 20 cents per month for every seaman so employed; which sum he was authorized to retain out of the wages of such seamen.

3632. Out of this fund the President of the United States was authorized to provide for the temporary relief and maintenance of sick and disabled seamen in the hospitals or other institutions then existing in the several ports of the United States.

3633. The President was also authorized under the provisions of this act to receive donations of real or personal property in the name of the United States for the erection or support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen.

3634. Under the same act the President was granted the necessary authority to appoint persons to be called directors of the marine hospitals in the different ports of the United States, who were entrusted with their direction and supervisory control.

3635. The objects and resources of this fund, known as the "Marine hospital fund," as provided by the law July 16, 1798, were considerably enlarged by the act of March 2, 1799, which gave the Secretary of the Navy the necessary authority to deduct, after the first day of September, 1799, from the pay of the officers, seamen, and marines in the Navy of the United States at the rate of 20 cents per month and to pay the same quarterly to the Secretary of the Treasury. It was further directed that the money so collected should be applied to the same purposes as the money collected by virtue of the act of July 16, 1798, and that it be expended in like manner under the direction of the President of the United States.

3636. By the passage of this act (Mar. 2, 1799) the officers, seamen, and marines of the Navy of the United States were entitled to receive the same benefits and advantages as were provided by the law of July 16, 1793, for the relief of the sick and disabled seamen of the merchant vessels of the United States.

3637. On January 16, 1811, the marine hospital fund amounted to \$73,288.38, and of this amount \$55,649.29 had been deducted from the pay of the officers, seamen, and marines of the Navy.

3638. Under the provisions of the acts of July 16, 1793, and March 2, 1799, the marine hospital fund was applicable for the relief of merchant seamen and of officers, seamen, and marines of the Navy.

3639. The inconvenience and embarrassments which arose from the treatment of patients in the public service controlled by military law in civil hospitals, where no such restriction existed, were a source of much concern to the Navy Department, and the attention of Congress was called to the propriety of establishing by law separate institutions for the care and treatment of the sick of the Navy.

3640. To remedy the evils resulting from the joint use of a fund, which up to this period had been employed for the relief of the sick of the merchant service, as well as those of the Navy and Marine Corps, Congress enacted a law approved February 26, 1811, which provided for the establishment of naval hospitals. The act contained a clause which directed that \$50,000 be appropriated out of the unexpended balance of the marine hospital fund, and that this sum be paid to the commissioners of Navy hospitals for the purpose of a naval hospital fund. The naval hospital fund therefore dates its origin from the passage of this law, February 26, 1811. The same act contained a further provision designating the Secretary of the Navy, the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of War as a board of commissioners, to be known as the "commissioners of Navy hospitals."

3641. In this act (Feb. 26, 1811), providing for the purchase of suitable sites and the erection thereon of suitable hospital buildings, Congress specified that all expenditures for such purposes should be defrayed from the naval hospital fund.

3642. For almost 20 years from the date of the act establishing naval hospitals the commissioners of Navy hospitals, owing to lack of adequate means, were unable to carry into effect the provisions thereof.

3643. For many years after the establishment of the naval hospital fund the money accruing to such fund was illegally expended for other purposes, the greater portion of which was utilized in meeting the expenditures under the appropriation "Pay of the Navy."

3644. In 1832 the naval hospital fund was in such a condition as to be available to carry into effect the wise and beneficent system contemplated by the act of February 26, 1811, establishing naval hospitals.

3645. For the erection of such hospitals, therefore, Congress by the act of July 10, 1832, appropriated certain specific sums from the naval hospital fund, and directed

the Secretary of the Navy to cause to be constructed for the use of the Navy proper hospitals at or near the navy yards of Charlestown, Mass., Brooklyn, N. Y., and Pensacola, Fla. Congress further authorized the erection and completion of the Naval Asylum (Home) at Philadelphia, Pa., the expenses for such work being defrayed in part from the naval hospital fund. As the amounts credited to this fund have never been sufficient at any time for the purposes for which established, Congress has come to the relief of the fund by making specific appropriations for the erection and completion of the several hospital establishments which have subsequently been constructed in meeting the requirements and development of the naval service.

SECTION 4.—CONTINUOUS SOURCES OF REVENUE TO THE NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

3651. By the act of March 2, 1799, section 1614, Revised Statutes, the Secretary of the Navy was authorized and directed to deduct after the 1st day of September, 1799, from the pay thereafter to become due, at the rate of 20 cents per month for each officer, seaman, and marine. Such deductions are made by the pay officers of the Navy and Marine Corps having charge of the pay accounts of the officers, seamen, and marines. The amounts so collected are transmitted quarterly to the Auditor for the Navy Department and by him placed to the credit of the naval hospital fund.

3652. Section 4812, Revised Statutes, act of February 26, 1811, provides that for every naval officer, seaman, or marine admitted into a naval hospital the institution shall be allowed one ration per day during the period that he remains under treatment in the hospital. The value of such ration is debited against "Provisions, Navy," and credited to the Naval Hospital Fund. The commutation price of the ration is fixed by section 1585, Revised Statutes, at 30 cents, and commuted rations stopped on account of sick in hospital are credited at the rate of 50 cents per ration to the naval hospital fund by authority of the naval act of June 30, 1914. (See Comptroller's decisions of August 4 and October 28, 1914.) The provision of section 4812, Revised Statutes, is now extended to members of the Nurse Corps and to officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service.

3653. Section 4813, Revised Statutes, act of February 26, 1811, provides that the pensions of all officers, seamen, and marines while undergoing treatment in a naval hospital shall be deducted from the accounts of such pensioners, and shall be paid to the Secretary of the Navy and credited to the naval hospital fund. The pension agent in whose district such pensions are paid transmits the sum due each officer, seaman, and marine during the time he remains under treatment in the hospital to the pay officers on whose books such accounts are carried, to be by them transmitted to the Auditor for the Navy Department.

3654. Section 4809, Revised Statutes, acts February 26, 1811, and July 10, 1832, provides that all fines imposed on naval officers, seamen, and marines (by sentence of court-martial), shall be paid to the Secretary of the Navy for the maintenance of naval hospitals. All credits to the naval hospital fund from this source are adjusted in the office of the Auditor for the Navy Department.

3655. The first annual appropriation (\$50,000) for the support of the naval hospital fund was provided by Congress under the act approved May 4, 1878. Between that date and 1908 Congress annually appropriated a sum varying in amount. Since the later date no appropriation has been made.

3656. Under the act of March 3, 1899, the pensions of all beneficiaries of the Naval Home while under treatment in a naval hospital are paid to the Secretary of the Navy and placed to the credit of the naval hospital fund.

3657. The naval appropriation act approved June 7, 1900, provides that from and after the 1st day of July, 1900, all forfeitures on account of desertion shall be passed to the credit of the naval hospital fund. Such credits are adjusted in the office of the Auditor for the Navy Department. All payments from navy yard employees for subsistence while in hospital pass to the hospital fund.

3658. The act of March 3, 1909, provided that the receipts from fines and forfeitures imposed by naval courts-martial be made applicable for payment for transportation of discharged prisoners to their homes, the balance not required for such payments to be transferred to the naval hospital fund.

3659. Section 4810, Revised Statutes, was amended by act of March 4, 1913, to read as follows:

"SEC. 4810. The Secretary of the Navy shall procure at suitable places proper sites for naval hospitals and if the necessary buildings are not procured with the site, shall cause such to be erected, having due regard to economy, and preference to such plans as with the most convenience and least cost will admit of subsequent additions, when the funds permit and circumstances require; and shall provide, at one of the establishments, a permanent asylum for disabled and decrepit naval officers, seamen, and marines: *Provided*, That hereafter no sites shall be procured or hospital buildings erected or extensions to existing hospitals made unless hereafter authorized by Congress." (Naval appropriation act, Mar. 4, 1913.)

SECTION 5.—SPECIFIC SOURCES OF REVENUE TO THE NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

3661. The first specific appropriation for the naval hospital fund dates from the act of February 26, 1811, providing for the establishment of naval hospitals, when Congress appropriated for the purpose \$50,000 from the marine hospital fund.

3662. By the act of March 3, 1855, section 6, 10 acres of the land belonging to the naval hospital, Chelsea, Mass., were set aside by Congress for the use of the marine hospital of the district of Boston and Charlestown. Several years after the passage of this law Congress, by an act approved June 12, 1858, directed that the value of the land that belonged to the naval hospital at Chelsea, Mass., and that had been ceded to the Treasury Department for the purposes of a marine hospital, should be ascertained, and that the sum fixed upon should be credited to the naval hospital fund.

The value of the land was appraised at \$50,000, and this amount was accordingly placed to the credit of the naval hospital fund.

3663. By an act approved July 2, 1890, Congress authorized the sale and transfer to the city of Brooklyn of land belonging to the United States Naval Hospital, Brooklyn. A clause in this act directed that the value of the land so ceded should be fixed and determined by a board of three appraisers to be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy. The board, whose report was approved by the Secretary of the Navy, appraised the land at \$92,000, which amount was paid into the Treasury by the city of Brooklyn and was placed to the credit of the naval hospital fund.

SECTION 6.—OBJECTS OF EXPENDITURE FROM THE NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

3671. The objects for which expenditures may be made comprehend the purchase of hospital sites, the erection of hospital buildings, building of roads, wharves, fences, extension of buildings, and all expenses of maintenance and upkeep, including provisions and other supplies, equipment, furniture, fuel, light, minor and major repairs, and for the support of patients in civil hospitals at home and abroad. Every expense for the proper establishment and maintenance of a naval hospital may be paid from the naval hospital fund, except as Congress may assume to provide for certain expenses by specific appropriation—as, for instance, under "Medical Department"—for the pay of civil employees, and under "Contingent" for the purchase of and feed for horses and cows, and the purchase of automobile ambulances. Specific provision in an appropriation act estops the naval hospital fund for the same purpose, so that an ambulance that could be purchased from the fund, if not provided in the appropriation, can not be purchased so long as provision is made by appropriation.

CHAPTER 23.

THE NAVY PENSION FUND AND GENERAL PENSIONS.

SECTION 1.—LAWS RELATING TO THE NAVY PENSION FUND.

- 3701. Secretary of the Navy trustee of Navy pension fund. Sec. 4750, R. S.
- 3702. Penalties, how to be sued for, etc. Sec. 4751, R. S.
- 3703. Navy pension fund, how to be invested. Sec. 4753, R. S.
- 3704. Rate of interest on Navy pension fund. Sec. 4754, R. S.
- 3705. Navy pensions payable from fund. Sec. 4755, R. S.
- 3706. Half rating of disabled enlisted persons serving 20 years in Navy or Marine Corps. Sec. 4756, R. S., amended by act of Dec. 23, 1886.
- 3707. Serving not less than 10 years, may receive what aid. Sec. 4757, R. S., amended by act of Dec. 23, 1886.
- 3708. Deposit of collections for depredations. Act Apr. 30, 1878.

SECTION 2.—LAWS RELATING TO PENSIONS AND TO THE ORIGIN OF DISABILITY OR CAUSE OF DEATH, IN RELATION TO PENSIONS.

- 3711. Pensions to officers and seamen of the Navy disabled prior to Mar. 4, 1861. Sec. 4728, R. S.
- 3712. Pensions to widows and minors of some officers and seamen of the Navy disabled prior to Mar. 4, 1861. Sec. 4729, R. S.
- 3713. Provisions of former acts extended. Sec. 4712, R. S.
- 3714. Commencement of anterebellion pensions. Sec. 4713, R. S.
- 3715. Mexican War Veterans. Sec. 4730, R. S.; restoration of pension in certain cases. Acts June 9, 1880, Jan. 29, 1887, June 6, 1898, Apr. 23, 1900, Mar. 3, 1903, May 11, 1912.
- 3716. Pensions allowed at age of 62 for service in Civil and Mexican wars. Act of Feb. 6, 1907. Provision extended to certain classes of beneficiaries. Act of Mar. 4, 1907.

SECTION 3.—LAWS RELATING TO PENSION FOR DISABILITY CONTRACTED IN THE LINE OF DUTY.

- 3721. Who are entitled to pensions. Sec. 4692, R. S.
- 3722. Beneficiaries under preceding section. Sec. 4693, R. S.
- 3723. Revenue cutters to cooperate with the Navy. Sec. 2757 R. S.
- 3724. Pensions to officers, etc., revenue cutters. Sec. 4741, R. S.
- 3725. Pension for physical disability of Medical Reserve Corps. Act Apr. 23, 1908, act Aug. 22, 1912.
- 3726. Organized Militia; pension for wounds or disabilities received or incurred in service. Act Jan. 23, 1903.
- 3727. United States Auxiliary Naval Force. Act May 26, 1898.
- 3728. Limitation in cases of disability incurred since July 27, 1868. Sec. 4694, R. S.
- 3729. Sick leave, sick furlough, veteran furlough, line of duty. Sec. 4700, R. S.
- 3730. Rate of pension for total disability according to rank. Sec. 4695, R. S.
- 3731. Relative rank in the Navy. Acts Mar. 3, 1877, June 18, 1878.
- 3732. Rate of pension dependent on rank when disability originated. Sec. 4696, R. S.

3733. Honorably discharged men serving 90 days during War of the Rebellion, disability not results of own vicious habits. Acts June 28, 1906, June 27, 1890, May 9, 1900, July 1, 1902, May 11, 1912, Aug. 22, 1912.

3734. Rate of specific disabilities prior to June 4, 1872. Sec. 4697, R. S.

3735. Rate for permanent specific disabilities since June 4, 1872. Sec. 4698, R. S.; Acts June 18, 1874, June 16, 1880, June 17, 1878, Mar. 3, 1879, Apr. 8, 1904, Feb. 12, 1889, Feb. 28, 1877, June 18, 1874, Mar. 3, 1883, Mar. 3, 1879, Mar. 3, 1885, Aug. 4, 1886, Mar. 2, 1903, Aug. 27, 1888, Jan. 15, 1903, Mar. 4, 1890, July 14, 1892.

3736. Soundness of soldier or sailor at enlistment to be presumed; but may be rebutted. Act Mar. 3, 1885.

3737. Merchant marine service; persons serving therein liable to draft in time of war, and entitled to pensions for wounds received. Act May 28, 1896.

SECTION 4.—PENSIONS TO WIDOWS AND DEPENDENT RELATIVES BASED ON SERVICE SINCE MAR. 4, 1861.

3741. Widows and minors, when entitled. Sec. 4702, 4703, R. S.; acts June 27, 1890, May 9, 1900, Apr. 19, 1908.

3742. Pensions to dependent relatives. Sec. 4707, R. S.; act June 27, 1890.

3743. Date of death fixed in case of officers, etc., lost in wreck of steamer "Jeanette." Act Jan. 3, 1887.

3744. One year's pay given to widows, etc., of those lost in wreck of "Ashuelot;" to be deducted from any pension allowed. Act Jan. 29, 1887.

3745. Commencement of pensions arising out of destruction of "Maine." Act Mar. 30, 1898.

SECTION 5.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO PENSIONS.

3751. Commanding officer to sign descriptive list on certificates of pension. R 2120.

3752. Pension of pensioner in Naval Home or a naval hospital. R 4533.

3753. Service pension to disabled after 10 years' service. R 4561 (1).

3754. Pension after 20 years' service. R 4561 (2).

3755. Evidence of claim for pension on official report of death. R 4562.

3756. Accidents in absence of a medical officer, eyewitnesses to report upon. R 4563.

3757. If record is incomplete the Bureau is to decide line of duty. R 4564.

3758. Medical officers at navy yards to examine applicants for pension under sections 4756 and 4757, R. S., and give required certificates. I 3461 (3).

3759. Correspondence relating to pensions to be direct with Pension Bureau. I 5309.

SECTION 6.—GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING PENSIONS AND PENSION LEGISLATION.

3761. In making entries on medical records great care shall always be taken by medical officers in stating the degree of disability, and to describe its extent, nature, and location. Great care should also be taken to avoid any basis for conflict of opinion between the original record of disability and the findings of a board of survey, as to whether the disability was or was not in the line of duty.

3762. The Navy pension fund dates its origin from March 2, 1799, when Congress enacted a law providing that every officer, seaman, or marine disabled in the line of duty should be entitled to receive for his own life, and the life of his wife, if a married man at the time of receiving the wound, one-half of his monthly pay.

3763. The same act further provided that all money accruing or which had accrued from the sale of prizes should be, and remain forever a fund for the payment of the half pay to the officers and seamen who should be entitled to receive the same, and if the fund should be insufficient for this purpose, the public faith was pledged to make up the deficiency; but if it should be more than sufficient, the surplus should be applied as Congress should direct to the making of further provision for the comfort of disabled officers, seamen, and marines, and for such as might not be disabled, but who, by their bravery or their long and faithful services might merit the gratitude of their country.

3764. The act of March 2, 1799, also provided for the management of the Navy pension fund by a commission consisting of the Secretaries of the Navy, War, and Treasury, who were authorized to receive all such sums as the United States might be entitled to from the sale of prizes, and to invest the same and the interest arising therefrom in such of the 6 per cent or other stock of the United States as a majority of the commission should deem most advantageous. The commissioners were further directed to lay before Congress every year, in the first week of its annual meeting, a minute and correct statement of their proceedings in relation to the management of the Navy pension fund.

3765. The act for the better government of the Navy, approved April 23, 1800, repealed the act of March 2, 1799, although reenacting many of its features. The provisions as to the management of the fund were reenacted with a proviso that it might be invested in any manner which a majority of the commissioners might deem most advantageous. The effect of this law repealed the clause in the act of March 2, 1799, directing that the Navy pension fund be invested in 6 per cent interest or other stock.

3766. An act approved March 26, 1804, amended the act of March 2, 1799, and directed that the money accruing from the capture of prizes should be paid to the Treasurer of the United States. The Treasurer was required to disburse the Navy pension fund on warrants issued by the Secretary of the Navy, countersigned by the accountant of the Navy, who by law was authorized to receive and settle all accounts relating to the Navy pension fund. By the same act the commissioners were authorized and directed to make such regulations as appeared to them expedient for the admission of persons on the roll of the Navy pensioners and for the payment of pensions.

3767. The act of April 16, 1816, provided that the money accruing from the sale of captured prizes should be paid over by the United States District Court to the Treasurer of the United States on account of the Navy pension fund.

3768. The act of March 2, 1831, providing that all forfeitures collected from persons degrading upon the reserve timber lands should be credited to the Navy pension fund, was repealed by the act of April 30, 1873, which provided that all money derived from this source should be covered into the Treasury of the United States, as is the case with other moneys received from the sale of public lands.

3769. By the act of July 10, 1832, the duties of the commissioners ceased, and the Secretary of the Navy was made the trustee of the pension fund, and was intrusted with the payments of all Navy pensions out of it. By the same act Congress directed that the fund be invested in stock of the Bank of the United States.

3770. The act of March 2, 1832, created the office of Commissioner of Pensions and provided that Navy pensions should be paid by the Commissioner of Pensions from the Navy pension fund, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy.

3771. By the act of March 3, 1849, the Department of the Interior was created and the Pension Office was transferred to this department from the War Department. The Pension Office was transferred from the Navy Department to the War Department by the act of March 3, 1835.

3772. The act of July 7, 1862 (sec. 4752, R. S.), for the better government of the Navy, reenacted the former provisions of law relative to the money accruing to the United States from the sale of prizes, such money to remain forever a fund for the payment of pensions to officers, seamen, and marines entitled to receive them.

3773. The act of July 1, 1864 (sec. 4753, R. S.), directed the Secretary of the Navy, as trustee, to invest the Navy pension fund in registered securities of the United States, and further directed that the interest payable in coin was to be exchanged for legal currency of the United States and to be placed to the credit of the Navy pension fund.

3774. An act approved July 23, 1868 (sec. 4754, R. S.), known as the Butler act, reduced the rate of interest on the bonds in which the Navy pension fund was invested from 6 per cent in gold to 3 per cent per annum in lawful money.

3775. The report of the Auditor for the Navy Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1905, shows that the money accruing to the Navy pension fund from the sale of prizes captured during the Spanish-American War amounted to \$723,770.46.

3776. The pension fund from the sale of prizes amounted on July 23, 1868, to \$14,000,000, with an annual income, derived from the interest at 3 per cent, of \$420,000.

3777. Since 1870 the amount derived from the interest at 3 per cent on this fund has been inadequate to pay all Navy pensions, and the provision of law which pledges

the public faith to make up the deficiency has been brought into operation by annual appropriations subsequent to the above date.

3778. The average annual expenditure for Navy pensions for the past five years has amounted to about \$3,950,000, and the income from the Navy pension fund available for the payment of Navy pensions during the above-mentioned period has been less than 10 per cent of the amount required for that purpose, and it is improbable that the interest on the Navy pension fund will ever again be sufficient to meet such payments.

3779. The naval appropriation act approved March 12, 1870, contained a clause which provided that the present and all future appropriations for the support of the United States Naval Asylum (Home) should be charged to and paid from the income of the Navy pension fund. The amount appropriated by Congress annually for the maintenance of the home is about \$75,000, which reduces the interest available from this fund for the annual payment of Navy pensions to less than \$400,000.

3780. The interest on the Navy pension fund is paid semiannually and deposited to the credit of the Secretary of the Navy as trustee of the Navy pension fund. Congress appropriates annually for pensions, embracing Navy pensions, and the Secretary of the Treasury issues appropriation warrants by which the interest on the pension fund is carried:

(a) To the Department of the Interior pension ledger;

(b) To the amount appropriated by Congress for the maintenance of the Naval Home.

3781. Section 4753 of the Revised Statutes provides that nothing contained therein relative to the investment of the interest on the Navy pension fund shall be construed to interfere with the payment of Navy pensions under the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior, as regulated by law.

3782. The Secretary of the Navy does nothing more than to cause the proper entries to be made on the appropriation ledger for the Navy Department, except to draw for the sum specified by law for the support of the Naval Home. The amount for Navy pensions is drawn by requisition of the Secretary of the Interior.

3783. Section 4755 of the Revised Statutes provides that Navy pensions shall be paid from the Navy pension fund, but that no payment shall be made therefrom except upon appropriations authorized by Congress.

3784. Other charges against the interest of the Navy pension fund are those provided for in the acts approved March 2, 1867, and December 23, 1886 (secs. 4756 and 4757, R. S.).

3785. Section 4756 of the Revised Statutes, amended by act of December 23, 1886, provides that "There shall be paid out of the Navy pension fund to every person who, from age or infirmity, is disabled from sea service, but who has served as an enlisted person or as an appointed petty officer, or both, in the Navy or Marine Corps for the period of 20 years; and not been discharged for misconduct, in lieu of being provided with a home in the Naval Asylum, Philadelphia, if he so elects, a sum equal to one-half the pay of his rating at the time he was discharged, to be paid to him quarterly, under the direction of the Commissioner of Pensions; and applications for such pensions shall be made to the Secretary of the Navy, who, upon being satisfied that the applicant comes within the provisions of this act, shall certify the same to the Commissioner of Pensions and such certificate shall be his warrant for making payment as herein authorized."

3786. Section 4757 of the Revised Statutes, amended by act of December 23, 1886, provides that "Every disabled person who has served in the Navy or Marine Corps as an enlisted man or as an appointed petty officer, or both, for a period of not less than 10 years, and not been discharged for misconduct, may apply to the Secretary of the Navy for aid from the surplus income of the Navy pension fund; and the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to convene a board of not less than three naval officers, one of whom shall be a surgeon, to examine into the condition of the applicant, and to recommend a suitable amount for his relief and for a specified time and upon the approval of such recommendation by the Secretary of the Navy, and certificate thereof to the Commissioner of Pensions, the amount shall be paid in the same manner as is provided in the preceding section for the payment to persons disabled by long service in the Navy; but no allowance so made shall exceed the rate of a pension for full dis-

ability corresponding to the grade of the applicant, nor, if in addition to a pension, exceed one-fourth the rate of such pension.

3787. Upon the approval of the recommendation of the board by the Secretary of the Navy, he shall certify the same to the Commissioner of Pensions, and such certificate is the commissioner's authority for making payment to the applicant.

3788. Pensions granted under sections 4756 and 4757 of the Revised Statutes are wholly under the control of the Secretary of the Navy, to whom application should be made.

3789. Pensions granted under sections 4756 and 4757 of the Revised Statutes commence from the date of the filing of the application in the Navy Department.

3790. When a sailor or marine is pensioned under the provisions of section 4756 of the Revised Statutes, and where he has also established a claim for pension under the general law for disability contracted in the service and in the line of duty, or under the act of June 27, 1890, a certificate consolidating such pensions is issued, and he is entitled to receive the allowance granted under section 4756, Revised Statutes, in addition to the pension granted him by the Pension Office, either under the general law or under the act of June 27, 1890.

3791. Whenever the Secretary of the Navy certifies to the Pension Office, under the provisions of section 4757, Revised Statutes, that a person who has served 10 years in the Navy or Marine Corps is entitled to aid from the surplus income of the Navy pension fund, in addition to a pension granted by the Pension Office, either under the general law or under the act of June 27, 1890, a certificate covering both allowances is issued by the Pension Office.

3792. Under the provisions of sections 4756 and 4757 of the Revised Statutes it is not necessary for applicants to prove the fact of the incurrence of disabilities in the line of duty. The law requires them to show only that their record complies with the provisions contained in these sections as to the length of time they shall have served, and that during their service they have not been discharged for misconduct.

3793. All pensions received under the general pension laws or under sections 4756 or 4757 of the Revised Statutes must be surrendered by pensioners upon their admission into the Naval Home. The pensions of all pensioners during the time that they remain in the home are credited to the Navy pension fund. The pension agent on whose books the names of such pensioners are borne withholds payments from the date of notification by the governor of the naval home of the names of the pensioners who have been admitted as inmates into that institution.

3794. The pension agent, at the end of each quarter, forwards to the pay officer of the home a check covering the amount of the stopped pensions. This check is forwarded by the paymaster in his next quarterly returns to the Auditor for the Navy Department, by whom it is deposited to the credit of the Navy pension fund.

3795. If a pensioner under section 4756 of the Revised Statutes presents himself for reenlistment and is rejected, but his disqualification is waived by the department, his pension during his enlistment is suspended, but is restored to him at the date of his discharge. If a pensioner presents himself for reenlistment and is found physically qualified for service, his pension terminates, and upon his discharge from the service it is necessary for him in order to reobtain pension to file a new application, furnishing information as to the additional service, and if his claim be allowed the rate of pension depends upon his rating when last discharged.

3796. A pension granted under the provisions of section 4757 of the Revised Statutes, for a specified time, terminates upon reenlistment.

3797. The act approved February 6, 1907, provided that any person who served 90 days or more in the military or naval service of the United States during the late Civil War or 60 days in the War with Mexico, and who has been honorably discharged therefrom, and who has reached the age of 62 years or over, shall be placed upon the pension roll, and be entitled to receive a pension as follows: In case such person has reached the age of 62 years, \$12 per month; 70 years, \$15 per month; 75 years or over, \$20 per month: *Provided*, That pensioners who are 62 years of age or over, and who are now receiving pensions under existing laws, or whose claims are pending in the Bureau of Pensions may by application to the Commissioner of Pensions in such form as he may prescribe, receive the benefits of this act; and nothing herein contained shall prevent any pensioner or person entitled to a pension from prosecuting his claim

and receiving a pension under any other general or special act: *Provided*, That no person shall receive a pension under any other law at the same time or for the same period that he is receiving a pension under the provisions of this act: *Provided further*, That no person who is now receiving or shall hereafter receive a greater pension under any other general or special law than he would be entitled to receive under the provisions herein shall be pensionable under this act.

SECTION 7.—PENSIONERS IN NAVAL HOSPITALS AND THE NAVAL HOME AND METHODS TO BE EMPLOYED IN EFFECTING THE REVERSION OF PENSION MONEY TO THE HOSPITAL FUND.

3301. The pension of a pensioner while in the Naval Home or a naval hospital reverts to the hospital fund. Upon the admission, transfer, discharge, or death of a pensioner, the medical officer in command of the hospital should notify the Commissioner of Pensions direct, giving name of pensioner, number and character of certificate, and in case of death, the date and cause of death. Where a pensioner is discharged from a hospital between quarter days in which the quarterly installments of the pension become due, the pension due the hospital for the fraction of a quarter may be paid only at the expiration of the quarter and upon the receipt of a voucher from the pensioner to show that he is living. Should a pensioner die in hospital or after discharge with pension unpaid for a period that he was in hospital, said unpaid pension is not subject to claim under section 4813, Revised Statutes (reversion to hospital fund), as pension accrued to pensioner's death is payable only to his widow, or minor children, or as reimbursement on expenditure from private funds on account of his last sickness and burial in case of insufficiency of his estate, as provided by the act of March 2, 1895 (28 S. L., 964). In cases where one-half of pension has been made payable to pensioner's wife or the guardian of his children under the act of March 3, 1899 (30 S. L., 1379) only the one-half of pension remaining to the pensioner is subject to claim under section 4813, Revised Statutes. The pension certificate should be taken up by the officer in command upon the pensioner's admission to the hospital and retained in his possession while the pensioner remains in the hospital, and in case of the pensioner's death in the hospital it should be transferred to the Commissioner of Pensions with a statement of date and cause of death.

3302. Payments will be made by check, drawn upon an Assistant Treasurer of the United States, upon vouchers or certificates of the medical officer in command of the hospital presented to the pension agent on whose roll the pensioner's name is inscribed, setting forth the pensioner's name and certificate number, the rate and amount of the pension, and the period or periods covered by the pension during which he was in receipt of the benefits of the hospital, and any intervening period or periods of absence on furlough or otherwise by dates of commencement and termination. Checks are made payable to the medical officer in command and should be indorsed over to the pay officer of the station.

3303. Cases may be met with in which the pensioner has two certificates representing concurrent allowances of disability pension and money benefit from the Navy pension fund for 20 or 10 years' service under the act of March 2, 1867 (Secs. 4756, 4757 R. S.). Such issues do not differ from single issues in the matter of payment except that two vouchers are required.

3304. The vouchers in each case will be prepared and forwarded by the pension agent charged with the payment, under instructions to be given by the Commissioner of Pensions upon his receipt on information of the pensioner's admission to the hospital.

3305. Statements of admission and discharge of pensioners made to the Commissioner of Pensions and other communications concerning payment of pensions addressed to the Commissioner of Pensions, should bear the words "Finance Division" in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, and for convenience in filing, each case should be made the subject of a separate communication with the name and number of the pension certificate in each instance, for the purposes of identification.

3306. The Comptroller of the Treasury, May 12, 1913, rendered a decision to the effect that the relief or money benefit authorized under section 4757, Revised Statutes, is not a pension, nor is to be considered in lieu of pension, and therefore not subject to the provisions of general pension laws, such as are contained in section 4813, relating to the pensions of pensioners while in a naval hospital.

CHAPTER 24.

BLANK FORMS.

SECTION 1.—NAVY REGULATIONS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO BLANK FORMS.

- 3901. Requisitions for medical supplies on prescribed forms. I 2119 (1-5).
- 3902. Return of property. I 3255.
- 3903. Transfer of medical stores. I 2118 (4-5).
- 3904. Medical outfit when going out of commission. I 2124.
- 3905. Transfer of stores. I 2125.
- 3906. Responsibility for value of surgical instruments, etc. I 3255 (3).
- 3907. Weekly report of sick. I 3238.
- 3908. Daily report of sick. I 2107.
- 3909. Statistical report of sick. I 3254.
- 3910. Order of survey. R 361.
- 3911. Report of survey. R 363.
- 3912. Report of death. R 2963 (1-2); I 5247 (36).
- 3913. Special diet list. I 3233.
- 3914. Records of examinations. I 3201.

SECTION 2.—INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO THE EMPLOYMENT OF BLANK FORMS.

3921. With the object of securing uniformity and accuracy in the preparation of the reports and returns connected with the duties of the Medical Department, the bureau has established certain blank forms and designated the specific purposes for which such forms shall be used, as follows:

3922. The following table includes a list of the forms issued by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery:

- Form B. Requisition and priced invoice.
- Form Ba. Special requisition for articles in stock but not on the supply table.
- Form 4. Requisition for supplies from supply depot.
- Form C. Survey of articles (supply depots only).
- Form C-1. Survey of articles (supply depots only).
- Form Ca. Survey of articles (all other places).
- Form Ca-1. Survey of articles (all other places).
- Form D. Inventory of property.
- Form Da. Inventory of property (additional articles) (blank).
- Form F. Quarterly abstract of patients.
- Form F. Rough (cards).
- Form G. Hospital ticket.
- Form H. Health record: Gray, enlisted men; green, officers.
- Dental record for insertion in form H.
- Form I. Weekly report of sick (hospitals and hospital ships).
- Form K. Statistical report of sick.
- Form K, page 8 b, report of dental operations.
- Form K2. Report of killed and wounded in action.
- Form L. Request for medical survey.
- Form M. Report of medical survey.
- Form N. Report of death.
- Form O. Request for blank forms.
- Form P. Report of operations (yearly).

Form Q. Clinical charts.
 Form S. Ration notice (admission).
 Form T. Ration notice (discharge).
 Form V. Quarterly return of medical stores (supply depots only).
 Form X. Abstract of enlistments (recruiting stations).
 Form X. Rough (cards).
 Form Y. Priced invoice (hospitals).
 Bill book (hospitals).
 Binnacle list.
 Commissary ledger.
 Hospital Corps, changes in. (N. M. S. 125682.)
 Hospital Corps, personal memorandum.
 Hospital Corps, examination report.
 Hospital Corps, subsistence report. (No. 88051) (hospitals).
 Letter heads (hospitals).
 Liberty list (hospitals).
 Morning report of sick.
 Pass Book (hospitals).
 Register of dead (hospitals).
 Register of patients (hospitals).
 Special diet (hospitals).
 Telegraph blanks (hospitals).
 Watch details (hospitals).
 Requisition Form 1. (Original, memorandum.)¹
 Requisition Form 4. (Original, memorandum.)
 Bill Form 5. (Original, memorandum.)¹
 Bill Form 6. (Original, memorandum.)¹
 Statement of cost of maintenance, naval hospitals.
 Funeral expenses; gratuity pay, report of.

SECTION 3.—DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF BLANK FORMS.

3931. Form B.—Requisition and priced invoice.

(a) Form B shall be prepared semiannually and when necessary. (For hospitals on the 1st of March and September; for yards and stations on the 1st of April and October; for receiving ships and ships in reserve on the 1st of May and November. I 2119 (1); I 2120 (1).)

(b) For cruising ships requisitions shall be prepared when necessary, but they should be submitted, if practicable, to anticipate delivery when the ship is at a convenient shipping point or at the navy yard during the repair period or when near a supply depot. I 2119 (2). Timely requisitions for supplies shall be made to cover ordinary expenditures, but they shall not be filled by purchase if it can be avoided. I 4475; I 4480; I 4654 (6); I 4657. All requisitions for supplies from ships in the fleet shall be forwarded through the commander in chief for the inspection of the fleet surgeon. (Fleet Regulations.)

(c) This form shall be prepared in quadruplicate, numbered in the series of the fiscal year, and marked quadruplicate first, second, third, and fourth.

(d) The quantities of medicines required shall correspond in amount to the packages mentioned in the supply table, and the columns "on hand" and "allowance" shall always be filled opposite the article required. I 2119 (3).

(e) After approval the third will be returned to the officer making the requisition; the fourth will be filed at the bureau; the first and second will be forwarded to the supply depot, and will accompany the stores when shipped.

(f) The medical officer of the supply depot filling the requisition will enter the value of each item in the proper column before forwarding the first and second to the maker of the requisition.

¹ Requisition Form 1 and Bill Forms 5 and 6 are for shore use only.

(g) Upon receipt of stores the value shall be entered on the third, and the first and second, properly receipted, shall be forwarded, the former to the supply depot and the latter to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(h) This form must not be altered by erasure or interlineation. If additional articles are required, requisition for such articles shall be made upon Form 4 or Form Ba.

(i) Stores and supplies on board in charge of other officers, if needed for the sick, may be obtained upon requisition duly approved by the commanding officer and a receipt given. I 4422.

3932. Form Ba. Special requisition.

(a) Form Ba shall be prepared in quadruplicate. It embraces a supplementary list of articles (on charge, but not included in the supply table) in store at medical supply depots. Such articles, upon approved requisitions, will be furnished if in stock.

(b) In the preparation of Form Ba medical officers shall be guided by the instructions relating to the preparation of requisition Form B.

3933. Form 4. Requisition for supplies.

(a) This form shall be used in making requisition upon the naval medical supply depots for articles not on the supply table and for articles on the supply table when only a few items are required. For articles on Form B and those not on Form B separate requisitions will be made. Requisitions from shore stations in the United States for articles not on the supply table will be made on Form 1. I 2119 (4).

(b) This requisition shall be made in quadruplicate, numbered and marked as noted under Form B.

(c) The quantities of medicines required shall correspond in amount to the packages mentioned in the supply table.

(d) After approval the third will be returned to the officer making the requisition; the fourth will be filed at the bureau; the first and second will be forwarded to the naval medical supply depot filling the requisition and shall accompany the stores when shipped.

(e) The medical officer of the supply depot filling the requisition shall enter the value of each item in the proper column before forwarding the first and second to the maker of the requisition.

(f) Upon receipt of stores, the value shall be entered on the third, and the first and second, properly receipted, shall be forwarded, the former to the medical supply depot furnishing the stores and the latter to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(g) Articles requisitioned for shall be arranged alphabetically and by classes, as indicated in the supply table.

(h) Requisitions for articles not on the supply table will be submitted when necessary. They must be made in quadruplicate and accompanied with an explanatory letter stating the necessity for each item required. I 2119 (5).

3934. Forms C and Ca. Surveys on medical property. See ch. 17, sec. 7.

3935. Form D, inventory of property, and Form Da, inventory of property (additional articles) (blank).

(a) The attention of medical officers is directed to articles I 2118; I 2124; I 2125; and I 3255, Naval Instructions, relating to the preparation of Forms D and Da, "Inventory of property," and "Inventory of property (itemized articles):" An accurate inventory down to date of all property belonging to the Medical Department of the Navy shall be kept on file at shore stations and on ships.

(b) An annual inventory of the nonexpendable articles on hand shall be prepared and forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery on the 1st day of July of each year.

(c) Use typewriter when practicable, enter items on Form Da only; number each sheet and enter name of station or ship thereon; arrange articles alphabetically and by classes (a) on ships and shore stations other than hospitals, to conform with the arrangement of the supply table, and (b) at hospitals, in accordance with departments indicated in the hospital bill book; each sheet to be headed with the name of the hospital department and number of bill-book column concerned, and a subhead, if necessary, to locate definitely the property, e. g., Furniture, etc., Staff quarters, bill-book column 17, House "A"; Furniture and furnishings, bill-book column 34, Isolation Building, etc.

(d) When the inventory has been completed arrange the sheets in numerical order, face the inventory with Form D properly prepared, and fasten the whole securely before forwarding.

(e) When property is transferred from one medical officer to another the preparation of an itemized inventory is not required, but the receiving officer should satisfy himself that the articles on hand correspond with the inventory on file before receipting for same. The statement that the property has been received shall be accomplished in quadruplicate—one copy to be retained by each medical officer, one copy filed with the records of the ship or station, and one copy forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(f) Medical outfits for ships in commission shall be furnished from a supply depot. At naval stations where there is no supply depot the medical officer of the navy yard shall have charge of all medical supplies for ships fitting out, for ships going out of commission, or received from ships arriving at the yard. R 4623. When medical supplies are transferred from one ship or station to another, invoices and receipts in triplicate must be prepared, approved by the senior officer, and disposed of in the same manner as though at a navy yard.

(g) When a medical officer or hospital corpsman, in charge of public property, is detached before the arrival of a relief he should transfer all medical property to his commanding or other responsible officer and take a receipt therefor.

(h) When a ship is placed out of commission the senior medical officer shall: (a) Carefully pack all medical supplies, including books and blank forms, and, unless otherwise directed, deliver same properly marked to the general storekeeper of the navy yard for shipment to the nearest naval medical supply depot. They shall be accompanied by an accurate inventory in triplicate, made out in order of the supply table. The inventory shall be signed by the medical officer and approved by the commanding officer. I 2124. (b) Securely pack the microscopical outfits and accessories and deliver same properly marked to the general storekeeper of the navy yard for shipment by prepaid express to the Medical Officer in Command, U. S. Naval Medical School, Washington, D. C., and notify the latter officer by letter of the shipment. (c) Forward the Journal of the Medical Department to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(i) Medical officers will not be released from responsibility for the value of any non-expendable articles unless the expenditure shall have been authorized by the bureau or a board of survey. I 3255 (3).

(j) The property return from ships in squadron shall be forwarded through the commander in chief, who will require the fleet surgeon to report to the bureau any instances of unauthorized expenditure of property.

3936. Form F. Quarterly abstract of patients.

(a) The "Quarterly Abstract of Patients" (Form F) shall accord with and be accompanied by the statistical report (Form K), and shall contain the names of officers and men of the Navy and Marine Corps and those of the native and insular forces on the active list only; rate, age, diagnosis, key letter, origin, disposition and sick days of every case admitted to the sick list. Retired officers and men, beneficiaries, officers and men of the Naval Auxiliary Service, and members of the Nurse Corps, shall be reported on this form but listed separately and headed "Supernumeraries," and not considered when computing the total number of sick days.

The ribbon copy of Form F, when typewritten shall be forwarded to the bureau.

(b) This form shall be forwarded to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery from all hospitals, hospital ships, ships and shore stations, for a whole or a fraction of the quarters ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31, of each year, and when a ship, hospital or station is placed out of commission. The data required for its preparation shall be taken from rough Form F, kept for the purpose, upon which the necessary entries shall have been made from health records. If there have been no sick during the period covered by the report it shall be so stated across the face.

(c) The names shall be arranged in strictly alphabetical order, using additional sheets as may be necessary to contain the entries, but the pages shall not be extended by appended sheets, and the record should be continuous without unnecessary spacing.

(d) In the preparation of Form F information shall be carefully and accurately entered in the appropriate columns, as follows:

Name of ship or station: In the case of ships, except receiving ships, do not give the location of the ship at the time the report is made; the name only of the ship should be given.

Instructions for numbered columns:

(1) After recording the names, number the Admitted consecutively from 1 forward; indicate the Readmitted by R. A., and the Remaining from last quarter by a dash (—).

(2) Give surname and first Christian names in full, followed by other initials. Surname first, in strictly alphabetical order.

(3) Use accepted abbreviations for grades and rates. See Par. 2241 (b).

(4) Express the age in years only.

(5) In recording diagnoses use the terms of the nomenclature or unmistakable abbreviations.

(6) The key letter shall be recorded in accordance with instructions in the nomenclature.

(7) Indicate Duty by D, and Not Duty by N D.

(8) Use letters as called for in the Health Record, and indicate the continued to next quarter by a dash (—).

(9) Record number of sick days during this quarter. In computing sick days the day of discharge, but not the day of admission, shall be considered a sick day.

NOTICE.—It will be observed that a case taken up and disposed of, in any manner, the same calendar day shall not be considered or counted a sick day, e. g., admitted and discharged to duty the same day, sick days 0; admitted and discharged to hospital the same day, sick days 0; admitted and discharged dead the same day, sick days, 0, etc.

Insane patients shall be entered on Form F by the medical officer on duty at institutions caring for such patients and forwarded to the bureau.

(e) Medical officers on duty at places from which the regular quarterly returns, Forms F and K, are not required, such as recruiting duty or detached duty of any nature, shall, when cases of illness are brought to their attention, prepare and forward rough Form F cards. A supply of cards for this purpose may be obtained upon application to the bureau.

3937. Form G. Hospital ticket.

(a) The instructions contained in articles R 3582 and I 3229 require that patients transferred to a hospital shall be accompanied upon admission by hospital tickets, approved by the commanding officer.

(b) In cases of emergency, patients may be admitted without a hospital ticket, but the necessity for such action shall be reported by the senior medical officer of the hospital to the commandant of the station, who shall cause the hospital ticket to be furnished.

(c) When the hospital ticket has been examined and the clothing checked on the list of clothing appearing on the reverse side and found correct, it shall be filed and retained until the completion of the case. Upon final disposition the effects of the patient shall be receipted for by him and the receipted ticket placed in the files.

3938. Form H. Health records. (See ch. 13.)

3939. Form I. Weekly report of sick.

(a) Article I 3238, Naval Instructions, specifies when and in what manner the weekly report of sick shall be prepared.

(b) Form I shall be prepared in triplicate on Monday of each week for the week ending the preceding Saturday, at all naval hospitals and hospital ships. One copy shall be sent to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, one to the commandant of the station, or the commander in chief (hospital ships), and one retained for the files of the hospital, as a basis of the report for the following week. The ribbon copy of this report shall be forwarded to the Bureau.

(c) The report shall be signed by the medical officer in command of the hospital, and shall show the number of patients:

(aa) Remaining at last report.

(bb) Admitted during the week.

(cc) Totals.

(dd) Discharged during the week.

(ee) Remaining.

(ff) Beds for officers—occupied; vacant; total.

(gg) Beds for enlisted men—occupied; vacant; total.

(d) The report shall also contain the following information in the appropriate columns:

Column 1. A., D., C., D. D., H. I., H. T., I. S., L., R., T.

Column 2. Name (surname and initials only) arranged chronologically by date of admission, officers first and underscored.

Column 3. Rank, grade, or rate.

Column 4. Disease (diagnosis).

Column 5. Where from (ship or station).

Column 6. When admitted; the date shall be expressed in figures, i. e., for July 15 make entry 7-15.

Column 7. When discharged; the date shall be expressed in figures, i. e., for July 15 make entry 7-15.

Column 8. Days in hospital.

Column 9. Condition; convalescent (C); favorable (F); serious (S); unfavorable (U).

Column 10. Probable date of fitness for duty, i. e., for July 15 make entry 7-15.

(e) The surname of officer patients will be underlined with red ink, and officers entered first on the report.

3940. Form K. Statistical report. (See ch. 13, sec. 12.)

3941. Form K2. Report of casualties in action. (I 5222 (5)r.)

3942. Form L. Request for medical survey. (See "Surveys," ch. 17.)

3943. Form M. Report of medical survey. (See "Surveys," ch. 17.)

3944. Form N. Report (certificate) of death. (See ch. 13, sec. 14.)

3945. Form O. Request for blank forms.

Form O contains a list of forms employed in the Medical Department of the Navy. Whenever blank forms are required, medical officers shall submit to the Naval Medical Supply Depot, Brooklyn, N. Y. such request on Form O, designating the particular forms required by an X sign, and stating the number required.

3946. Form P. Report of surgical operations.

(a) One copy shall be submitted to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery annually, for the year ending December 31, and when a ship, station, yard, or hospital is placed out of commission.

(b) All operations shall be reported except those of a very trivial nature. The form shall be kept posted to date that data may be obtained by the bureau at any time. The data required in each column will be stated in brief and each case will be separated from the preceding one by a line.

(c) When an operation is performed for a single condition and its immediate complication, one operation only shall be recorded, but when several operations have been performed for distinct conditions, each operation must be recorded separately; e. g., inguinal hernia, varicocele and varicose veins of leg all performed while under one general anesthetic should appear on Form P as three distinct operations, giving the information required in each column.

(d) Column 1. Give initials and grade or rate of patient. See Par. 2241 (b), also date of operation, as follows:

FHR.

Y-1.

7-10.

Column 2. Use the terms of the nomenclature and state location when not covered by title.

Column 3. State the character or the name of the operation.

Column 4. Use the following terms in describing the result: C, cured; DD, died; I, improved; T, transferred; U, unimproved; and use no other terms in this column.

Column 5. Give the name of the anesthetic employed and the method used if other than ordinary.

Column 6. Under "Remarks" note only unusual complications, and in the case of death give direct cause regardless of the operation.

3947. Form Q. Clinical chart.

(a) Form Q shall be kept in such cases as in the judgment of the medical officer may require it. It shall contain a record of the temperature, pulse, respiration, and a microscopical examination and a chemical examination of the urine, etc.

3948. Form S. Ration notice (admission). See I 3234; I 4552; (Civil Employees: See par. 1276).

The day from which subsisted as shown by the ration notice of admission shall be the day following the actual entry of the patient into the hospital.

3949. Form T. Ration notice (discharge).

(a) When a patient is discharged from a hospital a ration notice shall be forwarded, as directed upon the entry of a patient.

(b) The last day subsisted in the hospital, as shown by the ration notice of discharge, shall be the day upon which the patient leaves the hospital.

3950. Form V. Quarterly return of medical stores.

(a) Form V is only used in the preparation of returns from naval medical supply depots.

(b) Unless otherwise required it shall be prepared and forwarded at the end of each quarter to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and shall be signed by the medical officer in command of the naval medical supply depot responsible for the stores.

(c) The form shall show total receipts and total expenditures of all medical stores, the articles received and expended being classified in the order in which they appear on the Supply Table of the Medical Department of the Navy.

3951. Form X. Abstract of enlistments, and Form X (rough).

(a) No Form X is required in the case of an officer.

(b) Form X shall be prepared from the "Form X (rough)" kept for the purpose, and will be forwarded from receiving ships, Navy and Marine Corps recruiting stations, and marine recruit depots for the quarters ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31, from other ships, stations or yards for the year ending December 31, or when a ship is placed out of commission or a recruiting or other station closed.

(c) A copy shall be retained for ship or station files. If there have been no applicants the report should be forwarded, and this fact so stated in the spaces opposite "Navy" and "Marine Corps."

(d) Central recruiting stations shall include in their report the substations and traveling parties coming under their jurisdiction.

(e) Medical officers of ships, naval stations, or yards making examinations for ships or stations to which no medical officer is assigned shall include these cases in their reports.

(f) Form X (rough) shall be prepared for each applicant examined, whether accepted or rejected, original or reenlistment, and will be kept for the purpose of preparing Form X. It shall be retained for ship or station files and shall be filed alphabetically, by calendar years, according to the applicant's surname, in order that information may be furnished the bureau upon request. The examiner should be careful to strike out the terms not to be used.

(g) Marine recruit depots shall distinguish between "Accepted applicants" transferred from recruiting stations to the depot and those applying originally at the depot by making the proper entry in the space provided on this form.

(h) Previous Army service shall not be considered a reenlistment. A candidate for enlistment in general service with previous service in the insular force shall be returned as an enlistment, not a reenlistment.

Previous Navy or Marine Corps service shall be considered a reenlistment in the Navy, and previous Navy or Marine Corps service shall be considered a reenlistment in the Marine Corps, so far as it applies for use in the preparation of this form.

3952. Form Y. Priced invoice (hospitals).

(a) Form Y shall be prepared in duplicate and forwarded to reach the bureau not later than June 15 of each year.

(b) It is intended for use at naval hospitals only, and must not be altered by erasure or interlineations.

(c) The articles embraced in Form Y correspond with those on the supply table. Additional articles shall be entered alphabetically, and arranged under their proper classes.

(d) The footings of the several classes must be carefully compared and entered upon the back of Form Y.

(e) Medical officers in command of hospitals must certify that the quantities of the articles mentioned on Form Y were received from one of the naval medical supply depots, that the prices are correct, and that they were received during the fiscal year covered by Form Y.

3953. Changes in Hospital Corps (N. M. S. 125682): Medical officer prepares this form (mailing card) for signature of commanding officer, to be forwarded direct to Surgeon General, immediately upon enlistment, transfer, death, desertion, change of rating (except when such change occurs within the Hospital Corps itself, such as from hospital apprentice to hospital apprentice first class), or discharge for any cause (except expiration of enlistment) of each hospital corpsman attached to his ship or station. (Navigation Circular Letter, Mar. 8, 1913.)

SECTION 4.—MISCELLANEOUS FORMS.

3961. Special diet list (hospitals).

(a) In filling out the special diet list medical officers shall be governed by the instructions contained in articles I 3232; I 3233, Naval Instructions, relating to diet tables and special diet lists.

(b) The special diet list shall be prepared every morning by the medical officer in charge of the ward. When there are two or more medical officers in charge of patients they shall use the same blank, in each case filling in the blank opposite the names of the patients under their charge. They will endeavor, as far as possible, to secure uniformity in the orders for the day so as to avoid unnecessary cooking. The special diet list shall always be filled by the medical officer and never by the nurses. It will include the dinner and supper of the day when made out and the breakfast of the following day. As occasion demands, articles in addition to those contained on the list may be employed.

3962. Pay roll. (Form No. 84, Bureau Supplies and Accounts.)

In the preparation of the pay roll for civil employees, medical officers shall be governed by the following instructions:

(a) The pay roll is used at all naval hospitals and naval stations in the payment of civil employees under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(b) Such numbers of copies shall be made, and at such times, as may be required for payments, in addition to which one copy shall be forwarded to the bureau and one copy retained at the hospital or station.

(c) No vacant spaces should be left between names on the pay roll, and the unused spaces below the last entry should be ruled diagonally across the page, the roll footed up, and the total placed in the space provided at the bottom of the roll.

(d) This roll will not be signed, receipts being taken only when payment is made by the pay officer in person, or by his deputy, and in cash, that is, currency, and the delivery of such receipts is simultaneous with the payment.

(e) When payment is made by check no receipt will be required or taken, but the check number, date, and amount, and the depository on whom drawn will be shown in the column "Remarks."

(f) Clerks will give individual receipts for payments in cash, that is, currency, on the same form as provided for mechanics and laborers, except that their signatures need not be attested.

(g) When services are rendered in the District of Columbia, add to the certificates the following: "And that the full period of service covered by this roll expired prior to the actual signing of the receipts."

(h) The employment of laborers, skilled and unskilled, at naval hospitals is not subject to the provisions of the civil-service rules or navy-yard regulations, in view of

the provisions of Executive order of June 13, 1905. (Navy Yard Order No. 541; revised June 23, 1905.)

3963. Efficiency report (U. S. Naval Hospital Corps) (N. Navigation 238).

This report shall be forwarded through official channels to the Bureau of Navigation, for transmission to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department, upon the transfer of any member of the Hospital Corps.

3964. Subsistence report, Hospital Corps (No. 8805). To be submitted quarterly to the bureau, in triplicate, each of the three copies to bear the actual signature of the commanding officer.

3965. Ration memoranda for commissary ledger. (N. M. S. No. 124716.)

3966. Receipt and expenditure voucher for commissary ledger. (N. M. S. No. 124716).

3967. Morning report of patients. This report is submitted daily from each ward by the ward officer. It should contain the following information: The number of patients remaining from last report, the number admitted, the number received from other wards, discharged, died, transferred to other wards, on leave, absent over leave, and remaining in the ward, as well as the number of empty beds and the names, rates, and diseases of patients recommended for discharge to duty or for medical survey.

3968. Standing order sheet. This order sheet is designed to furnish a record of all medicines prescribed and the times of administration, whether before meals (a. c.), after meals (p. c.), every four hours (q. 4 h.), in the morning (a. m.), in the evening (p. m.), or as needed (p. r. n.).

3969. Clinical notes. This sheet is provided for recording data regarding each patient or for bedside notes, such as the character of examinations made, medicines prescribed, nourishment taken, and any pertinent remarks regarding the progress of the case that may seem desirable to record.

3970. Property accountability card. This card or memorandum slip is furnished for convenience in stating the property required for use in a ward, the articles issued and those requiring survey. It is to be signed by the executive surgeon and by the property steward.

3971. Diet sheet. This form is prepared for the convenience of the commissary steward (pharmacist) to enable him to provide appropriate diets, both as to quality and quantity, for the hospital personnel. This sheet should contain a statement of the total number of patients, number of regular diets to be served in mess room, in wards, or in rooms, and the total number of regular, light, soft, and special diets required for the day. In addition each sheet will have entered the names of patients for whom regular, light, soft, or special diet is ordered.

SECTION 5.—BUREAU OF NAVIGATION FORMS USED IN HOSPITAL.

3981. Report of the fitness of officers. (See chap. 26, sec. 4.)

3982. Blank request for leave of absence. (N. Nav. 296a.)

3983. Conduct report. (N. Nav. 19.)

3984. Transfer and discharge slip. (N. Nav. Slip No. 5.)

3985. List of slips, shipping articles, and enlistment records forwarded, etc. (N. Nav. 90.)

SECTION 6.—BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS FORMS USED IN HOSPITAL.

3991. Request for books and blanks. (S. and A. Form No. 173.)

3992. Pay roll. (Form No. 84.) (See sec. 4.)

3993. Stub requisition. (S. and A. Form 129A.)

3994. Request for transfer of labor. (S. and A. Form No. 66.)

3995. Application for leave (civil employees). (S. and A. Form No. 206c (revised).)

3996. Schedule of bills of lading. (S. and A. Form No. 68.)

3997. Bill of lading. (S. and A. Form No. 86.)

3998. Memorandum bill of lading. (S. and A. Form No. 86b.)

3999. Shipping order. (S. and A. Form No. 86d.)

SECTION 7.—SPECIAL CERTIFICATES OR FORMS SOMETIMES REQUIRED IN NAVAL HOSPITALS.

4001. Medical certificate for Government Hospital for the Insane. (Department of Interior form.) See ch. 18, sec. 2.

4002. Certificates of death for civil authorities, and in some cities the following are required:

- (a) Reports of cases of pulmonary and other communicable forms of tuberculosis, and the recovery, removal, or death of same.
- (b) Report of contagious disease.
- (c) Report of recovery of contagious disease.

I 2575 (2) (a)
I 2575 (2) (b)
I 2575 (2) (c)
I 2575 (2) (d)
I 2575 (2) (e)
I 2575 (2) (f)
I 2575 (2) (g)
I 2575 (2) (h)
I 2575 (2) (i)
I 2575 (2) (j)
I 2575 (2) (k)
I 2575 (2) (l)
I 2575 (2) (m)
I 2575 (2) (n)
I 2575 (2) (o)
I 2575 (2) (p)
I 2575 (2) (q)
I 2575 (2) (r)
I 2575 (2) (s)
I 2575 (2) (t)
I 2575 (2) (u)
I 2575 (2) (v)
I 2575 (2) (w)
I 2575 (2) (x)
I 2575 (2) (y)
I 2575 (2) (z)

CHAPTER 25.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT REPORTS AND RETURNS.

SECTION 1.—NAVAL INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO REPORTS AND RETURNS IN GENERAL.

- 4101. To be listed in naval instructions. I 5201 (1).
- 4102. Periodical returns, how authorized. I 5201 (2).
- 4103. Reports and returns to be reduced to the requirements of the service. I 5201 (3).
- 4104. Recommendations, suggestions, and reports on special subjects not to be held for annual report, but made as the subjects present themselves. I 5202 (1).
- 4105. Annual reports. I 5202 (2).
- 4106. Duplicates of reports to be so noted. I 5204.
- 4107. Officers required to submit reports to keep themselves supplied with necessary blanks. I 5205.

4111. SECTION 2.—REPORTS AND RETURNS FROM THE FLEET SURGEON (AND DIVISION SURGEON). (I 5214 (2)a).

Subject.	Blank form.	When sent.	Where sent.	How sent.	Authority in regulations or instructions.
General sanitary report.....	Letter from.....	Annually.....	{To department, (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery), 1 copy. {Commander in chief, 1 copy. do.....	{Through commander in chief. }	I 1122 (8)
Sanitary inspection of ships.	do.....	When directed.....	do.....		I 1122 (3)
Inspection Medical Department of ships.	do.....	do.....	do.....		I 5212 (2)b
Inspection hospital and hospital ships.	do.....	do.....	do.....		I 1122 (2)
Tabulated aggregate of killed and wounded after action.	} Form K2.....	When occurring.....	Commander in chief.....	{And one copy to Bureau of Medicine and Surgery via department (Division of Personnel). }	I 1122 (6) I 5212 (2)c
Transfer of patients to and from other than U. S. naval hospitals.	Letter form.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (1 copy).	Through commander in chief and fleet surgeon.	I 1122 (7) I 5212 (2)d

SECTION 3.—REPORTS FROM THE MEDICAL OFFICER AFLOAT.

Subject.	Blank form.	When sent.	Where sent.	How sent.	Authority in regulations or instructions.
Inventory of property.....	Form D and Form Da.	Annually, July 1.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy and 1 copy retained.	Through commanding officer, commander in chief, and fleet surgeon.	I 5222 (5)a
Loose sheets, medical history of officers (except midshipmen).	Form H (green)...	Annually, Jan. 1.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	Through commanding officer.	I 5222 (5)b.

Report of operations.....	Form P.....	Annually, Jan. 1 (and when out of commission). do	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	do.....	I 5222 (5) ^c
Sanitary report.....	Letter form.....	do	To department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery), 1 copy, and 1 for fleet surgeon.	Commanding officer, commander in chief, fleet surgeon.	I 5222 (5) ^d
Requisition and priced invoice for stores listed on supply table.	{ Form B.....	{ Cruising ships, when necessary. For receiving ships and ships in reserve, May 1 and Nov. 1.	{ Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 4 copies.	Through commanding officer and commander in chief.	{ I 5222 (5) I 5222 (5) I 2119 (2)
Abstract of patients.....	Form F.....	Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31, and when out of commission.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commanding officer.	I 5222 (5) ^f
Statistical report.....	Form K.....	Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31, and when out of commission.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy, and 1 copy to commander in chief (fleet surgeon).	do.....	I 5222 (5) ^g
Personal memorandum for Surgeon General (receiving ships only): Morning report of sick.....	Special form..... do.....	Weekly, week ending Saturday. Daily, each morning.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Direct.....	I 5222 (5) ^h
Binnacle list.....	do.....	do	To commanding officer, 1 copy.	do.....	I 5222 (5) ^j
Survey on medical property.....	Form Ca.....	When necessary.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies.	do.....	I 5222 (5) ^k
Transfer of medical stores.....	{ Form D..... { Form Da.....	do.....	{ Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy. (Receiving officer and transferring officer, 1 copy each.)	Through commanding officer and commander in chief (fleet surgeon). Commanding officer	I 5222 (5) ^l I 5222 (5) ^m
Abstract of patients.....	Rough form F.....	do	One for each case.....	Retained for ship's files.....	I 5222 (5) ⁿ

SECTION 3.—REPORTS FROM THE MEDICAL OFFICER ABOARD—Continued.

Subject.	Blank form.	When sent.	Where sent.	How sent.	Authority in regulations or instructions.
Hospital ticket.....	Form G.....	When necessary..	To medical officer, naval hospital, 1 copy.	Through commanding officer.	I 5222 (5)o
Health record.....	Form H (gray)....	Upon termination of enlistment, on promotion to warrant officer or pay clerk.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	.....do.....	I 5222 (5)p
Do.....	Form H (green)....	Upon termination of service in each grade.	.....do.....	.....do.....	I 5222 (5)q
Report of casualties (after engagement).	Form K2.....	When necessary..	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy; fleet surgeon, 1 copy.	Through commanding officer, commander in chief, and fleet surgeon.	I 5222 (5)r
Request for medical survey.	Form L.....	.....do.....	Division commander, commander in chief, fleet or division surgeon, senior officer present, 1 copy.	Through commanding officer.	I 5222 (5)s
Report of medical survey..	Form M.....	When necessary (by board of medical officers).	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery 2 copies, also 1 copy for fleet surgeon.	Commanding officer, commander in chief, or senior officer present.	I 5222 (5)t
Report (certificate of death).	Form N.....	.....do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies (officer, 1 additional copy to Bureau of Navigation).	Commanding officer, commander in chief, fleet surgeon.	I 5222 (5)u
Request for blank forms.	Form O.....	.....do.....	Supply depot, 1 copy.	Direct.....	I 5222 (5)v
Clinical charts.....	Form Q.....	.....do.....	Copies as required.....	Retained for files.....	I 5222 (5)w

Recruiting statistics	Form X.....	When necessary. Cruising ships annually, Jan. 1; receiving ships, Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30, and Dec. 31.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commanding of- ficer.	I 5222 (5)z
Efficiency report, Hospital Corps. Changes in Hospital Corps.	Navigation form, No. 238. N. M. S., 125682.	When necessary..... do.....	Surgeon General di- rect.	For signature of command- ing officer.	I 5222 (5)y Circular letter, Bureau of Navigation, Mar. 8, 1913. I 5222 (5)z
Examination report, Hos- pital Corps.	Special form.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, com- manding officer, 1 copy each.	Through commanding officer.	I 5222 (5)aa
Special requisition for sup- plies.	Form 4 and Form 4a	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 4 cop- ies, with explana- tory letter if stores not on supply table.	do.....	I 5222 (5)bb
Transfer of patients to and from other than U. S. naval hospitals.	Letter form.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy each.	Through commanding of- ficer, division com- mander, commander in chief.	I 5222 (5)cc
Report of epidemics.....	do.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery direct.	Through commanding of- ficer, commander in chief, and fleet surgeon.	I 5222 (5)dd
Journal of Medical Depart- ment.	Special book.....	When necessary and when out of commission.		Direct.....	

SECTION 4.—REPORTS AND RETURNS FROM HOSPITALS, HOSPITAL SHIPS, YARDS, AND STATIONS (EXCEPT AS NOTED).
 4131. The medical officer in command of a hospital ship shall make the reports required of a medical officer in command of a hospital on shore. I 5247.

Report.	Form.	When sent.	Where sent.	How sent.	Authority in regulations or instructions.
Inventory of property.....	Form D and Form Da.	Annually, July 1..	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery 1 copy and 1 copy retained.	Direct (except from hospital ships, through the commander in chief and fleet surgeon). Through commandant.....	I 5247 (1)
Loose sheets, medical history officers (except midshipmen).	Form H (green)....	Annually, Jan. 1.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	Direct.....	I 5247 (2)
Report of operations.....	Form P.....	Annually, Jan. 1 and when out of commission.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	.....do.....	I 5247 (3)
Priced invoice (hospitals only).	Form Y.....	Annually, not later than June 15.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies.	.....do.....	I 5247 (4)
Sanitary report.....	Letter form.....	Annually, Jan. 1 and when out of commission.	Department (Bureau of Medicine and Surgery).	Commandant, department (Division of Personnel for hospital ships) (Division of Inspections for hospitals and stations). Through commandant.....	I 5247 (5)
Special requisition for supplies (hospitals only).	Special form.....	Annually, before Jan. 1.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 4 copies.	Direct.....	I 5247 (6)
Statement of cost of maintenance (hospitals only).	.....do.....	Annually, July 1..	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies.	.....do.....	I 5247 (7)
List of headstones for unmarked graves in naval cemetery (hospitals only).	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	I 5247 (8)
Merit roll of candidates for admission or promotion in Medical Corps.	Special form (from examining boards).	Semiannually, Jan. 1 and July 1.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (9)

Requisition and priced invoice for stores on supply table.	Form B.....	Hospitals, Mar. 1 and Sept. 1; stations and yards, Apr. 1 and Oct. 1	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 4 copies.	.....do.....	I 5247 (10)
Abstract of patients.....	Form F.....	Quarterly, Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31, and when out of commission.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Direct.....	I 5247 (11)
Statistical report.....	Form K.....	.....do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy (1 copy to fleet surgeon, in case of hospital ships).	.....do.....	I 5247 (12)
Subsistence, Hospital Corps (hospitals only).	Form No. 89051.....	Quarterly, Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30, Dec. 31	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 3 copies.	.....do.....	I 5247 (13)
Efficiency report, Nurse Corps (hospitals only).	Special form.....	.....do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	.....do.....	I 5247 (14)
Quarterly return of medical stores (supply depots only).	Form V.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	I 5247 (15)
Sanitary report (stations and yards only).	Letter form.....	Monthly, 1st day of each month.	Commandant.....	.....do.....	I 5247 (16)
Monthly return of nurses (hospitals only).	Special form.....	.....do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (18)
Summary of pay roll (hospitals only).	Supplies and Accounts, No. 184.	.....do.....	Pay officer, 2 copies.	.....do.....	I 5247 (19)
Recapitulation of pay roll (hospitals only).	Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Form No. 184a.	.....do.....	Pay officer, 1 copy.	.....do.....	I 5247 (20)
Estimate of funds (hospitals only).	Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Form No. 144.	Monthly not later than the 3d of each month.	.....do.....	.....do.....	I 5247 (21)

SECTION 4.—REPORTS AND RETURNS FROM HOSPITALS, HOSPITAL SHIPS, YARDS, AND STATIONS (EXCEPT AS NOTED)—Continued.

Report.	Form.	When sent.	Where sent.	How sent.	Authority in regulations or instructions.
Weekly report of sick (hospitals only).	Form I.	Weekly, week ending Saturday.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy; commandant, 1 copy.	commandant.	I 5247 (23)
Personal memorandum for Surgeon General (hospitals and training stations only).	Special form.	do.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Direct.	I 5247 (22)
Pay roll (hospitals only).	Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Form No. 84.	On the 8th, 15th, 23d, and last day of each month.	Pay officer, 1 copy.	Through commandant.	I 5247 (24)
Pay roll, monthly summary.	do.	Last day of month.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Direct.	
Morning report of sick (stations and yards only).	Special form.	Daily each morning.	Commanding officer, 1 copy.	do.	I 5247 (25)
Survey on medical property (supply depots only).	Form C.	When necessary.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies.	do.	I 5247 (26)
Survey on medical property.	Form Ca.	do.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, receiving officer and transferring officer, 1 copy each.	Through commandant.	I 5247 (27)
Transfer of medical stores.	Form D and Form Da.	do.	do.	do.	I 5247 (28)
Register of Patients (hospitals only).	Special book.	When hospital is placed out of commission.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	Direct.	I 5247 (29)
Abstract of patients (rough).	Form F (rough).	When necessary.	Retain for files.	Through pay officer and commandant.	I 5247 (30)
Funeral expenses, gratuity pay, report of (hospitals only).	Letter form. N. M. S. 124677.	do.	Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.		R 4551

Hospital ticket.....	Form G.....	do.....	Medical officer of hospital.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (31)
Health record.....	Form H (gray).....	Upon termination of enlistment and promotion to warrant officer or pay clerk.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	do.....	I 5247 (32)
Do.....	Form H (green).....	Upon termination of service in each grade.	do.....	do.....	I 5247 (33)
Request for medical survey.	Form L.....	When necessary.	Commandant, 1 copy.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (34)
Report of medical survey.	Form M.....	When necessary, by board of medical officers.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies.	do.....	I 5247 (35)
Report of death.....	Form N.....	When necessary.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 2 copies (3 for officer).	do.....	I 5247 (36)
Request for blank forms.	Form O.....	do.....	Supply depot, 1 copy.	Direct.....	I 5247 (37)
Clinical charts.....	Form Q.....	do.....	Retain for files.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (38)
Ration notice admission (hospitals only).	Form S.....	do.....	To pay officer (or master, for Naval Auxiliary Service), 1 copy.	do.....	I 5247 (39)
Ration notice discharge (hospitals only).	Form T.....	do.....	do.....	do.....	I 5247 (40)
Recruiting statistics.....	Form X.....	Annually, Jan. 1 (recruiting stations, quarterly, Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30, and Dec. 31).	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commandant or officer in charge.	I 5247 (41)
Efficiency report, Hospital Corps.	Navigation Form No. 238.	When necessary.	do.....	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (42)
Examination report, Hospital Corps.	Special form.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy; commanding officer of station, 1 copy.	do.....	I 5247 (43)
Requisition for services or supplies (on shore).	Forms I and la.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	do.....	15247 (44)

SECTION 4.—REPORTS AND RETURNS FROM HOSPITALS, YARDS, AND STATIONS (EXCEPT AS NOTED)—Continued.

Report.	Form.	When sent.	Where sent.	How sent.	Authority in regulations or instructions.
Requisition for supplies.....	Forms 4 and 4a...	When necessary...	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 4 copies.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (45)
Public bill (on shore).....	Forms 5 and 5a...	do.....	Purchasing pay office.	Direct.....	I 5247 (46)
Public bill (on shore), special exigency.	Forms 6 and 6a...	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	do.....	I 5247 (47)
Transfer of patients to and from other than U. S. naval hospitals.	Letter form.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (48)
Report of epidemics.....	do.....	do.....	do.....	do.....	I 5247 (49)
Admission and discharge of officer as patient (hospitals only).	do.....	do.....	Commandant, 1 copy.	do.....	I 5247 (50)
Information slip (Nurse Corps), prepared by nurses.	Special form.....	do.....	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, 1 copy.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (51)
Retention or admission of supernumeraries (hospitals only).	Letter form.....	do.....	do.....	do.....	I 5247 (52)
Summary of requisitions shipped (supply depots only).	Special form.....	do.....	do.....	Direct.....	I 5247 (53)
Burial record (hospitals only).	Special book.....	When hospital is placed out of commission.	Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.	do.....	I 5247 (54)
Ambulance book (hospitals only).	do.....	do.....	do.....	do.....	I 5247 (55)
Journal of the Medical Department.	do.....	When placed out of commission.	do.....	do.....	I 5247 (56)

Bill book and commissary ledger.	.....do.....	When hospital is placed out of commission.	.....do.....	.....do.....	I 5247 (57)
Request for transfer of labor (hospitals only).	Supplies and Accounts Form No. 66.	When necessary ..	General storekeeper...	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (58)
Stub requisition (excepted articles).	Supplies and Accounts Form No. 129.	.....do.....	General storekeeper, 3 copies.	Direct.....	I 5247 (59)
Stub requisition.....	Supplies and Accounts Form No. 129a.	.....do.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	I 5247 (60)
Request for books and blank S. and A. forms.	Supplies and Accounts Form No. 173.	.....do.....	General storekeeper, 1 copy.	Through commandant.....	I 5247 (61)
Reports of fitness (officers).	Special form.....	Mar. 31, Sept. 30, or when detached or transferred.	1 copy.....	Through commandant, except as provided in R 194.	R 2124, I 707, I 5241 (8)
Changes in Hospital Corps...	Mailing card N. M. S. 125682.	When necessary..	Surgeon General, direct.	For signature of commanding officer.	Circular Letter Bur. Nav., Mar. 8, 1913.

No.	Name	Rank	Branch	Station	Assignment	Remarks
(25)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(26)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(27)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(28)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(29)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(30)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(31)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(32)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(33)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(34)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(35)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(36)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(37)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(38)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(39)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(40)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(41)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(42)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(43)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(44)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(45)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(46)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(47)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(48)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(49)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.
(50)	WESS I	ob.	ob.	ob.	at Fort Hood, Tex.	at Fort Hood, Tex.

WARRANT FOR THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, U. S. ARMY, 1898

CHAPTER 26.

THE GENEVA CONVENTIONS.

THE HAGUE PEACE CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS AND THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS.

SECTION 1.—THE GENEVA CONVENTION OF 1864.

4201. The convention between the United States, Baden, Switzerland, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, France, Hesse, Italy, Netherlands, Portugal, Prussia, Württemberg, Sweden, Greece, Great Britain, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Turkey, Bavaria, Austria, Russia, Persia, Roumania, Salvador, Montenegro, Servia, Bolivia, Chile, Argentine Republic, Peru, and Japan; with additional articles: For the amelioration of the wounded in armies in the field; concluded August 22, 1864; acceded to by the President March 1, 1882; accession concurred in by the Senate March 16, 1882; proclaimed as to the original convention, but with reserve as to the additional articles, July 26, 1882; commonly known as the Geneva Convention, is as follows:

ORIGINAL CONVENTION.

4202. ARTICLE 1. Ambulances and military hospitals shall be acknowledged to be neuter, and as such shall be protected and respected by belligerents so long as any sick or wounded may be therein.

Such neutrality shall cease if the ambulances or hospitals should be held by a military force.

4203. ART. 2. Persons employed in hospitals and ambulances, comprising the staff for superintendence, medical service, administration, transport of wounded, as well as chaplains, shall participate in the benefit of neutrality while so employed and so long as there remain any wounded to bring in or to succor.

4204. ART. 3. The persons designated in the preceding article may, even after occupation by the enemy, continue to fulfill their duties in the hospitals or ambulance which they serve, or may withdraw in order to rejoin the corps to which they belong.

Under such circumstances, when these persons shall cease from their functions, they shall be delivered by the occupying army to the outposts of the enemy.

4205. ART. 4. As the equipment of military hospitals remains subject to the laws of war, persons attached to such hospitals can not, in withdrawing, carry away any articles but such as are their private property.

Under the same circumstances an ambulance shall, on the contrary, retain its equipment.

4206. ART. 5. Inhabitants of the country who may bring help to the wounded shall be respected and shall remain free. The generals of the belligerent powers shall make it their care to inform the inhabitants of the appeal addressed to their humanity and of the neutrality which will be the consequence of it.

Any wounded man entertained and taken care of in a house shall be considered as a protection thereto. Any inhabitant who shall have entertained wounded men in his house shall be exempted from the quartering of troops as well as from a part of the contributions of war which may be imposed.

4207. ART. 6. Wounded or sick soldiers shall be entertained and taken care of, to whatever nation they may belong.

Commanders in chief shall have the power to deliver immediately to the outposts of the enemy soldiers who have been wounded in an engagement, when circumstances permit this to be done, and with the consent of both parties.

Those who are recognized, after their wounds are healed, as incapable of serving shall be sent back to their country.

The others may also be sent back on condition of not again bearing arms during the continuance of the war.

Evacuations, together with the persons under whose directions they take place, shall be protected by an absolute neutrality.

4203. ART. 7. A distinctive and uniform flag shall be adopted for hospitals, ambulances, and evacuations. It must, on every occasion, be accompanied by the national flag. An arm badge (brassard) shall also be allowed for individuals neutralized, but the delivery thereof shall be left to military authority.

The flag and the arm badge shall bear a red cross on a white ground.

4209. ART. 8. The details of execution of the present convention shall be regulated by the commanders in chief of belligerent armies, according to the instructions of their respective governments and in conformity with the general principles laid down in this convention.

SECTION 2.—THE GENEVA CONVENTION OF 1868.

[ADDITIONAL ARTICLES.¹]

4211. ARTICLE 1. The persons designated in article 2 of the convention shall, after the occupation by the enemy, continue to fulfill their duties, according to their wants, to the sick and wounded in the ambulance or the hospital which they serve. When they request to withdraw, the commander of the occupying troops shall fix the time of departure, which he shall only be allowed to delay for a short time in case of military necessity.

4212. ART. 2. Arrangements will have to be made by the belligerent powers to insure to the neutralized person, fallen into the hands of the army of the enemy, the entire enjoyment of his salary.

4213. ART. 3. Under the conditions provided for in articles 1 and 4 of the convention, the name "ambulance"² applies to field hospitals and other temporary establishments, which follow the troops on the field of battle to receive the sick and wounded.

4214. ART. 4. In conformity with the spirit of article 4 of the convention, and to the reservations contained in the protocol of 1864, it is explained that for the appointment of the charges relative to the quartering of troops and of the contributions of war account only shall be taken in an equitable manner of the charitable zeal displayed by the inhabitants.

4215. ART. 5. In addition to article 6 of the convention, it is stipulated that, with the reservation of officers whose detention might be important to the fate of arms and within the limits fixed by the second paragraph of that article, the wounded fallen into the hands of the enemy shall be sent back to their country after they are cured, or sooner if possible, on condition, nevertheless, of not again bearing arms during the continuance of the war.

ARTICLES CONCERNING THE MARINE.

4216. ART. 6. The boats which, at their own risk and peril, during and after an engagement pick up the shipwrecked or wounded, or which having picked them up, convey them on board a neutral or hospital ship, shall enjoy, until the accomplishment of their mission, the character of neutrality, as far as the circumstances of the engagement and the position of the ships engaged will permit.

¹The additional articles now are generally accepted and have acquired the force and effect of an international treaty.

²This interpretation is of special importance in the United States, where the term "ambulance" is generally applied to a vehicle for the transportation of the sick and wounded.

The appreciation of these circumstances is intrusted to the humanity of all the combatants. The wrecked and wounded thus picked up and saved must not serve again during the continuance of the war.

4217. ART. 7. The religious, medical, and hospital staff of any captured vessel are declared neutral, and, on leaving the ship, may remove the articles and surgical instruments which are their private property.

4218. ART. 8. The staff designated in the preceding article must continue to fulfill their functions in the captured ship, assisting in the removal of the wounded made by the victorious party; they will then be at liberty to return to their country, in conformity with the second paragraph of the first additional article.

The stipulations of the second additional article are applicable to the pay and allowance of the staff.

4219. ART. 9. The military hospital ships remain under martial law in all that concerns their stores; they become the property of the captor, but the latter must not divert them from their special appropriation during the continuance of the war.

4220. ART. 10. Any merchant ship, to whatever nation she may belong, charged exclusively with removal of sick and wounded, is protected by neutrality; but the mere fact, noted on the ship's books, of the vessel having been visited by an enemy's cruiser, renders the sick and wounded incapable of serving during the continuance of the war. The cruiser shall even have the right of putting on board an officer in order to accompany the convoy, and thus verify the good faith of the operation.

If the merchant ship also carries a cargo, her neutrality will still protect it, provided that such cargo is not of a nature to be confiscated by the belligerents.

The belligerents retain the right to interdict neutralized vessels from all communication, and from any course which they may deem prejudicial to the secrecy of their operations. In urgent cases special conventions may be entered into between commanders in chief, in order to neutralize temporarily and in a special manner the vessels intended for the removal of the sick and wounded.

4221. ART. 11. Wounded or sick sailors and soldiers, when embarked, to whatever nation they may belong, shall be protected and taken care of by their captors.

Their return to their own country is subject to the provisions of article 6 of the convention, and of the additional article 5.

4222. ART. 12. The distinctive flag to be used with the national flag, in order to indicate any vessel or boat which may claim the benefits of neutrality, in virtue of the principles of this convention, is a white flag with a red cross. The belligerents may exercise in this respect any mode of verification which they may deem necessary.

Military hospital ships shall be distinguished by being painted white outside, with green strake.

4223. ART. 13. The hospital ships, which are equipped at the expense of the aid societies, recognized by the Governments signing this convention, and which are furnished with a commission emanating from the sovereign, who shall have given express authority for their being fitted out, and with a certificate from the proper naval authority that they have been placed under his control during their fitting out and on their final departure, and that they were then appropriated solely to the purpose of their mission, shall be considered neutral, as well as the whole of their staff. They shall be recognized and protected by the belligerents.

They shall make themselves known by hoisting, together with their national flag, the white flag with a red cross. The distinctive mark of their staff while performing their duties shall be an armet of the same colors. The outer painting of these hospital ships shall be white, with red strake.

These ships shall bear aid and assistance to the wounded and wrecked belligerents, without distinction of nationality.

They must take care not to interfere in any way with the movements of the combatants. During and after the battle they must do their duty at their own risk and peril.

The belligerents shall have the right of controlling and visiting them. They will be at liberty to refuse their assistance, to order them to depart, and to detain them if the exigencies of the case require such a step.

The wounded and wrecked picked up by these ships can not be reclaimed by either of the combatants, and they will be required not to serve during the continuance of the war.

4224. ART. 14. In naval wars, any strong presumption that either belligerent takes advantage of the benefits of neutrality with any other view than the interest of the sick and wounded gives to the other belligerent, until proof to the contrary, the right of suspending the convention as regards such belligerent.

Should this presumption become a certainty, notice may be given to such belligerent that the convention is suspended, with regard to him, during the whole continuance of the war.

4225. ART. 15. The present act shall be drawn up in a single original copy, which shall be deposited in the archives of the Swiss Confederation.

The additional articles have been acceded to by the United States, and signed on behalf of Great Britain, Austria, Baden, Bavaria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Netherlands, North Germany, Sweden and Norway, Switzerland, Turkey, and Württemberg, but will not acquire full force and effect as an international treaty until the exchange of the ratification thereof between the several contracting States shall have been effected.

SECTION 3.—THE GENEVA CONVENTION OF 1906, FOR THE AMELIORATION OF THE CONDITION OF THE WOUNDED OF THE ARMIES IN THE FIELD.

4231. Signed at Geneva July 6, 1906.

Proclaimed August 3, 1907.

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

A PROCLAMATION.

Whereas a convention between the United States of America and Germany, the Argentine Republic, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Bulgaria, Chile, China, the Congo Free State, Denmark, Spain, Brazil, Mexico, France, Great Britain, Greece, Guatemala, Honduras, Italy, Japan, Luxemburg, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Peru, Persia, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Servia, Siam, Sweden, Switzerland, and Uruguay, for the amelioration of the condition of the wounded of armies in the field, was signed at Geneva July 6, 1906, the original of which convention, being in the French language, is word for word as follows:

[Translation.]

THE SICK AND WOUNDED.

ARTICLE 1.

4232. Officers, soldiers, and other persons officially attached to armies, who are sick or wounded, shall be respected and cared for, without distinction of nationality, by the belligerent in whose power they are.

A belligerent, however, when compelled to leave his wounded in the hands of his adversary, shall leave with them, so far as military conditions permit, a portion of the personnel and matériel of his sanitary service to assist in caring for them.

ARTICLE 2.

4233. Subject to the care that must be taken of them under the preceding article, the sick and wounded of an army who fall into the power of the other belligerent become prisoners of war, and the general rules of international law in respect to prisoners become applicable to them.

The belligerents remain free, however, to mutually agree upon such clauses, by way of exception or favor, in relation to the wounded or sick as they may deem proper. They shall especially have authority to agree:

1. To mutually return the sick and wounded left on the field of battle after an engagement.

2. To send back to their own country the sick and wounded who have recovered, or who are in a condition to be transported, and whom they do not desire to retain as prisoners.

3. To send the sick and wounded of the enemy to a neutral state, with the consent of the latter and on condition that it shall charge itself with their internment until the close of hostilities.

ARTICLE 3.

4234. After every engagement the belligerent who remains in possession of the field of battle shall take measures to search for the wounded and to protect the wounded and dead from robbery and ill treatment.

He will see that a careful examination is made of the bodies of the dead prior to their interment or incineration.

ARTICLE 4.

4235. As soon as possible each belligerent shall forward to the authorities of their country or army the marks or military papers of identification found upon the bodies of the dead, together with a list of names of the sick and wounded taken in charge by him.

Belligerents will keep each other mutually advised of internments and transfers, together with admissions to hospitals and deaths which occur among the sick and wounded in their hands. They will collect all objects of personal use, valuables, letters, etc., which are found upon the field of battle, or have been left by the sick or wounded who have died in sanitary formations or other establishments, for transmission to persons in interest through the authorities of their own country.

ARTICLE 5.

4236. Military authority may make an appeal to the charitable zeal of the inhabitants to receive and, under its supervision, to care for the sick and wounded of the armies, granting to persons responding to such appeals special protection and certain immunities.

SANITARY FORMATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.

ARTICLE 6.

4237. Mobile sanitary formations (i. e., those which are intended to accompany armies in the field) and the fixed establishments belonging to the sanitary service shall be protected and respected by belligerents.

ARTICLE 7.

4238. The protection due to sanitary formations and establishments ceases if they are used to commit acts injurious to the enemy.

ARTICLE 8.

4239. A sanitary formation or establishment shall not be deprived of the protection accorded by article 6 by the fact:

(a) That the personnel of a formation or establishment is armed and uses its arms in self-defense or in defense of its sick and wounded.

(b) That in the absence of armed hospital attendants, the formation is guarded by an armed detachment or by sentinels acting under competent orders.

(c) That arms or cartridges, taken from the wounded and not yet turned over to the proper authorities, are found in the formation or establishment.

PERSONNEL.

ARTICLE 9.

4240. The personnel charged exclusively with the removal, transportation, and treatment of the sick and wounded, as well as with the administration of sanitary formations and establishments, and the chaplains attached to armies, shall be respected and protected under all circumstances. If they fall into the hands of the enemy they shall not be considered as prisoners of war.

These provisions apply to the guards of sanitary formations and establishments in the case provided for in section 2 of article 8.

ARTICLE 10.

4241. The personnel of volunteer aid societies, duly recognized and authorized by their own governments, who are employed in the sanitary formations and establishments of armies, are assimilated to the personnel contemplated in the preceding article, upon condition that the said personnel shall be subject to military laws and regulations.

Each State shall make known to the other, either in time of peace or at the opening, or during the progress of hostilities, and in any case before actual employment, the names of the societies which it has authorized to render assistance, under its responsibility, in the official sanitary service of its armies.

ARTICLE 11.

4242. A recognized society of a neutral State can only lend the services of its sanitary personnel and formations to a belligerent with the prior consent of its own Government and the authority of such belligerent. The belligerent who has accepted such assistance is required to notify the enemy before making any use thereof.

ARTICLE 12.

4243. Persons described in articles 9, 10, and 11 will continue in the exercise of their functions, under the direction of the enemy, after they have fallen into his power.

When their assistance is no longer indispensable they will be sent back to their army or country, within such period and by such route as may accord with military necessity. They will carry with them such effects, instruments, arms, and horses as are their private property.

ARTICLE 13.

4244. While they remain in his power, the enemy will secure to the personnel mentioned in article 9 the same pay and allowances to which persons of the same grade in his own army are entitled.

MATÉRIEL.

ARTICLE 14.

4245. If mobile sanitary formations fall into the power of the enemy, they shall retain their matériel, including the teams, whatever may be the means of transportation and the conducting personnel. Competent military authority, however, shall have the right to employ it in caring for the sick and wounded. The restitution of the matériel shall take place in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the sanitary personnel, and, as far as possible, at the same time.

ARTICLE 15.

4246. Buildings and matériel pertaining to fixed establishments shall remain subject to the laws of war, but can not be diverted from their use so long as they are necessary for the sick and wounded. Commanders of troops engaged in operations, however, may use them, in case of important military necessity, if, before such use, the sick and wounded who are in them have been provided for.

ARTICLE 16.

4247. The matériel of aid societies admitted to the benefits of this convention, in conformity to the conditions therein established, is regarded as private property and, as such, will be respected under all circumstances, save that it is subject to the recognized right of requisition by belligerents in conformity to the laws and usages of war.

CONVOYS OF EVACUATION.

ARTICLE 17.

4248. Convoys of evacuation shall be treated as mobile sanitary formations subject to the following special provisions:

1. A belligerent intercepting a convoy may, if required by military necessity, break up such convoy, charging himself with the care of the sick and wounded whom it contains.

2. In this case the obligation to return the sanitary personnel, as provided for in article 12, shall be extended to include the entire military personnel employed, under competent orders, in the transportation and protection of the convoy.

The obligation to return the sanitary matériel, as provided for in article 14, shall apply to railway trains and vessels intended for interior navigation which have been especially equipped for evacuation purposes, as well as to the ordinary vehicles, trains, and vessels which belong to the sanitary service.

Military vehicles, with their teams, other than those belonging to the sanitary service, may be captured.

The civil personnel and the various means of transportation obtained by requisition, including railway matériel and vessels utilized for convoys, are subject to the general rules of international law.

DISTINCTIVE EMBLEM.

ARTICLE 18.

4249. Out of respect to Switzerland the heraldic emblem of the red cross on a white ground, formed by the reversal of the federal colors, is continued as the emblem and distinctive sign of the sanitary service of armies.

ARTICLE 19.

4250. This emblem appears on flags and brassards as well as upon all matériel appertaining to the sanitary service, with the permission of the competent military authority.

ARTICLE 20.

4251. The personnel protected in virtue of the first paragraph of article 9, and articles 10 and 11, will wear attached to the left arm a brassard bearing a red cross on a white ground, which will be issued and stamped by competent military authority, and accompanied by a certificate of identity in the case of persons attached to the sanitary service of armies who do not have military uniform.

ARTICLE 21.

4252. The distinctive flag of the convention can only be displayed over the sanitary formations and establishments which the convention provides shall be respected, and with the consent of the military authorities. It shall be accompanied by the national flag of the belligerent to whose service the formation or establishment is attached.

Sanitary formations which have fallen into the power of the enemy, however, shall fly no other flag than that of the Red Cross so long as they continue in that situation.

ARTICLE 22.

4253. The sanitary formations of neutral countries which, under the conditions set forth in article 11, have been authorized to render their services, shall fly, with the flag of the convention, the national flag of the belligerent to which they are attached. The provisions of the second paragraph of the preceding article are applicable to them.

ARTICLE 23.

4254. The emblem of the red cross on a white ground and the words Red Cross or Geneva Cross may only be used, whether in time of peace or war, to protect or designate sanitary formations and establishments, the personnel and matériel protected by the convention.

APPLICATION AND EXECUTION OF THE CONVENTION.

ARTICLE 24.

4255. The provisions of the present convention are obligatory only on the contracting powers, in case of war between two or more of them. The said provisions shall cease to be obligatory if one of the belligerent powers should not be signatory to the convention.

ARTICLE 25.

4256. It shall be the duty of the commanders in chief of the belligerent armies to provide for the details of execution of the foregoing articles, as well as for unforeseen cases, in accordance with the instructions of their respective governments, and conformably to the general principles of this convention.

ARTICLE 26.

4257. The signatory governments shall take the necessary steps to acquaint their troops, and particularly the protected personnel, with the provisions of this convention and to make them known to the people at large.

REPRESSION OF ABUSES AND INFRACTIONS.

ARTICLE 27.

4258. The signatory powers whose legislation may not now be adequate engage to take or recommend to their legislatures such measures as may be necessary to prevent the use, by private persons or by societies other than those upon which this convention confers the right thereto, of the emblem or name of the Red Cross or Geneva Cross, particularly for commercial purposes by means of trade-marks or commercial labels.

The prohibition of the use of the emblem or name in question shall take effect from the time set in each act of legislation, and at the latest five years after this convention goes into effect. After such going into effect, it shall be unlawful to use a trade-mark or commercial label contrary to such prohibition.

ARTICLE 28.

4259. In the event of their military penal laws being insufficient, the signatory governments also engage to take, or to recommend to their legislatures, the necessary measures to repress, in time of war, individual acts of robbery and ill treatment of the sick and wounded of the armies, as well as to punish, as usurpations of military insignia, the wrongful use of the flag and brassard of the Red Cross by military persons or private individuals not protected by the present convention.

They will communicate to each other through the Swiss Federal Council the measures taken with a view to such repression, not later than five years from the ratification of the present convention.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

ARTICLE 29.

4260. The present convention shall be ratified as soon as possible. The ratifications will be deposited at Berne.

A record of the deposit of each act of ratification shall be prepared, of which a duly certified copy shall be sent, through diplomatic channels, to each of the contracting powers.

ARTICLE 30.

4261. The present convention shall become operative, as to each power, six months after the date of deposit of its ratification.

ARTICLE 31.

4262. The present convention, when duly ratified, shall supersede the Convention of August 22, 1864, in the relations between the contracting States.

The Convention of 1864 remains in force in the relations between the parties who signed it but who may not also ratify the present convention.

ARTICLE 32.

4263. The present convention may, until December 31, proximo, be signed by the powers represented at the conference which opened at Geneva on June 11, 1906, as well as by the powers not represented at the conference who have signed the Convention of 1864.

Such of these powers as shall not have signed the present convention on or before December 31, 1906, will remain at liberty to accede to it after that date. They shall signify their adherence in a written notification addressed to the Swiss Federal Council, and communicated to all the contracting powers by the said Council.

Other powers may request to adhere in the same manner, but their request shall only be effective if, within the period of one year from its notification to the Federal Council, such Council has not been advised of any opposition on the part of any of the contracting powers.

ARTICLE 33.

4264. Each of the contracting parties shall have the right to denounce the present convention. This denunciation shall only become operative one year after a notification in writing shall have been made to the Swiss Federal Council, which shall forthwith communicate such notification to all the other contracting parties.

This denunciation shall only become operative in respect to the power which has given it.

In faith whereof the plenipotentiaries have signed the present convention and affixed their seals thereto.

Done at Geneva, the sixth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and six, in a single copy, which shall remain in the archives of the Swiss Confederation and certified copies of which shall be delivered to the contracting parties through diplomatic channels.

(Here follow the signatures.)

* * * * *

FINAL PROTOCOL OF THE CONFERENCE FOR THE REVISION OF THE GENEVA CONVENTION.

4265. The conference called by the Swiss Federal Council, with a view to revising the International Convention of August 22, 1864, for the amelioration of the condition of soldiers wounded in armies in the field, met at Geneva on June 11, 1906. The

powers hereinbelow enumerated took part in the conference to which they had designated the delegates hereinbelow named.

(Names of countries and delegates.)

* * * * *

In a series of meetings held from the 11th of June to the 5th of July, 1906, the conference discussed and framed, for the signatures of the plenipotentiaries, the text of a convention which will bear the date of July 6, 1906.

In addition, and conformably to article 16 of the convention for the peaceful settlement of international disputes, of July 29, 1899, which recognized arbitration as the most effective and at the same time most equitable means of adjusting differences that have not been resolved through the diplomatic channel, the conference uttered the following wish:

The conference expressed the wish that, in order to arrive at as exact as possible an interpretation and application of the Geneva Convention, the contracting powers will refer to the Permanent Court at the Hague, if permitted by the cases and circumstances, such differences as may arise among them, in time of peace, concerning the interpretation of the said convention.

This wish was adopted by the following States:

Germany, Argentine Republic, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Congo, Denmark, Spain (ad referendum), United States of America, United States of Brazil, France, Greece, Guatemala, Honduras, Italy, Luxemburg, Montenegro, Nicaragua, Norway, the Netherlands, Peru, Persia, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Servia, Siam, Sweden, Switzerland, and Uruguay.

The wish was rejected by the following States:

Corea, Great Britain, and Japan.

In witness whereof the delegates have signed the present protocol.

Done at Geneva, the sixth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and six, in a single copy which shall be deposited in the archives of the Swiss Confederation and certified copies of which shall be delivered to all the powers represented at the conference.

(Signatures.)

* * * * *

SECTION 4.—THE HAGUE PEACE CONFERENCE OF 1899.

4271. The convention between the United States and certain powers for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva Convention of August 22, 1864, signed at The Hague, July 29, 1899, and proclaimed November 1, 1901, is as follows:

4272. ARTICLE 1. Military hospital ships, that is to say, ships constructed or assigned by States specially and solely for the purpose of assisting the wounded, sick, or shipwrecked, and the names of which shall have been communicated to the belligerent powers at the beginning or during the course of hostilities, and in any case before they are employed, shall be respected and can not be captured while hostilities last.

These ships; moreover, are not on the same footing as men-of-war as regards their stay in a neutral port.

4273. ART. 2. Hospital ships, equipped wholly or in part at the cost of private individuals or officially recognized relief societies, shall likewise be respected and exempt from capture, provided the belligerent power to whom they belong has given them an official commission and has notified their names to the hostile power at the commencement of or during hostilities, and in any case before they are employed.

These ships must be furnished with a certificate from the competent authorities, declaring that they had been under their control while fitting out and on final departure.

4274. ART. 3. Hospital ships, equipped wholly or in part at the cost of private individuals or officially recognized societies of neutral countries, shall be respected and exempt from capture, if the neutral power to whom they belong has given them an official commission and notified their names to the belligerent powers at the commencement of or during hostilities, and in any case before they are employed.

4275. ART. 4. The ships mentioned in articles 1, 2, and 3 shall afford relief and assistance to the wounded sick, and shipwrecked of the belligerents independently of their nationality.

The Governments engage not to use these ships for any military purpose. These ships must not in any way hamper the movements of the combatants. During and after an engagement they will act at their own risk and peril.

The belligerents will have the right to control and visit them; they can refuse to help them, order them off, make them take a certain course, and put a commissioner on board; they can even detain them, if important circumstances require it.

As far as possible the belligerents shall inscribe in the sailing papers of the hospital ships the orders they give them.

4276. ART. 5. The military hospital ships shall be distinguished by being painted white outside with a horizontal band of green about a meter and a half in breadth.

The ships mentioned in articles 2 and 3 shall be distinguished by being painted white outside with a horizontal band of red about a meter and a half in breadth.

The boats of the ships above mentioned, as also small craft which may be used for hospital work, shall be distinguished by similar painting.

All hospital ships shall make themselves known by hoisting, together with their national flag, the white flag with a red cross provided by the Geneva Convention.

4277. ART. 6. Neutral merchantmen, yachts, or vessels, having, or taking on board, sick, wounded, or shipwrecked of the belligerents, can not be captured for so doing, but they are liable to capture for any violation of neutrality they may have committed.

4278. ART. 7. The religious, medical, or hospital staff of any captured ship is inviolable, and its members can not be made prisoners of war. On leaving the ship they take with them the objects and surgical instruments which are their own private property.

This staff shall continue to discharge its duties while necessary, and can afterwards leave when the commander in chief considers it possible.

The belligerents must guarantee to the staff that has fallen into their hands the enjoyment of their salaries intact.

4279. ART. 8. Sailors and soldiers who are taken on board when sick or wounded, to whatever nation they belong, shall be protected and looked after by the captors.

4280. ART. 9. The shipwrecked, wounded, or sick of one of the belligerents who fall into the hands of the other, are prisoners of war. The captor must decide, according to circumstances, if it is best to keep them or send them to a port of his own country, to a neutral port, or even to a hostile port. In the last case, prisoners thus repatriated can not serve as long as the war lasts.

4281. ART. 10. (Excluded.)

4282. ART. 11. The rules contained in the above articles are binding only on the contracting powers in case of war between two or more of them.

The said rules shall cease to be binding from the time when, in a war between the contracting powers one of the belligerents is joined by a noncontracting power.

* * * * *

4283. ART. 14. In the event of one of the high contracting parties denouncing the present convention, such denunciation shall not take effect until a year after the notification made in writing to the Netherlands Government, and forthwith communicated by it to all the other contracting powers.

This denunciation shall only affect the notifying power.

SECTION 5.—CONVENTION BETWEEN CERTAIN POWERS REGARDING THE EXEMPTION OF HOSPITAL SHIPS, IN TIME OF WAR, FROM THE PAYMENT OF ALL DUES AND TAXES IMPOSED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE STATE, SIGNED AT THE HAGUE DECEMBER 21, 1904; PROCLAIMED MAY 21, 1907.

4291. ARTICLE 1. Hospital ships, concerning which the conditions set forth in articles 1, 2, and 3 of the convention concluded at The Hague on July 29, 1899, for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva Convention of August 22, 1864, are fulfilled shall be exempted, in time of war, from all dues and taxes imposed on vessels for the benefit of the State, in the ports of the contracting parties.

4292. ART. 2. The provision of the foregoing article does not prevent the application, by means of visitation or other formalities, of fiscal or other laws in force at said ports.

4293. ART. 3. The rule laid down in article first is binding only on the contracting powers in case of war between two or more of them.

The said rule shall cease to be binding from the time when a noncontracting power shall join one of the belligerents in a war between contracting powers.

4294. ART. 4. The present convention, which bearing the date of this day, may be signed until the 1st of October, 1905, by the powers expressing their desire to do so, shall be ratified as soon as possible. The ratification shall be deposited at The Hague.

A procès verbal of the deposit of the ratifications shall be drawn up and a copy thereof, duly certified, shall be delivered through the diplomatic channel to all the contracting powers.

4295. ART. 5. The nonsignatory powers are permitted to adhere to the present convention after October 1, 1905.

They shall, to that end, make their adhesion known to the contracting powers by means of a written notification addressed to the Government of the Netherlands and communicated by the latter to the other contracting powers.

4296. ART. 6. In the event of one of the high contracting powers denouncing the present convention, such denunciation shall not take effect until one year after the notification made in writing to the Government of the Netherlands and immediately communicated by the latter to all the other contracting powers. This denunciation shall only affect the notifying power.

4297. *Final act.*—At the moment of proceeding to sign the convention having for its object the exemption of hospital ships in time of war in the ports of the contracting parties from all dues and taxes imposed on vessels for the benefit of the State, the plenipotentiaries signing the present act express the wish that, in view of the highly humanitarian mission of these ships, the contracting governments may take the measures necessary in order to exempt these ships within a short time also from the payment of the dues and taxes collected in their ports for the benefit of others than the State, especially those collected for the benefit of municipalities or of private companies or persons.

SECTION 6.—HAGUE CONVENTION OF OCTOBER 18, 1907, FOR THE ADAPTATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE GENEVA CONVENTION OF JULY 6, 1906, TO MARITIME WARFARE.

4301. ARTICLE 1. Military hospital ships, that is to say, ships constructed or assigned by States specially and solely with a view to assisting the wounded, sick, and shipwrecked, the names of which have been communicated to the belligerent powers at the commencement or during the course of hostilities, and in any case before they are employed, shall be respected, and can not be captured while hostilities last.

These ships, moreover, are not on the same footing as warships as regards their stay in a neutral port.

4302. ART. 2. Hospital ships, equipped wholly or in part at the expense of private individuals or officially recognized relief societies, shall be likewise respected and exempt from capture, if the belligerent power to whom they belong has given them an official commission and has notified their names to the hostile power at the commencement of or during hostilities, and in any case before they are employed.

These ships must be provided with a certificate from the competent authorities declaring that the vessels have been under their control while fitting out and on final departure.

4303. ART. 3. Hospital ships, equipped wholly or in part at the expense of private individuals or officially recognized societies of neutral countries, shall be respected and exempt from capture, on condition that they are placed under the control of one of the belligerents, with the previous consent of their own Government and with the authorization of the belligerent himself, and that the latter has notified their name to

his adversary at the commencement of or during hostilities, and in any case before they are employed.

4304. ART. 4. The ships mentioned in articles 1, 2, and 3 shall afford relief and assistance to the wounded, sick, and shipwrecked of the belligerents without distinction of nationality.

The Governments undertake not to use these ships for any military purpose.

These vessels must in no wise hamper the movements of the combatants.

During and after an engagement they will act at their own risk and peril.

The belligerents shall have the right to control and search them; they can refuse to help them, order them off, make them take a certain course, and put a commissioner on board; they can even detain them, if important circumstances require it.

As far as possible, the belligerents shall enter in the log of the hospital ships the orders which they give them.

4305. ART. 5. Military hospital ships shall be distinguished by being painted white outside with a horizontal band of green about a meter and a half in breadth.

The ships mentioned in articles 2 and 3 shall be distinguished by being painted white outside with a horizontal band of red about a meter and a half in breadth.

The boats of the ships above mentioned, as also small craft which may be used for hospital work, shall be distinguished by similar painting.

All hospital ships shall make themselves known by hoisting, with their national flag, the white flag with a red cross provided by the Geneva Convention, and further, if they belong to a neutral State, by flying at the mainmast the national flag of the belligerent under whose control they are placed.

Hospital ships which, in the terms of article 4, are detained by the enemy, must haul down the national flag of the belligerent to whom they belong.

The ships and boats above mentioned which wish to insure by night the freedom from interference to which they are entitled, must, subject to the assent of the belligerent they are accompanying, take the necessary measures to render their special painting sufficiently plain.

4306. ART. 6. The distinguishing signs referred to in article 5 can only be used, whether in time of peace or war, for protecting or indicating the ships therein mentioned.

4307. ART. 7. In the case of a fight on board a warship, the sick wards shall be respected and spared as far as possible.

The said sick wards and the material belonging to them remain subject to the laws of war; they can not, however, be used for any purpose other than that for which they were originally intended, so long as they are required for the sick and wounded.

The commander, however, into whose power they have fallen may apply them to other purposes, if the military situation requires it, after seeing that the sick and wounded on board are properly provided for.

4308. ART. 8. Hospital ships and sick wards of vessels are no longer entitled to protection if they are employed for the purpose of injuring the enemy.

The fact of the staff of the said ships and sick wards being armed for maintaining order and for defending the sick and wounded, and the presence of wireless telegraphy apparatus on board, is not a sufficient reason for withdrawing protection.

4309. ART. 9. Belligerents may appeal to the charity of the commanders of neutral merchant ships, yachts, or boats to take on board and tend the sick and wounded.

Vessels responding to this appeal, and also vessels which have of their own accord rescued sick, wounded, or shipwrecked men, shall enjoy special protection and certain immunities. In no case can they be captured for having such persons on board, but, apart from special undertakings that have been made to them, they remain liable to capture for any violations of neutrality they may have committed.

4310. ART. 10. The religious, medical, and hospital staff of any captured ship is inviolable, and its members can not be made prisoners of war. On leaving the ship they take away with them the objects and surgical instruments which are their own private property.

This staff shall continue to discharge its duties while necessary, and can afterwards leave, when the commander in chief considers it possible.

The belligerents must guarantee to the said staff, when it has fallen into their hands, the same allowances and pay which are given to the staff of corresponding rank in their own navy.

4311. ART. 11. Sailors and soldiers on board, when sick or wounded, as well as other persons officially attached to fleets or armies, whatever their nationality, shall be respected and tended by the captors.

4312. ART. 12. Any warship belonging to a belligerent may demand that sick, wounded, or shipwrecked men on board military hospital ships, hospital ships belonging to relief societies or to private individuals, merchant ships, yachts, or boats, whatever the nationality of these vessels, should be handed over.

4313. ART. 13. If sick, wounded, or shipwrecked persons are taken on board a neutral warship, every possible precaution must be taken that they do not again take part in the operations of the war.

4314. ART. 14. The shipwrecked, wounded, or sick of one of the belligerents who fall into the power of the other belligerent are prisoners of war. The captor must decide, according to the circumstances, whether to keep them, send them to a port of his own country, to a neutral port, or even to an enemy port. In this last case, prisoners thus repatriated can not serve again while the war lasts.

4315. ART. 15. The shipwrecked, sick, or wounded, who are landed at a neutral port with the consent of the local authorities, must, unless an arrangement is made to the contrary between the neutral State and the belligerent States, be guarded by the neutral State so as to prevent their again taking part in the operations of the war.

The expenses of tending them in hospital and interning them shall be borne by the State to which the shipwrecked, sick, or wounded persons belong.

4316. ART. 16. After every engagement, the two belligerents, so far as military interests permit, shall take steps to look for the shipwrecked, sick, and wounded, and to protect them, as well as the dead, against pillage and ill-treatment.

They shall see that the burial, whether by land or sea, or cremation of the dead shall be preceded by a careful examination of the corpse.

4317. ART. 17. Each belligerent shall send, as early as possible, to the authorities of their country, navy, or army, the military marks or documents of identity found on the dead and the description of the sick and wounded picked up by him.

The belligerents shall keep each other informed as to internments and transfers as well as to the admissions into hospital and deaths which have occurred among the sick and wounded in their hands. They shall collect all the objects of personal use, valuables, letters, etc., which are found in the captured ships, or which have been left by the sick or wounded who died in hospital, in order to have them forwarded to the persons concerned by the authorities of their own country.

4318. ART. 18. The provisions of the present convention do not apply except between contracting powers, and then only if all the belligerents are parties to the convention.

4319. ART. 19. The commanders in chief of the belligerent fleets must see that the above articles are properly carried out; they will have also to see to cases not covered thereby, in accordance with the instructions of their respective Governments and in conformity with the general principles of the present convention.

4320. ART. 20. The signatory powers shall take the necessary measures for bringing the provisions of the present convention to the knowledge of their naval forces, and especially of the members entitled thereunder to immunity, and for making them known to the public.

4321. ART. 21. The signatory powers likewise undertake to enact or to propose to their legislatures, if their criminal laws are inadequate, the measures necessary for checking in time of war individual acts of pillage and ill-treatment in respect to the sick and wounded in the fleet, as well as for punishing, as an unjustifiable adoption of naval or military marks, the unauthorized use of the distinctive marks mentioned in article 5 by vessels not protected by the present convention.

They will communicate to each other, through the Netherlands Government, the enactments for preventing such acts at the latest within five years of the ratification of the present convention.

4322. ART. 22. In the case of operations of war between the land and sea forces of belligerents, the provisions of the present convention do not apply except between the forces actually on board ship.

4323. ART. 23. The present convention shall be ratified as soon as possible. The ratifications shall be deposited at The Hague.

The first deposit of ratifications shall be recorded in a proces-verbal signed by the representatives of the powers taking part therein and by the Netherlands minister for foreign affairs.

Subsequent deposits of ratifications shall be made by means of a written notification addressed to the Netherlands Government and accompanied by the instrument of ratification.

A certified copy of the proces-verbal relative to the first deposit of ratifications, of the notifications mentioned in the preceding paragraph, as well as of the instruments of ratification, shall be at once sent by the Netherlands Government through the diplomatic channel to the powers invited to the Second Peace Conference, as well as to the other powers which have adhered to the convention. In the cases contemplated in the preceding paragraph the said Government shall inform them at the same time of the date on which it received the notification.

4324. ART. 24. Nonsignatory powers which have accepted the Geneva Convention of the 6th July, 1906, may adhere to the present convention.

The power which desires to adhere notifies its intention to the Netherlands Government in writing, forwarding to it the act of adhesion, which shall be deposited in the archives of the said Government.

The said Government shall at once transmit to all the other powers a duly certified copy of the notification as well as of the act of adhesion, mentioning the date on which it received the notification.

4325. ART. 25. The present convention, duly ratified, shall replace as between contracting powers, the convention of the 29th of July, 1899, for the adaptation to maritime warfare of the principles of the Geneva Convention.

The convention of 1899 remains in force as between the powers which signed it but which do not also ratify the present convention.

4326. ART. 26. The present convention shall come into force, in the case of the powers which were a party to the first deposit of ratifications, 60 days after the date of the proces-verbal of this deposit, and, in the case of the powers which ratify subsequently or which adhere, 60 days after the notification of their ratification or of their adhesion has been received by the Netherlands Government.

4327. ART. 27. In the event of one of the contracting powers wishing to denounce the present convention, the denunciation shall be notified in writing to the Netherlands Government, which shall at once communicate a duly certified copy of the notification to all the other powers, informing them at the same time of the date on which it was received.

The denunciation shall only have effect in regard to the notifying power, and one year after the notification has reached the Netherlands Government.

4328. ART. 28. A register kept by the Netherlands ministry for foreign affairs shall give the date of the deposit of ratifications made in virtue of article 23, paragraphs 3 and 4, as well as the date on which the notifications of adhesion (article 24, par. 2) or of denunciation (article 27, par. 1) have been received.

Each contracting party is entitled to have access to this register and to be supplied with duly certified extracts from it.

In faith whereof the plenipotentiaries have appended their signatures to the present convention.

Done at The Hague, the 18th of October, 1907, in a single copy, which shall remain deposited in the archives of the Netherlands Government, and duly certified copies of which shall be sent, through the diplomatic channel, to the powers which have been invited to the Second Peace Conference.

SECTION 7.—THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS.

Legislation "to provide for the use of the American National Red Cross in aid of the land and naval forces in time of actual or threatened war."

4331. *Be it enacted, etc.,* That whenever in time of war, or when war is imminent, the President may deem the cooperation and use of the American National Red Cross with the sanitary services of the land and naval forces to be necessary, he is authorized to accept the assistance tendered by the said Red Cross and to employ the same under the sanitary services of the Army and Navy in conformity with such rules and regulations as he may prescribe.

SEC. 2. That when the Red Cross cooperation and assistance with the land and naval forces in time of war or threatened hostilities shall have been accepted by the President, the personnel entering upon the duty specified in section one of this act shall, while proceeding to their place of duty, while serving thereat, and while returning therefrom, be transported and subsisted at the cost and charge of the United States as civilian employees employed with the said forces, and the Red Cross supplies that may be tendered as a gift and accepted for use in the sanitary service shall be transported at the cost and charge of the United States. (Approved, April 24, 1912.)

SECTION 8.—NAVY REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS.

- 4341.** Red Cross units and naval sanitary forces. R 3861 (1).
- 4342.** War services to Navy. R 3861 (2).
- 4343.** Subject to military laws. R 3861 (3).
- 4344.** Assignment of Red Cross personnel. R 3861 (4).
- 4345.** Red Cross not to form independent hospital. R 3861 (5).
- 4346.** Red Cross establishment and naval patients. R 3861 (6).
- 4347.** Qualification for service determined by medical officer. R 3861 (7).
- 4348.** Personnel called for. R 3861 (8).
- 4349.** Classes of personnel. R 3861 (9).
- 4350.** Branches of Red Cross service. R 3861 (10).
- 4351.** Red Cross organization on medical transports and hospital ships. R 3861 (11).
- 4352.** Service at sanitary base or naval hospital. R 3861 (12).
- 4353.** Training of transport divisions. R 3861 (13).
- 4354.** Training of hospital divisions. R 3861 (14).
- 4355.** Information bureau division. R 3861 (15).
- 4356.** Register of Red Cross organizations. R 3861 (16).
- 4357.** Application for registration. R 3861 (17).
- 4358.** Application submitted annually. R 3861 (18).
- 4359.** Transportation of Red Cross personnel. R 3861 (19).
- 4360.** Quarters while in active service. R 3861 (20).

INDEX.

Abbreviations:	Paragraph.
for grades and rates.....	2241
on margin of health record.....	2284
Abdomen, first-aid care of wounds of.....	1010
Absence:	
leave of—	
applications for, civil employees.....	3995
because of contagious disease in family.....	2130
blank request for.....	3982
chief nurse.....	1448
death while on.....	2435
employees at hospitals.....	1541
entered in journal.....	1362
extension for illness.....	2129
nurse corps.....	681-689, 702
request for extension by telephone.....	1503
medical officer, next in command succeeds.....	830
Absentees:	
clothing and property, care of.....	1466
reported—	
by executive surgeon.....	1312
by ward nurse.....	1460
to master at arms.....	1434
Abstract:	
dental treatment.....	2270
enlistments (Form X).....	3922, 3951, 4121, 4131
health record—	
entries on.....	2258, 2261
procedure on promotion.....	2262
procedure on reenlistment.....	2261, 2281
patients, quarterly (Form F).....	3922, 3936, 4121, 4131
Abuses:	
executive surgeon to correct.....	1309
repression of.....	4258, 4259
Academic Board, medical officer member of.....	938
Academy, Naval. (See Naval Academy.)	
Accepted applicants, entry on Form X.....	2058
Accidental death:	
board of inquest ordered.....	2419, 2814
court of inquiry.....	2426, 2814
Accidents:	
ambulance parties prepared for.....	1854
eye witnesses, report on.....	2816, 3756
in absence of medical officer.....	3756
noted on health record.....	2209
to employee, report of.....	2171
Accountability for property.....	3504, 3521-3525
dental.....	1027
expended.....	965
hospitals.....	1257
instructions relating to.....	3511
cards for.....	3970

	Paragraph
Accounting system, hospital	1381-1425
Accounts:	
deceased persons.....	2406
expenditures to be specified in.....	31
hospital ship.....	1725
master.....	1726
on designated vessel.....	1724
men transferred.....	2389, 3002
Acid-s:	
carbolic—	
crude, as insecticide.....	2781
disinfection by.....	2753, 2765
care of.....	903
Act, compensation:	
instructions relating to.....	2171, 2176
payments under.....	2166, 2168
physical examination under.....	2121-2132, 2161-2176
Acting appointment-s:	
as hospital apprentice, first class.....	464, 523
as hospital steward.....	511
expiring in hospital.....	1263
Acting assistant dental surgeon:	
age of candidate for.....	1965
for temporary service.....	323, 341
promotion of.....	320
Acting assistant surgeon:	
appointment of.....	114, 151, 1903
physical examination for.....	1929
temporary service.....	115
Actions:	
adequacy of arrangements for.....	891
casualty in, key letter for.....	2335
duties of surgeon's division during.....	985
report of casualties in.....	1816, 3022, 3941, 4111, 4121
Adenoids, candidate rejected for.....	1981
Address:	
forwarding—	
noted on discharge report.....	1467
patient to leave.....	1526
next of kin on admission report.....	1467
Adjutant, post of in parades, etc.....	1854
Administration:	
hospital ship, controlled by Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	1701
nurse corps.....	611
Admission-s:	
abbreviation used for.....	2284
Army and Navy Hospital, Hot Springs, Ark.....	1601-1622
candidates for—	
age of.....	1965
merit roll of.....	1944, 4131
statement under oath.....	1958
employees, to naval hospitals.....	2174
entered on abstract of health record.....	2261
foreign hospital, certificate of.....	905
merit roll of candidates for.....	1944, 4131
officer as patient, to be reported.....	4131

Admission-s—Continued.

patient—

entered in journal.....	1362
regulations relating to.....	1365
ration notice (Form S).....	3922, 3948, 4131
reports kept by ward nurse.....	1467
supernumeraries, report of.....	4131
venerable cases, required.....	2252

Adults, table of measurements for.....	2080
---	------

Advertisements:

for proposals.....	3302, 3372
purchase without.....	3307

Affidavit upon death or injury.....	2164
--	------

Age:

applicant for enlistment.....	2027
assistant surgeon.....	113
candidate for admission—	
Naval Academy.....	1965, 1974
various corps.....	1965
entered on descriptive list.....	2103
recruit.....	947

Aid:

first. (See "First aid.").....	
medical, to persons not in the Navy.....	899
societies (see "Red Cross")—	
hospital ships, regulations for.....	4223
regulations concerning.....	4241-4244
stations—	
battalion surgeon to establish.....	1844
regimental.....	1862, 1864
temporary.....	1866
to wounded by inhabitants.....	4206

Aides, posts of, in parades, etc.....	1854
--	------

Airing of bedding weekly.....	2543
--------------------------------------	------

Alaska, care of insane in.....	3164
---------------------------------------	------

Albumin, urine of candidate examined for.....	1955, 1993
--	------------

Alcoholic liquors:

loss of pay for disability resulting from use of.....	804, 832, 924
not allowed in wards.....	1515

Alcoholics, not to be enlisted.....	2063
--	------

Alcoholism, rejection for.....	2113
---------------------------------------	------

Allegiance, oath of, applicant takes.....	2084
--	------

Allotments on transfer to hospital.....	2988
--	------

Allowance-s:

baggage, expeditionary force.....	1847
fuel, temperature certificate.....	920
medical stores.....	860
Nurse Corps—	
quarters of.....	751
superintendent of.....	730, 751

Ambulance:

book.....	4131
entries made by officer of the day.....	1363
definition of term.....	4213
distinctive flag for.....	4208
equipment retained after capture.....	4205
neutrality of.....	4202
persons employed in.....	4203-4205

Ambulance—Continued.	
party—	Paragraph.
armed against savage enemy	1845
armed escort for.....	1845
equipment of.....	1846
instruction of, in first aid.....	1804, 1823
not massed in parades.....	1854
organization of.....	1845
parades, prepared for first aid.....	1854
regimental, in engagement.....	1863
weapons not carried by.....	1845
personnel, duties continued after capture.....	4212
service—	
for civil employees.....	1240, 2173
performed by Hospital Corps.....	402, 435, 1261
special trips.....	1362
Analysis:	
expenditures in bill book.....	1397
urine required in physical examination.....	1955, 1993
water.....	852
Anatomy, instruction in.....	1375
Anchor, removal of mud from.....	2611
Anchorage in infected ports.....	2523, 2606
Antitoxins, obtained from Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	3563
Apparatus:	
electrical, requisitions for.....	3421
finger-print, supplied by Bureau of Navigation.....	2096
fire, care of.....	1321
sterilizing, care of.....	1350
Appliances:	
first-aid—	
distribution of.....	1810-1821
instruction in use of.....	1821
surgical—	
replaceable only after survey.....	2951
survey of.....	862
Applicant:	
accepted, entry on Form X.....	2053
expenses of, no allowance for.....	258, 318, 357, 485
for employment—	
physical examination of.....	2121-2123, 2141-2155
preference for disability in line of duty.....	2132
preference for honorable discharge.....	2132
for enlistment—	
adaptability to be considered.....	2065, 2066
age of.....	2027
examination of.....	945
hospital treatment of.....	2064
for pension, examined by medical officer.....	3758
Application:	
appointment Medical Reserve Corps.....	132
for—	
leave, civil employees.....	3995
pensions.....	933
registration by Red Cross.....	4357
Appointment-s:	
acceptance of.....	127
acting assistant surgeon.....	114-116, 151, 1903

Appointment-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
acting—	
expiring in hospital.....	1263
hospital apprentice, first class.....	464, 523
hospital steward.....	511
age of candidates for.....	1965
assistant paymaster.....	1904
assistant surgeon.....	1903
candidates to have physical examination.....	1951
chaplains.....	1905
chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	4
chiefs of bureaus.....	3
Dental Corps.....	311-313, 332-335
Dental Reserve Corps.....	351-356
fleet surgeon.....	1101
hospital ships, regulations for.....	1727
Marine Corps officers.....	1908
Medical Reserve Corps.....	111, 121-129, 131-152
qualifications for.....	241, 251-255
naval constructors.....	1907
Nurse Corps.....	611, 614, 641-647
chief nurse.....	661-665
superintendent.....	631
nurse, revocation of.....	728
officers, by President, with advice of Senate.....	1902
health record to be opened.....	2232, 2303
permanent—	
hospital apprentice, first class.....	465, 523
hospital steward.....	452
pharmacist.....	442, 503
professor of mathematics.....	1906
subject to examination.....	123
subject to physical examination.....	1924
surgeon.....	163
termination of, disposition of health record.....	2210, 2304
Appraisal of articles to be sold.....	2955, 2975
Apprentice:	
musician, physical proportions of.....	2082
seaman, physical proportions of.....	2082
Appropriation-s:	
charges against.....	1397-1400, 3383, 3400
contingent, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	72, 3400, 3433
laws relating to.....	51-63
Medical Department.....	72, 3383, 3400, 3671
naval hospital fund.....	3607, 3655, 3661
outstanding, amount to be designated.....	30
preventing epidemics.....	2703
public works, estimates for.....	24
titles of.....	71-75
transportation of remains.....	72, 3433
Arm and away boats, duties of surgeon's division.....	986
Armed escort for ambulance party.....	1845
Arm, first-aid care of wounds of.....	1011
Arming of ambulance party.....	1845
Armor, battle dressing stations to be behind.....	1824
Arms, use of by sanitary formations.....	4239
Army and Navy Hospital, Hot Springs, Ark.....	1591-1622

Army:	Paragraph.
Nurse Corps, service in.....	722
personnel in naval hospital.....	3011
service, not counted as reenlistment.....	2054
transport, health records on.....	2292
"Ashuelot," pensions for widows of those lost in.....	3744
Assignment:	
Dental Corps.....	336
nurses.....	671-677
Assistant:	
chief, Bureau Medicine and Surgery.....	8
civil engineer—	
age of candidate for.....	1965
physical examination for.....	1931
dental surgeon—	
age of candidate for.....	1965
promotion to.....	1320
paymaster—	
age of candidate for.....	1965
appointment of.....	1903
physical examination for.....	1927
physical qualifications for.....	1926
surgeon—	
age of.....	113, 1965
appointment of.....	111, 116, 1903
candidate for.....	124
examination of.....	113
Medical Reserve Corps, appointment in Medical Corps.....	116
physical examination for.....	1928
professional examination for promotion.....	191-193
rank of.....	161
Asylum, Naval, government of.....	1206
Asymmetry noted on health records.....	2241
Athletic-s:	
goods, entry in bill book.....	1402
outfits provided for hospitals.....	1327
relation to line of duty.....	2832
sports, traumatism due to.....	2335
Attendance:	
medical—	
officers' families.....	913, 914
ships in reserve.....	906
Attendants:	
hospital messes.....	1318
patients detailed as.....	1313
Attention—	
to patients by dental officer.....	1024
to sick by Hospital Corps.....	845
Auction of effects of deceased.....	2415
Auditor for Navy Department, contracts filed with.....	3313
Auditory defects, degree of, to be stated.....	2064
Authority:	
Bureau Medicine and Surgery—	
to issue drill regulations for Hospital Corps.....	14, 438
to issue Manual for Medical Department.....	13
civil, death reports for.....	4002
commissary officer, hospital ship.....	612, 1022
executive surgeon.....	1302-1313
master of hospital ship.....	1716

	Paragraph.
Authority—Continued.	
130 medical officer.....	811
090 nurses on duty.....	617, 1441
610 obedience to, required.....	1729
Autopsy:	
entered in journal.....	2318, 2443
090 performance of.....	2443
Auxiliary-ies:	
120 naval force, pensions for.....	3727
170 naval, hospital ship classed as.....	1706
230 service. (See "Service, naval auxiliary.")	
Average complement, method of computing.....	2379
Aviation duty, physical examination for.....	2113, 2302
Bacteriological:	
000 examination by Naval Medical School.....	3221
120 supplies—	
from Naval Medical School.....	3228
requisition for.....	3556
Badge, Nurse Corps.....	771
Bag room:	
140 regulations for.....	1433
000 supervision by master at arms.....	1431, 1502
Baggage:	
000 allowance when on expeditionary service.....	1847
120 disinfection of.....	2770
Bakery, Medical Department use after battle.....	1828
Barracks:	
120 disciplinary, physical examination prior to transfer to.....	2115, 2947
200 marine, sanitary condition of.....	2594
Base hospital:	
100 aid to wounded at.....	1862
location of.....	1869
Base, sanitary, Red Cross services at.....	4352
Bath, patient to receive, on admission.....	1502
Bathing:	
000 precautions concerning.....	2605
required before battle.....	1825
Battalion:	
ambulance party, organization of.....	1845
organization of.....	1841
staff, post of, in parades, etc.....	1854
surgeon—	
duties of.....	1844
post of, in parades, etc.....	1854
Battle:	
care of wounded in.....	1801
chaplains, duty and station in.....	1806
dressing stations.....	1824, 1827
executive officer's report after.....	1809
first-aid service during.....	1822
Medical Department, conduct in.....	1801-1832
medical officer—	
duties in.....	869, 1801-1816
duty to wounded:.....	1811
station during.....	1824
pay division, station in.....	1812
reports from officers after.....	1815
report of killed and wounded after.....	1805
transportation of wounded during.....	1822

	Paragraph.
Bed-s:	
convalescent patients to make their own	1521
hospital, assignment to patients.....	1320
patients not to sit on.....	1510
patient's, nurse responsible for condition.....	1461
Bedding:	
aired once a week.....	2543
appropriation for.....	1397
for berthing space for wounded.....	1824
roll, officers on expeditionary service	1847
Belleuve Hospital nomenclature	2323
Beneficiary-ies:	
classification of.....	3722
gratuity pay to.....	2401, 2431, 3451
pensions when in hospital.....	3656
Berthing space for wounded at battle dressing station	1824
Bichlorid of mercury, disinfection by	2753, 2761, 2762, 2765
Bidders, acceptable, named on requisitions	3373
Bill-s:	
book.....	936, 968, 1258, 1319, 4131
instructions concerning	1381-1404
fire, to be posted.....	1321
Form 5.....	3922
Form 6.....	3922
hospital, supervised by executive surgeon.....	1314
of health.....	866
for Canal Zone.....	2735
instructions relating to.....	2711-2722, 2741-2744
laws relating to.....	2701-2708
medical officer to secure.....	2720, 2721
obtained from consul	2704
of lading—	
form for.....	3997
memorandum.....	3998
schedule of.....	3996
public. (See Public bills.)	
Bimodid of mercury, disinfection by	2753
Binnacle list	848, 4121
Birth:	
date of—	
entered in health record.....	2241
stated under oath.....	2085
mark, extensive, rejection for	2063
Blank-s:	
forms. (See Forms.)	
request for.....	3991, 4131
required for reports.....	4107
Blankets, washing of	2543
Blindness, color:	
examination for	2075
rejection for	1961, 1981, 2084
Blood:	
for Wassermann test, collection of.....	3222
pressure, abnormal, rejection for	2113
smears for Naval Medical School.....	3224
stains from Naval Medical School.....	3228, 3556
Board-s:	
academic, medical officer member of.....	938

Board-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
examining—	
composition of.....	122, 129, 174
convening of.....	121, 171
decision to be final.....	1983
meeting places.....	133
merit roll of candidates.....	1944
organization of.....	175
procedure.....	173
inquest.....	892
entries on.....	2814
ordered in case of accidental death.....	2419, 2814
regulations governing.....	2401-2426
inspection and survey for ships.....	891
labor, duties of.....	2141-2154
medical—	
examiners.....	893
survey.....	894
not in line of duty entry, procedure.....	2255
physical examination, health records.....	2213, 2214, 2251, 2266
survey—	
composition of.....	2902
entry in journal.....	1362
joint, for pensions.....	2910
on material.....	907
required for sick leave.....	2909
to examine transports for sick.....	900
visitors, Government Hospital for Insane.....	3104-3106

Boarding of vessels subject to quarantine.....

2717

Boat-s:

carry hospital flag.....	1853
drill in, duties of surgeon's division.....	986
hospital detachment, landing force.....	1853
hospital, equipment of.....	987
instruction in use of.....	1722
neutrality of, when carrying wounded.....	4216
trips dependent on sanitary conditions.....	2541

Bolling, disinfection by..... 2751, 2767, 2771**Bones: broken, care of.....** 1008**Book-s:**

ambulance.....	4131
entries by officer of the day.....	1363
appropriations charged against.....	1397
bill. (See "bill book.")	
bureau, custody of.....	2
disinfection of.....	2769
estimates, classification in.....	23
handy. (See "Handy Book.")	
kept by ward nurse.....	1467
liberty, care of.....	1311
operating room.....	1350
order, kept by ward officer.....	1342
pass, supplied by Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	1311
prescription.....	963, 1255, 3525
property, kept by ward officer.....	1342, 1346
request for.....	3991, 4131

	Paragraph
Brassards:	
description of.....	4251
neutral individuals to wear.....	4208
stretchermen to wear.....	1846
Breach of discipline.....	871
Breakage:	
reported by property nurse.....	1465
responsibility for.....	1465
Brigade:	
commander, brigade surgeon on staff of.....	1842
dressing station, location.....	1865
hospital—	
aid to wounded at.....	1862, 1868
designation of.....	1868
naval, organization of.....	1841
surgeon—	
duties of.....	1842
fleet surgeon detailed as.....	1161
Bridge work, not duty of dental officer.....	1033
Brig-s:	
patient confined in.....	1466
report of.....	898
supervision by master at arms.....	1431
visited by officer of day.....	1368
Bringing home remains, charges against appropriation for.....	3400, 3439-43, 3455
Brooms:	
dressing station to have.....	1824
expenditures for.....	1402
Buckets for dressing stations.....	1824
Buildings, hospital:	
authorized by Congress.....	1209
no change to be made in.....	1224, 1283
weekly inspection of.....	1285
Bulletin board, notices on.....	1329
Bumboats, inspection of.....	353, 2571
Bunions:	
entered on rejection report.....	2085
rejection for.....	1981, 2084
Bureau-s:	
books, custody of.....	2
chiefs of—	
appointment.....	3
exemption from sea duty.....	5
rank and title.....	6
rank when retired.....	7
Navy Department, establishment of.....	1
records, custody of.....	2
Bureau of Construction and repair, equipment supplied by.....	3421
Bureau of Medicine and Surgery:	
administration of hospital ships controlled by.....	1701
appropriations.....	71-75
assistant to chief of.....	8
authority of, to issue Manual for the Medical Department.....	13
authority of, to issue drill regulations, Hospital Corps.....	14, 438
change of diagnosis authorized by.....	2353
chiefs of, appointment.....	4
decision of line of duty by.....	2813, 3757
design of hospital ships approved by.....	1701

Bureau of Medicine and Surgery—Continued.

duties—	Paragraph.
concerning Hospital Corps.....	421
concerning Nurse Corps.....	611
general.....	11-14
furniture supplied by.....	752
has custody of all medical supplies.....	3321
health record forwarded to.....	2223, 2266, 2281, 2290
journal forwarded to.....	2318
linen supplied by.....	752
list of blank forms issued by.....	3922
merit roll of candidates forwarded to.....	1944
organization of hospital ships controlled by.....	1701
physical examination provided for by.....	1921
requires for all medical supplies.....	3321
sanitary duties of.....	2501
schools for officers of Dental Corps.....	1021
supervision of Naval Medical School.....	3203
Bureau of Navigation:	
charges against.....	73
examination report forwarded to.....	1984
finger-print apparatus supplied by.....	2096
records sent to.....	2091
form-s—	
No. 1.....	2095
No. 2.....	2095
No. 54, waiver requested on.....	2064
used in hospitals.....	3981-3999
Bureau of Steam Engineering:	
equipment supplied by.....	3421
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts:	
Form 84, pay roll.....	3962, 3992
forms used in hospitals.....	3991-4002
Bureau of Yards and Docks:	
disbursement under.....	74
Bureau of Pensions:	
correspondence with.....	3759
information required for.....	2821
Burial:	
of dead, appropriation for.....	3400, 3433
record.....	4131
Burning, disinfection by.....	2751
Burns, dressings for, at battle stations.....	1821
Cabins, disinfection of.....	2765
Cachexia:	
candidate rejected for.....	1956, 1981, 2148
examination for.....	2061
Calcium hypochlorite, purification of water by.....	2621
Callosities, rejection for.....	2069
Camps:	
contagious.....	1375, 2615, 2621
convalescent, base hospital acts as.....	1869
sanitary instructions for.....	2621
Camping parties, protection from mosquitoes.....	2613
Canal Zone:	
bills of health from.....	2735
quarantine jurisdiction at.....	2735

Candidate-s:	
admission—	Paragraph.
age of	1965, 1974
statement under oath	1958
expenses	128, 258, 318, 357
gun-pointer, examination	974
merit roll of	1944
nonappearance	125
promotions, statement under oath	1958
Candy, not to be taken into wards	1515
Caps, disinfection of	2769
Carbolic acid:	
crude, as insecticide	2781
disinfection by	2753, 2765
Carbon dioxide, destruction of insects by	2781
Cards:	
Form F (rough)	3922, 3936
Form X (rough)	3922, 3951
outline figure, preparation of	2101-2105
permission to play	1509
property accountability	3970
property kept by ward nurse	1467
Care of:	
acids	903
inflammable stores	903
insane patients	1316
patients—	
dental officer	1024
executive surgeon	1306
property, dental officer	1027
sick, responsibility for	1281
wounded	985
Carpenter, hospital, report to executive surgeon	1542
Case-s, surgical, supervision of	1350
Casualty-ies:	
in action, key letter for	2355
report of	1816, 3941
rate in warfare	1822
Catarrh, chronic nasal, rejection for	1961, 1981, 2034
Causes of injury, classification of	2335
Cavities of teeth, classification of	2271
Cells:	
inspection of	854, 2572
report on condition of	2658
Cemetery-ies:	
hospital, to be kept in good order	1324
naval, headstones for unmarked graves	1292, 4181
record, supervision of	1319
Cerebrospinal meningitis, quarantine for	2733
Ceremonies, swords to be worn at	1845
Certificate-s:	
admission to hospital (foreign)	905
death	825, 1141, 2815
for civil authorities	4002
Form N	3944, 4121
discharge from hospital (foreign)	905
false, penalty for	126
identity, armed escort of ambulance party	1845

Certificate-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
medical—	
civil employees.....	2131, 2152
court-martial proceedings.....	895
Government Hospital for Insane.....	4001
member of general court-martial.....	897
of examining surgeon on service record.....	2085
pensions—	
descriptive list on.....	3751
medical officer to give.....	3758
temperature (fuel allowance).....	920
unofficial, prohibited.....	821

Change:

diagnosis—	
abbreviation for.....	2284
authorized by bureau.....	2353
procedure.....	2284
Hospital Corps, report of.....	3953, 4121, 4131
rating in Hospital Corps, report of.....	487

Chaplain-s:

age of candidates for.....	1955
appointment of.....	1905
duty and station in battle.....	1806
neutrality of.....	4203, 4240
physical examination of.....	1930
services of, at funerals.....	3454
at hospitals.....	1328
visual acuity required for admission.....	1963

Chart:

clinical, Form Q.....	3922, 3947, 4121, 4131
standard eye.....	2103

Checkage for naval hospital fund..... 731, 1202, 1268, 3602, 3606, 3621, 3624, 3625, 3651

Chemical examination by Naval Medical School..... 3223

Chest:

diseases of, rejection for.....	2079
expansion, requirements for midshipmen.....	2082
measurements, entered on health record.....	2241
tables of.....	2080, 2082
variations from standard of.....	1962, 2081

Chief engineer:

hospital, report to executive surgeon.....	1542
hospital ship—	
duties of.....	1718, 1740

Chief nurse-s:

appointment of.....	661-665
conference of nurses.....	1443
conference with executive surgeon.....	1443
daybook kept by.....	1445
duties in hospitals.....	1441-1470
efficiency reports prepared by.....	705
inspection of hospitals.....	1443
instruction of Hospital Corps.....	1447
instructions transmitted through.....	1444, 1457
keeps health records of nurses.....	717
leave of absence.....	1448
nurses assigned by.....	1443
nurses supervised by.....	1449
orders presented to pay officer.....	727

Chief nurse-s—Continued.	
pay.....	725
records kept by.....	1445
register of nurses kept by.....	1445
reports forwarded through.....	1443
sickness of nurses reported by.....	1446
supervision of nursing by.....	1443
temporary.....	1448
Chief of Bureau of Medicine and Surgery:	
appointment of.....	4
assistant to.....	8
Chief of staff, papers referred to fleet surgeon by.....	1139
Chief pharmacist:	
classification of.....	441
duties.....	443-445
precedence.....	441
promotion from pharmacist.....	407, 501
rank of.....	441
Chiefs of bureaus:	
appointment of.....	3
exemption from sea duty.....	5
rank and title.....	6
retired, rank of.....	7
Chinaware, appropriation for.....	1397
Chlorinated lime, disinfection by.....	2753
Cholera:	
precautions against.....	2603, 2615
quarantine for.....	2731
Chorea, rejection for.....	2079
Chromatic sense, determination of.....	2075
Circulars:	
relating to enlistment.....	2041, 2042
relating to Hospital Corps.....	411-413
Citizenship required of all officers.....	112
Citizens, officers of vessels to be.....	1901
Civil authorities, death certificates for.....	4002
Civil employes (See Employees):	
admission to naval hospital.....	2174
affidavits upon death or injury.....	2164
application for leave.....	3995
compensation to dependents on death.....	2162
disabilities to be recorded.....	2176
extension of leave for illness.....	2129
height and weight, tables of.....	2152
injured—	
ambulance service for.....	1240, 2173
medical officer to examine.....	2172
injury to eyes.....	2169
leave.....	1541
for contagious disease in family.....	2130
for sickness.....	2131
medical certificate.....	2131
examination.....	2165
pay of.....	3400
roll of.....	3962
under compensation act.....	2166, 2168
physical examination.....	2121-2176

Civil employees—Continued.	
preference for—	Paragraph.
disability in line of duty	2132
honorable discharge	2132, 2150
report of—	
death from injury	2163, 2175
injury to	2171, 2175
subsistence in naval hospital	1276, 3614, 3657
supervision of, at hospitals	1542
transportation of remains	3460
treatment in naval hospital	1241, 1276
Civil engineers, visual acuity required for admission.	1963
Civil hospital-s:	
care of patients	824
expenses of patients	824
health records of patients	824
medical history of patients	824
report of patients	824
transfer to	824
Civilian-s:	
crew, hospital ship—	
classification of	1715
regulations for	1728
examiners, Form X (rough) prepared by	2051
medical aid to	899
treatment in naval hospital	3011
Civil Service Commission:	
Form No. 1642	2144
Form No. 1800	2152
Classification-s:	
diseases	2358, 2359
Hospital Corps	437, 441
injuries	2360
international, of diseases and injuries	2358
poisons	2361
Class number, Navy classification of diseases	2358
Cleaning:	
detail, master at arms to make	1431
gear, expenditures for	1402
Cleanliness:	
hospital, responsibility for	1281, 1343, 1347
ship	2542
Clear ship for action, medical officer's duties	985
Clerical work, hospital:	
duty of pharmacist	1371
system of	1372
Clerks, paymaster's. (See Paymaster's clerks.)	
Climate, clothing adapted to	2605
Clinical:	
chart, Form Q	3922, 3947, 4121, 4131
notes—	
form for	3969
made by nurse	1467
Clothing:	
adapted to climate and weather	2005, 2610
destruction of to prevent spread of disease	2538, 2956
disinfection of	1316, 2753, 2768, 2770

	Paragraph.
Clothing—Continued.	
division officers inspect.....	2543
dried before stowing.....	2543
for landing parties.....	2621
furnished to insane.....	3155
Hospital Corps, inspection of.....	1326
list—	
disposal of.....	1365
verification of.....	1502
patient in brig, care of.....	1466
report on.....	2653
roll, officers on expeditionary service.....	1847
washing of, in wards.....	1518
Coal, entry in bill book.....	1401
Coal passer:	
examination for, entered in health records.....	2233
minors not recommended for.....	2065
physical examination for.....	2112
requisites for.....	2065, 2081
Coaling ship, preparations for emergencies.....	981
Court of inquiry, on accidents causing death.....	2426
Cocain habit, evidences of.....	2063
Cockroaches, destruction of.....	2781
Cold, exposure to, to be avoided.....	2621
Collision drill, surgeon's division duties.....	982
Colon, quarantine jurisdiction at.....	2735
Color blindness, rejection of candidates for.....	1961, 1981, 2084
Color perception:	
determination of.....	2075
standard for.....	1963
Column, transport, organization of.....	1842
Comfort:	
crew, fires for.....	2538
lights for.....	2539
troops embarked.....	896
Commander in chief:	
hospital ship inspected by.....	1709, 2512
material surveys ordered by.....	2969
naval hospitals inspected by.....	1251, 2512
reports of contagious or infectious disease.....	2513
returnable through.....	1141-1154
submitted to, by fleet surgeon.....	1140
returns, ship separated from.....	1154
sanitary duties of.....	2511-2525
suggestions from fleet surgeon.....	1135
Commanding officer:	
complies with quarantine regulations.....	2711
health records inspected by.....	2224
hospital ship.....	1710
authority of.....	611, 1022
responsibility of.....	1223
inspects medical journal.....	2312
opinion as to line of duty.....	2442
recommendations to.....	2563
sanitary duties of.....	2531-2546
signs descriptive list on report of death.....	2418
pension certificate.....	3751
to consult medical officer.....	802
Command, succession to, on hospital ship.....	1710

	Paragraph.
Commissary:	
hospital steward in charge of.....	1348
pharmacist in charge of.....	1348, 1371, 1373
Commissary ledger:	
forwarded to bureau.....	4131
instructions relating to.....	1411-1418
ration memoranda for.....	3965
receipt and expenditure voucher for.....	3966
supervision of.....	1319
Commission. (See Going into commission.)	
Commission, Civil Service:	
Form No. 1642.....	2144
Form No. 1800.....	2152
Commissioned officer, health record for.....	2243
Commissioner of Pensions, laws administered by.....	2822
Communications:	
Nurse Corps, via official channels.....	708
restriction of.....	2518
Commutation:	
quarters, Nurse Corps.....	618, 753
rations, Nurse Corps.....	741, 742
Company, organization of.....	1841
Compensation:	
act, instructions relating to.....	2171-2176
payments under.....	2166, 2168
physical examination under.....	2121-2176
dependents, on death of employee.....	2162
injury, authorization of.....	2124, 2161
to employees.....	921, 931
Complaint, nurse to commanding officer.....	1451
Complement:	
average, method of computing.....	2379
civilian, of hospital ship—	
classification of.....	1715
regulations for.....	1728
Conduct:	
improper, forbidden.....	1732
report.....	8983
accompanies patients to hospital.....	3006
supervised by officer of day.....	1363
Confinement:	
entered in hospital journal.....	1362
patient, in brig.....	1466
spaces, report of.....	898
Conflagration, injury by.....	2335
Congress:	
appropriations for naval hospital fund.....	3607, 3655, 3661
estimates submitted to.....	25
hospital buildings authorized by.....	1209
sites authorized by.....	3612
physical examination requested by Member of.....	1984
Consent for enlistment of minor.....	1984
Constitutional weakness, rejection for.....	1956, 1981, 2079
Construction of hospitals:	
disbursements for.....	74
recommendations for.....	2621
Consul:	
bills of health obtained from.....	2704
health records transferred to.....	824

	Paragraph.
Consultation:	
commanding officer with medical officer.....	2531, 2543
fleet surgeon with medical officer.....	1134
regarding health of crew.....	802
regarding treatment.....	846, 883, 1342, 1350
Contagious camps, instructions in hygiene.....	1375
Contagious disease-s:	
Ability to cope with.....	891
care of.....	812
detail of patient with.....	1313
disinfection of clothing.....	1316
in family, employees leave because of.....	2130
in West Indian ports, report of.....	2567
medical officer notified of.....	2592
men with not to be transferred.....	2116
patients not to be in landing force.....	1844
precautions regarding.....	916, 2607, 2608, 2614-2617
prevention of.....	812
rejection for.....	1981
report of.....	812, 828, 4002
by commander in chief.....	2513, 2561
treatment of.....	812
Contingent:	
Marine Corps, charges against.....	73, 3434, 3455
Medicine and surgery—	
appropriation for.....	72
charges against.....	3383, 3400, 3433, 3455, 3671
entry in bill book.....	1397
Continuous service:	
certificate, number entered in health record.....	2241
man, physical disqualifications for reenlistment.....	2016, 2064
Nurse Corps.....	651, 652
Contract-s:	
control of.....	3305
filed in returns office.....	3312
for supplies or services, how made.....	3371-3378
letter of instructions concerning.....	3311
oath required.....	3309
original filed with auditor.....	3313
penalty for omitting returns of.....	3310
status of United States when making.....	3374
supplies furnished by.....	3306
to be in writing.....	3308
Contract nurse, service as.....	722
Contractures, entered on rejection report.....	2085
Convalescent-s:	
camp, base hospital acts as.....	1369
detail for work.....	1313, 1507
discharged when fit for duty.....	1230
make own beds.....	1521
returned to duty promptly.....	1266, 1286, 2948
Convention-s (see "Geneva Convention" and "Hague Peace Conference"):	
governing hospital ships.....	1704
Convoys of evacuation.....	4248
Convulsions, rejection of candidate for.....	1961, 1981, 2084
Cooking:	
examination of water to be used for.....	2560
instruction in.....	1375

	Paragraph.
Cooking—Continued.	
utensils, cleanliness of.....	2544
disinfection of.....	2772
Corns:	
entered on rejection report.....	2085
rejection for.....	2084
Correspondence:	
fleet surgeon.....	1131
hospital—	
duty of pharmacist.....	1371
how conducted.....	1262
Nurse Corps—	
via official channels.....	708
Cost of maintenance:	
from bill book.....	1384
statement of.....	1421-1425, 4131
Court-martial:	
fines, for naval hospital fund.....	3603, 3658
general. (See General court-martial.)	
indorsement on record of.....	829
medical certificate on proceedings of.....	895
Court of inquiry:	
entries on.....	2814
on accidents causing death.....	2426, 2814
Crew:	
consultation concerning health of.....	2543
examination of, going into commission.....	842
exposure of, to be avoided.....	2543
fires for comfort of.....	2538
health of, consultation regarding.....	802
lights for comfort of.....	2539
merchant, hospital ship manned by.....	1705
physical capacity of.....	2546
preservation of health of.....	2533
provisions for, inspection of.....	850, 2568
sanitary condition of.....	2531
vaccination when going into commission.....	2576
Criminal applicants for enlistment, detection of.....	2003
Crown work, not duty of dental officer.....	1033
Cruise, medical officer detached during.....	831
Cruising ships, requisitions from.....	859
Crushing, traumatism by.....	2335
Culinary department, entry in bill book.....	1397
Curtains, disinfection of.....	2768
Day:	
book, chief nurse to keep.....	1445
off duty in hospital.....	1353
officer of. (See Officer of the day.)	
Dead (see Deceased; Remains):	
burial of, appropriation for.....	3400, 3433
disposition of.....	1831
identification of.....	1826, 4235
transportation of, appropriation for.....	72, 3433
Deafness:	
examination for.....	2076
rejection for.....	2079
Dealings with patients, prohibitions regarding.....	434, 970, 1260

Deaths:	
accidental—	
board of inquest ordered.....	Paragraph. 2419, 2814
court of inquiry.....	2426, 2814
at sea, funeral expenses.....	3458
certificate—	
entry as to line of duty.....	2815
for civil authorities.....	4002
entered in journal.....	2318
ship's log.....	2412
from injury, report of.....	2163, 2175
violence, procedure.....	2423
in civil hospital.....	2436
in foreign country, funeral expenses.....	3456-3460
in Government Hospital for Insane.....	2438, 3136
in Hawaii, funeral expenses.....	3441
in Hospital Corps, report of.....	487
in Mendocino State Hospital.....	2439, 3157, 3162
medical officer's opinion as to cause of.....	2422
noted in ship's log.....	3432
of employee, affidavit upon.....	2164
of employee, compensation to dependents.....	2162
of officer in charge of stores.....	2953
of retired officers and men.....	2437
report of.....	825, 1141, 3912
evidence for claim for pension.....	2817, 3755
Form N.....	3922, 3944, 4121, 4131
preparation of.....	2401-2443
to department.....	2413
to next of kin.....	2413
while on—	
leave of absence.....	2435
special duty.....	2435
waiting orders.....	2435
Deceased (see Dead):	
accounts of.....	2406
discretion as to disposal of effects.....	2417
disposal of papers of.....	2416
effects of—	
collected and inventoried.....	2414
sold at auction.....	2415
Deck officer, hospital ship, duties of.....	1739
Deck, use of harbor water on.....	902, 2545, 2603
Defects, physical, waiver for.....	949
entry of.....	2052, 2085, 2241
request for.....	2064
Deformity:	
entry of, in rejection report.....	2085
rejection for.....	1961, 1981
Dementia paralytica:	
method of entering.....	2259
rejection for.....	2079
Dengue, precautions against.....	2615
Dental Corps:	
age of candidate for.....	1965
appointment in.....	311-313
appointment in, subject to examination.....	333
examination of applicants for.....	313-318, 321
laws relating to.....	301, 302

Dental Corps—Continued.	Paragraph.
physical examination for	1923
promotion of acting assistant dental surgeon	320
qualifications for appointment	332
rank of	322
tenure of office in	319
uniform of	322
visual acuity for admission	1963
Dental officer-s:	
assignment of	336
at Naval Academy	301
attention to patients	337, 1024
bridge work not duty of	1033
crown work not duty of	1033
duties of	336, 1021-1038
forms part of surgeon's division	331
for temporary duty	323, 341
gold work not duty of	1033
hospital corpsman for duty with	474, 1038
information to medical officer	1025, 1034
part of medical department	1023, 1031
patients admitted to sick list	1034
property accountability	1027
prosthetic procedures	1033
records of work	1026, 1035-1037
requisitions	1028, 1037
responsible for dental property	339
services of	336
services, persons entitled to	1032
statistical report of work	1037
to keep records of treatments	338
Dental operations, report of, Form K, page 8 b.	3922
Dental record.	1035-1037
entered in health record	2267-2271
for insertion in, Form H	3922
Dental report in Form K.	2388
Dental Reserve Corps:	
age of candidate for	1965
appointment in	351-356
authorization of	303
laws relating to	303
physical examination for	1960
uniform for	358
Dental services, reimbursement for.	3342
Dental treatment:	
abstract of	2270
entered on health record	2267
Department of Interior, form for admission.	3129, 3130, 4001
Department of Labor, blank forms.	2172, 2175
Dependents, compensation to, for death.	2162
Department to be civil and decorous.	1730
Depot-s, medical supply. (See Medical supply depot.)	
Deratization	2763, 2781
Descriptive list:	
entries on	2077
on pension certificate	3751
on report of death	2418
preparation of	2101-2105

	Paragraph.
Deserter-s:	
abbreviation for.....	2284
enlistment of, prohibited.....	2001
health record of.....	2291
Desertion-s:	
disposition of forfeitures for.....	1204
forfeitures credited to naval hospital fund.....	3609, 3657
Desertion-s:	
in Hospital Corps, report of.....	487
noted in ship's log.....	3432
Design of hospital ship approved by Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	1701
Detached service.	
health record of officer on.....	2302
quarters for nurses on.....	751
Detachment:	
medical officer during cruise.....	831
entered in medical journal.....	1362
officer notifies medical officer of.....	2302
Detail of:	
hospital apprentice as sick-bay recorder.....	473
Hospital Corps on hospital ships.....	425
Hospital Corps with dental officer.....	474, 1038
medical officer of the day.....	1227
nurses.....	615
officers for special duties.....	1352
patients for work in hospitals.....	1313, 1507
stretchermen, to be permanent.....	1845
Diagnosis:	
change of—	
abbreviation for.....	2284
authorized by bureau.....	2353
procedure.....	2284
method of determining.....	2258, 2329-2333
secondary.....	2258, 2259, 2329-2333
symptom not used as.....	2258
undetermined—	
entry on Form K.....	2381
use of as diagnosis.....	2332, 2354
Died: abbreviation for.....	2284
Diet:	
kitchen—	
regulations for.....	1581
supervision of.....	1445, 1450
list, special.....	1233, 1348, 3913, 3961
sheet.....	3971
special.....	73, 1325, 1344
from ward-room mess.....	3422
tables, variations in.....	1232
Diphtheria, quarantine for.....	2733
Disability—ies:	
degree of, to be stated.....	3761
discharge for.....	1236, 2915
due to own misconduct.....	2254
entered in health record.....	2208
in line of duty, preference because of.....	2132
retirement for.....	2802
not in line of duty, procedure.....	2255
of medical officer, next in command succeeds.....	830
origin of, decisions regarding.....	2821-2837

Disability-ies—Continued.	
physical—	Paragraph.
in line of duty, retirement for	1912
procedure upon finding	173
rank when retired for	165
recording of	2176
report of—	
in absence of medical officer	2215
termination of	2175
slight, entered in health record	2250
specific, pension rate for	3734, 3735
total, rate of pension for	3730
Disabled:	
men—	
rating of	3706
pensions for	3711
officers and men, pensions for widows of	3712
transfer of, instructions regarding	3001-3011
Discharge-s:	
abbreviation for	2284
and transfer slip	3984
before termination of enlistment	2057
by medical survey, transportation after	2907
condition noted in health record	2260, 2283
convalescents, when fit for duty	1230
disability	1236
disposition of health records	2265, 2281
enlisted men of Hospital Corps	430, 431
entered in abstract of health record	2261
for disability by survey only	2915
honorable, preference because of	2132, 2150
Hospital Corps men, report of	487
(foreign), certificate of	905
property to be returned	1466
ships, regulations for	1727
insane	3165, 3106
medical survey	1236
Nurse Corps	691-699, 716
officer from hospital, to be reported	1221, 4131
patients—	
entered in hospital journal	1362
regulations relating to	1365, 1524, 1525
ration notice, Form T	3922, 3949, 4131
report, made by nurse	1467
Disciplinary barracks, physical examination before transfer to	2115, 2947
Discipline:	
aboard hospital ships	426
breaches of	871
dental officers	1022
during absence of ward nurse	1461
hospital, responsibility for	1281, 1285
Disease-s:	
among personnel, report of	2564
classification of	2358, 2359
concealed—	
statement by recruit	2085
to be reported	817

Disease-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
contagious—	
ability to cope with.....	891
camp for.....	2615, 2621
candidate rejected for.....	1981
care of.....	812
clothing to be disinfected.....	1316
detail of patients with.....	1313
in family, employees leave for.....	2130
in West Indian ports, report of.....	2567
medical officer notified of.....	2592
medical officer to report.....	2561, 2632
patients not to be in landing force.....	1844
patients not to be transferred.....	2116
precautions regarding.....	916, 2607, 2608, 2614-2617
prevention of.....	812
report of.....	828, 4002
report of, by commander in chief.....	2513
treatment of.....	812
destruction of clothing to prevent.....	2536, 2956
entered in hospital journal.....	1382
epidemic, report of.....	828, 1147
former, entered in health record.....	2241
infectious—	
care of.....	812
medical officer to report.....	2561, 2632
patients not to be in landing force.....	1844
patients not to be transferred.....	2116
precautions regarding.....	916, 2607, 2608, 2614-2617
prevention of.....	812
report by commander in chief.....	2513
treatment of.....	812
nomenclature of.....	2321-2361
origin of—	
decisions regarding.....	2821-2837
to be stated.....	825
precautions against.....	815
quarantinable—	
arrival in port with.....	2714
care of patients with.....	2715
flag while at sea.....	2716
list of.....	2731, 2733
report of.....	2733
rejection for.....	1961
venereal. (<i>See</i> Venereal diseases.)	
Disinfection:	
and disinfectants.....	2751-2772
done when necessary.....	2616
of clothing of patients.....	1316
Disinterring remains, expenses of.....	3437, 3443
Disorder, executive surgeon to suppress.....	1309
Dispensary:	
furniture, appropriation for.....	1398
hospital, regulations for.....	1551
Dispensing, instruction in.....	1375
Distant service, transportation of sick and wounded.....	1850
Distilled spirits, in medical stores.....	801, 827
Divine services at hospitals.....	1328

Division:		
commander—		Paragraph.
material surveys ordered by		2969
medical surveys ordered by		2912
reports from fleet surgeon to		1173
officer—		
first-aid instruction	1813, 1821	
inspect clothing of crew		2543
powder, Hospital Corps part of		423
staff, duties of		1172
surgeon—		
duties of	1171-1173	
report for		4111
reports to division commander		1173
surgeon's—		
at drills	981-987	
at quarters		869
dental officer part of		311
Hospital Corps part of		423
personnel of		870
Dizziness, aviator rejected for		2113
Dressing-s:		
preparation of		1350
protective, applied in engagement		1864
shell-wound—		
contents of	1002, 1003	
instruction in use of		1821
station—		
battle	1824, 1827	
brigade, location of		1865
designation of		1865
field		1862
temporary		1866
surgical, appropriation for		1398
Drill-s:		
modification of		2520
posts of officers in		1854
regulations, Hospital Corps		14, 438
surgeon's division, duties in	981-987	
Drink, in bumboats, inspection of		2571
Drinking:		
glass, each patient to have		1519
water, examination of		2569
Drowned, restoration of		1012, 1821
Drowning, classification of		2335
Drug-s:		
entry indicating use of	2812, 2825	
habitués, detection of		2063
enlistment of, forbidden		2063
kept under lock and key		1463
loss of pay for disability due to use of	804, 832, 924	
morbid use of, rejection for		1961
report of use of		901
Dryness of ship		2542
Dues, hospital ship exempt from		4291-4297
Duty-ies (see Line of duty and Not line of duty):		
at sea, special qualifications for		1910
aviation, physical examination for		2113
military, of Hospital Corps		422

Duty-ies—Continued.

	Paragraph.
Nurse Corps, where eligible for.....	620
persons unfit for, transfer of.....	822
reporting for, entered in journal.....	1362
special, officers detailed for.....	1352
Duty of:	
battalion surgeons.....	1844
brigade surgeon.....	1842
chaplains in battle.....	1806
chief engineer, hospital ship.....	1718, 1740
chief nurses in hospitals.....	1441-1470
chief pharmacists.....	443-445
deck officer, hospital ship.....	1739
Dental Corps.....	336
dental officer.....	1021-1038
division staff.....	1172
division surgeon.....	1171-1173
executive surgeon, hospital.....	1301-1334
faculty of Naval Medical School.....	3212, 3213
first officer of hospital ship.....	1717, 1738
fleet surgeon.....	803, 1101-1173
hospital apprentice—	
as sick bay recorder.....	473
in hospitals.....	1471-1473
Hospital Corps.....	433
on hospital ships.....	425
hospital ships.....	1702
hospital steward of the day.....	1431-1435
master at arms, hospital.....	1431-1435, 1502
master of hospital ship.....	1716, 1737, 2586
junior medical officer—	
hospital.....	1341-1353
ship.....	881-884
medical officer.....	801-1012, 2561-2661, 3511-3525
at quarters.....	869
at shore stations.....	911-938
fitting out.....	841
in battle.....	868
in command, Naval Medical School.....	3211
in command of hospital.....	1281-1295
of hospital.....	2581-2584
of hospital ship.....	2581-2586
of landing party.....	2621
of ship.....	2561-2578, 2601-2618, 2632
of station.....	2591-2597, 2631
of the day.....	1227
to wounded in battle.....	1811
with labor board.....	2141-2154
night apprentice in hospital.....	1481
nurses—	
in hospital.....	1441-1470
superintendent of corps.....	615, 631-633
ward.....	1456-1470
officer of the day.....	1361-1369
officers having special duties.....	1341-1353
pharmacist.....	443-445, 1371-1425
regimental surgeon.....	1843
surgeon's division during drills.....	981-987
ward officers.....	1341-1353

Duty of—Continued.

	Paragraph.
sanitary, of—	
commander in chief	2511-2525
commanding officer	2531-2546
fleet surgeon	2551
Medical Department	2501
medical officer of hospital	2581-2584
medical officer of hospital ship	2581-2586
medical officer of ship	2561-2578
special—	
death while on	2435
health record of officer on	2302
physical examination for	2111-2116
Dysentery:	
precautions against	2603
Ear diseases, rejection for	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Eatables, not to be taken into wards	1515
Eating utensils, disinfection of	2772
Education:	
of dental officers	1021
standard of, for enlistment	2062
Effects of:	
deceased—	
collected and inventoried	2414
discretion as to disposal of	2417
sold at auction	2415
disabled persons, care of	2991
Efficiency report—s:	
Hospital Corps	491, 1153, 1288, 3963, 4121, 4131
Nurse Corps	704, 705
Electrical:	
apparatus, requisitions for	3421
connections for dressing stations	1824
Eligible list of laborers	2143
Embarkation of troops	896, 2525
Emblems for sanitary service	4249-4254
Emergency—ies:	
night nurse informs officer of the day of	1468
preparation of Medical Department for	981
requisitions, open purchase	3326, 3393, 3394
ships at navy yards	3324, 3548
services in	860
supplies in	860
Employees. (See civil employees.)	
compensation for injuries	921, 981
entries in journal concerning	1362
executive surgeon to supervise	1305
financial dealings with patients	970
injured—	
ambulance service for	1240
at navy yards	917
report return to officer of day	1361
subsistence in naval hospitals	1276
treatment in naval hospitals	1241
Employment, special nurses	623
Enemy, savage, ambulance party armed against	1845
Engagement, reinforcement of stretcher men	1848
Engineer. (See Chief engineer.)	

	Paragraph.
Engine room:	
first-aid appliances for.....	1821
force, stretchermen not detailed from.....	1845
Enlisted men:	
aid from Navy pension fund.....	3706, 3707
burial expenses of.....	3438, 3443
deductions for naval hospital fund.....	3602, 3606, 3625
examined before transfer.....	823
expenses for medical attendance.....	3355
half rating of when disabled.....	3706
Hospital Corps—	
discharge of.....	430
pay of.....	432
medical survey on.....	2903
militia—	
checkage for hospital fund.....	1268
in naval hospital.....	1268
physical examination of.....	1913, 1966, 2006, 2088
on recruiting duty, medical attendance for.....	3365
pay in naval hospital.....	1213
physical examination before transfer.....	2983
retired—	
death report of.....	2437
health records for.....	2246
Marine Corps, in hospital.....	1534
Enlistment-s:	
abstract of, Form X.....	3922, 3951, 4121, 4131
adaptability of applicant for.....	2065, 2066
age of applicant.....	2027
alcoholics, forbidden.....	2063
certificate of examining surgeon.....	2085
circulars relating to.....	2041, 2042
continuous-service man physically disqualified.....	2016
criminals, detection of.....	2063
defects waived by department.....	2029, 2052
description.....	2101-2105
descriptive list, entries on.....	2077
deserters prohibited.....	2001
disability—	
entered on enlistment papers.....	2020
entered on Form X (rough).....	2078
discharge before termination of.....	2057
drug habits forbidden.....	2063
educational standard for.....	2062
entered—	
on Form X (rough).....	2021, 2051
on health record.....	2225
expiring in hospitals.....	3004
extended, health records.....	2294
finger prints—	
instructions concerning.....	2091-2096
to be taken.....	2012
former illness entered on Form X (rough).....	2078
for special service, not allowed.....	2055
fraudulent, of minor.....	2056
health record, entries in.....	2028, 2077
history of applicants investigated.....	2063
hospital apprentice.....	472
hospital apprentice, first class.....	462

	Paragraph.
Enlistment-s—Continued.	
Hospital Corps.....	427, 481-485
report of.....	487
hospital steward.....	451
hospital treatment of applicants for.....	2064
injuries entered on Form X (rough).....	2078
insane—	
detection of.....	2063
prohibited.....	2001, 2014, 3112
inspection and inquiry by medical officer.....	2025
intelligence and mental defects.....	2026
intoxicated, prohibited.....	2001, 2014, 2063
laws relating to.....	2001-2006
Marine Corps.....	2005
marines, physical examination required.....	2018
minors—	
consent required.....	2004, 2056
fraudulent.....	2056
prohibited.....	2001, 2014
term of.....	2003, 2055
oath of allegiance taken by recruit.....	2083
outline figure card.....	2101-2105
papers, disability entered on.....	2020
physical disability—	
to be recorded.....	2013
physical disqualifications for.....	1961, 2061, 2079, 2084
physical examination for.....	2011-2088
physical examination required.....	2011, 2018, 2058
reading and writing required.....	2063
record, medical officer to make entries.....	2059
recruits vaccinated before transfer.....	2032
service record, entries in.....	2017, 2028, 2077, 2085
soundness at time of—	
may be rebutted.....	3736
to be presumed.....	3736
special ratings, physique for.....	2067
statements made under oath.....	2085
term of.....	2002, 2003, 2055
must be served.....	2057
time and place entered in health record.....	2241
typhoid prophylactic administered.....	2033
vaccination to be done immediately.....	2031
waiver, requested for.....	2064
Epidemic-s:	
appropriation for preventing.....	2703
diseases, report of.....	812, 828, 1147
entered in journal.....	2318
in West Indian ports, report of.....	2567
report of.....	4121, 4131
Epilepsy, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084, 2148
Epispadias, rejection for.....	2072, 2079
Equilibrium, examination of aviators for.....	2113
Equipment:	
ambulance party—	
after capture, retained.....	4205
landing force.....	1846
battle dressing station.....	1824
horse, for mounted officer.....	1847
military hospital subject to laws of war.....	4205

	Paragraph.
Erection of naval hospitals.....	1205
Errors in health records.....	2307
Escort, armed, for ambulance party.....	1845
Establishment of Nurse Corps.....	601
Estimates:	
accompanied by statements.....	28
appropriations for public works.....	24
classification in book of.....	23
expenditures to be specified in.....	31
expenses.....	21
laws relating to.....	21-31
made by Secretary of Treasury.....	27
manner of communicating.....	22
of funds from hospitals.....	4131
preparation of.....	41-45
submitted to Congress.....	25, 26
Evacuation-s:	
convoys of.....	4248
distinctive flag for.....	4208
neutrality of.....	4207
of wounded, landing force.....	1869
Examination-s:	
acting assistant dental surgeon for promotion.....	320
admission to Medical Corps.....	3214
appointment subject to.....	123
assistant surgeon.....	113
bacteriological, by Naval Medical School.....	3221
biennial, of pensioners.....	973
chemical, by Naval Medical School.....	3223
coal passer, entered in health record.....	2233
delayed, rank in case of.....	161
enlistment Hospital Corps.....	486, 521
entrance to Dental Corps.....	313-318, 321, 333-335
entrance to Dental Reserve Corps.....	354-356
fireman, entered in health record.....	2233
for Medical Reserve Corps.....	241, 243, 254, 255
health records at hospitals.....	2228
Hospital Corps, enlistment.....	486, 521
laboratory, report of.....	1152
microscopic, of urine of candidates.....	1955, 1993
Naval Medical School.....	3214
no allowance for expenses of candidates.....	258, 318, 357, 485
on foreign stations.....	178, 1939
passed assistant surgeon.....	162
pathological, by Naval Medical School.....	3221
post mortem, performance of.....	2443
professional. (See Professional examination.)	
promotion.....	164
Hospital Corps.....	486
to hospital apprentice, first class.....	521
to hospital steward.....	511-514
to pharmacist.....	502-504
records of.....	3914
reports—	
hospital apprentice, first class.....	463
Hospital Corps.....	4121, 4131
terminates if physically unfit.....	1925

Examination-s—Continued.	
water—	Paragraph
entered in journal.....	2315
from shore.....	2569
Examination-s, medical:	
board of.....	893
of employees.....	2165
Examination, mental, preceded by physical examination.....	1925, 1940, 1951
Examination, physical:	
ability to perform duty at sea.....	1359
acting assistant surgeon.....	1929
all patients entering hospital.....	1367
applicant—	
for employment at navy yard.....	2121-2123, 2141-2154
pension.....	3758
appointment as officer.....	1951
appointment subject to.....	1924
assistant civil engineer.....	1931
assistant paymaster.....	1927
assistant surgeon.....	1928
before transfer.....	823, 2116
before transfer, entered in health record.....	2202
board of, health record entries.....	2213, 2214, 2251, 2266
Bureau Medicine and Surgery, to provide for.....	1921
candidates.....	1901-1997
for Naval Academy.....	1971-1974, 1981-1986, 1991-1997
notified of result of.....	1984
chaplain.....	1930
chest measurements, table of.....	1962
compensation act.....	2121-2132, 2161-2176
conditions causing rejection.....	1961, 2061, 2079, 2084, 2154
crew, going into commission.....	842
Dental Corps.....	1923
Dental Reserve Corps.....	1960
discharge.....	2265
employees, at naval hospitals.....	2128
employees, every six months.....	2125, 2171
employees, importance of.....	2127
employees, injured.....	2172
enlistment.....	2011-2085
apprentice seamen.....	2082
apprentice musicians.....	2082
birthmarks, rejection for.....	2068
Bureau Medicine and Surgery, to provide for.....	1921
care exercised in.....	2061
circular relating to.....	2042
chest measurements of adults.....	2080
chest measurements of Filipinos.....	2080
chest measurements of minors.....	2082
chest measurements, variations from.....	2081
coal passer, stature of.....	2065, 2081
color perception.....	2075
completed in every case.....	1954
conducted by medical officer.....	2022, 2059
defects curable by operation.....	2085
defects waived by department.....	2029, 2052, 2064
disabilities entered on Form X (rough).....	2078
disabilities entered in health record.....	2208

Examination, physical—Continued.		Paragraph.
enlistment—continued.		
entered on Form X (rough)	.....	2021, 2051
face, deformity of	.....	2068
feet examined carefully	.....	2069
fingers examined carefully	.....	2069
fireman, stature of	.....	2065
former illness entered on Form X (rough)	.....	2078
hands examined carefully	.....	2069
health record, disabilities entered in	.....	2208
health record, entries in	.....	2077
health record, procedure with	.....	1938
hearing	.....	2076
height of adults	.....	2080
height of Filipinos	.....	2080
height of minors	.....	2082
height, variations from standard	.....	2081
hemorrhoids, rejection for	.....	2071
hospital apprentice	.....	522
Hospital Corps	.....	486, 521
hydrocele, rejection for	.....	2071
injuries entered on Form X (rough)	.....	2078
inquiry by medical officer	.....	2025
inspection by medical officer	.....	2025
instructions to be followed	.....	1952
intelligence determined	.....	2026
marines required to have	.....	2018
medical officer responsible for recruit surveyed	.....	2024
to conduct	.....	2022, 2059
mental defects, detection of	.....	2026
militia	.....	1913, 1966, 2006, 2088
not terminated on finding defect	.....	2023, 2060
physical disability recorded	.....	2013
physical disqualifications, list of	.....	2079, 2084, 2085
physiognomy of applicant	.....	2068
plan of	.....	2061
procedure when rejected	.....	1942
reevaluation on receiving ship	.....	2030
required	.....	2011, 2018, 2058
service record, entries in	.....	2077
special ratings, physique for	.....	2067
standard to be high	.....	1953
teeth required	.....	2073
testicle absent, rejection for	.....	2072
to be completed	.....	2023, 2060
urinary analysis required	.....	1955
varicocele, rejection for	.....	2071
varicose veins, rejection for	.....	2071
vision examination	.....	2074
waivers, request for	.....	2029, 2052, 2064
warts, rejection for	.....	2068
weight of adults	.....	2080
weight of Filipinos	.....	2080
weight of minors	.....	2082
weight, variations from standard	.....	2081
entered in health record	.....	2286
failure to pass	.....	165
for aviation duty	.....	2113
for gun pointer	.....	2111

Examination, physical—Continued.	Paragraph.
for coal passer	2112
for special duties	2111-2116
general court-martial prisoner	2114
health records, procedure with	2214
hearing required	1959
height, table of	1962
injured employees	2172
machinist	1932
medical officer governed by instructions	1991
Medical Reserve Corps	1922, 1960
men, before transfer	2983
militia	1913, 1966, 2006, 2088
navy-yard service	2121, 2176
nurses	1934
officers	908
officers, for promotion	1909-1912
paymaster's clerks	972, 1933
paymaster's clerks, Marine Corps	1935
precedes mental and professional	172, 1925, 1940, 1951
preliminary, for Naval Academy	1984-1986
promotion in Marine Corps	1937
promotion in Navy	1936
recruits	933, 941-952
statement by candidate under oath	1958
transfer to disciplinary barracks	2115
vision—	
required	1959
standard for admission	1963
weight, table of	1962
Examination, professional:	
failure to pass	166
preceded by physical examination	1925, 1940, 1951
promotion of—	
assistant surgeons	191-193
passed assistant surgeons	201, 202
surgeons	211
Examiners, civilian, Form X (rough), prepared by	2051
Examining board-s:	
composition of	122, 129, 174
convening of	121, 171
decision to be final	1983
meeting places of	133
merit roll forwarded to bureau	1944
organization of	175
procedure of	173, 175
Exanthemata, quarantine for	2733
Executive officer:	
information as to physical capacity of crew	2546
report by, after battle	1809
Executive surgeon:	
absentees reported by	1312
authority of, in hospital	1301
breakage reported to	1465
care of patients by	1306
chief nurse to confer with	1443
consultation—	
by junior medical officer	1307, 1342, 1350

	Paragraph.
Executive surgeon—Continued.	
detail of convalescents for work	1313
diet lists submitted to	1344
directions of, to be obeyed	1342
disorder suppressed by	1309
duties of	1301-1334
as officer of the day	1333
junior medical officers assigned by	1341
employees supervised by	1542
inspects hospital daily	1308
junior medical officer to inspect wards with	1347
liberty—	
book kept by	1311
lists submitted to	1344
passes issued by	1311
permission to leave granted by	1310
report-s—	
of condition of patient	1284
of sick sent to	1467
requisitions supervised by	1314
returns supervised by	1314
uniform prescribed by	1302
Exemption of hospital ship, from dues and taxes	4291-4297
Exerciss, periodical physical, health records	2217, 2234
Expeditionary service:	
health records	2264
landing force for	1841-1869
Expeditionary force:	
health records on loose leaves	1852
marines—	
baggage allowance	1847
service with	1847
Expenditure-s:	
analysis of, in bill book	1397
entered in bill book	1393, 1394
from naval hospital fund, objects of	3671
items of, to be specified	31
medical stores	915
property—	
accountability for	965
hospitals	1371
public	3521-3525
voucher, for commissary ledger	3966
Expenses:	
bringing home remains	3400, 3439-3443, 3455
candidates, no allowance for	128, 258, 318, 357, 485
care of insane	3154
estimates for	21
funeral	3157
laws relating to	3441-3443, 3451-3460
officer	2402
public bill for	2404
report of	2407, 4131
interment	2403, 3453
medical attendance	3351-3357, 3361-3365
patient in civil hospital	824
quarantine	73, 2741, 2744

Expenses—Continued.	Paragraph.
transportation of insane.....	3156
remains.....	2405
sick to hospital.....	2944
traveling, Nurse Corps.....	624, 721
Explosion, traumatism by.....	2335
Exposure of crew, to be avoided.....	2543, 2609, 2621
Expressage charged against "Freight, S. & A.".....	3400
Extension of enlistment, health records.....	2294
Eye-s:	
color entered in health record.....	2241
scale of.....	2103
diseases, rejection for.....	1961, 2079, 2084
injury to.....	2169
prevention of.....	2126
sight, examination of gun pointers.....	974, 2034, 2111
standard for admission.....	1963
witnesses of accidents, report by.....	2816, 3756
Fabrics, disinfection of.....	2768
Face, deformity of, rejection for.....	2068, 2079
Faculty, Naval Medical School, duties of.....	3212, 3213
Fall, traumatism by.....	2335
Families:	
officer's, medical attention to.....	913, 914
services of nurses for.....	671
Fatigue, excessive, to be avoided.....	2621
Feces:	
disinfection of.....	2753
method of preserving.....	3225
Feet:	
conditions of, interfering with marching.....	1844
diseased, candidate rejected for.....	1961
examined carefully.....	2069
first-aid care of wounds of.....	1011
flat—	
candidate rejected for.....	1981, 2069
degree of, stated on rejection report.....	2085
entered on health record.....	2241
examination for.....	1984, 2061
Felony, evidence of, cause for rejection.....	2079
Female laborers, rating of.....	2146
Field:	
dressing stations.....	1862
hospital, location of.....	1867
Medical Department, organization in.....	1861-1869
officers, baggage allowance for.....	1847
Figure card, preparation of.....	2101-2105
Filipinos, height, weight, and chest measurement tables.....	2080
Filling material, classification of.....	2271
Financial dealings with patients prohibited.....	434, 970, 1260
Fines:	
appropriation of, for naval hospital fund.....	1203, 3603, 3654, 3658
transportation of discharged prisoners paid from.....	3611
Finger-s:	
deformed, rejection for.....	2070
prints, apparatus supplied by Bureau of Navigation.....	2096
prints, instructions concerning.....	2091-2096
prints, taken on enlistment.....	2012

	Paragraph.
Fire-s:	
and rescue party.....	984
apparatus, care of.....	1321
bill, to be posted.....	1321
control stations, first-aid appliances for.....	1821
drill—	
at hospitals.....	1289, 1345, 1369
on shipboard.....	983
for comfort of crew.....	2538
Firearms, traumatism by.....	2335
Fireman:	
examination for, entered in health record.....	2233
minors not recommended for.....	2065
physical requisites for.....	2065
Firerooms, first-aid appliances for.....	1821
First aid:	
ambulance parties prepared for.....	1854
appliances, distribution of.....	1810, 1821
instruction.....	455, 818, 849, 909, 1001-1012, 1804, 1810, 1813, 1814, 1821
service during battle.....	1822
First officer of hospital ship, duties of.....	1717, 1738
Fistula, candidate rejected for.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Fitness:	
for promotion, onus of establishment.....	176
reports of.....	179, 3981, 4131
Fits, statement under oath concerning.....	2085
Fitting out, duties of medical officer.....	841
Flag:	
distinctive, for hospitals, ambulances, and evacuations.....	4208
hospital, boats to carry.....	1853
Hospital Corps detachment to have.....	1846
national, displayed with Red Cross flag.....	1846, 4208
quarantine, hoisted while at sea.....	2716
Red Cross—	
brigade hospital designated by.....	1868
description of.....	4222, 4249
displayed by sanitary formations.....	1845
displayed with national flag.....	1846
dressing stations designated by.....	1865
hospital boat to carry.....	987
regulations for use.....	4252-4254
Fleas, destruction of.....	2781
Fleet, organization of.....	1841
Fleet staff:	
composition of.....	1111
designation of officers of.....	1111
Fleet surgeon:	
appointment of.....	1101
as brigade surgeon.....	1161
bills of health obtained by.....	2743
consultation with medical officer.....	1134
correspondence.....	1131
duties of.....	803, 1101-1173
embarked on flagship.....	1112
flag officer on special duty.....	1121, 1122
Form K forwarded through.....	2372
health records inspected by.....	2219

	Paragraph.
Fleet surgeon—Continued.	
inspection—	
of medical department	1132, 1162
of naval hospital	1136, 1252
sanitary	1133
inspects ship when ordered	1113
laws relating to	1101, 1102
medical surveys approved by	2913
papers referred to by chief of staff	1139
reports	4111
approval of	1138
of death forwarded through	2432
of killed and wounded	1137, 1808
returnable through	1141-1154
sanitary	1138, 2633
submitted to commander in chief	1140
requisitions	1131
returns approved by	1138
sanitary duties of	2551
suggestions to commander in chief	1135
transfers of patients reported to	2986
Flies, protection from	2615, 2621
Fluorid of sodium, use as insecticide	2781
Food-s (see Provisions):	
cooking of	2544
in bumboats, inspection of	853, 2571
inspection of	820, 850, 853, 2565, 2571
precautions when in camp	2621
precautions when night soil is used	2604
preparation of	851
wholesomeness of	2544
Foot. (See Feet.)	
Force:	
auxiliary naval, pensions for	3727
expeditionary, marine, service with	1847
landing—	
for expeditionary service	1841-1869
Foreign:	
countries, funeral expenses in	3452
hospitals, certificate concerning	905
naval medical establishments, report on	2654
ports, report to Office of Naval Intelligence	2566, 2655, 2661
sanitary data from	829, 2655
service, pay of nurses on	723
stations, examinations on	178, 1939
public bills	3402
Foreman, hospital, report to executive surgeon	1542
Forfeitures:	
desertion, disposition of	1204
to naval hospital fund	3609, 3657, 3658
transportation of discharged prisoners	3611, 3658
Formaldehyd, disinfection by	2752, 2765, 2768-2770
Formalin:	
disinfection by	2753, 2765
preservation of specimens in	3225
Form-s, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery:	
blank—	
list of	3922
instructions regarding	3901-4002

Form-s, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery—Continued

	Paragraph.
blank—continued.	
object of using.....	3921
request for.....	3922, 3945, 4121, 4131
B, requisition and priced invoice.....	3375, 3396, 3922, 3931, 4121, 4131
Ba, special requisition.....	3353, 3922, 3932
C, survey of material.....	2961-2978, 3922, 3934, 4131
C-1, survey of material.....	2961-2978, 3922
Ca, survey of material.....	2961-2978, 3922, 3934, 4121, 4131
Ca-1, survey of material.....	2961-2978, 3922
D, inventory of property.....	3522, 3922, 3935, 4121, 4131
Da, inventory of property.....	3922, 3935, 4121, 4131
F, quarterly abstract of patients.....	3922, 3936, 4121, 4131
key letters required on.....	2325, 2327, 2337
F (rough), cards.....	3922, 3936, 4121, 4131
entries by officer of day.....	1363
expeditionary forces.....	1852
preparation of.....	2357
G, hospital ticket.....	3922, 3937, 4121, 4131
H, health record.....	3922, 3938, 4121, 4131
dental record for insertion in.....	3922, 4131
I, weekly report of sick.....	3922, 3939, 4131
K, statistical report of sick.....	3922, 3940, 4121, 4131
key letters required on.....	2325, 2327, 2328, 2337
page 8b, report of dental operations.....	3922
preparation of.....	2371-2391
record of dental treatment.....	2270
vaccination entered on.....	2086
Ka, report of killed and wounded in action.....	816, 3922, 3941, 4111, 4112
L, request for medical survey.....	2921-2925, 3922, 3942, 4121, 4131
M, report of medical survey.....	2931-2937, 3922, 3943, 4121, 4131
N, report of death.....	825, 3922, 3944, 4121, 4131
preparation of.....	2401-2443
O, request for blank forms.....	3922, 3945, 4121, 4131
P, report of operations.....	3922, 3946, 4121, 4131
Q, clinical chart.....	3922, 3947, 4121, 4131
S, ration notice (admission).....	3922, 3948, 4131
T, ration notice (discharge).....	3922, 3949, 4131
V, return of medical stores.....	3922, 3950, 4131
X, abstract of enlistments.....	3922, 3951, 4121, 4131
preparation of.....	2051
preparation of at marine recruiting depots.....	2053
X (rough), cards.....	3922, 3951
disabilities entered on.....	2078
illnesses entered on.....	2078
injuries entered on.....	2078
physical examination entered on.....	2021, 2051
Y, priced invoice, hospitals.....	3922, 3952, 4131
1, requisition for supplies.....	3396, 3544, 3922, 4131
4, requisition for supplies.....	3375, 3396, 3544, 3922, 4121, 4131
5, public bill.....	3922, 4131
6, public bill.....	3922, 4131
Form-s, Bureau of Navigation:	
1, service record.....	2095
2, finger-print record.....	2096
54, report of rejection.....	2064
used in hospitals.....	3981-3985

Form-s, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts:	Paragraph.
84, pay roll.....	3962, 3992, 4131
used in hospitals.....	3901-3999
Form-s, Civil Service Commission.....	1642, 2144
No. 1800.....	2152
Form, Department of Interior, for admission to hospital.....	3129, 3130, 4001
Form-s, Department of Labor:	
C. A-1b.....	2175
C. A-2b.....	2175
C. A-3a.....	2175
C. A-4.....	2172
Form-s, Marine Corps, No. 330.....	2095
Form-s:	
kept by ward nurse.....	1467
special, used in hospitals.....	4001, 4002
ward, kept by ward officers.....	1342
Fractures:	
first-aid care of.....	1008
of vertebra, rejection for.....	2079
Fraudulent enlistment of minors.....	2056
"Freight, S. & A.," charges against.....	3400
Fruit:	
not to be taken into ward.....	1515
precautions concerning.....	2621
Fuel allowance:	
Nurse Corps.....	619, 751
temperature certificate.....	920
Funds, estimate of, from hospitals.....	4131
Fund, Naval Hospital:	
appropriation—	
by Congress for.....	3607, 3655, 3661, 3662
of fines for.....	1203
charges against.....	3383, 3399
checkage for.....	731, 1202, 1268, 3602, 3606, 3621, 3624, 3625, 3651
credit for desertion forfeitures.....	3609, 3657
disbursements from.....	75
entry in bill book.....	1397
expenditures from.....	3671
fines appropriated for.....	3603, 3654, 3658
forfeitures for desertion.....	1204
history of.....	3631-3645
militia not checked for.....	1268
origin and uses of.....	3631-3645
payments for subsistence of employees.....	3614, 3657
pensions paid to.....	1535, 3605, 3623, 3653, 3656
proceeds of sale of hospital property.....	3613
ration allowance to naval hospitals.....	3604, 3622, 3652
sources of revenue to.....	3661-3663
Fund, Navy pension:	
aid for disabled enlisted men.....	3706, 3707
charges against.....	3784
collections for depredations.....	3708
history.....	3762, 3780
information regarding.....	3761-3797
interest on.....	3704, 3780
investment of.....	3703, 3781
penalties, how sued for.....	3702

Fund, Navy pension—Continued.	Paragraph.
pensions payable from.....	3704, 3783
Secretary of the Navy, trustee of.....	3701
Funeral:	
expenses.....	3157
laws relating to.....	3431-3443, 3451-3460
of officer.....	2402
public bill for.....	2402
report of.....	2407, 4131
services at hospitals.....	1323
Furlough:	
sick, pension status when on.....	3729
veteran, pension status when on.....	3729
Furniture:	
dispensary, appropriation for.....	1398
hospital—	
appropriation for.....	1398
changes in.....	1283
nurses' quarters, supplied by bureau.....	752
operating room, requisition for.....	3421
quarters, appropriation for.....	1398
furs, disinfection of.....	2769
Galley, medical department use after battle.....	1828
Games, playing of, in wards.....	1509
General court-martial-s:	
medical certificate on proceedings of.....	897
prisoners—	
medical survey of.....	2947
not sent to Las Animas.....	1267
physical examination of.....	2114
General quarters:	
instruction of personnel during.....	1823
medical officers' duties during.....	1823
station during.....	869
surgeon's division station during.....	869
Geneva convention:	
nations participating in.....	4201
of 1868, provisions of.....	4211-4225
of 1906, provisions of.....	1851, 4231-4265
original, provisions of.....	4202-4209
ratification of.....	4225
suspension because of abuse.....	4224
Genitalia, peculiarities of, entered in health record.....	2241
Genito-urinary organs, rejection for disease of.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Gifts in aid of marine hospitals.....	3601
Glass, drinking, each patient to have.....	1519
Going into commission:	
duties of medical officer.....	841
invoices of stores.....	3501, 3512
vaccination of crew.....	2576
Going out of commission:	
Form K prepared.....	2371
invoices of stores.....	3518
journal.....	4121
medical outfit.....	864, 3334, 3904
microscopical outfit.....	864, 3204
Gold Work, not duty of dental officer.....	1033
Gonorrhea, rejection for.....	2079

Government Hospital for the Insane. (See Hospital, Government.)	
Government of:	Paragraph.
Naval Asylum	1206
naval hospitals, regulations for	1239, 1282
Governor of Naval Home, patients report to	1214
Grades, abbreviations for	2241
Gratuity pay:	
relation of line of duty to	2841-2852
report of	4131
to designated beneficiary	2401, 2431, 3451
Graves, unmarked, headstones for	1292, 4131
Green blindness, determination of	2075
Grounds, hospital:	
no changes to be made in	1224, 1283
weekly inspection of	1285
Guardian, consent for enlistment of minor	2004, 2056
Gun:	
pointers, eyesight examination of	974, 2034, 2111
stations, first-aid appliances for	1821
Gunnery record, vision examination entered on	2111
Hague Peace Conference:	
of 1899	4271-4283
of 1907	1826, 1851, 4301-4331
Hair:	
color of, entered in health record	2241
scale of	2103
Half rating of disabled enlisted men	3706
Hammer toe:	
candidate rejected for	1981
entered on rejection report	2085
Hands, defects of, disqualifying for enlistment	2070
Handling rooms, first-aid appliances for	1821
Handy Book for Hospital Corps, method of obtaining	1375
Harbor:	
regulations to be observed	1735, 2585
water, use of, on deck	902, 2425, 2603
Harelip, rejection for	2079
Hats, disinfection of	2769
Hawaii, funeral expenses of officers dying in	3441
Headstones for unmarked graves	1292, 4131
Health:	
bills of. (See Bills of health.)	
control of conditions affecting	2521
of—	
crew, consultation concerning	802, 2543
crew, preservation of	2533
embarked troops, precautions	2525
ports to be ascertained	2607
ports visited	2516, 2632
officers—	
facilities afforded to	2712
received by medical officer	2722
precautions in Tropics	2522
public	2701, 2708
Health records	857, 962
abbreviations—	
for grades and rates	2241
on margin	2284

Health records—Continued.

	Paragraph.
abstract—	
entries on	2253
procedure on promotion.....	2262
procedure on reenlistment.....	2261
accidents noted in.....	2209
accompany patient on transfer.....	2093
to hospital.....	2082
admission entered in abstract.....	2261
approval of entries.....	2249
Army transport.....	2292
board for physical examination.....	2213, 2214, 2251, 2206
breakage to be avoided.....	2287
care in keeping.....	2231
change of diagnosis.....	2284
commanding officer to approve.....	1286, 1343
completed, sent to bureau.....	2223
complications, method of entering.....	2258
condition on discharge noted in.....	2260, 2283
date of transfer entered in.....	2203
dental record.....	2267-2271
deserters.....	2291
destruction of, procedure.....	2263, 2282
directions regarding.....	2281-2294
disability entered on.....	2208, 2250
disposition on discharge.....	2265, 2281
enlistment, entries made on.....	2225
entries.....	948, 2028, 2241, 2249, 2254, 2260, 2283
indicating use of intoxicants.....	2218
on admission.....	2250
on transfer.....	2092
to be concise.....	2260
errors in.....	2307
examination before transfer entered in.....	2202
for fireman or coal passer entered.....	2233
examined at hospital.....	1226, 2228
example of data required.....	2285
expeditionary force.....	1852, 2264
on loose leaves.....	1852
extension of enlistment.....	2294
Form H.....	3922, 3938, 4121, 4131
forwarded on transfer.....	2266, 2281
to bureau.....	2206, 2281-2290
grades, abbreviations for.....	2241
injuries noted on.....	2209
insane patient.....	2289
inspected by commanding officer.....	2224
fleet surgeon.....	2219
instructions for opening and preparing.....	2241-2271
junior medical officer to keep.....	882, 1343, 2206
key letters required.....	2325, 2326
left with consul.....	824
line of duty entry on.....	2254, 2256, 2259, 2283
loss of, procedure.....	2263, 2282
loose leaves for expeditionary force.....	2264
medical officer notified of transfer.....	2212
to keep.....	2222
medical survey entered in.....	2286
Mendocino State Hospital.....	2289

Health records—Continued.	Paragraph.
midshipmen.....	2306
modifications of.....	2249
name to be spelled correctly.....	2241
Naval Auxiliary Service.....	2245
nomenclature to be used.....	2257
no papers to be attached to.....	2286
notes of trivial affections.....	2285
not in line of duty entries.....	2207, 2255
Nurse Corps, custody of.....	717
nurses—	
kept by chief nurse.....	1445
opening of.....	2244
officer—	
custody of.....	2211
examination for appointment.....	2303
examination for promotion.....	2303
examination for retirement.....	2303, 2304
medical history.....	2305
on detached duty.....	2302
on termination of appointment.....	2304
on waiting orders.....	2302
omissions from.....	2307
opened—	
for all persons.....	967
on appointment or promotion.....	2232
patients—	
admitted to hospitals.....	2229
in civil hospitals.....	824
in foreign hospitals.....	2204, 2205
received for passage.....	2221
to be accompanied by.....	1229
transferred, to have.....	2201
paymasters' clerks, disposition of.....	2210
periodical physical exercise.....	2217, 2234
persons surveyed.....	1237
physical examination—	
entered in.....	2286
procedure of.....	1938
prepared for each person.....	2242, 2243
procedure on—	
promotion.....	180
reenlistment.....	2261
promotion, procedure on.....	2262
rates, abbreviations for.....	2241
retired officers and men.....	2246
senior medical officer—	
responsible for.....	2248
to approve.....	2249
sequelæ, method of entering.....	2259
sick leave, forwarded to bureau.....	2266
signing of.....	2230
stragglers.....	2291
supernumeraries.....	2247, 2293
supervised by officer of the day.....	1363
symptoms—	
noted in.....	2260, 2283
not used as diagnosis.....	2258
teeth, entries concerning.....	2271

	Paragraph.
Health records —Continued.	
transfer, entries made on	2225, 2261, 2281, 2284
treatment noted in	2260, 2283
typhoid prophylaxis entered on	2087, 2227, 2253
vaccination entered on	2086, 2226, 2253
venereal disease entries	2252
verification of	2220, 2230
vision examinations entered on	2111
walvers entered on	2052, 2241
where no medical officer	2215, 2266
Hearing:	
defective—	
entered on rejection report	2085
examination for	1984, 2076
rejection for	1961, 1981, 2084, 2148
entered in health record	2241
examination of, for aviation	2113
requirements on examination for promotion	1959
standard—	
admission and promotion	1964
admission to Naval Academy	1995
voice and watch test for	1995, 1996, 2076
Heart:	
disease—	
examination for	1984
rejection for	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084, 2148
Heat, exposure to, to be avoided.	2621
Height:	
disproportionate to weight	2083
employees, table of	2152
entered on descriptive list	2103
health record	2241
rejection report	2085
midshipmen, requirements for	2082
tables of	1962, 2080, 2082
variations from standard of	1962, 1982, 2081
Hemorrhage:	
control of	1001, 1005-1007, 1821
Hemorrhoids:	
entered on rejection report	2085
examination of candidate for	2061
rejection for	1961, 1981, 1985, 2071, 2079, 2084, 2148
statement concerning	2085
Hernia:	
entered on rejection report	2085
examination of candidate for	2061
rejection for	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084, 2148
History:	
medical, applicants for enlistment	2063
expeditionary forces	1852, 2264
patients in civil hospitals	824
naval hospital fund	3631-3645
navy pension fund	3762-3780
Holds:	
disinfection of	2761, 2762, 2764
inspection of	855
Holmgren's method of testing color perception	2075

	Paragraph.
Home, Naval:	
government of.....	1206
officers disabled may go to.....	1221
patients report to governor of.....	1214
pensions of persons in.....	1535, 3623, 3656, 3752, 3801-3806
Homicide, injury by.....	2335
Hookworm, rejection for.....	1981
Horse-s:	
charged against contingent, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	3400
equipment for mounted officer.....	1847
Hospital apprentice-s:	
detail of, to assist dental surgeon.....	474
duties of.....	473, 1471-1473
enlistment of.....	472, 482
examination for enlistment as.....	522
precedence of.....	471
rank of.....	471
Hospital apprentice-s, first class:	
acting appointment of.....	464, 523
enlistment of.....	462
examination for promotion to.....	511-514
permanent appointment of.....	465, 523
precedence of.....	461
promotion of.....	463
Hospital, Army and Navy, Hot Springs, Ark.....	1591-1622
Hospital, base:	
aid to wounded at.....	1862
command of.....	1849
hospital ship used as.....	1849
location of.....	1869
organization of.....	1842
Hospital boat, equipment of.....	987
Hospital, brigade:	
aid to wounded at.....	1862, 1868
designation of.....	1868
Hospitals, civil:	
care of patients in.....	824
death in.....	2436
expenses of patients in.....	824
health records of patients in.....	824
medical history of patients in.....	824
reports of patients in.....	824
transfer to.....	824
Hospital Corps:	
attached to Medical Department of Navy.....	402
attention to sick by.....	845
changes in, report of.....	3953, 4121, 4131
chief pharmacist. <i>See</i> "Chief pharmacist."	
circulars relating to.....	411-413
classification of.....	437
detailed by ward nurse.....	1465
with dental officer.....	1038
discharge of enlisted men of.....	430, 431
discipline on board hospital ships.....	426
drill regulations, issue of.....	14, 438
duties of bureau in connection with.....	421, 433
duties on hospital ships.....	425
efficiency reports of.....	491, 1153, 1288, 3963, 4121, 4131

	Paragraph.
Hospital Corps—Continued.	
enlisted men of Navy and Marine Corps eligible for transfer to.....	401, 483
enlistment in.....	427, 481
examination reports.....	490, 4121, 4131
executive surgeon to supervise.....	1305
financial dealings with patients prohibited.....	434, 970, 1260
flag carried by each detachment.....	1846
Handy Book for, method of obtaining.....	1375
hospital and ambulance service by.....	402, 435, 1261
hospital ship, manned by.....	1705
instruction of.....	424, 455, 910, 1288, 1371, 1375, 1447, 1814, 1821, 2575
knives or shears carried by.....	1864
laws relating to.....	401-407
military duties performed by.....	422
movements, report of.....	1151
"nurse" not used as designation of.....	492
part of enlisted force of Navy.....	402
powder division.....	423
surgeon's division.....	423
pay of.....	403, 406, 432
pharmacists. (See Pharmacists.)	
pouch, hospital steward to carry.....	1846, 1964
precedence of.....	437
promotion in.....	429
quarters, patients not to enter.....	1517
report of changes in.....	487, 1288
efficiency.....	491, 1288
examination.....	490, 4121, 4131
promotion.....	488
subsistence.....	3964, 4131
transfer to.....	488
responsibility for care of stores.....	436
service records.....	428, 489
subsistence reports.....	3964, 4131
term "nurse," not applied to.....	492
transfer of enlisted men to.....	401, 483
transfer of stores.....	865
uniforms to be inspected.....	1326
Hospital divisions, training of.....	4353
Hospital, field:	
location of.....	1867
organization of.....	1842
Hospital (foreign):	
certificate of admission or discharge.....	905
patients left in.....	2204, 2205
Hospital fund. (See Fund.)	
Hospital, Government, for the Insane:	
admission to.....	3121-3123, 3129, 3134, 3137
death in.....	2438, 3136
laws relating to.....	3101-3111
medical certificate for.....	4001
papers required for admission.....	3137
Hospital, marine, gifts in aid of.....	3601
Hospital, medical attendance in absence of.....	3356
Hospital, Mendocino State:	
admission to.....	3160, 3161, 3163
death in.....	2439, 3157, 3162
health records.....	2289
insane in.....	3151-3166

	Paragraph.
Hospital, Mendocino State—Continued.	
laws relating to.....	3141
papers for admission to.....	3163
payments to.....	3158, 3159
report of condition of patients.....	3153
Hospital-s, military:	
duties continued after capture.....	4211
equipment subject to laws of war.....	4205
flag to be distinctive.....	4208
neutrality of.....	4202
persons employed in.....	4203-4205, 4240
Hospital-s, naval:	
absentees to be reported.....	1312
accounting system of.....	1381-1425
acting appointments expiring in.....	1263
admission of patients, regulations relating to.....	1365
allotments on transfer to.....	2988
allowance of rations to.....	3004
ambulance service, for civil employees.....	1240
service performed by Hospital Corps.....	1261
apprentices not to play with patients.....	1473
Army personnel in.....	3011
attendants alone available for service.....	1231
athletic outfits provided.....	1327
bag room regulations.....	1431, 1433
beds assigned to patients.....	1320
bill-s—	
book.....	1258, 1319
book, instructions concerning.....	1381-1404
supervised by executive surgeon.....	1314
brigs to be visited.....	1368
Brooklyn, N. Y., sale of land of.....	3663
buildings authorized by Congress.....	1209
changes in.....	1224, 1283
bulletin board, notices on.....	1329
Bureau of Navigation forms used in.....	3981-3985
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts forms used in.....	3991-3999
cemetery record, supervision of.....	1319
cemetery to be kept in good order.....	1324
changes in buildings and grounds.....	1224, 1283
Chelsea, Mass., sale of land of.....	3362
chief nurse-s, duties of.....	1441-1470
civilians in.....	3011
cleanliness of, responsibility for.....	1281
clerical work supervised by pharmacist.....	1371
system of.....	1372
closing of.....	1208
clothing, to be disinfected.....	1316
commissary department, under pharmacist.....	1371, 1373
ledger.....	1319, 1411-1418
construction, disbursements for.....	74
convalescents—	
detailed for work.....	1313, 1507
discharged when fit for duty.....	1230
returned to duty promptly.....	1266, 1286
correspondence—	
how conducted.....	1262
supervised by pharmacist.....	1371
day off duty.....	1353

Hospital-s, naval—Continued.	Paragraph.
diet kitchen, regulations for.....	1581
diet list, special, revised daily.....	1233
diet tables, variations in.....	1232
discharge-s—	
for disability.....	1236
on medical survey.....	1236
discharge of patients, regulations relating to.....	1365
discipline of, responsibility for.....	1281, 1285
disinfecting plant, care of.....	1316
disinfection of clothing.....	1316
dispensary, regulations for.....	1551
divine services to be arranged.....	1328
duties of—	
chief pharmacist.....	445
hospital apprentices.....	1471-1473
medical officer.....	2581-2584
night apprentices.....	1481
pharmacist.....	445
economical management, responsibility for.....	1281
emergency requisitions from.....	3394
employees—	
admitted as patients.....	2174
leave of.....	1541
physical examination of.....	2128
supervision of.....	1542
treated in.....	1241, 1276
enlistments expiring in.....	3004
erection of.....	1205
establishment of.....	1201-1209
estimate of funds.....	4131
executive surgeon, duties of.....	1301-1334
expenses—	
appropriations charged against.....	3400
charged against naval hospital fund.....	3399
of transportation of sick to.....	2944, 3010
extensions authorized by Congress.....	3612, 3659
financial dealings with patients prohibited.....	1260
fire apparatus—	
care of.....	1321
bill to be posted.....	1321
drills to be held weekly.....	1289
preparation for.....	1345, 1369
funeral services arranged.....	1323
headstones for unmarked graves.....	1292
health records—	
accompany patient to.....	2229
examination of.....	1226, 2228
inspected by commanding officer.....	1286
of persons surveyed.....	1237
submitted to commanding officer.....	1343
to accompany patient.....	1229
hospital steward of day, duties of.....	1431-1435
hospital ticket to accompany patient.....	1229
information slip, Nurse Corps.....	4131
insane patients, care of.....	1316
inspection-s—	
by chief nurse.....	1443
by commander in chief.....	1251, 2512
by executive surgeon.....	1308

Hospital-s, naval—Continued.

	Paragraph.
inspection-s—continued.	
by fleet surgeon.....	1136, 1252
by medical officer in command, weekly.....	1285
by night apprentice.....	1481
by officer of the day.....	1361
of medicines and supplies.....	1225, 1284
of provisions.....	2582
recorded in journal.....	1284, 1362
instruction-s—	
of Hospital Corps.....	1371, 1375
regarding transfer to.....	2981-3011
inventory, supervision of.....	1319
isolation ward-s, care of.....	1316
journal to be kept.....	1253, 1362
junior medical officer, duties of.....	1341-1353
keyboard and care of keys.....	1322
kitchen, care of.....	1318
kitchen, patients detailed for work in.....	1313
laboratory, care of.....	1317, 1351
laboratory work, report of.....	1351
Las Animas, court-martial prisoners not sent to.....	1267
laundry, linen laundered in.....	752
laws relating to.....	1201-1209
liberty—	
books.....	1311
list.....	1344, 1366
library, care of.....	1327
linen room, regulations for.....	1571
list of patients.....	1256
maintenance of.....	75
management of.....	1201-1209
master at arms—	
duties of.....	1431-1435
visits brigs.....	1368
meals, inspected on table.....	1325, 1362
medical officer—	
accompanies patient to.....	2981
always present.....	1294
in charge of wards.....	1228
in command, duties of.....	1281-1295
in command, responsibility of.....	1223
of the day, duties of.....	1227
medical survey—	
not required for transfer to.....	2925
of officer in.....	2913
of patients after 3 months in.....	1265, 1286, 2948
medicines—	
issued to persons not in Navy.....	1255
to be inspected.....	1225
mess attendants.....	1318
militia, officers and men in.....	1268
money of patients to be safeguarded.....	1330
naval auxilliary service, personnel in.....	3011
night reports.....	1364
miscellaneous expense requisitions.....	3382
nurses—	
duties of.....	1441-1470
quarters of.....	751

Hospital-s, naval—Continued.

	Paragraph.
officers—	
discharged to Naval Home.....	1221
discharge to be reported.....	1221
entitled to remain in.....	1221, 1222
having special duties.....	1341-1353
officer of the day—	
detail of.....	1333, 1334, 1353
duties of.....	1361-1369
operating room, care of.....	1315, 1350
order book kept by ward officer.....	1342
orders to be posted on bulletin board.....	1329
patients—	
detailed for work.....	1313, 1507
fit for duty.....	1346
left in, on sailing of ship.....	1235
required to wear uniform.....	1516
restricted to.....	1466
surveyed after three months in.....	1265, 1286, 2948
pay of enlisted men in.....	1213, 1216
pass book.....	1311
passes for men and employees.....	1311
pensions of men in.....	1207, 3608, 3623, 3752, 3793, 3801-3806
pensioners in, instructions regarding.....	1531-1535
permission to leave premises.....	1310
pharmacist—	
as officer of the day.....	1294, 1333
duties of.....	1371-1425
Philadelphia, patients report to governor of Naval Home.....	1214
physical examination of all patients.....	1367
prescription book.....	1255
priced invoice from.....	3952
probationary service, time spent in.....	1264
procedure on receipt of patient.....	1234
property—	
accountability.....	1257
accounting.....	1374
book, kept by ward officer.....	1342, 1346
responsibility, special wards.....	1349
psychopathic wards, care of.....	1316
punishment for offences.....	1285
purchase of.....	1205
ration, deduction from pay of persons in.....	3622
records kept with neatness and accuracy.....	1254
recreation time to be provided.....	1327
Red Cross service at.....	4352
regulations for government of.....	1239, 1282
reports—	
and returns from.....	4131
concerning Hospital Corps.....	1288
of admission of officer.....	4131
of condition of patients.....	1284
of discharge of officer.....	4131
of inspection.....	4111
of laboratory work.....	1351
of officers transferred and discharged.....	1221
of public works.....	1291
of sick, morning.....	1348

Hospital-s, naval—Continued.

	Paragraph.
reports—continued.	
of sick, weekly	1238
of work done	1349
statistical, compiling of	1256
requisitions—	
for supplies	3531, 3541
supervised by executive surgeon	1314
responsibility—	
for cleanliness of	2581
of medical officer in command	1223
returns supervised by executive surgeon	1314
routine—	
sick officers'	1491
wards	1470
rules, for patients	1501-1528
sanitary report	1259, 2584, 2635, 2651
service performed by Hospital Corps	402, 435, 1261
service to patients by attendants only	1231
sick call	1343, 1368
sick officer's routine	1491
sick removed to, when recommended	1211
sites authorized by Congress	1209, 3612, 3659
special diet list	3961
revised daily	1233
special diet sheets inspected	1325
special forms used in	4001, 4002
special requisitions from	4131
statement of cost of maintenance	1421-1425, 4131
subsistence of civil employees in	1276, 3614, 3657
Sunday observance	1285
superintendence of	1201, 3610
supernumeraries in, instructions regarding	1531-1535
supplies to be inspected	1225
surgical operations, necessity for	1287
surgical wards, supervision of	1350
surveys on materials, held when necessary	2968
transfer papers	1215
transfer to	822-824, 1143, 1211-1217, 3001-3011
treatment of civil employees in	1241
tuberculosis cases	1212
uniform—	
of Hospital Corps inspected	1326
prescribed by executive surgeon	1304
regulations to be observed	1290
service to be worn	1332
valuables of patients to be safeguarded	1330
visiting hours to be designated	1331
wards—s—	
forms, kept by ward officer	1342
nurse. (<i>See</i> Nurse, ward.)	
officer, duties of	1341-1353
special property, responsibility	1349
surgical, supervision of	1350
X-ray rooms, regulations for	1561
Hospitals, other than United States Naval, patients transferred to	2985, 3002, 4111, 4121, 4131
Hospital, reserve, base hospital acts as	1869
Hospital, Sanitarium Co., Portland, Oreg.	3164

	Paragraph.
Hospital ship-s:	
accounts.....	1726
of master.....	1726
on designated vessels.....	1724
administration controlled by bureau.....	1701
aid societies, regulations for.....	4223
appointments governed by Regulations for Naval Auxiliary Service.....	1727
assimilated to hospital on shore.....	1705
authority of commanding officer.....	612, 1622
authority of master.....	1716
boat instructions.....	1722
capture of.....	4219
chief engineer—	
duties of.....	1718, 1740
responsibility of.....	1718
civilian complement—	
classification of.....	1715
regulations for.....	1728
classed as naval auxiliary.....	1706
cognizance of.....	1702
commanding officer of.....	1710
command, succession to.....	1710
conventions governing.....	1704
deck officer, duties of.....	1739
deportment to be civil and decorous.....	1730
designation of.....	1702
design, approved by bureau.....	1701
details and duties, Hospital Corps.....	425
discharges governed by Regulations for Naval Auxiliary Service.....	1727
discipline aboard.....	426
distinguishing marks.....	4305, 4306
duties of.....	1702
chief engineer.....	1718
deck officer.....	1739
first officer.....	1717, 1738
master.....	1716, 1737, 2586
medical officers.....	2581-2586
exemption from dues and taxes.....	4291-4297
first officer—	
duties of.....	1717-1738
responsibility of.....	1717
harbor regulations observed by.....	2585
improper conduct forbidden.....	1732
inspection by commander in chief.....	1709, 2512
instructions—	
governing.....	1704
signaling.....	1723
use of boats.....	1722
issues on.....	1725
journal kept by.....	2316
junior medical officers of.....	1712
liquor, intoxicating, prohibited.....	1714
log of.....	1736
manned by—	
Hospital Corps.....	1765
merchant crew.....	1705
master—	
accounts of.....	1726
authority of.....	1716
duties of.....	1716, 1737, 2586

Hospital ship-s—Continued.

Paragraph

medical officer in command, reports from	1741
messes, arrangement of	1721
neutralization rules	1708
neutrality of	4272-4276, 4301-4304
obedience to authority required	1729
officer on duty in port	1734
orders for organization controlled by bureau	1701
painting to be characteristic	1707, 4222, 4305
persons transported by	1703
quartermaster on duty in port	1734
Red Cross organization on	4351
reports—	
and returns from	4131
of inspection of	4111
regulations—	
civilian crew	1728
governing	1704
refuse	1735
reports—	
medical officer in command	1741
sick, weekly	1145
responsibility—	
for cleanliness of	2581
of chief engineer	1718
of first officer	1717
services as base hospital	1849
shipments governed by Regulations for Naval Auxiliary Service	1727
signals used	1723
smoking rules	1733
transportation of wounded by	1802
traffic by, forbidden	1713
uniforms—	
governed by Regulations for Naval Auxiliary Service	1727
to be worn	1731
wounded cared for by	1802
wounded transported to	1832
Hospital staff of captured vessel, neutrality of	4217, 4218, 4278, 4310
Hospital steward-s:	
appointment—	
acting	511
permanent	452
enlistment as	451
examination for promotion to	511-514
instruction of Hospital Corps by	455
marines not assigned as	453
of the day, duties of	1431-1435
permanent appointment	452
promotion to pharmacist	502-504
qualifications for	511
responsibility for stores	454
staff petty officer with brigade surgeon	1161
Hospital supplies, provision of, in field	1861
Hospital ticket-s:	
accompanies patient to hospital	2982
disposal of	1365, 1502
Form G	3922, 3937, 4121, 4131
to accompany patient	1229

	Paragraph.
Hospital treatment:	
of applicants for enlistment.....	2064
when no naval hospital.....	1217
Hot Springs, Army and Navy Hospital.....	1591-1622
Humidity, excessive, exposure to be avoided.....	2621
Hydrocele:	
entered on report of rejection.....	2085
rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2071, 2079, 2084
Hygiene:	
instruction in.....	1375, 2575
naval, department of.....	938
supervision of, at stations.....	2591
Hygienic regulations of ships.....	891
Hypochlorite of calcium, purification of water by.....	2621
Hypospadias, rejection for.....	2072, 2079
Ice, entry in bill book.....	402
Identification:	
of dead.....	1826, 4235
record, preparation of.....	2093-2096
tags, personnel to have.....	1851
Identity, certificate of, for armed escort of ambulance party.....	1845
Illness:	
confidential, of nurse.....	706, 1446
extension of leave for.....	2129
former, entered on Form X (rough).....	2078
nurses.....	711-717, 1446
Incontinence of urine, rejection for.....	2072, 2079
Indorsement-s, court-martial records.....	829
Infected ports:	
health of, to be ascertained.....	2607
to be avoided.....	2606
Infectious diseases:	
care of.....	812
men with, not to be transferred.....	2116
patients not to be in landing force.....	1844
precautions regarding.....	916, 2606-2608, 2614-2617
prevention of.....	812
report of.....	812, 828
by commander in chief.....	2513, 2561
treatment of.....	812
Infirmity:	
applicant rejected for.....	2079
mental, certified to be free from.....	2085
Inflammable:	
liquids during fire drill.....	983
stores, care of.....	903
Information:	
bureau division.....	4355
slips, Nurse Corps.....	4131
Inguinal rings, relaxation of, not cause for rejection.....	2085
Inhabitants, aid to wounded by.....	4206, 4236
Injured civil employe-s:	
affidavit upon.....	2164
ambulance service for.....	1240
at navy yards.....	917
compensation for.....	921, 931
report of.....	2171

Injury:	Paragraph.
classification of causes of.....	2335
compensation for, authorization of.....	2124, 2161
death from, report of.....	2163, 2175
eyes.....	2169
eyes, prevention of.....	2126
former, entered in health record.....	2241
key letter for.....	2325-2328
nomenclature of.....	2321-2361
noted on health record.....	2209
officer to report.....	3352, 3363
origin of—	
decisions regarding.....	2821-2837
to be stated.....	825
serious, entered on Form X (rough).....	2078
Inoculation, protective:	
entry in Form K.....	2380
landing force to have.....	1844
Inquest:	
board of. (<i>See</i> Board.)	
entered in journal.....	2318
Inquiry, court of, on accidents causing death.....	2426
Insane.....	3101-3166
admission to Government Hospital for Insane.....	3121-3123, 3137
applicants for enlistment, detection of.....	2063
care of.....	1316, 3131-3124, 3133, 3154, 3164
charge for transportation of.....	73
clothing for.....	3155
death of.....	3136, 3157, 3162
discharge of.....	3165, 3166
enlistment of, prohibited.....	2001, 2014, 3112
expenses of care of.....	3154
Government Hospital for. (<i>See</i> Hospital.)	
health records of.....	2289
in Alaska.....	3164
medical history to be obtained.....	3127, 3130
menace to community.....	3165
Mendocino State Hospital.....	3141-3166
on Pacific coast, care of.....	3141-3166
papers required for admission.....	3137
payment for care of.....	3158, 3159
receipt for persons and effects of.....	3134, 3160
recovery of, procedure.....	3132
report of condition of.....	3131, 3153
survey of.....	3124, 3128, 3129, 3165
transfer of.....	312-3127
transportation of.....	3133, 3156
Insanitary articles, survey of.....	2537
Insanity, rejection for.....	2079, 2184
Insecticides.....	2781
Inspection-s:	
board of, for ships.....	891
bumboats.....	2571
camps.....	2621
cells.....	854, 2572
clothing by division officer.....	2543
entered in journal.....	2318

Inspection-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
food for—	
ships.....	820
sick.....	2565
health records—	
by commanding officer.....	2224
by fleet surgeon.....	2219
holds.....	855
hospital-s—	
by chief nurse.....	1443
by commander in chief.....	1251, 2512
by executive surgeon.....	1308
by fleet surgeon.....	1136, 1252
by night apprentice.....	1481
by officer of the day.....	1361
report of.....	4111
ship, by commander in chief.....	1709, 2512
ships, report of.....	4111
weekly.....	1285
journal, by commanding officer.....	2312
liberty party.....	1504
living spaces.....	855
meals at hospitals.....	1325, 1362
medical department.....	891
by fleet surgeon.....	1132, 1162
of ship, report of.....	4111
medical supplies.....	934, 1225, 1284
medicines, entered in journal.....	2313
not to be held on Sunday.....	1285
prisoners.....	854, 2572
provisions—	
entered in journal.....	1362
for crew.....	850, 2568, 2570
in hospitals.....	2582
quarantine, vessels of Navy subject to.....	2732
sanitary—	
by fleet surgeon.....	1133
of ships, report of.....	4111
ship, by fleet surgeon.....	1113
special diet sheets.....	1325
storerooms.....	855
stores, entered in journal.....	1362
supplies purchased.....	3330
weekly, medical officer accompanies.....	2573
Instruction:	
ambulance party in first aid.....	1804
first aid.....	456, 818, 849, 909, 1001-1012, 1804, 1810, 1813, 1814, 1821
Hospital Corps.....	424, 455, 910, 1238, 1371, 1375, 1447, 1814, 1821, 2575
hygiene.....	2575
laboratory technique.....	1351
Naval Medical School.....	3211-3220
Nurse Corps.....	611
personnel during general quarters.....	1823
signaling.....	1723
use of boats.....	1722
Instrument-s:	
care of.....	1350
selection of.....	3329, 3533
sterilization after battle.....	1828

Instrument-s—Continued.	Paragraph.
surgical—	
appropriation for	1398
responsibility for	3906
survey of	862
Insular possessions, natives are supernumeraries	2247
Intellect, deranged, rejection for	1961, 1981, 2084
Intelligence:	
determined on enlistment	2026, 2062
Office of Naval, report to	2566, 2655, 2661
recruits, estimation of	946
Intemperance, evidence of, rejection for	1961, 2079
Intemperate habits, evidence of	2063
Interest on Navy pension fund	3704, 3780
Internments, expenses of, how governed	2403, 3453
International classification of diseases and injuries	2358
Internments, belligerents notified of	4235
Intestinal parasites, rejection for	1981
Intoxicants:	
entry indicating use of	2218, 2812, 2825
forbidden on hospital ships	1714
report of use of	901
Intoxicated, enlistment of, prohibited	2001, 2014, 2063
Invalided from service:	
abbreviation for	2284
procedure	2284
Inventory:	
hospital, supervision of	1319
kept by chief nurse	1445
of articles for sale	2955, 2975
of effects of deceased	2414
of property, Forms D and Da	3922, 3935, 4121, 4131
quarterly, of commissary stores	1413
Investment of Navy pension fund	3703, 3781
Invoices:	
errors in	3517
for medical outfit	3512-3518
going into commission	3501
out of commission	3518
instructions relating to	3511
medical stores	868
priced, Form B	3922, 3931, 4121, 4131
Y (hospitals)	3922, 3952, 4131
Isolation wards, care of	1316
Issue:	
of stores, loss on	1414
method of	3303
on hospital ship	1725
"Jeanette," date of death of those lost in wreck of	3743
Joints:	
inefficiency of, rejection for	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
stiff, entry on report of rejection	2085
Journal, hospital:	
absentees noted in	1434
entries in	1362
record of inspections in	1284, 1362
signed by officer of the day	1362
submitted to commanding officer	1362
supervised by officer of the day	1363
to keep	1253

	Paragraph.
Journal, Medical Department	864, 961, 1227
autopsies entered in.....	2318, 2443
changes in personnel entered in.....	2318
deaths entered in.....	2318, 2434
epidemics entered in.....	2318
examination of water entered in.....	2315
forwarded to bureau.....	2318, 4121, 4131
hospital ship to keep.....	2316
inquests entered in.....	2318, 2443
inspections—	
by commanding officer.....	2312
entered in.....	2318
of medicines entered in.....	2313
medical officer to keep.....	2318
monthly entries in.....	2311
Nurse Corps changes entered in.....	2317
officer of the day keeps.....	2314
receipt of stores entered in.....	2318
requisitions entered in.....	2318
retained by ship or station.....	2318
sanitary—	
condition of ship entered in.....	2591
reports entered in.....	2318
ship to keep.....	2316, 4121
vaccinations entered in.....	2318
Junior medical officer-s:	
hospitals—	
alternate on duty.....	1353
cleanliness of wards.....	1343, 1347
consultations with executive surgeon.....	1342, 1350
duties.....	1341-1353
duties assigned by executive surgeon.....	1341
executive surgeon's directions obeyed.....	1342
executive surgeon to supervise.....	1305
fire drill.....	1345
inspection of fresh provisions.....	2582
inspection of ward with executive surgeon.....	1347
laboratory, care of.....	1351
laboratory work, report of.....	1351
leaving hospital.....	1348, 1353
liberty list prepared by.....	1344
officer of the day, detail of.....	1333, 1334, 1353
operating room.....	1350
opportunity for surgical work.....	1287
order book kept by.....	13-2
patients fit for duty.....	1346
patients surveyed.....	1346
property book kept by.....	1342, 1346
reports of sick.....	1348
responsibility of.....	1347
sick call.....	1348
special diets supervised by.....	1344
surgical ward supervision.....	1250
ward forms kept by.....	1342
hospital ship.....	1712
ship—	
consultations.....	883
duties of.....	881-884

Junior medical officer-s—continued.	
ship—Continued.	Paragraph.
health records kept by.....	882, 1343, 2206
inspects bumboats.....	2571
inspects fresh provisions.....	2570
leaving ship.....	884
shore stations.....	919
Kerosene, use of, as insecticide.....	2781
Key-s:	
board, hospital keys hung on.....	1322
hospital, care of.....	1322
kept by ward nurse.....	1462
letters, use of.....	2325-2328, 2335-2337, 2385
Kidney disease:	
examination for.....	1984
rejection for.....	2079
Killed, report of.....	819, 1137, 1805, 1808, 3922, 3941, 4111, 4121
Kin. (See Next of kin.)	
Kitchen, diet:	
regulations for.....	1581
supervision of.....	1445, 1450
Kitchen, hospital:	
care of.....	1313
inspection of.....	1362
patients detailed to work in.....	1313
Knives, Hospital Corps to carry.....	1864
Knock-knees:	
entered in health record.....	2241
examination for.....	2061, 2079
Laboratory:	
examinations, report of.....	1152
hospital, care of.....	1317, 1351
technique, instruction in.....	1351, 1375
work, report of.....	1351
Labor board, duties of.....	2141-2154
Labor, request for transfer of.....	3994, 4131
Labor, Department of, blank forms.....	2172, 2175
Laborers:	
eligible list of.....	2143
rating of.....	2145-2155
Lading. (See Bills of lading.)	
Landing force:	
boats for.....	1853
duty of medical officers with.....	2621
evacuation of wounded.....	1869
expeditionary service.....	1841-1869
organization of medical department for.....	1841
Las Animas hospital, court-martial prisoners not sent to.....	1267
Latrines, precautions concerning.....	2621
Laundry:	
hospital, linen laundered in.....	752
ship's medical department.....	861
Laws, military, Red Cross subject to.....	4343
Lead poisoning, prevention of.....	2618
Leather, disinfection of.....	2769
Leave, sick:	
board of survey required.....	2909
health record forwarded to bureau.....	2266
pension status when on.....	3729

Leave of absence. (See Absence, leave of.)	Paragraph.
Leaving ship, permission required.....	884
Ledger, commissary. (See Commissary ledger.)	
Leg, first-aid care of wounds of.....	1011
Leprosy, quarantine for.....	2731
Liability, United States not exempt from.....	2167
Liberty:	
book, hospital to keep.....	1311
condition when returning from.....	1504
dependent on local sanitary conditions.....	2535
inspection before going on.....	1504
list, preparation of.....	1344, 1366, 1467, 1503
patients with venereal diseases not allowed on.....	1505
restriction or deprivation of.....	2517, 2543
Library, Naval Medical School, regulations for.....	3220
Light-s:	
allowances of, Nurse Corps.....	761
brigade hospital designated by.....	1808
dressing station.....	1824, 1865
duty list.....	1467
for comfort of crew.....	2539
reading.....	2540
Lighting of ship.....	2542
Limbs:	
artificial, entry in bill book.....	1399, 1402
inefficiency of, rejection for.....	1961, 2079, 2084, 2148
Lime, disinfection by.....	2753
Linen:	
nurses' quarters—	
laundered in hospital laundry.....	752
supplied by Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.....	752
room—	
regulations for.....	1571
supervision of.....	1445, 1450
Line of duty (see Not line of duty):	
adjudication of.....	2841-2852
autopsies to determine.....	2443
bureau to decide.....	2318, 3757
conflict of opinions to be avoided.....	3761
decisions regarding.....	2821-2837
entries—	
in health record.....	2254, 2256, 2824
of adverse nature.....	2811-2817
when several diseases exist.....	2259
laws relating to.....	2801-2803
on report of death.....	2409
opinion of commanding officer.....	2442
statement of opinion of.....	2425
when record is incomplete.....	2411, 2441
Liquor-s:	
cresolis compound, disinfection by.....	2753
custody of.....	861, 827
intoxicating, forbidden aboard hospital ship.....	1714
kept under lock and key.....	1463
loss of pay for disability due to use of.....	804, 832, 924
not allowed in wards.....	1515
List-s:	
binnacle.....	848, 4121

	Paragraph.
List-s—Continued.	
clothing—	
disposal of.....	1365
verification of.....	1502
descriptive.....	2077, 2101-2105
on pension certificate.....	3751
headstones for unmarked graves.....	4131
liberty. (<i>See</i> Liberty list.)	
light-duty.....	1467
monthly money, preparation of.....	1527
patients.....	1256
special diet.....	3913, 3961
slips, shipping articles, and enlistment records forwarded.....	3985
Litters, one for each 2 stretchermen.....	1846
Living spaces, inspection of.....	855
Lock, drugs kept under.....	1463
Lockers:	
articles to be kept in.....	1511
care of.....	1512
dressing stations to have.....	1824
Locomotor ataxia, method of entering.....	2259
Log, ship's:	
deaths entered in.....	2412, 2434, 3432
desertions entered in.....	3432
hospital ship.....	1736
Loitering in wards not allowed.....	1517
Longevity pay, nurses, calculation of.....	722
Loss of medical stores.....	863, 2952, 2962, 3523
Machines, traumatism by.....	2335
Machinist, physical examination for.....	1932
"Maine," pensions from destruction of.....	3745
Maintenance:	
cost of, from bill book.....	1384
statement of cost of.....	1421-1425, 4131
Malaria:	
precautions against.....	2613, 2615
rejection for.....	2079
Malarial ports, anchorage in.....	2606
Malingering:	
to be reported.....	816
use of as diagnosis.....	2332
Malt liquors, custody of.....	827
Management, economical, of hospitals, responsibility for.....	1281
Manual for the Medical Department:	
authority of bureau to issue.....	13
regulations included in.....	1239, 1282
Marching, defects of feet interfering with.....	2069
Marine-s:	
barracks, sanitary condition of.....	2594
Corps—	
age of candidates for.....	1965
charges against appropriation.....	73
deduction from pay for naval hospital fund.....	3602, 3606, 3621, 3651
enlistment in.....	2005, 2018
Form No. 330.....	2095
funeral expenses.....	3434
officers, appointment of.....	1908
paymasters' clerks, physical examination for.....	1935

Marine-s—Continued.	
Corps—Continued.	Paragraph
promotion in, physical examination for.....	1937
service in, counts as reenlistment.....	2054
transfer to hospital.....	2990
transportation of dead.....	3434, 3442
visual acuity required.....	1963
expeditionary force—	
baggage allowance.....	1847
service with.....	1847
honorably discharged, preference of.....	2150
not assigned as hospital stewards.....	453
physical examination for enlistment.....	2018
recruit depots, entry on Form X.....	2053
reenlistment of, with physical disability.....	2019
Marks entered on descriptive list.....	2103, 2104
Master at arms:	
brigs visited by.....	1368
hospital, duties of.....	1431-1435, 1502
property of absentees cared for by.....	1466
Master of hospital ship. (See Hospital ship.)	
Matches, expenditures for.....	1402
Material, survey on. (See Survey.)	
Mathematics, professor of, appointment of.....	1906
Mattresses:	
care of.....	2543
disinfection of.....	2767
requisitions for.....	3421
Meals, inspection of.....	1325, 1362
Measurements, medical officer to make.....	2059
Medical aid to persons not in Navy.....	899
Medical attendance:	
allowance for.....	3341, 3351-3357
expenses for.....	3351, 3353-3357, 3362
officers—	
entitled to.....	1222, 3357, 3361
families of.....	913, 914
traveling under orders.....	3343
recruiting duty.....	3365
ships in reserve.....	906
specialists.....	3355
to nurses.....	711-715
when no Government hospital.....	3356
Medical certificate:	
civil employees.....	2131, 2152
court-martial proceedings.....	895
Government Hospital for Insane.....	4001
member of general court-martial.....	897
Medical Corps:	
age of candidate for.....	1965
appointment in.....	111, 116, 121-129, 131-152
candidate to have physical examination.....	1951
examination for admission to.....	3214
merit roll of candidates for.....	4131
number of.....	101
organization of.....	101-104
physical examination of candidates.....	1951
visual acuity for admission.....	1963

Medical Department:	Paragraph.
appropriation	72, 3383, 3400, 3671
bakery used by, after battle	1828
dental officer assigned to	1023, 1031
duties of	12
entry in bill book	1397
field, organization of	1861-1869
galley used by, after battle	1828
Hospital Corps attached to	402
inspection of	891
by fleet surgeon	1113, 1132, 1162
journal of. (<i>See</i> Journal.)	
landing force organization	1841
Manual for, authority of bureau to issue	13
organization in field	1861-1869
preparation for battle	1801-1832
provision for care of wounded	1801
reports and returns, instructions regarding	4101-4131
sanitary duties of	2501
ships, report of inspection of	4111
United States Navy charges against appropriation	1399
Medical examination (<i>See</i> Examination, physical):	
board of	893
Medical history , patient in civil hospital	824
Medical inspectors , professional examination for promotion	221
Medical journal. (<i>See</i> Journal.)	
Medical officer-s:	
absence of, next in command succeeds	830
accidents in absence of	2209, 3756
accompanies patients to hospital	2981
aid to persons not in Navy	899
annual physical examinations	908
applicants for pension examined by	3758
approves entries in health records	2249
at stations, duties of	2591-2597, 2631
attendance—	
on families	913, 914
authority of	811
bills of health	866, 2720, 2721
binnacle list	848
bumboat inspections	853
care of—	
inflammable stores	903
wounded	818
certificate—	
of ill health	821
to accompany accounts	2989
commanding officer to consult regarding health of crew	862, 2531, 2543
consultation—	
regarding treatment	846, 883
with fleet surgeon	1134
contagious diseases, report of	812, 828
court-martial records	829
custody of liquors	827
dental officer to inform of condition of patients	1025, 1834
detached, inspects department with relief	831
disability of, next in command succeeds	830
disability report in absence of	2215

	Paragraph.
Medical officer-s—Continued.	
diseases, contagious, report of.....	812, 828
duties of.....	801-1012, 3511-3525
at hospitals.....	2581-2584
at Naval Academy.....	938
at navy yards.....	931-938
at prisons.....	937
at shore stations.....	911, 912, 2591-2597, 2631
during drills.....	981-987
going into commission.....	841
going out of commission.....	864
in battle.....	968, 969
on hospital ships.....	2581-2586, 2632
on ships.....	2561-2578, 2601-2618
with labor board.....	2141-2154
with landing party.....	2621
employees, compensation.....	921, 931
epidemic diseases, report of.....	812, 828
examination—	
injured employees.....	2172, 2175
men before transfer.....	823
pensioners.....	973
recruits.....	941-952
fire and rescue party accompanied by.....	984
first-aid instruction.....	818, 849, 909, 1001-1012
fitting out ship.....	841
fleet surgeon, duties of.....	1101-1173
food, preparation of.....	851
health officer received by.....	2722
health record-s.....	857
in absence of.....	2215, 2266
kept by.....	2222
opened by.....	2243
Hospital Corps to summon.....	845
hospital, duties of.....	2581-2584
hospital ship, duties of.....	2581-2586, 2632
in charge of wards.....	1228
in command of hospital—	
duties of.....	1281-1265
responsibility of.....	12 3
returns approved by.....	1314
in command of hospital ship, reports from.....	1741
injury occurring in absence of.....	2209
infectious diseases, report of.....	812, 828
inspection of—	
bunkboats.....	853
cells.....	854
food.....	820
holds.....	855
living spaces.....	855
medical department.....	891
prisoners.....	854
provisions for crew.....	850, 853
storerooms.....	855
transport for sick.....	3007
instruction—	
division officers, in first aid.....	1821
first aid.....	818, 849, 909, 1001-1012
Hospital Corps.....	910

Medical officer-s—Continued.

	Paragraph
journal of Medical Department. (<i>See</i> Journal).....	864, 961, 2318
junior. (<i>See</i> Junior medical officer.)	
letter for guidance of.....	2170
makes inquiry concerning recruit.....	2025
malingering to be reported by.....	816
navy yards, reports by.....	2175
notified of—	
contagious disease at stations.....	2592
detachment, promotion, etc.....	2302
transfer of officers.....	2212
officers entitled to services of.....	3361
of the day, duties of.....	1227
on boards of inquest.....	2420
opinion as to cause of death required.....	2422
patients—	
in civil hospital.....	824
received for passage.....	856
pension certificates given by.....	3758
precautions against disease.....	815
qualifications for services determined by.....	4347
quarantinable diseases reported by.....	2733
rank and title of.....	102
rank when retired.....	103, 104
recruiting duty.....	941-952
discretion allowed.....	2061
recruiting stations.....	922
recruits inspected by.....	2025
report-s—	
diseases concealed.....	817
diseases, contagious.....	812, 828
from prisons.....	2597
from ships, list of.....	4121
killed and wounded.....	819
prisoners and brigs.....	898
sick, daily.....	847
use of harbor water.....	902
use of intoxicants or drugs.....	901
requisitions for supplies.....	859
responsibility for—	
correctness of certificate.....	3386
health records.....	2248
recruits surveyed.....	2024
sanitary data foreign ports.....	828
sanitary reports. (<i>See</i> Reports, sanitary.)	
ship—	
care of wounded.....	1803, 1804
duties of.....	2561-2578, 2601-2618
duty to wounded in battle.....	1811
instructs ambulance party in first aid.....	1804
sick bay in charge of.....	844
sick, daily report of.....	847
spirits, custody of.....	801, 827
station—	
at quarters.....	869
during battle.....	1824
storeroom, care of.....	825
to accompany serious cases.....	823

	Paragraph.
Medical officer-s —Continued.	
to keep bill book.....	936, 1381
to conduct physical examination of recruits.....	2022, 2059
transfer of—	
insane.....	3134, 3135
stores.....	865, 3c20
vaccination, duties in connection with.....	843
ward—	
order book signed by.....	1467
routine.....	1470
water, analysis.....	852
approved by.....	2544
with landing party, duties of.....	2621
Medical outfit:	
going out of commission.....	864
ships.....	3322, 3512, 3551
in reserve.....	864
Medical personnel, transportation of.....	1850
Medical report, to Office of Naval Intelligence.....	2566, 2655, 2661
Medical Reserve Corps:	
active duty in emergency.....	231
age of candidate for.....	1965
appointments.....	116, 132-146
attendance at Naval Medical School.....	259
examination for.....	242, 243, 254, 255
governed by Navy Regulations.....	244
instruction at Naval Medical School.....	3215
legislation relating to.....	231
pension for physical disability.....	3725
physical examination for.....	1022, 1960
qualifications for appointment in.....	241, 251-255
uniforms required.....	245, 260, 261
Medical school. (See School.)	
Medical service, neutrality of.....	4203, 4217, 4240, 4278, 4310
Medical staff of captured vessel, neutrality of.....	4217, 4218
Medical store-s. (See Stores, Supplies):	
allowance of.....	860
distilled spirits in.....	801
expenditure of.....	915
inflammable, care of.....	903
invoices of.....	858
loss of.....	863
purchase of.....	860
receipts for.....	858
requisitions for.....	859
room, precautions regarding.....	826
Medical supplies. (See Supplies.)	
Medical supply depots:	
construction of.....	74
requisitions on.....	3395
surveys at.....	2955, 2969, 2974
Medical survey. (See Survey.)	
Medical transport:	
Red Cross organization on.....	4351
transfer of wounded to.....	1832
Medicine-s:	
administration of.....	1343, 1463
allowance of expenses for.....	3341, 3363-3365

	Paragraph.
Medicine-s—Continued.	
inspection of, entered in journal.....	2313
issued to persons not in Navy.....	1255
kept under lock and key.....	1463
refusal to take.....	1463
Member of:	
Congress, physical examination requested by.....	1984
general court-martial, certificate on.....	897
Membranes, tympanic, condition determined.....	2076
Memorandum:	
bill of lading.....	3998
personal, for Surgeon General.....	4121, 4131
Mendocino State Hospital. (See Hospital.)	
Men, enlisted. (See Enlisted men.)	
Meningitis, cerebrospinal, quarantine for.....	2733
Mental:	
defects, detection of.....	2026
infirmity—	
certified free from.....	2085
rejection for.....	2079
stability to be determined.....	2063
Merchant crew, hospital ship manned by.....	1705
Merchant Marine Service:	
liable to draft.....	3737
pensions for.....	3737
Mercury:	
bichlorid, disinfection by.....	2753, 2761, 2762, 2765
biniodid, disinfection by.....	2753
Merit roll of candidates sent to bureau.....	1944, 4131
Mess-es:	
gear—	
appropriation for.....	1397
sterilization of.....	2615
hospital ship, arrangement of.....	1721
rooms, inspection of.....	1362
special to tubercular patients.....	2615
utensils, cleanliness of.....	2544
wardroom, special diet from.....	3422
Mexican War veterans, pensions of.....	3715
Microscopical outfit:	
appropriation for.....	1400
going out of commission.....	864, 3204
obtained from Naval Medical School.....	3204, 3555
requisition for.....	3555
Microscopical study, preparation of tissues for.....	3225
Midshipmen:	
age of candidates for.....	1965
chest expansion of.....	2682
health records of.....	2306
height of.....	2082
injuries in line of duty.....	2635
pensions for.....	2830
physical examination of candidates for.....	1971-1997
weight of.....	2082
Military:	
duties of Hospital Corps.....	422
laws, Red Cross subject to.....	4343
service, statement under oath concerning.....	2085

Militia, naval:	Paragraph.
checkage for hospital fund.....	1268
officers and men in hospital.....	1268
pensions for.....	3726
physical examination of.....	1913, 1963, 2006, 2088
Minister:	
pay for services of.....	3454
services of at hospitals.....	1328
Minors:	
enlistment of—	
consent required.....	2004, 2056
fraudulent.....	2056
prohibited.....	2001, 2014
table of chest measurements for.....	2082
table of heights for.....	2082
table of weights for.....	2082
term of.....	2003, 2055
not recommended for fireman or coal passer.....	2065
when entitled to pensions.....	3741
Miscellaneous column in bill book.....	1402
Misconduct:	
death due to.....	2425, 2801, 2834
disability due to.....	804, 832, 924, 2254
discharge of nurse for.....	697, 698
officers not retired for.....	2802
Money:	
deposit of in safe.....	1514
lists, monthly, preparation of.....	1527
patients', to be safeguarded.....	1330, 1464
Moral infirmity, rejection for.....	2079
Morgue, master at arms to supervise.....	1431
Morning report of patients.....	3967, 4121, 4131
Morphin habit, evidences of.....	2063
Mortuary reports, preparation of.....	2440
Mosquitoes:	
destruction of.....	2763, 2781
protection from.....	2613, 2615, 2621
Mounted officers, horse equipment for.....	1847
Movements of Hospital Corps, report of.....	1151
Mud, removed from anchor and chains.....	2611
Musician. (See Apprentice musician.)	
Musters not to be held on Sunday.....	1285
Nails, ingrowing:	
entered on report of rejection.....	2085
rejection for.....	1981, 2084
Name-s:	
entered in health record.....	2241
recorded in journal.....	1362
Narcotics:	
intemperance in use of, rejection for.....	2079
kept under lock and key.....	1463
Nasal septum, deviation of.....	1981
Natives of insular possessions are supernumeraries.....	2247
Naval:	
Academy—	
age of candidate for.....	1965, 1974
dental surgeon at.....	301
duties of medical officer at.....	938

Naval—Continued.

	Paragraph.
Academy —Continued.	
physical examination for admission	1971-1997
preliminary physical examination for	1984-1986
Auxiliary Service —	
dental services to	1032
health records for	2245
personnel in hospitals	3011
constructors, appointment of	1907
home. (<i>See</i> Home, naval.)	
hospital. (<i>See</i> Hospital.)	
fund. (<i>See</i> Fund, naval hospital.)	
hygiene, department of	938
stations, duties of medical officer at	911, 912, 931-938

Navy:

pension fund. (<i>See</i> Fund.)	
Red Cross cooperation with	4331, 4341-4360
relative rank in the	3731
revenue cutters cooperate with	3723
service in—	
counts as reenlistment	2054
statement under oath concerning	2085
vessels of, are subject to quarantine inspection	2732
yard-s—	
duties of medical officers at	911, 912, 931-938
employee's compensation	921, 931
employees injured at	917
hospitals at	75
medical officer examines for pensions	3758
medical supplies at	918
reports and returns from	4131
requisitions—	
for supplies	3531, 3541
from ships at	3324, 3327
service, physical examination for	2121-2176

Nets, mosquito:

landing parties to have	2621
use of, in Tropics	2613

Neurotic state, rejection for**Neutral individuals:**

continuance of pay after capture	4212
to wear brassard	4208

Neutrality:

cessation of	4202
of—	
ambulances	4202
boats carrying wounded	4216
chaplains	4203, 4240
evacuations	4207
hospital ships	4272-4276, 4301-4304
hospital staff of captured vessel	4217, 4278
house containing wounded	4206
inhabitants aiding wounded	4206
medical staff of captured vessels	4217, 4278
merchant ships carrying wounded	4220, 4277, 4309
military hospitals	4202
personnel of aid societies	4241

Neutrality—Continued.	
of—continued.	Paragraph.
persons employed in hospital	4203-4205, 4240
religious staff of captured vessel	4217, 4278
suspended because of abuses	4224
Neutralization of hospital ship	1708
Nevi, extensive, rejection for	2079
Next of kin:	
address of, on admission report	1467
deaths reported to	2413
entered on health record	2241
Night:	
apprentice, duty of	1481
duty, nurses detailed for	1443, 1454, 1455
reports, hospital	1364
soil, precautions where used	2604
"No disease," use of, as diagnosis	2332
Nomenclature, Bellevue Hospital	2323
Nomenclature, Navy:	
arrangement of	2323
classification of—	
causes	2335
diseases	2358
injuries	2360
poisons	2361
key letters	2325-2328, 2335-2337
object of	2322
to be used	2257, 2321
Notes:	
bedside, nurse to make	1461
clinical—	
form for	3909
nurse to make	1467
Notice:	
of waiver of physical disability	2064
ration—	
admission, Form S	3922, 3948, 4131
discharge, Form T	3922, 3948, 4131
Not in line of duty (see Line of duty):	
entries—	
on health record	2207, 2254, 2259
procedure	2255, 2811-2817
survey for disease	2900
Number-s:	
class, of diseases	2358
international, of diseases	2358
loss of, when failing professionally	166
Nurse-s:	
authority of	1441
breakage reported	1465
chief. (See Chief nurse.)	
communication with commanding officer	1451
conference of	1443
deduction from pay for naval hospital fund	3624
diet kitchen, duties of	1450
duty-ies—	
assigned by chief nurse	1443
continuous, length of	1453
entered in day book	1445

Nurse-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
duty-ies—continued.	
in hospitals	1441-1470
in venereal wards	1453
health record for	1445, 2244
hours of duty	1452
knowledge required of	1442
linen room, duties of	1450, 1455
night—	
duty of	1454, 1455
information to officer of day	1468
orders given to	1468
report by	1466
not to be called from station	1458
officer to be accompanied by	1459
operating room, duties of	1450, 1455
physical examination for	1934
quarters, Government property in	1445
register of, kept by chief nurse	1445
reports submitted by	1444
requests, official, submitted by	1444
sickness of	1446
sick records of	1445
supervised by chief nurse	1449
term not applied to Hospital Corps	492
ward—	
absentees reported by	1460
administration of medicines	1463
bedside notes	1461, 1467
books kept by	1467
breakage reported by	1465
daily routine	1470
discipline during absence	1462
duties of	1450, 1456-1470
forms kept by	1467
Hospital Corps men detailed by	1465
hospital property, care of	1466
keys kept by	1462
liquors, care of	1463
money of patients safeguarded	1464
narcotics, care of	1463
patient confined in brig	1466
patient restricted to ward	1466
poisons, care of	1463
responsibility for condition of bed patients	1461
valuables of patients safeguarded	1464
Nurse Corps:	
administration of	611
allowances of	616, 619, 624, 721-732, 751-753, 761, 762
appointment in	611, 614, 641-647
revocation of	728
Army, service in	722
assignment of	671-677
authority of	617
badge	771
changes in—	
entered in journal	2317
to be reported	702, 707

	Paragraph.
Nurse Corps—Continued.	
checkage for hospital fund	730
chief nurse. (See Chief nurse.)	
communication by official channels	708
commutation of—	
quarters	618
rations	741, 742
composition of	613
continuous service	651, 652
detail of	615
discharges of	691-699, 716
duties of superintendent	615
efficiency reports	704, 4131
eligible list	647
establishment of	601
executive surgeon to supervise	1305
fuel allowance	619
health record, custody of	717
illness of	711, 717
illness of confidential nature	706
information slip	4131
instruction of	611
laws relating to	601, 602
leave of absence	681-689, 702
longevity pay, calculation of	722
medical attendance to	711-715
monthly return of	4131
pay of	602, 616, 721-732
places when eligible for duty	620
quarters for	751-753
commutation of	618, 753
rations, commutation of	741, 742
registration required	643
removal of	611
reports concerning	701-708
requirements for appointment	614
reserve nurses	621, 781-784
returns of	701-703
sale of stores to	732
services to families	671
special nurses, employment of	623
subsistence of	721, 741
superintendent—	
allowances of	730, 751
appointment of	631
duties of	615, 631-633, 2244
pay of	602
surplus to be reported	674
transfer of	673-677, 728
treatment by specialist	713
uniform	771-774
Nursing, instruction in	1375
Oath:	
candidate's statement under	1958
of allegiance, recruits to take	2085
of office and acceptance	127
recruit makes statements under	2085
to contract required	3309

	Paragraph.
Obedience to	
authority required	1729
orders required	1281
Obesity, rejection for	2061, 2079, 2083
Occupation of recruit, entered in health record	2241
Offenses, punishment for, in hospital	1285
Office of Naval Intelligence, report to	2566, 2655, 2661
Officer-s:	
always on duty in port	1734
appointed by President with advice of Senate	1902
appointment of	1901-1997
assigned to laboratory work	1317
baggage allowance, expeditionary force	1847
day off duty	1353
death, report of	2433
deck. (<i>See</i> Deck officer.)	
deductions from pay for naval hospital fund	3602, 3606, 3621, 3625, 3651
dental, forms part of surgeon's division	331
hospital apprentice to assist	474
detached, entered in journal	1362
detailed for special duties	1352
disabled—	
entitled to medical attendance	1222
may go to Naval Home	1221
pensions for	3711
pensions for widows of	3712
discharge from hospital, report of	1221
division, first-aid instruction of	1813, 1821
entitled to remain in hospital	1221, 1222
examination for—	
appointment, health record of	2303
promotion, health record of	2303
retirement, health record of	2303, 2304
field, baggage allowance for	1847
first. (<i>See</i> First officer.)	
first-aid, instruction to	909
funeral expenses of	2402, 3441, 3454, 3456-3460
health record—	
accompanies	2301
custody of	2211
opened on appointment or promotion	2232
in charge of stores, death of	2953
medical. (<i>See</i> Medical officer)—	
attendance to families	913, 914
history sheets of health record of	2305
officer notifies of transfer	2212
survey on	2903
militia—	
checkage for hospital fund	1268
in naval hospitals	1268
physical examination of	1913, 1966, 2006, 2058
mounted, horse equipment for	1847
notify medical officer of detachment, promotion, etc	2302
of the day—	
ambulance book, entries in	1363
brigs visited by	1368
conduct reports supervised by	1363
detail of	1333, 1334, 1353

Officer-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
of the day—continued.	
duties of	1227, 1361-1369
fire drill	1349
Form F (rough), entries in	1363
health records supervised by	1363
inspection of hospital	1361
journal kept by	1362
journal supervised by	1363
keeps journal	2314
liberty list	1366
master at arms accompanies	1368
meals inspected by	1362
night nurse informs, of emergencies	1468
night reports	1364
office always to be open	1361
patients received by	1501
pharmacist as	1294, 1333
physical examination of all patients	1367
quarters occupied by	1361
register of patients, entries in	1363
relief of	1362
reports condition of hospital	1364
sick call, evening	1368
to inspect meals	1325
of vessels to be citizens	1901
on detached duty, health record of	2302
on waiting orders, health record of	2302
ordered before board, notifies medical officer	2302, 2303
physical examination of	908
for appointment as	1951
physical exercise	908
posts of, in parades, drills, etc.	1854
proceeding under orders, medical attendance for	3343
promotion, physical disability	1909-1912
report-s—	
from, after battle	1815
of admission to hospital	4131
of discharge from hospital	4131
of fitness	3981, 4131
of sickness or injury	3352, 3363
reporting, entered in journal	1362
required to submit reports	4107
retired—	
death report of	2437
health records of	2246
when not promoted	1909, 1941
Revenue-Cutter Service, pensions to	3724
reviewing, post in parade, drills, etc.	1854
(See Medical officer, Junior medical officer, Executive surgeon, etc.)	
sick—	
entitled to medical attendance	1222, 3357, 3361
expenses for medical attendance	3362
hospital routine for	1491
surveyed in hospital	2913
termination of appointment, health record of	2304
transferred to—	
hospital, report of	1221
Naval Home, report of	1221

	Paragraph.
Officer-s—Continued.	
typhoid prophylactic administered to	2086
use of drugs or intoxicants	2812
vaccination required	2086
wounded, entitled to medical attendance	1222
Omissions from health records	2307
Open-purchase requisitions. (See Requisitions.)	
Operating room:	
book	1350
care of	1315, 1350, 1450
furniture, requisitions for	3421
technique, instruction in	1375
use of, after battle	1829
Operation-s:	
defects remediable by	1985, 2085
report of, Form P	3922, 3946, 4121, 4131
surgical, necessity for	1287
Order-s:	
book kept by—	
nurse	1467
ward officer	1342
for—	
hospital ship	1711
medical survey	3910
ward management	1457
medical attendance for officers proceeding under	3343
obedience to, required	1281
sheet, standing	3968
shipping	3999
waiting—	
death while on	2435
health record of officer on	2302
Origin of disease or injury, statement of	825
Outfits:	
athletic, provided for hospitals	1327
Hospital Corps, inspection of	1326
medical. (See Medical outfit.)	
microscopical. (See Microscopical.)	
Outline figure card, preparation of	2101-2105
Outside foreman, hospital, report to executive surgeon	1542
Overcrowding to be avoided	2621
Ozema, rejection for	1961, 1981, 2084
Pacific coast, care of insane on	3141-3166
Packages, passes to remove from hospital	1506
Packet, first aid, contents of	1002
Painter, hospital, reports to executive surgeon	1542
Painting of hospital ship, to be characteristic	1707
Palm, first-aid care of wounds of	1011
Panama, quarantine jurisdiction at	2735
Papers:	
accompanying patient to hospital	823
of deceased, disposal of	2416
Parades:	
ambulance parties—	
not massed in	1854
prepared for first aid	1854
posts of officers in	1854
swords to be worn by surgeons	1845
Paralysis, rejection for	2079, 2148

Parasites:	Paragraph.
intestinal, rejection for	1981
skin, rejection for	1961, 2079, 2084
Parasyphilitic disease, method of entry	2259
Parents, consent for enlistment of minors	2004, 2056
Paresis, method of entering	2259
Passage, patients received for	856
Pass-es:	
book, supplied by bureau	1311
issued by executive surgeon of hospital	1311
signed by officer of the day	1361
Passed assistant surgeon:	
professional examination for promotion of	201, 202
promotion of	162
Pathological examinations by Naval Medical School	3221
Patient-s:	
admission of, regulations relating to	1365
assignment to wards	1367
attendants alone available for service to	1231
bed, nurse responsible for condition of	1461
beds assigned to	1320
care and attention to	1024
care of—	
by executive surgeon	1306
in quarantine	2715
civil hospital, procedure	824
confinement in brig	1466
convalescent, make own beds	1521
daily routine	1470
dealings with, prohibitions regarding	434, 970, 1260
dental, admission to sick list	1034
detailed for work in hospital	1313, 1507
discharge of, regulations about	1365, 1524, 1525
disinfection of clothing of	1316
entries in journal concerning	1362
fit for duty, report of	1346
health records to accompany	1229, 2201
hospital—	
apprentice not to play with	1473
property returned by, on discharge	1466
rules for	1501-1528
ticket to accompany	1229
in hospital—	
after sailing of ship	1235
(foreign)	2204, 2205
three months, to be surveyed	1265, 1286, 2948
insane—	
care of	1316
health record of	2289
list of	1256
maintenance of	75
medical officer to accompany	823
money and valuables to be safeguarded	1330, 1464, 1514
morning report of	3967
naval, Red Cross and	4346
not in line of duty entry, procedure	2255
not to enter Hospital Corps' quarters	1517

Patient-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
officer—	
care of.....	1306
of the day to receive.....	1501
routine for.....	1470
procedure on receipt of, in hospital.....	1234
quarterly abstract of, Form F.....	3922, 3936, 4121, 4131
received for passage.....	856
health records of.....	2221
recommended for medical survey.....	1528
refusal to take medicine.....	1463
register of.....	4131
entries by officer of the day.....	1363
report-s—	
condition of.....	1284
daily.....	1467
morning, of.....	3967
return to officer of the day.....	1361
to governor of Naval Home.....	1214
required to wear uniform.....	1516
restricted to ward or hospital.....	1466
sick and insane, transportation of.....	74
surveyed.....	1346
transfer of, to be reported.....	2986
transferred—	
to have health records.....	2201
to hospital.....	822-824, 1143
to hospital, health record accompanies.....	2229
to other than naval hospital.....	4111, 4121, 4131
with venereal disease, not allowed liberty.....	1505, 2543

Pay:

chief nurse.....	725
continuance after capture.....	4212, 4244
corps—	
age of candidates for.....	1965
visual acuity for admission.....	1963
deduction for hospital fund.....	731, 1202, 3602, 3606, 3621, 3624, 3625, 3651
division, station in battle.....	1812
enlisted men in naval hospitals.....	1213, 1216
enlistment expiring in hospital.....	3004
gratuity—	
report of.....	4131
to designated beneficiary.....	2401, 2431, 3451
Hospital Corps.....	403, 406, 432
longevity, nurses, calculation of.....	722
loss of, for disease resulting from misconduct.....	804, 832, 924
militia, checkage for hospital fund.....	1268
“Miscellaneous,” charges against.....	73, 721, 2735, 3400
Nurse Corps.....	602, 616, 721-732
of civil employees.....	3400
officer—	
reports of Nurse Corps.....	703
requisitions on.....	3543
to take up accounts of nurse.....	726
of the Navy—	
appropriation.....	721
charges against.....	3400

Pay—Continued.

	Paragraph.
roll—	
Form 84, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts.....	3962, 3992, 4131
recapitulation of.....	4131
summary of.....	3431
superintendent of Nurse Corps.....	602
Paymaster's clerk-s:	
age of candidate for.....	196a
disposition of health record.....	2210
examination of.....	972
health record for.....	2243
Marine Corps, physical examination for.....	1935
physical examination of.....	1933, 2064
Payments, under compensation act.	2166
Peace conference. (See Hague.)	
Penalty for:	
false certificate.....	126
omitting returns of contract.....	3310
Pension-s:	
after 20 years' service.....	3754
allowance to naval hospital fund.....	3605, 3653, 3636
ante-rebellion, commencement of.....	3714
applicants.....	933
examined by medical officer.....	3758
arising from destruction of "Maine".....	3745
at—	
age of 62.....	3716
hospitals, how paid.....	3608, 3623
auxiliary naval force.....	3727
beneficiaries, classification of.....	3722
Bureau, information required for.....	2821
certificate, commanding officer to sign.....	3751
correspondence with Pension Bureau.....	3759
date of death in "Jeanette".....	3743
dependent relatives.....	3742
disability bearing on.....	2250
fund. (See Fund, Navy Pension.)	
honorably discharged men, War of Rebellion.....	3733
joint board of survey for.....	2910
laws administered by Commissioner of Pensions.....	2822
legislation, information regarding.....	3761-3797
limitation of.....	3728
line of duty status.....	3929
Medical Reserve Corps, for physical disability.....	3725
men in naval hospitals.....	1207
merchant marine service.....	3737
Mexican War veterans.....	3715
militia, wounds incurred in service.....	3726
minors—	
of disabled officers and seamen.....	3712
when entitled to.....	3741
navy, paid from navy pension fund.....	3704
officers disabled prior to Mar. 4, 1861.....	3711
paid—	
from navy pension fund.....	3783
to naval hospital fund.....	1535
pensioner in Naval Home, or naval hospital.....	3752, 3793, 3801-3806
Persons entitled to.....	3721

Pensioners—Continued.

rate—	Paragraph.
according to rank	3731
dependent on rank	3732
for specific disabilities	3734, 3735
for total disability	3730
re enlistment of pensioner	3795
relation of line of duty to	2841-2852
report of death as evidence for	2409, 2431, 2817, 3755
Revenue Cutter officers and men	3724
service, to disabled after 10 years' service	3753
sick—	
furlough, status when on	3729
leave, status when on	3729
status of midshipmen	2836
veteran furlough, status when on	3729
widows—	
of officers and seamen disabled	3712
of those lost in wreck of "Ashuelot"	3744
when entitled to	3741
Pensioners:	
biennial examination of	973
hospitals, instructions regarding	1531-1535, 3752, 3793, 3801-3806
Naval Home	1535, 3752, 3793, 3801-3806
Permanent appointment-s:	
hospital apprentice, first class	465, 523
hospital steward	452
Permission:	
to leave hospital, by executive surgeon	1310
to leave ship	884
Personal memorandum for surgeon general	4121, 4131
Personnel of surgeon's division	870
Petroleum, use of, as insecticide	2781
Petty officers, probationary time in hospital	1264
Pharmacist-s:	
acts as officer of the day	1294, 1333
appointment of	401, 442
bill book, instructions concerning	1381-1404
classification of	441
clerical work supervised by	1371, 1372
commissary department of hospital	1371, 1373
commissary ledger, instructions concerning	1411-1418
correspondence supervised by	1371
duties of	443-445, 1371-1425
examination for	504
instruction of Hospital Corps	1371, 1375
meals inspected by	1325
precedence of	441
promotion to chief pharmacist	407, 501
property accounting	1374
qualifications for	503
rank of	441
statement of cost of maintenance	1421-1425
vacancies filled from hospital steward	502
Pharmacy, instruction in	1375
Phenol:	
crude, as insecticide	2781
disinfection by	2753, 2765

Philadelphia Naval Hospital:	
patients report to governor of Naval Home	Paragraph. 1214
Phimosiis, rejection for	1981
Physical:	
ability, employees, rating of	2145-2155
defects—	
curable by operation	1985, 2085
entered in report of rejection	2085
found on reenlistment	2064
waiver of	2029, 2052, 2064, 2085
disability—	
procedure upon finding	173
record made on enlistment	2013, 2078
disqualifications for enlistment, list of	2079, 2084, 2085
efficiency, standard to be high	1992
examination. (<i>See Examination, physical.</i>)	
exercise—	
examination for	908
periodical, health records	2217, 2234
requirements for special ratings	2067
unfitness, examination terminates when found	1925
Physiognomy of applicant for enlistment	2068
Physiology, department of	938
Piles, recruit's statement concerning	2085
Pioneers, reinforcement of stretchermen from	1848
Pillows, disinfection of	2767
Pilot, detention for quarantinable disease	2734
Place of:	
birth, entered on health record	2241
enlistment, entered on health record	2241
Plague:	
disinfection after	2763, 2781
quarantine for	2731
Plaster of Paris for rat destruction	2781
Poisoning, lead, prevention of	2618
Poisons:	
classification of	2361
kept under lock and key	1463
Polypi:	
examination for	2061
rejection for	1961, 1981, 2084
Port-s:	
arrival in, with quarantinable disease	2714
foreign, report to Office of Naval Intelligence	2566, 2655, 2661
health of	2516
to be reported	2632, 2655
infected—	
anchorage in	2523
health of, be ascertained	2607
to be avoided	2606
officer always on duty when in	1734
quartermaster always on duty when in	1734
sanitary conditions of	813, 828, 2562
West Indian, reports of epidemics in	2567
Postage, charged against "Pay Miscellaneous"	3400
Post-mortem examinations, performance of	2443
Posts of officers in parades, drills, etc	1854
Pouch, Hospital Corps, carried by hospital corpsman	1846, 1864
Powder division, Hospital Corps a part of	423, 870

	Paragraph.
Pratique:	
no communication with shore until granted	2713
obtaining of	2741
Precedence of:	
chief pharmacists	441
hospital—	
apprentice	471
apprentice, first class	461
corps	437
pharmacist	441
Preliminary physical examination for Naval Academy	1984-1986
Preparation of food	851
Prescription book	963, 1255, 3525
President, officers appointed by	1902
Prints. (See Finger prints.)	
Prison-s:	
duties of medical officer at	937
report on	898, 2532, 2597
sanitation of	2596
ships, duties of medical officers on	937
Prisoner-s:	
cells for	2653
discharged, transportation of	3611, 3658
general court-martial, not sent to Las Animas	1267
injuries in line of duty	2831
inspection of	854, 2572
medical survey of	2947
physical examination of	2114
visited by officer of the day	1368
Probationary service, time spent in hospital	1264
Proceedings, court-martial, medical certificate on	895
Professional examination:	
failure to pass	160
for promotion	164, 172
of assistant surgeon for promotion	191-193
of medical inspector for promotion	221
of passed assistant surgeon for promotion	201-202
of surgeon for promotion	211
Professor of mathematics, appointment of	1900
Promotion:	
candidates for—	
merit roll of	1944
statement by	1958
eligibility for	177
examinations for	164, 165, 166
fitness for, onus of establishment	176
health record on	180
in Hospital Corps	429, 463, 486
report of	488
laws relating to	161-166
merit roll of candidates for	4131
of assistant surgeon, professional examination for	191-193
officer-s—	
disability in line of duty	2803
examination on foreign stations	1939
health record	2232, 2262, 2303
hearing, requirements	1959
hearing, standard of	1064

Promotion—Continued.	Paragraph.
officer-s—continued.	
Marine Corps, physical examination for	1937
Navy, physical examination for	1936
notifies medical officer	2302
physical disability in line of duty	1912
physical examination required	1951
physical qualification for duty at sea	1910
procedure when rejected physically	1942
rejected for, to be retired	1909, 1941
teeth requirements	1957
visual acuity required	1959, 1963
wounds in line of duty	1911
of hospital apprentice, first class	463
of passed assistant surgeon	162
of pharmacist	407
professional examination of—	
assistant surgeon for	191-193
medical inspector for	221
passed assistant surgeon for	201-202
surgeon for	211
suspension from	166
to chief pharmacist	501
to hospital apprentice, first class	521
to hospital steward	512-514
to pharmacist	502, 504
Property. (See Stores, Supplies.)	
accountability	3504, 3521-3525
cards	3970
cards, kept by ward nurse	1467
hospitals	1257
instructions relating to	3511
accounting in hospitals	1374
book, kept by—	
nurse	1467
ward officer	1342, 1346
breakage of, reported by nurse	1465
dental—	
care of	1027
requisitions for	340, 1028
responsibility for	339
returns of	340
expended, accountability for	965, 1027
expenditure of, in hospital	1371
hospital—	
proceeds of sale of	3613
returned on discharge	1466
inventory of, Forms D and Da	3922, 3935, 4121, 4131
of patient in brig, care of	1466
private, removal from captured vessel	4217, 4310
returns of	3902
from ships	1144, 3524
surveys of	1148
forms for	3922, 3934, 4121
in hospitals	1371
upkeep of, in hospitals	1371
Prophylaxis. (See Typhoid and venereal.)	
Proposals, advertisement for	3302
Proprietary articles to be avoided	3379

	Paragraph.
Prosthetic procedures, not duty of dental officer	1033
Provisions:	
extra on open purchase.....	861
for crew, inspection of.....	850, 853, 2568, 2570
for hospital, inspection of.....	1284, 2582
inspection of, entered in journal.....	1362
Navy, appropriation for.....	721
Psychopathic wards, care of	1316
Public bill-s:	
afloat.....	3401-3403
approval of.....	3332
disposition of.....	3333
entered in bill book.....	1392, 1403
foreign stations.....	3402
for funeral expenses.....	2404
Forms 5 and 5a, 6 and 6a.....	4131
instructions concerning.....	3371-3422
medical attendance.....	3365
prepared without delay.....	3331
recruiting duty.....	3365
special exigency—	
to be avoided.....	3393
use of.....	3394
Public Health Service:	
admission to Army and Navy Hospital.....	1611
diseases considered quarantinable by.....	2731
quarantine duties of.....	2707
Public works:	
estimate for appropriations for.....	24
report of from hospitals.....	1291
Punishment:	
for offenses in hospital.....	1285, 1363
of dental officers.....	1022
Purchase:	
of medical stores.....	800, 935
of naval hospital.....	1205
of naval supplies.....	3303
without advertising.....	3307
Pyrethrum, disinfection by	2781
Qualifications of pharmacists	442
Quarantinable diseases:	
arrival in port with.....	2714
care of patients with.....	2715
flag when at sea with.....	2716
list of.....	2731, 2733
report of.....	2733
Quarantine:	
boarding of vessels subject to.....	2717
camp.....	2621
duties of Public Health Service.....	2707
expenses.....	73, 2741, 2744
flag, hoisted while at sea with.....	2716
inspection, vessels of Navy subject to.....	2732
instructions relating to.....	2711-2722
jurisdiction at Colon and Panama.....	2735
laws relating to.....	2701-2708
regulations to be observed.....	2711
Quartering of troops, exemption from	4206

	Paragraph.
Quarters:	
for Red Cross personnel.....	4360
furniture appropriation for.....	1397
general. (See General quarters.)	
hospital—	
apprentice, assignment of.....	1471
corps, patients not to enter.....	1517
corps, supervision of.....	1431
medical officer notified of disease in.....	2592
nurses.....	751-753
commutation of.....	618, 753
furniture supplied by bureau.....	752
Government property in.....	1445
linen supplied by bureau.....	752
rent of.....	721
officer-s—	
disbursement for.....	74
of the day's.....	1361
rental of, charge against "Pay of the Navy".....	3400
Quartermaster:	
always on duty in port.....	1734
regimental, transportation provided by.....	1850
Rank:	
of—	
chiefs of bureaus.....	6
chiefs of bureaus, retired.....	7
chief pharmacists.....	441
Dental Corps officers.....	322
hospital apprentice.....	471
hospital apprentice, first class.....	461
medical officer.....	102
when retired.....	103, 104, 165
Medical Reserve Corps officers.....	231
noted on admission report.....	1467
officer retired for physical disability.....	1908, 1941
pharmacist.....	441
when examination is delayed.....	161
pension rate according to.....	3730, 3732
relative, in the Navy.....	3731
Rating-s:	
abbreviations for.....	2241
change of, in Hospital Corps, report.....	487
entered on—	
descriptive list.....	2103
health record.....	2241
noted on admission report.....	1467
of applicant for appointment as laborer.....	2145-2154
special, physique of applicant for.....	2067
Ration-s:	
allowance of, to naval hospital.....	3604, 3652
commutation of, at Army and Navy Hospital.....	1615
deduction from pay of persons in hospital for.....	3622
memoranda for commissary ledger.....	3965
notice—	
admission, Form S.....	3922, 3948, 4131
discharge, Form T.....	3922, 3949, 4131
Nurse Corps.....	741, 742, 1615
report on.....	2653
value of.....	3652

	Paragraph.
Rats, destruction of	2763, 2781
Reading, lights supplied for	2540
Readmission, abbreviation used for	2284
Rebellion, War of, pensions of honorably discharged men	3733
Receipt-s:	
and expenditure voucher.....	3966
for antitoxins, sera, etc.....	3563
for medical stores.....	858, 3561, 3513-3516, 3519
instructions regarding.....	3511
of stores, entered in journal.....	2318
Receiving ship:	
personal memorandum for Surgeon General.....	4121
reexamination of recruits on.....	2030
requisitions from.....	859, 3531, 3541
Recommendations, sanitary, to commanding officer	2563
Record-s:	
accuracy of.....	1254
burial.....	4131
cemetery, supervision of.....	1319
degree of disability to be stated in.....	3761
dental—	
in health record.....	2267-2271
treatments.....	1026, 1035-1037
enlistment, medical officer makes entries on.....	2059, 2077
finger print, instructions concerning.....	2091-2096
gunnery, vision examination entered on.....	2111
health. (See Health record.)	
identification, to be prepared.....	2033-2096
medical, of expeditionary force.....	1852
neatness of.....	1254
of—	
bureaus, custody of.....	2
dental treatment in health record.....	2267, 3922
examinations.....	3914
inspection of provisions and supplies.....	1284
persons dying in naval service.....	2431
physical disability to be made on enlistment.....	2013
proceedings of board of inquest.....	2424
treatment, dental officer to keep.....	338
physical examination, for monthly physical exercise.....	2217, 2234
service—	
entries in.....	948, 2017, 2028, 2077, 2085, 2096, 2992
of Hospital Corps.....	428, 469
waivers entered on.....	2052
sick, of nurses, kept by chief nurse.....	1445
verification of, on going into commission.....	842
Recorder, sick-bay, hospital apprentice detailed as	473
Recovery of insane person, procedure	3132
Recreation time to be provided	1327
Recruit-s:	
examination of.....	933, 941-952, 2011-2088
oath of allegiance taken by.....	2085
reexamination of.....	950
statement under oath.....	2085
surveyed, medical officer responsible for.....	2024
typhoid prophylaxis to.....	952, 2033
vaccination of.....	951, 2031, 2032, 2086
Recruiting duty, medical attendance for men on	3365

	Paragraph.
Recruiting station:	
duties of medical officer at	1922
Form X prepared at	2051, 3922, 3951, 4121, 4131
Red blindness, detection of	2075
Red Cross (see Aid societies):	
authority for cooperation with Navy	4331
cooperation in war	1807
flag—	
brigade hospital designated by	1868
displayed by sanitary formations	1845
dressing station designated by	1865
hospital boat to carry	987
part of sanitary service of naval forces	2502
regulations relating to	4341-4360
Reenlistment:	
Army service not counted as	2054
authorized if physically qualified	2015
continuous-service man, physical disqualifications for	2016, 2064
health records, procedure with	2261, 2281
Marine Corps service counted as	2054
Marines with physical disability	2019
Navy service counted as	2054
pensioner, procedure	3795
physical defects found on	2064
typhoid prophylactic required	2067
vaccination required	2086
waiver recommended	2064
Refuse:	
disposal of	2621
regulations concerning	1735
Regimental:	
aid stations	1862, 1864
ambulance party in engagement	1843
commander selects regimental surgeon	1842
quartermaster, transportation provided by	1850
staff, post of, in parades, etc	1854
surgeon—	
duties of	1843
post of, in parades, etc	1854
Regiment, naval, organization of	1841
Register of:	
nurses, chief nurse to keep	1445
patients	4131
entries by officer of day	1363
Registration:	
by Red Cross, application for	4357
of nurses required	643
Regulation-s:	
for government of hospitals	1239, 1282
harbor, hospital ship to observe	2585
Hospital Corps drill, authority to issue	14, 438
hygienic, ships	891
quarantine, to be observed	2711
Reinforcement of stretchermen, during engagement	1848
Rejection:	
applicant—	
for employment, causes for	2124, 2154
for enlistment, causes for	1861, 2061, 2079

Rejection—Continued.	Paragraph.
report—	
instructions concerning.....	2085
waivers requested in.....	2064
Relatives, dependent, pensions for.....	3742
Relief of wounded.....	818
Religion, entered on:	
admission report.....	1467
health record.....	2241
Religious staff of captured vessel:	
continue duties.....	4218
neutrality of.....	4217, 4278, 4310
Remains:	
disinterring, expenses of.....	3437, 3443
expenses of transportation.....	2405, 3400, 3433-3435, 3437, 3449-3400
request for shipment of.....	3455
transportation of, appropriation for.....	72
Removal of Nurse Corps.....	611
Rendezvous, reexamination of recruits from.....	950
Rent, quarters:	
charge against "Pay of the Navy".....	3400
Nurse Corps.....	721
Repairs, urgent, for sanitary reasons.....	2578
Report-s:	
admission—	
made by nurse.....	1467
of officer as patient.....	4131
or retention of supernumeraries.....	4131
annual.....	4105
recommendations on special subjects.....	4104
blanks necessary for.....	4107
brigs.....	898
cases of tuberculosis.....	4002
casualties in action.....	1816
changes in Hospital Corps.....	3953, 4121
concealed diseases.....	817
concerning nurses.....	701-708
condition of insane in Government Hospital.....	3131
conduct.....	3983
accompanies patient to hospital.....	3006
supervised by officer of the day.....	1363
confinement spaces.....	898
contagious diseases.....	828, 2513, 2632, 4002
death.....	825, 1141, 3912
evidence for claim for pension.....	2817, 3755
Form N.....	3922, 3944, 4121, 4131
from injury.....	2163, 2175
of insane.....	3136
preparation of.....	2401-2443
dental—	
on Form K.....	2388
operations, Form K, p. 8b.....	3922
work, statistical.....	1037
disability in absence of medical officer.....	2215
discharge—	
made by nurse.....	1467
of officer as patient.....	4131

Report-s—Continued.

disease—	Paragraph.
among personnel.....	2564, 2632
contagious, on ship.....	2561
epidemic.....	828, 1147
infectious, on ship.....	2561
in fleet by commander in chief.....	2513
division surgeon to division commander.....	1173
duplicates to be noted.....	4106
efficiency, Hospital Corps.....	491, 1153, 1288, 3963, 4121, 4131
epidemics.....	4121, 4131
in West Indian ports.....	2567
examination—	
hospital apprentice, first class.....	463
Hospital Corps.....	490, 4121, 4131
executive officer's, after battle.....	1809
fitness.....	179, 3981, 4131
fleet surgeon, approval of.....	1138
foreign naval medical establishments.....	2654
from division surgeon.....	4111
fleet surgeon.....	4111
hospitals, list of.....	4131
hospital ships, list of.....	413
medical officer afloat.....	4121
from medical officer in command of hospital ship.....	1741
navy yards, list of.....	4131
stations, list of.....	4131
funeral expenses.....	2407, 4131
general sanitary.....	4111
gratuity pay.....	4131
health of port.....	2632, 2655
Hospital Corps, movements of.....	1151
illness considered to be typhoid.....	2612
infectious or contagious diseases on ship.....	2561
injury to employee.....	2171, 2175
inspection of—	
hospital.....	4111
hospital ship.....	4111
medical department of ships.....	4111
killed and wounded.....	819, 1137, 1808
in battle.....	1805, 3922, 3941, 4111, 4121
laboratory examinations.....	1152
malingering.....	816
Medical Department, instructions regarding.....	4101-4131
medical officer of prison.....	2597
medical survey.....	1142, 2903, 2931-2937, 3910, 3922, 3943, 4121, 4131
morning, of patients.....	3967, 4121, 4131
mortuary, preparation of.....	2440
night, in hospital.....	1364
nurse—	
confidential illness of.....	708
corps, efficiency.....	4131
illness of.....	711
officer's—	
after battle.....	1815
discharged from hospital.....	1221
discharged to Naval Home.....	1221
required to submit.....	4107
transferred to hospitals.....	1221

	Paragraph.
Report-s—Continued.	
official, submitted by nurses.....	1444
operations, Form P.....	3922, 3946, 4121, 4131
patients—	
condition of.....	1284
daily.....	1467
in civil hospitals.....	824
morning.....	3967, 4121, 4131
prisons.....	898, 2532
public works, from hospital.....	1291
quarantinable disease.....	2733
reduced to requirements of service.....	4103
rejection—	
instructions concerning.....	2085
waiver requested on.....	2054
returnable through fleet surgeon.....	1141-1154
sanitary.....	814, 867, 1138, 2641-2655
annual, from hospitals.....	2635, 2651, 4131
condition of buildings.....	2591
condition of fleet, by commander in chief.....	2514
condition of port.....	2562
entered in journal.....	2318
fleet surgeon.....	2633
hospitals.....	1259
inspection of ships.....	4111
monthly, from stations.....	2631, 2652, 4131
ships.....	1138, 1146, 2632, 2653, 4121
shore stations.....	969
yearly, from hospitals.....	2584
yearly, from ships.....	2574
yearly, from stations.....	2593, 2634, 2652, 4131
sick—	
daily.....	847, 933, 964, 3908
morning.....	1348, 4121, 4131
statistical.....	1149, 1256, 2371-2391, 3907, 3922, 3940, 4121, 4131
weekly.....	1145, 1238, 3907, 3922, 3939, 4131
submitted by fleet surgeon to commander in chief.....	1140
subsistence of Hospital Corps.....	3964, 4131
termination of disability.....	2175
to Office of Naval Intelligence.....	2566, 2655, 2661
to officer of the day.....	1361
transfer with venereal disease.....	2116
use of—	
harbor water on deck.....	902
intoxicants or drugs.....	901
venereal prophylaxis.....	1150
witnesses of accidents.....	2816, 3756
work—	
done in laboratory.....	1351
done in special wards.....	1349
Reporting for duty entered in journal.....	1362
Request-s:	
for—	
blank forms, Form O.....	3922, 3945, 4121, 4131
books and blanks.....	3991, 4131
leave of absence, blank for.....	3982
medical survey, Form L.....	2921-2925, 3922, 3942, 4121, 4131
shipment of remains.....	3455
transfer of labor.....	3994, 4131

	Paragraph.
Request-s—Continued.	
official, submitted by nurses.....	1444
telephone, for extension of leave.....	1563
Requisition-s:	
articles not on supply table.....	3553
bidders named on.....	3378
copies to be filed.....	3376
cost entered on.....	3373
disposition of.....	3333
emergency.....	3393
entered in—	
bill book.....	1391
journal.....	2318
for—	
bacteriological supplies.....	3556
dental property.....	340, 1028
medical stores.....	859, 3532, 3901
microscopes and microscopical supplies.....	3555
miscellaneous expenses, hospitals.....	3382
miscellaneous supplies.....	3421, 3422
proprietary articles, to be avoided.....	3379
transportation of medical supplies.....	1850
Form—	
B.....	3922, 3931, 4121, 4131
Ba.....	3922, 3932
1.....	3922, 4131
2.....	3922
4.....	3933, 4121, 4131
from—	
fleet surgeon.....	1131
hospitals.....	1314, 3531, 3541
receiving ships.....	3531, 3541
ships.....	3396, 3531, 3541, 3548, 3554
ships at navy yards.....	3324, 3327, 3548
stations.....	3396, 3531, 3541
yards.....	3531, 3541
instructions relating to.....	3541-3548
making of.....	3375-3383
on—	
naval medical supply depots.....	3395, 3411-3414
other departments of ship.....	3323
pay officer.....	3543
open-purchase.....	1416
limited to \$500.....	3373
on ships.....	3325, 3326
on shore.....	3328
shipped, summary of.....	4131
small stores, preparation of.....	1527
special, Form Ba.....	859, 3922, 3932, 4131
standard specifications used.....	3377
stub.....	3383, 3993, 4131
Reserve:	
hospital, base hospital acts as.....	1869
nurses.....	601, 621, 781-784
ships in. (See Ships in reserve.)	
Responsibility for:	
loss of stores.....	3523
value of surgical instruments.....	3906
Resuscitation of apparently drowned.....	1012, 1821

Retired:	Paragraph.
enlisted men, Marine Corps, in hospital	1534
list, rank of—	
chiefs of bureaus	7
medical officers	103, 104
officers and men—	
death report of	2437
health records for	2246
Retirement:	
medical officer notified of	2302
officer—	
examination for, health record	2303, 2304
physically disqualified	165
rejected for promotion	1900, 1912, 1941
relation to line of duty	2802
Returns:	
fleet surgeon's approval of	1138
hospital, supervised by executive surgeon	1314
medical department, instructions regarding	4101-4131
monthly, of nurses	4131
of—	
contract, filed in returns office	3312
contract, penalty for omitting	3310
dental property	340
medical stores, Form V	3922, 3950, 4131
nurses	701-703
property	3902
property from ships	1144, 3524
periodical, how authorized	4102
reduced to requirements of service	4103
ships separated from commander in chief	1154
Revenue-Cutter Service:	
admitted to Army and Navy hospital, Hot Springs	1611
cooperate with Navy	3723
pensions to officers and men of	3724
Reviewing officer, post of, in parades, etc.	1854
Reviews:	
ambulance parties not massed in	1854
posts of officers in	1854
Rheumatism, rejection for	2079
Rickets, rejection for	2079
Rings, relaxed inguinal, not cause for rejection	2085
Roaches, destruction of	2781
Roll:	
bedding and clothing, expeditionary force	1847
merit, of candidates forwarded to bureau	1944
pay. (See Pay roll.)	
Room, operating, care of	1315, 1350, 1450
Routine:	
daily—	
of ward	1470
sick officers'	1491
modification of	2520
Rubber, disinfection of	2769
Rules for:	
guidance of attendants	1343
patients in hospital	1501-1528
Safe, money and valuables placed in	1514
Sailors, honorably discharged, preference of	2150

	Paragraph.
Sale of:	
hospital property, proceeds of.....	3013
stores to nurses.....	732
Salutes by staff.....	1864
Salvarsan, evidences of administration of.....	2061
Sanitarium Co., Portland, Oreg.....	3164
Sanitary:	
base, Red Cross service at.....	4352
condition-s—	
boat trips dependent on.....	2535
liberty dependent on.....	2535
of ports.....	813, 828, 2562
of ships.....	891
data for report to Office of Naval Intelligence.....	2566, 2655, 2661
directions for camp.....	2621
duties of—	
commander in chief.....	2511-2525
commanding officer.....	2531-2546
fleet surgeon.....	2551
Medical Department.....	2501
medical officer of hospital.....	2581-2584
medical officer of hospital ship.....	2581-2586
medical officer of ship.....	2561-2578, 2601-2618
formation—	
display Red Cross flag.....	1845
neutrality of.....	4240
protection of.....	4237-4239
inspection—	
by fleet surgeon.....	1133
of ships, report of.....	4111
personnel directed by brigade surgeon.....	1842
precautions in unhealthy stations.....	2515
recommendations to commanding officer.....	2563
report-s. (<i>See</i> Report, sanitary.)	
service—	
emblems for.....	4249-4254
Red Cross a part of.....	2502
suggestions.....	814
Sanitation:	
field, medical department duties in.....	1861
instruction in.....	1375
of marine barracks.....	2594
of prisoners.....	2596
Sarcocele, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2084
Savage enemy, ambulance party armed against.....	1845
Scalds, dressings for in battle stations.....	1821
Scalp wounds, first-aid care of.....	1010
Scar-s:	
entered in descriptive list.....	2103, 2104
examination for.....	2061
vaccination, character of.....	2086
Schedule of bills of lading.....	3996
School-s:	
for Dental Corps, under control of bureau.....	1021
Naval Medical—	
assignments to.....	3216, 3217
attendance of Medical Reserve Corps.....	259-261
bacteriological examinations by.....	3221
bacteriological supplies from.....	3228, 3556

School-s—Continued.**Naval Medical—Continued.**

	Paragraph.
chemical examinations by	3223
duties of faculty	3212, 3213
duties of medical officer in command	3211
duty status of students	3219
establishment of	3201
examinations	3214
library regulations	3220
mailing cases supplied by	3227
Medical Reserve Corps ordered to	3215
microscopical outfit	3204, 3255
name of	3202
pathological examinations by	3221, 3224
specimens collected for	3221-3227
subjects taught	3218
supervision of	3203
Wassermann reactions by	3222
Screening of camps	2621
Scuttle butt, care of	2617

Sea duty:

candidates to be able to perform	1959
exemption from	5
physical qualifications for	1910

Seamen:

deduction from pay for naval hospital fund	3602, 3621, 3651
disabled—	
pensions for	3711
pensions for widows of	3712

Secretary of:

Treasury, estimates to be made by	27
War, Army and Navy Hospital, Hot Springs, Ark., under direction of	1611
Seeds, charged against "Contingent, M. & S"	3400
Senate, officers appointed by advice and consent of	1902

Senior medical officer:

approves entries in health records	2249
responsible for health records	2248

Sentry duty, defects of feet interfering with	2069
--	------

Septum, nasal, deviation of	1981
--	------

Sera:

appropriation for	1399
obtained from bureau	3563

Service-s:

ambulance—	
for injured civil employees	1240
performed by Hospital Corps	402, 435, 1261

Army—

not counted as reenlistment	2054
statement under oath concerning	2085
contracts for	3371-3378
dental, persons entitled to	1032
divine, at hospitals	1328
emergency requisitions for	3393, 3394
expeditionary, landing force for	1841-1869
funeral, at hospitals	1323
in emergency	860
laws relating to procurement of	3301-3313
Marine Corps, counted as reenlistment	2054

Service-s—Continued.	
merchant marine—	
liable to draft.....	3737
pensions for.....	3737
military, statement under oath concerning.....	2085
Naval Auxiliary—	
deductions for naval hospital fund.....	3625
health records for.....	2245
personnel in hospitals.....	3011
Navy—	
counted as reenlistment.....	2054
statement under oath concerning.....	2085
navy yard, physical examination for.....	2121-2176
of Dental Corps.....	336
of specialist for nurse.....	713
pension after—	
ten years in.....	3753
twenty years in.....	3754
probationary, time spent in hospital.....	1264
Public Health. (<i>See</i> Public Health.)	
records. (<i>See</i> Records, Service.)	
requisitions, ships at navy yards.....	3324
sanitary, Red Cross part of.....	2502
special, enlistment for, not allowed.....	2055
to patients, attendants only available for.....	1231
Shears, bandage, Hospital Corps to carry.....	1864
Shell-wound dressings:	
contents of.....	1002, 1003
instruction in use of.....	1821
Ship-s:	
at navy yards—	
requisitions from.....	859, 3324, 3327, 3548
supplies for.....	800
board for inspection and survey of.....	891
cleanliness of.....	2542
dryness of.....	2542
duties of—	
chief pharmacist.....	443
pharmacist.....	443
fleet surgeon, inspects when ordered.....	1113
Form B from.....	3931
for transport of sick, board to examine.....	900
going—	
into commission. (<i>See</i> Going into commission.)	
out of commission. (<i>See</i> Going out of commission.)	
hospital. (<i>See</i> Hospital ship.)	
hygienic regulations of.....	891
in reserve—	
medical attendance to personnel.....	906
medical outfit.....	864
requisitions from.....	859
lighting of.....	2542
log. (<i>See</i> Log.)	
material surveys held when necessary.....	2908
medical—	
officer, duties of.....	2561-2578, 2632
outfit for.....	3322, 3552
merchant, neutrality when carrying wounded.....	4220
on detached service, requisitions from.....	859

Ship-s—Continued.	Paragraph.
permission to leave.....	884
receiving. (See Receiving ship.)	
report—	
from medical officer of.....	4121
of inspection of Medical Department.....	4111
of sanitary inspection of.....	4111
requisitions for supplies.....	3531, 3541, 3548, 3554
returns of property from.....	1144, 3524
sailing of, patients left in hospital.....	1235
sanitary condition of.....	891
report.....	1138, 1146, 2632, 2653
temperature of.....	2542
ventilation of.....	2542, 2602
Shipments, hospital ship, regulations for.....	1727
Shipping order.....	3999
Shore:	
stations—	
duties of junior medical officer.....	919
duties of medical officer.....	911, 931-938
sanitary report.....	969
water, examination of.....	2569
Sick:	
bay—	
medical officer in charge of.....	844
recorder, hospital apprentice detailed as.....	473
call—	
absentees reported.....	1460
hospitals.....	1348, 1368
care of, in field.....	1861
charges for transportation of.....	73
condemned by survey, sending home.....	2911
evacuation of.....	1842, 1849, 1861
expenses of transportation to hospital.....	2944, 3010
furlough, pension status when on.....	3729
Hospital Corps attention to.....	845
inspection of food for.....	2565
leave—	
board of survey required.....	2909
health record forwarded to bureau.....	2266
pension status when on.....	3729
list—	
dental patients admitted to.....	1034
venereal diseases must be admitted to.....	2252
officers, hospital routine for.....	1491
records of nurses kept by chief nurse.....	1445
removal to hospital when recommended.....	1211
reports of—	
daily.....	847, 933, 964, 3908
morning.....	1348, 4121, 4131
statistical.....	1149, 1256, 3909, 3922, 3940, 4121, 4131
weekly.....	1145, 1238, 3907, 3922, 3939, 4131
responsibility for care and treatment of.....	1281
sent home in—	
chartered ship.....	3007
public vessels if practicable.....	3008
stores for.....	860
transfer of, instructions regarding.....	3001-3011
transportation of, on distant service.....	1850

	Paragraph.
Sick—Continued.	
transports for, to be examined.....	900
wards respected in fight on warship.....	4307
Sickness—	
certificate of.....	821
of nurse, report of.....	1445
officers to report.....	3352, 3363
Signals, used on hospital ship.....	1723
Signaling, instructions in.....	1723
Signalmen, reinforcement of stretchermen from.....	1848
Silks, disinfection of.....	2769
Sites:	
for camp, selection of.....	2621
hospital, authorized by Congress.....	1209, 3612, 3659
Skin diseases:	
examination for.....	2061
rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Skull, deformity of, rejection for.....	1961, 2079, 2084
Slip, transfer and discharge.....	3984
Smallpox (see vaccination):	
examination for evidences of.....	2061
landing force protected against.....	1844
precautions against.....	2615
protection from, by vaccination.....	2612
quarantine for.....	2731
Small-store requisitions, preparation of.....	1527
Smoking:	
in bed, prohibited.....	1491
places designated for.....	1508
regulations, hospital ship.....	1733
rooms, inspection of.....	1362
Sodium fluorid, use as insecticide.....	2781
Soldiers, honorably discharged, preference of.....	2150
Spaces:	
confinement, report of.....	698
living, inspections of.....	855
Special:	
diet—	
from wardroom mess.....	3422
list.....	3913, 3961
list, revised daily.....	1233
sheets, inspection of.....	1325, 1344
duty—	
death while on.....	2435
officers detailed for.....	1352
physical examination for.....	2111, 2116
quarters for nurses on.....	751
staff of fleet on.....	1121, 1122
exigency public bill—	
to be avoided.....	3393
use of.....	3394
forms used in hospitals.....	4001, 4002
nurses, employment of.....	623
ratings, physique of applicants for.....	2067
service, enlistment for, not allowed.....	2055
Specialist:	
treatment by.....	3354
treatment of nurse by.....	713
Specifications, Navy standard to be used.....	3377

	Paragraph.
Specimens for Naval Medical School.....	3221-3227
Speech, impediment of, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2062, 2084
Spine, curvature of:	
entered on report of rejection.....	2085
examination for.....	2061
rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Spirits, distilled:	
custody of.....	827
in medical stores.....	801
Spit kids, disinfection of.....	2753
Splints, application of.....	1864
Sputum:	
disinfection of.....	2753
disposal of.....	2615
Staff:	
battalion, post of, in parades, etc.....	1854
division, duties of.....	1172
officers, exempt from sea duty.....	5
petty officer with brigade surgeon.....	1161
regimental, post of, in parades, etc.....	1854
reviewing officer, post of in parades, etc.....	1854
salutes by.....	1854
Stains, blood, procured from Naval Medical School.....	3228, 3556
Stamps, charged against "Pay, miscellaneous".....	3400
Standing-order sheet.....	3968
Statement:	
of cost of maintenance, hospital.....	1421-1425, 4131
shall accompany estimates.....	28
Station:	
aid—	
battalion surgeon to establish.....	1844
temporary.....	1866
battle dressing.....	1824, 1827
brigade dressing, location of.....	1865
chaplain's, in battle.....	1806
dressing—	
designation of.....	1865
field.....	1862
temporary.....	1866
duties of medical officer at.....	911, 912, 919, 931-938
foreign—	
examinations on.....	178, 1939
public bills.....	3402
journal kept by.....	2316
medical officer—	
at quarters.....	869
during battle.....	1824
duties of.....	2591-2597
nurse not to be called from.....	1458
pay division in battle.....	1812
regimental aid.....	1862, 1864
reports and returns from.....	4131
requisitions from.....	3531, 3541
sanitary report—	
monthly.....	2631, 2652
yearly.....	2634, 2652
supervision of hygiene of.....	2591

	Paragraph.
Station —Continued.	
surgeon's division at quarters.....	869
unhealthy, sanitary precautions on.....	2515
Stationery , appropriation for.....	1397
Stature , candidates for Naval Academy.....	1982
Statistical report of sick , preparation of.....	2371-2391
Statistics , vital, of Navy.....	2334
Steam , disinfection by.....	2751, 2767, 2771, 2772
Sterilization of mess gear	2615
Sterilizers for dressing stations	1824
Sterilizing apparatus , care of.....	1350
Stigmata of degeneration , examination for.....	2061
Stimulants:	
Hospital Corps to administer.....	1864
Intemperance in use of, rejection for.....	2079
Stores (see Property; Supplies):	
accounting of before discharge.....	431
destruction of, necessitates survey.....	2952, 2962
flammable, care of.....	903
inspection of, entered in journal.....	1362
loss of, necessitates survey.....	2952, 2962
medical. (See Medical stores.)	
receipt of entered in journal.....	2318
responsibility of Hospital Corps for care of.....	436, 454
return of, Form V.....	3922, 3950, 4131
sale of, to nurses.....	732
transfer of.....	865, 3502, 3511, 3516, 3519, 3520, 38C3, 39C5, 4121, 4131
Storerooms:	
inspection of.....	855
medical, precautions regarding.....	826
Stoves, allowance of, Nurse Corps.....	751
Stragglers , health records of.....	2291
Stretcher, splint , requisitions for.....	3421
Stretchermen:	
brassards worn by.....	1846
detail of to be permanent.....	1845
duties during battle.....	1822
instruction of.....	1821
litters for.....	1846, 1854
parade formation.....	1854
reinforcement of, during engagement.....	1848
Stricture , candidate rejected for.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Stub requisition form	3993, 4131
Stuttering , rejection for.....	2079
Submersion , classification of.....	2335
Subscriptions , entry in bill book.....	1402
Subsistence:	
employees in hospitals.....	3614, 3657
militia in hospitals.....	1268
Nurse Corps.....	721, 741
report, Hospital Corps.....	3964, 4131
stores, sale of to nurses.....	732
Sugar , urine of candidates tested for.....	1955, 1993
Suicide , injuries by.....	2335
Sulphur dioxide , disinfection by.....	2752, 2761-2768, 2781
Summary:	
court-martial, indorsements on record.....	829
of requisitions shipped.....	4131
Sun, exposure to, to be avoided.....	2543, 2609, 2621

	Paragraph.
Sunday, inspections and musters must not be held on.....	1285
Sunlight, disinfection by.....	2751
Sunstroke, ambulance parties prepared for.....	1854
Superintendence of naval hospitals.....	3610
Superintendent of:	
Government Hospital for Insane.....	3103, 3131
Nurse Corps—	
allowances of.....	730, 751
duties of.....	615
medical treatment of.....	714
pay of.....	602
Supernumeraries:	
applicants for enlistment admitted as.....	2064
definition of.....	153
health records for.....	2247, 2293
in hospital, instructions regarding.....	1531-1535
natives of insular possessions.....	2247
not entered on Form K.....	2375, 2391
nurses reported as.....	711
pensions of, in hospitals or naval home.....	3623
report of retention or admission of.....	4131
Supplies. (See Property; Stores.):	
advertisement for.....	3302, 3372
bacteriological—	
from Naval Medical School.....	3228
requisitions for.....	3556
bureau has custody of.....	3321
contracts for—	
how controlled.....	3305
how made.....	3371-3378
to be in writing.....	3308
death of officer in charge of.....	2953
disposition when going out of commission.....	3334
emergency requisition for.....	3393, 3394
from other department of ship.....	3323
furnished by contract.....	3306
in emergency.....	860
inspection of.....	3330
issue of.....	3303
to persons not in Navy.....	3525
laws relating to procurement of.....	3301-3313
medical (see medical stores)—	
allowance of.....	860
at navy yards.....	918
errors in invoices of.....	3517
going out of commission.....	864
inspection of.....	934, 1225, 1284
invoices of.....	858
outfits for ships.....	3322
providing of in field.....	1861
receipts for.....	858, 3513, 3516
requisitions for.....	3532, 3541-3548, 3901
selection of.....	904, 935, 3533
ships in commission.....	3503, 3541
transportation of.....	1850
microscopical, requisitions for.....	3555
miscellaneous, requisitions for.....	3421, 3422
oath to contract required.....	3309

Supplies—Continued.

	Paragraph
open-purchase requisitions for—	
from ships.....	3325, 3326
on shore.....	3328
public bills prepared for.....	3331-3333
purchase of.....	3303, 3307
regulations concerning.....	3301
replenishment of, in hospitals.....	1371
required for by bureau.....	3321
requisition for, Form 4.....	3933, 4121, 4131
responsibility for loss of.....	3523
restriction of.....	2519
selection of.....	3329
ships at navy yards.....	3324, 3327
transfer of, between departments.....	860
Supply depot, medical. (<i>See</i> medical supply depot.)	
Supply table:	
allowances based on.....	860
articles not embraced in.....	3544
basis of supplies.....	3545, 3551
instructions relating to.....	3551-3556
packages designated in.....	3542
Surfaces, teeth, classification of.....	2271
Surgeon-s:	
appointment of.....	163
battalion. (<i>See</i> Battalion surgeon.)	
brigade. (<i>See</i> Brigade surgeon.)	
commanding officer to consult.....	802
division—	
dental officer part of.....	331
duties during drills.....	981-987
personnel of.....	870
station at quarters.....	869
examination, professional, for promotion.....	211
executive. (<i>See</i> Executive surgeon.)	
general—	
death report signed by.....	2435-2438
personal memorandum for.....	4121, 4131
to assign nurses.....	671, 675
regimental. (<i>See</i> Regimental surgeon.)	
Surgical:	
appliances—	
replaceable only after survey.....	2951
survey of.....	862
cases, supervision of.....	1350
instruments—	
appropriations for.....	1398
survey of.....	862
operations, necessity for.....	1287
ward, supervision of.....	1350
work, opportunity of junior medical officers for.....	1287
Survey-s:	
board of—	
entered in journal.....	1362
for ships.....	891
material. (<i>See</i> Survey, property.)	
medical.....	822
board of.....	894
discharge upon.....	1236

Survey-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
medical—continued.	
discharge upon, not in line of duty.....	2906
entered in health record.....	2286
health record signed and verified.....	1237
line of duty statement.....	2821
medical officer notified of.....	2302
name of ship to be noted in.....	1236
not required for transfer to hospital.....	2925
officers in hospital.....	2913
of general court-martial prisoner.....	2947
of insane persons.....	3124, 3125, 3128, 3129, 3165
of patient in hospital 3 months.....	1265, 1286, 2948
order for.....	3910
patient recommended for.....	1528
regulations relating to.....	2901-2916
report of.....	1142, 2931-2937, 3911, 3922, 3943, 4121, 4131
request for.....	2921-2925, 3922, 3942, 4121, 4131
sending home sick condemned by.....	2911
transportation of men discharged by.....	2907
of—	
insanitary articles.....	2537
lost articles.....	3523
surgical instruments.....	862
property.....	1148
board of.....	907
forms for.....	3922, 3934, 4121, 4131
hospitals.....	1371
instructions relating to.....	2951-2956, 2961-2978
Swabs, dressing station to have.....	1824
Swimming, precautions regarding.....	2605
Swords, surgeons to wear at parades, etc.....	1845
Symptom-s:	
noted in health record.....	2260, 2283
not to be used as diagnosis.....	2258
Syphilis, rejection for.....	2079
Tabes dorsalis:	
method of entering.....	2259
rejection for.....	2079
Table-s:	
diet, variations in.....	1232
of height, weight, and chest measurements.....	1962, 2080, 2082
of height and weight of civil employees.....	2152
supply. (See Supply table.)	
Tachycardia, noted in report of rejection.....	2085
Tags, identification, personnel to carry.....	1851
Talipes valgus, noted in report of rejection.....	2085
Tattoo marks, entered in descriptive list.....	2103
Taxes, hospital ship exempt from.....	4291-4297
Technique:	
laboratory, instruction in.....	1351, 1375
operating room, instruction in.....	1375
Teeth:	
cavities in, classification of.....	2271
classification of.....	2271
defective—	
entered in rejection report.....	2085
to be filled.....	1981
waiver for.....	2073

Teeth—Continued.	Paragraph.
filling material, classification of.....	2271
loss of, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2084
missing—	
entered on descriptive list.....	2103
entered on health record.....	2241
requirements for candidates.....	1957, 2073
surfaces, classification of.....	2271
Telegrams, charged against "Pay, Miscellaneous".....	3400
Telephone-s:	
charged against "Pay, Miscellaneous".....	3400
request for extension of leave.....	1503
Temperature:	
certificate of.....	920
of ship.....	2542
Term of enlistment.....	2002, 2003, 2055
Testicle:	
enlargement of, rejection for.....	2072
undescended, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2084
Tests of water.....	852
Thigh, first-aid care of wounds of.....	1011
Thumb, loss of, rejection for.....	2070
Ticket, hospital:	
disposal of.....	1365, 1502
Form G.....	3922, 3937, 4121, 4131
Tinea capitis, rejection for.....	2061, 2079
Tissues, preparation for microscopic study.....	3225
Title-s:	
abbreviations for.....	2241
of certain chiefs of bureaus.....	6
of medical officers.....	102
Toe-s:	
deformed, rejection for.....	2084, 2085
hammer, rejection for.....	1981, 2069
Toenail, ingrowing, rejection for.....	1981, 2070, 2084
Tongue, mutilation of, rejection for.....	2079
Tonsils, enlargement of, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2079, 2084
Torpedo rooms, first-aid appliances for.....	1521
Torticollis, rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2084
Tourniquet, use of.....	1006, 1007, 1821, 1864
Towels, appropriation for.....	1397
Traffic by hospital ship forbidden.....	1713
Transfer-s:	
abbreviation for.....	2284
accounts on.....	2069
allotments after.....	2083
and discharge slip.....	3984
date entered in health record.....	2203
entries in service and health records.....	2992
examination—	
before.....	823
entered in health record.....	2202
health record—	
accompanies patient.....	2201, 2093
entry.....	2225, 2261, 2281, 2284
forwarded.....	2266
of—	
Hospital Corps, report of.....	487, 1288
insane.....	3125-3127, 3133, 3135

Transfer-s—Continued.

	Paragraph.
of—continued.	
labor, request for	3994, 4131
marines	2980
medical stores	3903
men with venereal disease	2116
nurses	673-677, 728, 729
officer, medical officer notified of	2212
officer to hospital to be reported	1221
officer to naval home	1221
patients between wards	1522
patients to other than naval hospitals	4111, 4121, 4131
sick and disabled, instructions regarding	3001-3011
stores	865, 3502, 3511, 3516, 3519, 3520, 3905, 4121, 4131
supplies between departments	860
tuberculosis cases	2987
papers to be transmitted	2984
physical examination before	2116, 2983
recruits vaccinated before	2032
to hospital	822-824, 1143, 1211-1217
civil	824
corps	401, 483, 488
instructions governing	2981-3011
other than United States naval	2985
reported	2086
vaccination of recruits before	2032
Transport-s:	
Army, health records on	2292
column, organization of	1842
divisions, training of	4333
for sick, board to examine	900
medical—	
Red Cross personnel on	4351
transfer of wounded to	1832
of wounded to be neutral	4203
Transportation:	
allowances, Nurse Corps	624, 721, 761, 762
of—	
sick and insane patients	73
sick to hospitals, expenses of	2944, 3010
dead, charged against "Contingent, M. & S."	3433
dead marines	3434, 3442
discharged prisoners	3611, 3658
insane	3133, 3156
men discharged by medical survey	2907
Red Cross personnel	4359
remains—	
appropriation for	72, 3435, 3437, 3439-3443
expenses of	2405
wounded	985, 1830
during lull in battle	1822
methods of	1821, 1830
in distant service	1850
regimental quartermaster provides	1850
Traumatisms, classification of	2335
Traveling allowances, Nurse Corps	624, 721, 761, 762
Treasury, Secretary of, estimates to be made by	27

	Paragraph.
Treatment:	
by specialist.....	713, 8355
consultation regarding.....	846
dental—	
abstract of.....	2270
entered in health record.....	2267
officers to keep records of.....	338
records of.....	1026, 1035-1037
employees in naval hospital.....	1241
entered in health record.....	2260, 2283
hospital—	
of applicants for enlistment.....	2064
when no naval hospital.....	1217
militia in hospital.....	1268
nurses—	
by specialist.....	713
entitled to.....	711
prisoners in brig.....	1368
sick, responsibility for.....	1281
Trees:	
charge against "Contingent, M. & S.".....	3400
no change to be made in.....	1224, 1283
Trephining, evidences of, rejection for.....	2079
Troops:	
embarked, precautions as to health of.....	896, 2525
exemption from quartering of.....	4206
informed of provisions of Geneva Conventions.....	4257
Tropics:	
bathing precautions in.....	2605
health precautions in.....	2522, 2613
Trunk-s:	
disinfection of.....	2769
standard army, dimensions of.....	1847
steamer, for expeditionary service.....	1847
Tuberculosis:	
applicant rejected for.....	2079, 2148
cases, removal to hospital.....	1212, 2987
detail of patients with.....	1313
examination of candidates for.....	2061
precautions against.....	2615
report of cases of.....	4002
Turrets, first-aid appliances for.....	1821
Tympanic membranes, examination of.....	2076
Typhoid:	
bacilli, emulsion for Widal test.....	3228, 3556
precautions against.....	2603, 2612
prophylactic—	
all persons to receive.....	952, 1943, 1997, 2577, 2612
entered on Form K.....	2380
entered on health record.....	2227, 2253
instructions concerning.....	2087
landing force to receive.....	1844
method of obtaining.....	3562
recruits to receive.....	2033
protection from flies.....	2615
report of.....	2612
Typhus fever, quarantine for.....	2731
Ulcers, chronic, rejection for.....	1981, 2079, 2084, 2148

	Paragraph.
Uncivilized enemy, ambulance party armed against.....	1845
Underclothing, clean, put on before battle.....	1825
Undersize, rejection for.....	1982
Undetermined. (See Diagnosis undetermined.)	
Unit for duty, transfer to hospital.....	822
Uniform:	
adapted to weather and climate.....	2605
for—	
acting assistant surgeon.....	152
Dental Corps.....	322
Dental Reserve Corps.....	358
Medical Reserve Corps.....	245, 260, 261
Nurse Corps.....	771-774
Hospital Corps, to be inspected.....	1326
hospital ship, regulations for.....	1727, 1731
landing force, to be prescribed.....	1845
liberty parties to be inspected.....	1504
medical officers with expeditionary force.....	1847
patients always to wear.....	1516
prescribed by executive surgeon.....	1304, 1332
regulations to be observed in hospitals.....	1290
service, to be worn in hospitals.....	1332
United States:	
not exempt from liability.....	2167
status when making contract.....	3374
Urinalysis required in physical examinations.....	1955, 1993
Urine:	
disinfection of.....	2753
incontinence of, rejection for.....	2079
Utensils, eating and cooking, disinfection of.....	2772
Vaccination:	
duties of medical officer in connection with.....	843
entered in—	
Form K.....	2380
health record.....	2226, 2253
journal.....	2318
every person to have.....	2612
examination for.....	2061
instructions concerning.....	2086
landing force to have.....	1844
of—	
crew on going into commission.....	2576
recruits.....	951, 2031, 2032
recruits to receive—	
before transfer.....	2032
immediately.....	2031
Vaccines:	
appropriation for.....	1399
instructions relating to.....	3561-3563
Valises, disinfection of.....	2769
Valuables of patients, to be safeguarded.....	1330, 1464, 1514
Variocoele:	
entered on—	
health record.....	2241
report of rejection.....	2085
examination for.....	2061
rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 1985, 2071, 2079, 2084, 2148

	Paragraph.
Varicose veins:	
entered on report of rejection.....	2085
examination for.....	2061
rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 1985, 2071, 2079, 2084, 2148
Vegetables, precautions when night soil is used.....	2604
Veins, varicose. (See Varicose veins.)	
Veneral:	
disease—	
detail of patient with.....	1313
entry of sequelæ of.....	2259
examination for.....	2061
men with not to be transferred.....	2116
must be admitted to sick list.....	2252
not treated at Army and Navy Hospital.....	1611
patients not allowed liberty.....	1505, 2543
patients not to be in landing force.....	1844
patients not to be transferred.....	2116
rejection for.....	2079, 2148
prophylaxis, report of.....	1150
wards, nurses not detailed in.....	1453
Ventilation:	
dressing station to have.....	1824
of ship.....	2542, 2602
Verification of records on going into commission.....	842
Vermin:	
destruction of.....	2763
examination of applicant for.....	2061
rejection of applicant for.....	2079
Vessels of Navy:	
officers of to be citizens.....	1901
subject to quarantine inspection.....	2732
Veteran-s:	
furlough, pension status when on.....	3729
of Mexican War, pensions of.....	3715
Violent death, procedure in case of.....	2423
Virus, vaccins. (See Vaccines.)	
Vision:	
defective—	
degree of to be stated.....	2064
entered on report of rejection.....	2085
examination for.....	1984
rejection for.....	1961, 1981, 2084, 2148
entered in health record.....	2241
examination of, for—	
aviation.....	2113
enlistment.....	2074
gun pointer.....	974, 2034, 2111
requirements, examination for promotion.....	1959
standard for admission to—	
Naval Academy.....	1994
various corps.....	1903
Visiting hours to be designated at hospital.....	1331
Vital statistics of Navy.....	2334
Voice used in test of hearing.....	1995, 1996
Volunteer Army, admission to Army and Navy Hospital.....	1611
Vouchers:	
for commissary stores.....	1412
preparation of.....	3332, 3392
receipt and expenditure for commissary ledger.....	3966

	Paragraph.
Wagons, charged against "Contingent M. & S."	3400
Waiting orders:	
death while on.....	2435
health record of officer on.....	2302
Waiver of physical defects	919, 2029
entry of.....	2052, 2085, 2241
requested on report of rejection.....	2064
to be recommended.....	2064
War:	
casualty rate in.....	1822
merchant marine service liable to draft.....	3737
Mexican, pensions of veterans of.....	3715
Red Cross cooperation in.....	1807
Rebellion, pensions of honorably discharged men.....	3733
staff officers not exempt from sea duty in.....	5
Ward-s:	
cleanliness and good order of.....	1343, 1347
duties of nurses in charge of.....	1450
forms kept by ward officer.....	1342
inspection of.....	1362
isolation, care of.....	1316
management of.....	1456-1470
medical officer in charge of.....	1228
nurse. (See nurse, ward.)	
officer, duties of.....	1341-1353
order book kept by nurse.....	1467
patients—	
assigned to.....	1367
restricted to.....	1406
property book kept by nurse.....	1467
psychopathic, care of.....	1316
quiet required in.....	1513
routine, daily.....	1470
special, property responsibility.....	1349
surgical, supervision of.....	1362
transfer of patients between.....	1522
venereal, nurses not detailed in.....	1453
washing clothes in, prohibited.....	1518
Wardroom mess, special diet from	3422
Warrant officer, health record for	2243
Warts, rejection for	2068
Washing:	
clothes in wards prohibited.....	1518
stands, dressing stations to have.....	1824
Wassermann reactions by Naval Medical School	3222
Watch test of hearing	1995, 1996
Water:	
approval by medical officer.....	2544
drinking, for battle dressing stations.....	1824
examination of, entered in journal.....	2315
harbor, use of, on decks.....	992, 2545, 2603
precautions concerning.....	2603
purification of, by calcium hydrochlorite.....	2621
shore, examination of.....	2569
supply for landing parties.....	2021
testing of.....	852
Weakness, constitutional, rejection for	1956
Weapons, ambulance party not to carry	1845

	Paragraph.
Weather, clothing adapted to.....	2605
Weight:	
disproportionate to height.....	2083
employees', table of.....	2152
entered on—	
health record.....	2241
report of rejection.....	2085
midshipmen, requirements for.....	2082
table of.....	1962, 2080, 2082
variation from standard of.....	1962, 1982, 2081
Welfare of troops embarked.....	896
West Indian ports, report of epidemics in.....	2567
Wet, exposure of crew to, to be avoided.....	2543
Widows:	
of—	
disabled officers and men, pensions for.....	3712
those lost in "Ashuelot," pensions for.....	3744
when entitled to pension.....	3741
Whisper test of hearing.....	1996
Widal test, material for.....	3228, 3556
Wines, custody of.....	827
Witnesses of accidents, report of.....	2816
Wood, entry in bill book.....	1401
Woolens, disinfection of.....	2769
Work-s:	
convalescents detailed for.....	1313, 1507
dental—	
records of.....	1026, 1035-1037
statistical report of.....	1037
laboratory—	
officer assigned for.....	1317
report of.....	1351
patients fit for.....	1346
public. (<i>See</i> Public works.)	
surgical, opportunity of junior medical officer for.....	1287
Worms, method of preservation.....	3225
Wounded:	
agreements between belligerents concerning.....	4233
aid to, by inhabitants.....	4206, 4236
assistance to, when rendered.....	1862
berthing space for.....	1824
care of.....	985, 1803
in field.....	1861-1869
classification of.....	1865
delivery to outposts.....	4207
evacuation of.....	1842, 1849, 1861, 1869
first-aid care of.....	1009-1011
hospital ship to care for.....	1802
in line of duty, effect on promotion.....	1911
left in hands of adversary.....	4232
medical officer's duty to.....	1811
neutrality of house containing.....	4206
prisoners of war.....	4233, 4314
protection by captors.....	4221, 4234, 4279, 4311, 4317
provisions for care of.....	1801
relief of.....	818, 1804, 1821-1832
repatriation of.....	4207, 4215
report of.....	819, 1137, 1805, 1808, 3922, 3941, 4111, 4131

Wounded —Continued.	Paragraph.
skull, rejection for.....	2079
transportation of.....	985, 1830, 1832
by hospital ship.....	1802
during lull of battle.....	1822
on distant service.....	1850
to be neutral.....	4203
Wreck of:	
"Ashuelot," pensions of widows.....	3744
"Jeanette," date of death of those lost in.....	3743
X-ray room, regulation for.....	1561
Yard. (See Navy yard.)	
Yellow fever:	
disinfection after.....	2763, 2781
precautions against.....	2613, 2615
quarantine for.....	2731

ADDITIONAL COPIES
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
AT
60 CENTS PER COPY

▽

The first part of the report deals with the general situation in the country. It is noted that the economy is still in a state of depression, and that the government has been unable to carry out its program of economic reform. The report also mentions the political situation, which is described as unstable and uncertain.

The second part of the report discusses the social conditions in the country. It is noted that the population is still suffering from poverty and ill health, and that the government has been unable to provide adequate social services. The report also mentions the educational situation, which is described as backward and inefficient.

The third part of the report discusses the foreign relations of the country. It is noted that the country has been unable to establish friendly relations with its neighbors, and that it has been isolated from the rest of the world. The report also mentions the country's participation in international organizations, which is described as limited and ineffective.

THE SECRETARY
 OF THE
 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 WASHINGTON, D. C.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1957



297197

U.S.

VG123

A3

1914

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

